NEW PRODUCTS

Mac LC II and LaserWriter NTR

How to Upgrade Memory
KEEPING YOUR MAC CURRENT: PAGE 142

69 Hard Drives Tested
MW LAB
300MB TO 2 GIGABYTES

Understanding SCSI
SEE PAGE 223

Improving Network Performance
MW LAB
15 ETHERNET BOARDS TESTED

A Visual Guide to Color Prepress
The Amazing Houdini
THE GREATEST ESCAPE ARTIST OF THIS CENTURY

adies and gentlemen, step right up and experience the magic of OmniPage®, the most amazing OCR (optical character recognition) software of all time. And discover for yourself why right out of ten business professionals choose OmniPage as the last word in OmniPage OCR.

OmniPage Professional, known worldwide for reading documents at dazzling speeds of up to 2000 wpm (words per minute) and scanning them into most PC-compatible and Macintosh® word processor, spreadsheet, and data base files, is ready to demonstrate its greatest feat yet - the ability to recognize images.

Thanks to the innovative, new Graphic Editor™, you can now scan any image, from any source, with picture-perfect accuracy. Of course}

Fact: Houdini was most loved his daring from a sea safe filled ice water in than 5 seconds.
Simply Magical!

There’s simply no better way to describe OmniPage® Professional other than magical. It’s quick. Powerful. And the undisputed leader in OCR software.

It’s no wonder that the vast majority of PC and Macintosh® professionals have chosen OmniPage over every other option. OmniPage delivers. No false promises. No gimmicky offers. No illusions.

With OmniPage Professional, you get the world’s fastest, most accurate, and most customizable OCR. You can scan virtually any text, no matter what font, font size or column format, and enter it directly into almost any word processor, spreadsheet or database.

What’s more, OmniPage Professional now includes Caere’s remarkable AnyPage™ technology. This page-preprocessing capability, implemented first on the Microtek 600Z scanner, dramatically improves OCR accuracy on poor quality documents. OmniPage Professional is also the first OCR software to support Hewlett-Packard’s revolutionary AccuPage™ filtering technology on the ScanJet IIc scanner.

These innovations alone are pretty magical.

But now OmniPage Professional gives you the complete picture. Caere’s Graphic Editor™ lets you scan, edit and enhance images – including photos, line drawings and illustrations. With the click of a button, you can scan compound documents and work with complete images – text and graphics. Magically.

You can scan newspapers and magazines with multiple columns of text and images. The magic of OmniPage Professional lets you transform even the toughest-to-read documents. Every “t” crossed. Every image precise. Your documents accurately scanned and recognized at blindingly fast speeds.

Whether you’re scanning words, numbers or graphics, OmniPage Professional is the one OCR application that handles it all.

This “magical moment” is brought to you by Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

OmniPage Professional now features complete grayscale image editing with The Graphic Editor.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN
WE LISTENED TO THOUSANDS OF MAC USERS, LIKE GUNNAR, TODD AND CHARLYN. YOU CAN TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT.

*OFFER GOOD FOR CURRENT LICENSEES OF MICROSOFT WORD FOR APPLE MACINTOSH. VERSION 4.0 OR EARLIER USERS WILL NEED TO PROVIDE A MAC WORD DISK OR MANUAL COPIES AS PROOF OF OWNERSHIP. PLEASE ALLOW 2-4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY UPON RECEIPT OF ORDER BY MICROSOFT. OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/96. LIMIT ONE PER CUSTOMER. RESSELLER PRICES MAY VARY. OFFER GOOD...
Introducing new Microsoft Word. Of the people. By the people. And for the people.

When it came to designing new Microsoft® Word 5.0, we listened to you. After all, you know what you want.

And you told us. In your letters. Your faxes. Your post cards. To sum things up: you want a Word that will make doing your everyday work even easier.

So we came up with the Ribbon—think of it as easy access to powerful features. With it you can create columns, access fonts, change the format and use Word’s new drawing tool. All with a single mouse click. You’ll even be able to move text with a drag and drop. Then there’s our kinder, gentler print merge. It reduces a complicated process down to a few simple steps.

We are also introducing word processing’s first built-in grammar checker. A find file feature that can locate documents based on dates, keywords or the author. An auto-save reminder. And lots of other useful additions, like full System 7.0 support and Publish and Subscribe. Mac Word users can upgrade for $129. So see your nearest reseller, or call (800) 645-WORD, Department X04. Call soon. We can’t wait to hear from you.
FEATURES

More for Less: An Updated LC and LaserWriter Duo .......................................................... 136
BY JIM HEID Apple upgrades the Mac LC and the Personal LaserWriter NT—but has
economy beaten out innovation?

How to Keep Your Mac Current .............................. 142
BY SHELLY BRISBIN With System 7 and applications demanding more and more
megabytes, adding memory to your Mac is quickly becoming a necessity. This step-by-step
guide helps you choose the right kind of RAM for your Mac and shows you how to install it.

Moving Up to Ethernet........................................... 150
BY DAVE KOSIUR Macworld Lab tests 15 twisted-pair Ethernet boards to find out
how much they can speed up your network.

High-Capacity Hard Drives..................................... 156
BY JIM HEID For some jobs only the biggest, fastest hard drives will do. Macworld Lab
tests 69 of these monsters—ranging from 300MB to 2GB—to find the winners in quality,
speed, and value.

Correct Color .......................................................... 166
BY SANJAY SAKHUJA If you've tackled the intricacies of color separations on the
Mac, you'll appreciate our hands-on guide to solving prepress printing problems.
REVIEWS

172 Adobe Premiere and VideoSpigot
Digital video editor and video-capture board and software

173 Aldus PageMaker 4.2
Page-layout software

176 CA-Cricket Draw III 1.0
Draw program

176 Tiles 1.0.1
Desktop organizer and file launcher

177 GraphMaster
Charting and graphing software

178 DeltaGraph Professional 2.0
Charting and graphing software

180 MenuFonts 4.01
Font utility

180 Spectre
Network arcade game

182 VersionMaster 1.0.7
Document manager

182 NEC Intersect CDR-36M
Portable CD ROM reader

189 DataPivot 1.02
Report generator

189 Ringo LM 1.0
Telephone-line-manager device

190 Status Mac 2.0.2
Network-management software

190 Maple V
Symbolic math software

191 Math Shop, Math Shop Jr., Advanced Math Shop
Mathematics education games

191 ScanMatch 1.01
Scanner calibration software

192 Taste 1.02
Word processor with page layout

192 QBlazer
High-speed modem

193 ZP4 7.0
Zip code verification software

193 Wallpaper 1.0.1
Desktop-design software

194 Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye
Tile game

194 Hot Keys 1.0
Prerecorded macro package

195 AudioTrax
Digital audio and MIDI recording

195 A Silly Noisy House
Interactive preschool game

196 In Control 1.0
To-do list manager

196 Panorama II 2.0
Flat-file database

197 American Discovery
Geography game

197 HardBall II
Arcade game

DEPARTMENTS

14 How to Contact Macworld

17 Mac Bulletin

21 Commentary/Jerry Borrell
Macintosh clones come closer

31 Letters

51 Art Beat
By Cathy Abes

55 The Iconoclast
By Steven Levy
System 7 disappointment

63 Conspicuous Consumer
By Deborah Branscum
Making Macs accessible

77 Updates

85 Lab Notes
By Tim Warner

109 News
By Dan Littman and Tom Moran

199 The Desktop Critic
By David Pogue
Label-making products

211 New Products

217 How To/Quick Tips
By Lon Poole

223 How To/Getting Started
By Jim Heid

231 Where to Buy

286 Profile
Spaceship designer Lloyd Walker

290 Best-Sellers
AnthroCart®

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's exceptional service.

Call us for our new catalog.

Free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST

ANTHRO
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503) 241-7113
Fax: (503) 241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A
Available for OEM applications
Made in USA
Prices start from $169
We ship in 48 hours

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.
CANVAS 3.

EVERYTHING ELSE THIS GOOD IS BAD FOR YOU.

Fast cars. Bungee jumping. Triple chocolate cheesecake. Seems like all of life's really satisfying stuff comes faced with danger. Or at least cholesterol. • Our drawing program on the other hand, is an exception to the rule. • A peak experience that's actually good for you. • Good how? • Good by souping up your productivity. With Canvas, you won't need to hop around as you work, passing your piece from program to program to get things done. And you won't find yourself face to face with significant built in compromises, either. Because Canvas puts every tool and effect you'll need for just about any design job together in a single coherent package. It's all there. And it's all good. • How good? • Good enough to generate a slew of rave reviews and positive comparisons with programs costing much more. • And good enough to capture virtually every significant industry award there is - from a MacUser Eddy for Best Drawing Program to a MacWeek Target for Best Business Graphics Program to the Infoworld Buyers Assurance Seal. • Canvas 3. No fat. No side effects. No shin splints. Just supreme drawing satisfaction.

CANVAS: PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM Deneba SOFTWARE

Illustrator®. Freehand® and MacDraw® users, trade up to Canvas 3. (The Drawing Package That's Good For You). Send your original program disk along with $149.00 to our address below. Include your MC, VISA, or Amex card number, account name and expiration date, or a check in US dollars drawn on a US bank. Add $10.00 shipping. Offer valid in the United States and Canada. Expires on 9/30/91. Photos allow four to six weeks for delivery. For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call (305) 594-6965 or FAX: (305) 477-3794. Dennea Software, 3305 Northwest 74th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122. ©1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. Illustrator® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Freehand® is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. This entire ad was created and separated in Canvas.

Circle 57 on reader service card
The trouble with most 24-bit color products is that they do the job exactly as their name implies, bit by bit by bit by bit.

Fortunately for all those long suffering graphic designers who are terminally bored with color changes taking minutes or hours to complete, Radius introduces the PrecisionColor 24X™ and the Rocket 25i™ combination. Together they blow away all existing performance standards.

Individually, they stand on their own as well. For instance, the Rocket 25i eliminates your system's performance bottleneck and allows your Mac to deliver the fastest response possible. In fact, the Rocket's 68040 chip allows it to whip along at speeds up to 6 times
faster than your current Mac II*. Which means you really increase the overall performance on all your applications, like Microsoft Word and Excel, not just graphics applications.

But when the job does call for graphics performance, the PrecisionColor 24x card delivers. A radiant 16.7 million colors. On-board QuickDraw acceleration that functions like a built-in turbo. Multiple resolutions including WYSIWYG and 2 page mode. As well as compatibility with virtually any multi-frequency monitor for the Macintosh.

When you put the Rocket 25i and PrecisionColor 24x together you’ll be flying through QuarkXPress, Aldus PageMaker, Adobe Photoshop and all graphics applications. Giving you lightning fast page composition, image rotations, filters, and RGB to CMYK conversions.

Therefore, it stands to reason our PrecisionColor 24x/Rocket 25i combination will beat the pants off the $3,499 SuperMac Thunder/24. And quickly humble the $3,499 RasterOps 24XLi.**

When you consider the Radius combination starts at a special bundled price of $2,999, the others seem to be asking an awful lot for very little.

Just call 1-800-227-2795. Or 1-800-966-7360 for immediate faxed information. We’ll tell you how to get the performance capabilities of your color system up to speed.

At prices that are down to earth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Thunder/24</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 24XLI</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Combo</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lower is better.

---

*DO EXTR AORDINARY THINGS*

Circle 158 on reader service card
Ramona’s our mother. But even she won’t use our software unless it’s fast and simple. So we designed DiskFit Pro to back up a Macintosh hard disk with just a few mouse clicks.

The first time you use it, DiskFit Pro creates a SmartSet™ — an exact copy of your hard disk. The next time you use it, DiskFit Pro copies and updates only the latest files, keeping your SmartSet clean and tidy. DiskFit Pro even prompts you to back up — just like a mom.

If you’re too busy to spend hours learning a backup program, we think you’ll like DiskFit Pro as much as Ramona does.

**DiskFit Pro™**

To Go Forward, You Must Backup

AVAILABLE AT RETAILERS AND MAIL ORDER OUTLETS WORLDWIDE

Dantz Development Corporation

1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709 · 510/849-0295 · 510/849-1708 FAX

---

**MACWORLD**

**ADVERTISING SALES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFFICE</th>
<th>CONTACT</th>
<th>PHONE(S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>calves</td>
<td>William P. Peck</td>
<td>(415)/241-0505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cherie La France</td>
<td>(415)/241-0505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Shannon Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regina T. Salazar</td>
<td>(415)/978-3153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Edward Ramirez</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suzanne Young Sabat</td>
<td>(415)/978-3262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Jill Nightingale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shannan Gonzalez</td>
<td>(415)/978-3153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carol Johnston</td>
<td>(415)/978-3153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annette Bremer</td>
<td>(415)/978-3150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cathy Langhaar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joan Flynn</td>
<td>(508)/679-0700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Susan Cardona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beverly Schneider</td>
<td>(415)/978-3138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carol Johnston</td>
<td>(415)/978-3153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mark W. Smith</td>
<td>(415)/978-3175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Christine Vong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gary L. Roczio</td>
<td>(415)/978-0153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales</td>
<td>Peter Summersgill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Christine Vong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gary L. Roczio</td>
<td>(415)/978-0153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peter Summersgill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MARKET RESEARCH**

| VICE PRESIDENT/RESEARCH | Gary L. Roczio |
| RESEARCH COORDINATOR    | Peter Summersgill |
|                        |                 |
|                        |                 |
|                        |                 |
|                        |                 |
|                        |                 |

**MARKETING**

| MARKETING MANAGER     | Kimberly Lee Luee |
| MARKETING EVENTS/MERCHANDISING MANAGER | Lisa Esposito |
| MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS ASSISTANT     | Darien Wetherott |
| MARKETING ASSOCIATE/EVENTS AND MERCHANDISING | Jayne Salinger |

**CIRCULATION**

| SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR | George Clark |
| SINGLE-COPY SALES REP       | Lori Hitchcock |
| SUBSCRIPTION PLANNING MANAGER | Martin Garchar |
| SUBSCRIPTION MARKETING MANAGER | Elizabeth Jensen |
| SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANT       | Susanna Camp |
|                            | Kelvin Gee |

**PRODUCTION**

| VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING | Anne Foley |
| PRODUCTION MANAGER                    | Claudia Dawn Smucker |
| ADVERTISING BILLING COORDINATOR       | Su Pong Yip |
| ADVERTISING TRAFFIC COORDINATOR       | Aellette Creelaunder |

**ADMINISTRATION**

| DIRECTOR OF FINANCE    | Vicki Peiken |
| DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES | Shelly Ginenhal |
| DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS | Walter J. Clegg |
| CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER | Christina W. Spence |
| ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER | Pat Murphy |
| ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER | Michelle Reyes |
| FINANCIAL ANALYST       | Madeleine Buckingham |

---

**MACWORLD CATALOG** Carol Johnston, Wanda Smith (415)/978-3152 · 415/978-3175 · 415/978-3262 · 415/978-3258

**INTERNATIONAL SALES**

| DIRECTOR OF INTERNATIONAL SALES | Shannan Gonzalez |
| SALES ASSOCIATE                 | Christine Vong |
|                                |                 |
|                                |                 |
|                                |                 |
|                                |                 |

---

Circle 26 on reader service card.

Circle 115 on reader service card.
With Asanté, it's a much more compatible world out there.

The new Asanté MacRing family lets you connect Macs to Token Ring without worry.

Whenever you need to connect Macs® to a network, it just makes good sense to come to Asanté™ - the leader in Macintosh® networking. And when it comes to Token Ring®, Asanté offers you a wide range of solutions.

We have more experience connecting Macs than anyone else in our business. So you can be sure that our Token Ring family will provide maximum performance and true compatibility.

Our MacRing™ NuBus and SE cards connect your Mac to IBM® industry-standard Token Ring networks and support all popular network operating systems. Plus the MacRing NuBus card transmits data at 4 and 16 Mbps.

What's more, MacRing cards are 100% tested before shipping and backed by a 5-year hassle-free warranty and free telephone technical support.

And our MacCon™ Ethernet® card recently earned the coveted 5-Mice Rating from MacUser® Magazine, along with the opinion that, “You can’t go wrong choosing Asanté.”

Ask your reseller about the new MacRing family from Asanté. The way to make certain that the Macs you connect to Token Ring will get along with your other computers very nicely.

We’d like to remind resellers that Asanté products are available from Merisel, IngramMicro, and Tech Data.
Finally, a computer information service you can't outgrow.
No matter how hard you try.

No matter what you're into, you can get more out of CompuServe.

You can range widely over a list of services that will help you, entertain you, teach you, and challenge you. Or, you can delve deeply into favorite topics, learning (or even teaching) more, meeting experts, and making friends with people who share your interests.

Because CompuServe is filled with people, from beginners to experts. So you can share software or work out a few personal computer bugs with your system's designer on Monday, battle a nefarious evildoer from Cleveland on Tuesday, and fax someone a list of bed and breakfasts in Vermont on Wednesday.

And that still leaves you the rest of the week to keep exploring. In fact, the more you use CompuServe, the more uses you'll find for it. It's the one computer
information service you won't outgrow. But you will have a
good time trying.

For a low one-time membership fee and $7.95 a
month, you can use our most popular services as often as
you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference mate-
rials, our electronic mail service of up to 60 messages a
month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other,
extended options available at nominal additional charges.

Your first month on CompuServe will be free, and we'll give
you a $25 usage credit to explore our extended services.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your com-
puter dealer. For more information, or to order direct, call
1 800 848-8199 (614 457-0802 for international inquiries).

CompuServe®
The information service you won't outgrow.
Resource Allocation

just stepped into the 90's!

No more pen and paper. FastTrack Resource™ allows you to allocate, assign, track and manage your:

• People
• Managers
• Services

• Rooms
• Facilities
• Activities

• Equipment
• Computers
• Time

With FastTrack Resource, you now have the power to choose the best resources to successfully complete activities.

Please call to order your $10 demo kit, or free information kit now!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980.

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on regularly. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.
The Whole DOS World On Your Mac.

Load SoftPC, click twice, and you’re in the world of DOS.

SoftPC is the only software solution that lets you run standard and custom IBM PC applications on your Macintosh. No matter which Macintosh. The SoftPC family of products supports them all.

Add SoftNode to Universal SoftPC or SoftAT, and on top of having the whole MS-DOS world in your window, you get Novell Netware PC support, too.

With SoftPC Your Next DOS Machine Could Be A Macintosh. Call Insignia Solutions today at (800) 848-7677 for information on all our products, and for the name of a dealer near you. In Europe, call (U.K.) 0494 459426, FAX 0494 459720.

Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. FAX (415) 964-5434.

SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. Universal SoftPC, SoftAT, and SoftNode are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SoftPC is System 7 savvy.
ILLUSTRATORS, THE PRESSURE IS ON.

Using Aldus FreeHand and the pressure-sensitive Wacom stylus, you can create natural-looking pen and brush strokes, like the ones on the lead horse.

With the winning team of Aldus FreeHand* 3.1 for the Macintosh and Wacom’s pressure-sensitive tablet, your illustrations will pull ahead of the pack. Aldus FreeHand, linked to the Wacom stylus, works and feels just like a pen or brush. Now you can easily create those graceful thick and thin strokes that you used to have to make tediously, click by click.

Aldus FreeHand is a productivity tool, too. It’s also available for Windows 3.0, so you can freely exchange designs with PC users. You can take full advantage of Apple’s System 7 features. And a new hotlink from Aldus PageMaker® lets you work on Aldus FreeHand graphics from within the page layout.

Aldus FreeHand is one of a suite of graphic-arts products we’ve designed to work together as intuitively—and creatively—as you do. For a free self-running demo or working model, call 1-800-685-3563.

*This ad was produced using Aldus FreeHand 3.1 and PageMaker 4.2. Aldus, the Aldus logo, Aldus FreeHand, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1993 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.
Apple announces repair programs for AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitors with defective capacitors and for trackballs on some PowerBook 140's and 170's. The serial numbers of affected monitors range from 7000001 to 7101012, from 5378111 to 5624450, and from 9000001 to 9029500. Apple says it has corrected the trackball problem, which sometimes shows up when other devices are connected to the ADB. Apple will replace trackballs under the warranty. Apple can be reached at 303/297-2321.

New Open Mail Spec: Apple, Borland, Lotus, and Novell have announced Vendor Independent Messaging, a specification to simplify making external E-mail functions accessible from nonmail software. Microsoft, which is promoting a competing Windows-only standard called Messaging Application Programming Interface, was absent from the announcement.

Odesta Breaks Up: Double Helix—publisher Odesta is breaking up, and a new company is forming to market Odesta's Mac-based products, including Double Helix and Matrix. The as-yet-unnamed company is owned by Albara, which also owns mail-order house Hardware That Fits. Odesta retains VAX-based Odesta Document Management System, but Odesta could not be reached for comment. At press time both companies were sharing Odesta's telephone number, 708/498-5615.

AlisaMail 3.0 adds QuickMail support to its ability to integrate Microsoft Mail with VAX E-mail systems, such as All-in-1 and VMSmail, as well as VAX-based mail gateways to other mail systems. Version 3.0 also provides tools for users to search VAX mail directories. Pricing depends on configuration. Alisa Systems is at 818/792-9474.

Printing Power: GDT Softworks' (604/291-9121) $149 PowerPrint supports QuickDraw printing from Macs to more than 850 laser and impact printers, including printers from Epson, NEC, and Canon. It includes a serial-to-parallel cable.

SuperMac's Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus is a faster, cheaper version of its Spectrum/24 PDQ accelerated 24-bit graphics adapter for large screens. The new board, which SuperMac (408/245-2202) says is twice as fast, is shipping now at a list price of $2399.

Moniterm has filed Chapter 11 and is looking for a buyer to take over the business. The company ceased production of its monitors in February. At press time Moniterm was still answering its phones (612/935-4151 or 800/933-5740).

Apple is offering trade-in credits for buyers or lessees of Apple equipment who want to turn in Apple or DOS-based computers or laser printers. Apple can be reached at 800/538-9696.

Some shortages of PowerBooks have occurred due to high demand for the 140 and the 170. Apple says it is making the notebook computers as fast as possible.

Back to Manhattan: Manhattan Graphics (914/725-2048), which recently reacquired DesignStudio 2.0 and ReadySetGo 4.5 from Letraset, is upgrading DesignStudio and calling it ReadySetGo 5.0. It's 32-bit clean, supports QuickDraw printers and TrueType, and lists for $395.
INTRODUCING THE RAS

THE ONLY 32-BIT CMYK TECHNOLOGY FOR THE MACINTOSH

Revolutionary 32-bit color display technology offers unprecedented performance for graphic arts applications.

The ProColor 32 is a single-slot display adapter that provides everything color professionals need for increased productivity when working with large color images: unsurpassed speed of CMYK-to-RGB conversion, improved on-screen color, reduced storage requirements, QuickDraw acceleration, RAM-disk support and a connector for add-on enhancement boards.

ProColor 32. The new standard in color technology. And it's available today.

Call 1 800 SAY COLOR for details.

---

QuickDraw Accelerator

Custom ASIC QuickDraw accelerator improves by as much as 600% certain on-screen drawing functions such as scrolling and screen redraw.

GWorld Acceleration

GWorld Acceleration

Ordinary 1 or 4 MB SIMM chips may be added to create up to 8MB of GWorld-RAM for quick handling of large images.

SMOBC

High quality solder-mask-over-bare-copper board construction (SMOBC) is the ultimate in durability and reliability.

Gamma Correction & Direct Set Entries

Sets monitor gamma and provides multiple display default settings for QuickDraw.

The black channel is stored in this bank of V-RAM chips. RGB images contain no black information.

GAMMA CORRECTION & DIRECT SET ENTRIES

RISC

Interface For Optional RISC Accelerator

The ImagePro daughterboard is a programmable 40MHz RISC accelerator for use with the ProColor 32. The ImagePro also provides real-time JPEG compression and decompression.

HARDWARE PAN & ZOOM

Smooth panning and 1X, 2X, 3X...up to 16X zoom functionality provides the perfect tool for detailed image retouching.
**HARDWARE SOLUTION FOR CMYK-TO-RGB CONVERSION**

The ProColor 32 dramatically reduces the time and memory required to convert images from CMYK to RGB format by eliminating the need for time-consuming software conversions. Images in cyan, magenta, yellow and black (CMYK), the color space used for color separations and printing, are converted to red, green and blue (RGB) for display on your monitor using VLSI chip technology. By performing the CMYK-to-RGB conversions on-board, the ProColor 32 accelerates the conversion and eliminates the need for software to store both CMYK and RGB data in system or hard-disk memory.

**ADVANCED 9-BIT DAC**

The 9-bit digital-to-analog converter (DAC) allows for gamma correction to be made without any on-screen color degradation.

**RGB MODE**

The ProColor 32 supports both RGB and CMYK modes, providing complete compatibility with existing RGB software as well as simultaneous on-screen display of both RGB and CMYK information.

**MULTIPLE MONITOR SUPPORT**

Variable Clock Generator provides support for monitors ranging in size from 13" to 21".

**BUS MASTERING**

The ProColor 32 accelerates other boards you may have in your system.
I’m In Command!
With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

- Complete Control—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

- Guaranteed Protection*—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don’t leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
for more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 42.

*All surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Opening Pandora's Box

BY JERRY BORRELL

If Apple licenses its operating system to others, the resulting machines won’t technically be clones in the same sense the word is used in the IBM PC market. But I think of them as clones because non-Apple computers (which may or may not be called Macintoshes) will be running the Macintosh Operating System and Mac applications.

The fact that there will be Macintosh clones is news to some, old news for others. Last year I quoted Apple's Mike Spindler when he stated unequivocally that the company would license its operating system. Macworld reported on a Macintosh clone under development by a company called NuTek in the April 1991 issue. Sony Corporation's manufacture of Apple's PowerBook 100 indicates one direction Apple is taking to ensure that there are more Macintoshes in the world.

Until recently, the discussion of clones had faded. Then in early February a company called Quorum announced a software "compatibility engine" that allows Mac applications to run on RISC-based computers from IBM, Sun Microsystems, Next, and Silicon Graphics (see Nesus in this issue). At about the same time, Apple's behind-the-scenes work on clones began to gain notice. By early spring Apple's first formal step in broadening access to its operating system, licensing a subset of system code (otherwise known as the Holy Grail) to Radius, had been announced. And word began to slip out that Apple was aggressively courting vendors to build Mac clones.

Part of the impetus for Apple's drive to have others build clones of the Macintosh began when Apple shifted its business last year toward high-volume manufacturing with the Mac Classic and cut its overall profit margin to 31 percent. As a result of lower profits, the company had to change its way of doing business. Cost cutting, employee layoffs, fewer perquisites, loss of profit-sharing, more cost-conscious manufacturing, and a dramatic shift toward cautious budgeting ensued. Higher sales volume meant a higher share of all personal computer sales. Indeed, about 20 percent of all desktop personal computers sold in the United States last year were Macs. Apple executives were able to say they had addressed the concerns of Macintosh developers, as well as those of analysts and financial brokers, about whether Apple would be able to continue to grow. Given that kind of success, one might ask why Apple needs clones to pursue greater success in the personal computer market.

Why Apple Is Pushing for Growth

HOW MUCH MARKET SHARE DOES Apple want? One answer is that Apple wants to have as large a share of the personal computer market as is possible. Apple will soon face well-prepared clone developers for the first time. NuTek intends to announce its first clone machine at a major European computer show this summer. That means there will be Mac clones sold in the market from which Apple will derive no revenue. Apple is going to need its own clones if it's going to participate in such a market and gain market share. And this is an opportune time to pursue greater market share at the expense of DOS machines. Finally, I believe that John Sculley and Mike Spindler are bringing a flint-eyed determination to bear on business. I think that Apple's executives believe they have the opportunity to lead the personal computer industry.

For all the grief and criticism that I and my colleagues in the media heap on Apple executives, they are as capable a group of people as those running any computer company in the world. Whether they are true leaders will be determined over the next six months as Apple pursues its own well-planned and aggressive strategy for developing Macintosh clones. At this stage luck is not involved—Apple's executives know exactly what they and other companies are doing.

Pandora's Box

WHEN OTHER COMPANIES finally began cloning the IBM PC's hardware and Microsoft's ROM BIOS, IBM lost control of its own market and became a minor player with its own technology. Apple's planners remember the IBM PC market, and their plans are acutely tuned to making Apple grow.

Of course, the model on the PC side is not strictly analogous to the Mac market. The IBM PC market changed when Phoenix Technologies developed a clone of the IBM PC's ROM-based operating system that Microsoft had developed for IBM. That development meant that anyone who built an 8086-based PC and used Phoenix's ROM BIOS would have a computer that could run Microsoft's DOS and therefore DOS applications. Then several companies, most notably Chips and Technologies, began to build sets of silicon chips that both emulated Intel's higher-cost microprocessor and integrated supporting chips into the chip set. Manufacturers could buy cheaper hardware and software equivalents to IBM's and Intel's offerings—and did, to the tune of 60-million-plus DOS clone computers.

NuTek has approached cloning the Mac by playing the roles of both Phoenix and Chips and Technologies. NuTek has written its own operating system for its Mac clone and has implemented this code in a chip set. NuTek too plans to sell its technology to original equipment manufacturers, other companies that will build and sell computers incorporating NuTek hardware and software that can run Macintosh applications.

Quorum's approach in the near term is different—to help developers convert their Mac applications to code that will allow the applications to run on other companies' RISC-based platforms. Quorum can already demonstrate three Macintosh applications—Aldus Persuasion, Claris's MacWrite, and Cambridge Scientific's ChemDraw—running on Next, IBM, Sun, and Silicon Graphics workstations. This approach should prove less threatening to Apple—and more encouraging to those who develop software for the Mac—because it opens a new market (of more than 1 million installed workstations) to Mac applications.

Ironically, Apple could be

The long wait for clones is almost over.

Surprise—

Apple is going to help.
with PowerDraw, accepted worldwide as the professional 2D CAD standard for the Macintosh. Fast. Intuitive. Elegant.

**PowerDraw™**

By Engineered Software


Circle 12 on reader service card.

---

CoStar’s new ergonomically designed trackball beats the competition hands down.

**Old fashioned trackball**

**Stingray trackball**

Unlike its predecessors, The Stingray™ trackball was designed to work with the human hand. Its low profile and small ball offer a natural position, reducing strain on the hand, wrist and forearm. And the big buttons make clicking a sure thing.

The Stingray lists for $129. Existing trackball owners can upgrade for $79. Call 1-800-4-COSTAR or 1-203-661-9700.

Fax: 1-203-461-1540.

---

seen as pursuing this same strategy in establishing Taliient with IBM, since one goal of that group will be to produce an operating system that allows Mac applications to run on multiple platforms. But by deciding who will receive access to the Macintosh Operating System, and how, Apple effectively gains control over those companies, as well as the future of the Macintosh.

Apple hopes to forestall the efforts of companies not anointed by its approval. And Apple wants to allow others to build true commodity machines ($500-to-$700 Macs). It has traditionally allowed its developers to prepare the ground for new high-end technologies such as high-performance graphics or the new multiprocessor RocketShare software from Radius that supports up to four 68040 Rocket boards running on the NuBus. In the near term, offering new market opportunities to its long-suffering developers looks like a just reward. By increasing the number of Macs sold, Apple not only offers developers more incentive, but also pursues its goal of growth at the expense of DOS and Windows computers.

**The Maturing Market**

ANOTHER TRUISM: THE MARKET FOR Macintosh has matured. Technology now moves forward incrementally. The easy problems have been solved. The tough problems—international text, color press, high performance, true multitasking, real-time software-based video, type, faster printing, networking, and other issues—have to be addressed. These problems will take time.

The only way to ensure that the Macintosh market continues to have the strength and resiliency to wait for solutions to the problems above is to derive new revenues from Macintosh sales to new customers while the problems are being worked on. Apple’s developers need new customers for their software applications. New customers for their peripherals. Apple must continue to grow if it is to reconcile its requirements for R&D spending with stockholder demands for profitability. It has to grow in order to ensure that it will not become one of the dozens of failed Silicon Valley companies.

So the race for market share is on. Licensing its operating system and developing Mac clones is vital to Apple’s continued success. The issue now becomes whether Apple can put its strategy into place before NuTek or Quorum have a chance to succeed. And whether Apple, once it helps open the market for clones, can control its own destiny. One thing is certain: as the Mac market matures, it’s becoming much more complex.
We're proud of our reputation.

"...The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

MacWeek, February 1991

"Between the good sales support and tech support that go the extra mile, La Cie is tops in my book!"

Bill Ringle, Philadelphia, PA

"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance."

Macworld, March 1990

The La Cie tradition of pride.

Pride in our products. Pride in our commitment to customers. Pride in who we are. At La Cie, "pride" has fueled each and every step in our success. Since our very first product, La Cie has earned an unsurpassed reputation for excellence. Top-rated performance. Award-winning design. From our sleek mass storage solutions to our Silverlining software, no other company in our industry has earned greater acclaim. Or appreciated it more.

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-691-0721 Fax 503-691-5590
When size really counts.
As a Quantum Company, La Cie offers customers the advantages of $489 million in assets. Deep-pockets R&D. State-of-the-art technology. Superior value. And, the assurance of long-term support. Yet for all our size, La Cie’s smallest achievements still make our biggest headlines.

Introducing the PocketDrive.
Portability in the palm of your hand.
Pack it in your pocket, purse or briefcase. La Cie’s new 40MB and 80MB power-packed PocketDrives offer ounces of convenience, not pounds. Using Quantum’s new 2 1/2” drive, the PocketDrive offers 19ms seek time, whisper-quiet operation and La Cie’s exclusive switchable termination and SCSI ID.

Desktop docking.
La Cie’s PocketDrive eliminates the hassle of fumbling with cables at the back of your Macintosh every time you connect or disconnect the drive. Instead, the PocketDrive comes with a unique PocketDock™ desktop docking cable that lets you plug in the PocketDrive in seconds. With a second PocketDock (only $99), you can have fast and easy connection at work and at home. There’s even a miniature T-connector (only $59) for connecting to other Macintosh systems.

Pocket Silverlining and an extendible 2-Year warranty.
Every PocketDrive comes complete with one PocketDock, our award-winning Silverlining hard disk management software and our extendible 2-Year Limited Warranty. For only $1 per MB, you can enjoy 72-hour warranty service for up to 5 years.

La Cie PocketDrive

Price does not include shipping. Add 3% surcharge for American Express. Add sales tax where applicable. La Cie is a trademark of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or expense. La Cie, Ltd., all rights reserved, printed in U.S.A. © Copyright 1991– 1995 20th Century-Fox. All Rights Reserved, Trademarks and Trade Dress Are Properties of Their Respective Companies. All Right Reserved.
Set your sites on a CirrusOptical™ magneto optical drive.
Introducing CirrusOptical. La Cie's remarkable new 3 1/2" magneto optical drive that offers massive storage capacity, superb reliability and high-speed performance in a compact case.

Space consciousness.
Smaller, faster and less expensive than conventional optical drives, La Cie's CirrusOptical uses cartridges that are the same size as 3.5" floppies, but store eighty-eight times more data than high-density floppy disks. Engineered to fit within our space-saving, award-winning Cirrus case, the CirrusOptical offers the reliability of optical media, 30ms seek times and the economy of removable cartridges.

Lose Weight. Lose Wait.
Until now, optical technology had a reputation for being slow. CirrusOptical drives at 45ms are faster than the conventional opticals. La Cie's CirrusOptical leaves the others in the dust.

Try one on for size.
When you need major-league performance in a pint-sized package, call us. We offer surprisingly small prices and a huge commitment to service and support.

I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."  
MacWeek

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143  
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.  
International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590
The drive to satisfy.  
At La Cie customer satisfaction is the driving force behind everything we do. From our innovative product design to our capable, courteous customer support, La Cie goes the extra mile to assure you quality, service and value.

La Cie award winning chassis.  
Quantum power under the hood.  
Sleek. Streamlined. Easy handling. Economical. La Cie drives deliver the advantages of award-winning design and state-of-the-art technology. Inside and out. For high-speed performance you can depend on, all La Cie hard drives up to 400MB incorporate the world's most respected and most trusted drive mechanisms—Quantum!

Internals. Space savers. Portables.  
La Cie offers customers a complete line of hard disk drives featuring state-of-the-art components, whisper-quiet half-speed fans, access times as low as 15ms, wide-range power supplies and La Cie's exclusive switchable termination and SCSI ID.
- 50MB-1.6GB Internal
- 50MB-1.6GB ZFP
- 50MB-400MB Cirrus
- 50MB-400MB Tsunami
- 50MB & 100MB Bacster™
- 40MB & 80MB PocketDrive

Drive the La Cie Express™  
We love all our drives, but take a look at our newest arrival, La Cie's new ExpressDrive™. Perfect for sensitive installations, the ExpressDrive is empowered with the performance of a Quantum fixed drive and the security and convenience of a removable drive, yet none of the risks of open-air media.

Price does not include shipping. Add 5% surcharge for American Express. Add sales tax where applicable. La Cie is a trademark of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd., all rights reserved, printed in U.S.A. © Copyright 1991. 1995 IBM 985109. Court. Seattle, WA 98102. Phone: (206) 626-1621. Fax: (206) 626-5400.
La Cie Cirus

La Cie CirusOptical Drive

La Cie PocketDrive

La Cie 2FP Drive

Economical, versatile, ideal for archival backup, La Cie's comprehensive line of removable media options includes:

- Removable cartridge drives
- ExpressDrive
- 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" magneto opticals
- CD ROM

Every drive has a Silverlining.
Acclaimed the most powerful hard disk manager available, La Cie's Silverlining is included free with every hard drive!

Tape backup with Retrospect.
Tucked neatly inside our Cirus case, La Cie's 155MB or 600MB tape drives and 1.2GB or 2.0 GB DAT drives come with Retrospect software offering easy, economical data protection.

Up to 5-year warranty.
Ask about our generous warranties. La Cie offers up to a 5-Year Limited Warranty on Quantum drives and a speedy 72 hour turnaround on all warranty service!

Ready for a drive.
Don't let the quest for the right mass storage solution drive you wild. Call us. Our friendly, highly qualified staff will gladly help you select the perfect device to suit your needs and budget.

"Silverlining has bailed me out of so many tough situations, I've lost count."
Bobker's Dozen Best, MacUser, December, 1990

"La Cie hard disks are the most reliable and convenient disks I've ever had..."
James J. Haf, Lansing, MI

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-0143
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590
We’re proud

Image is everything.
We believe quality is a priority. Our image as a company that produces quality products is well known. We’re so confident in the quality of our scanner image that we are willing to compare it to other scanners right here. Compare for yourself.

Great color the first time.
Just look at the difference in the color scans. The single-pass Silverscanner has three separate noble gas-filled lamps for red, blue and green that are balanced so you get great scans the first time. With Silverscanner’s built-in gamma correction, you get clean, bright scans with excellent detail in those hard-to-get areas that don’t require difficult adjustment like other scanners. This can mean substantial time savings when every second counts.

The shadow knows.
Do you want good shadow detail? Then compare the black and white scans. The Silverscanner can give you production quality gray-scale scans for magazines, newspapers and brochures.

Lay it on the line.
When comparing line art, the Silverscanner really shines! At 1200 dpi you get what amounts to an electronic stat. The comparison is incomplete, however, because some scanners don’t have hi-res capability (too bad). But even if you compare at 400 or 600 dpi, it’s clear how much better the Silverscanner is, especially bundled with Color It!

Price does not include shipping. Add 5% exchange for American Express. Add sales tax where applicable. La Cie is a trademark of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Price advertised in Newsweek, Sept. 91. **From Howtek price list, effective 3:1:91. All specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or reissue. Bundles in U.S.A. only. Ad design and production by Graphic Witness. Subject photos by Dennis Carney. © Copyright 1991 La Cie, Ltd., 19552 W. Foothill Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone: (503) 691-0171, Fax: (503) 691-5590. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
Software to die for!
We're proud of our image when it comes to quality software, too. La Cie has always had a reputation for powerful, well-written software. La Cie's exclusive plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance, ImageStudio and RagTime have been hailed as some of the best software ever written for flat-bed scanners. Enjoy features like fast dynamic color previews, independent color/brightness controls, nine scan modes, savable scan settings, color dropout, magnified previews, proof scans, 25% to 400% scaling in 1% steps, and 25 dpi to 1200 dpi in 1 dpi steps.

Silverscanner is OCR and Apple System 7 compatible and can be purchased with full versions of Adobe Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio— a $2139 value for only $1899!

Who ya gonna call?
La Cie offers you toll-free expert technical support. We know scanning inside and out. We can help you. And we'll be here for you tomorrow because La Cie is a Quantum Company.

Seeing is believing.
La Cie is so proud of the Silverscanner, we used it to produce this ad. Not just the comparisons, everything. Call and order yours today.

"The choice is clear . . . buy the La Cie Silverscanner."
Macworld, June 1991

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143
6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590
We’re proud of our value.

50MB Quantum $299*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Int.</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>$789</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400MB</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB PocketDrive</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

155MB Tape Drive $649
600MB Tape Drive $999
1.2-2.0GB DAT Drive $1499
128MB Cirrus Optical $1699
ExpressDrive $Call
Silverscanner $1399
Silverlining $149

Call for products not listed.

You’ll be delighted at La Cie’s competitive prices. Especially when you consider what you get absolutely free. Like our acclaimed Silverlining software. Five megabytes of public domain software. A 2-Year Limited Warranty on Quantum mechanisms (extendible to 5 years). 72-hour turn-around on warranty service. Prompt, courteous, competent service.

At La Cie, we take pride in the unsurpassed value we offer customers. From our state-of-the-art technology to our award-winning design, La Cie never stops working to bring you better products and services than ever before. And because we’re a Quantum Company, you can be assured La Cie will continue to provide you service and support for years to come.

To order or for more information, call toll-free 800-999-0143
6 a.m. - 6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-691-0771 Fax 503-691-5590

*Prices subject to change. Please call for lowest current prices and volume discounts.
Letters

M A Y 1 9 9 2

PowerBook Fans and Foes

My congratulations to Galen Gruman for being willing to give that type of abusive testing to the PowerBook 170 (Reviews, February 1992). His comments on the sturdiness and durability of the unit add a new dimension to hardware reviews, and I would like to see more of it.

Marc Glassgold via CompuServe

Before I read your review I was privileged to try out the Macintosh PowerBook 170. I found the product perfect in every detail. I have tried many DOS laptops, and the PowerBook 170 so far exceeds their feel that I don’t even see them as comparable. Your commentator simply had a negative, subjective twist to everything.

Wayne Bent
Sandpoint, Idaho

After a few minutes of tinkering around, I noticed that one pixel on my PowerBook 170 screen wasn’t actively turned on. Apple’s service department told me that Apple wouldn’t take back or repair the computer unless five or more pixels were burned out. Apple shouldn’t have built a machine with a display that it knew had defects, let alone sell it for a high price tag. I believe that if you pay top dollar for a product, it should be perfect.

Scott Handley
Santa Clara, California

The Macintosh PowerBook is one of the most elegantly engineered pieces of machinery that I have ever owned. Basically, I find it hard to imagine that any Macophile would be disappointed with one of these machines. The PowerBooks have set Macintosh users free in a new way.

Peter Cotis
Hillsdale, New Jersey

New Design: Better or Worse?

I like the new look and feel. I think the color drop cap effect makes the Q&A area of Quick Tips easier to read and visually appealing.

Aaron Alpher
Ashburn, Virginia

The layout of the new issue is too busy! Following the text as it changes columns (as in Macworld News) is difficult. There is also not enough white space on the bottom and sides of pages. Although I don’t mind the small text used for the New Products section, I’m sure others, with average eyesight, would appreciate a somewhat larger type.

Darren Hayes
Eugene, Oregon

The new layout is hard to read and makes it very confusing to find information. Even the late-breaking-news page (MacBulletin) is hard to read and does not look as important as it did before.

Les Clark
Edwardsville, Illinois

I think the new MacBulletin layout is great. It is extremely easy to read in large type, and the pale green background is restful on my eyes. However, I find the type too small in the responses to letters and in the Reviews and the “Editors’ Choice” sections. To add the extra eyestrain of focusing on very small type to that from looking at a VDT all day is to add insult to injury.

Andrew Ruff
Palo Alto, California

The Desktop Opinion on DTP

DeskTop Publishing Diversifies* (February 1992) is the most complete and objective review I have seen of DTP programs. In particular, I appreciate continues

Royalty Checks.
(wow! for my program?)

Cash Advances.
(nothing like cold, hard cash.)

Fame & Fortune.
(I could look good in a limo...)

Sound Good?
(you betcha! where do I sign?)

If you’ve written this year’s blockbuster Macintosh utility or game, we want to publish it and give your name well-deserved exposure. But do not send evaluation copies of your products just yet! Unsolicited samples will be returned. If you have a program ready to market, please send us your name and address and a short, one paragraph description of your product. We will provide you with an application packet and detailed instructions to ensure that the intellectual property rights of both parties are adequately protected. Please write to: John Runser, Kiwi Software, Inc., 6546 Pandiall Road, Santa Barbara, CA 93117 or E-Mail to AppleLink D0862, America Online: KiwiSoft, or Compuserve 73207, 1276.

(Okay, but I want my contract to state: “No yellow packaging!”)

Kiwi SOFTWARE, Inc.
Data transfer rate low as 12.6ms avg. random Ai (150,000 hours MTBF)

Circle 8 on reader service card

Thanks to Mr. Heid's article, I can now the detailed attention to strengths in typography and type manipulation. I bought PageMaker earlier this year and soon found myself confronted with one review after another saying QuarkXPress was the superior program. The support for this choice always seemed to be Quark's kerning control and its features for trapping.

Thanks to Mr. Heid's article, I can now see that PageMaker in fact offers many excellent features that Quark doesn't and vice versa. Instead of a popular opinion, I have a good knowledge of each program's strengths and weaknesses.

Stephen Hagen
Costa Mesa, California

YOU MENTION THAT PAGEMAKER'S kerning controls aren't as precise as Quark's, but the difference shows up only in large point sizes. I object. Quark provides the best tools for kerning and the ability to set up kerning tables. In an environment like Money magazine, where high-quality typography is an absolute necessity in all point sizes, we realized that the kerning values for font pairs that we used in small sizes, medium sizes, and display sizes were different. Therefore, to provide a true interface on both the design and editorial sides, we were forced to use Fontographer to create three font masters. The kerning values are very different, because as the point sizes get larger, the character relationships are greater.

Andy Schwartz
Editorial Systems Manager
Money Magazine
New York, New York

Jim Heid responds: "What you're describing—varying intercharacter spacing depending on point size—is tracking, and PageMaker handles it best, allowing five kern tracks per font versus QuarkXPress's one. But as I pointed out in the article, you have to buy a third-party product, PMtracker from EDCO Services (800/523-8973, 813/962-7800), in order to create your own kern tracks."—Ed.
Incredible Accounting Software!

"M.Y.O.B. really takes advantage of the Macintosh interface...command buttons...are arranged in a flow chart. As a result, you don't need to be an accountant to know the order in which the command should be used."

MacWorld, November, 1991

The forms customization feature is highly flexible and lets you change the look and content of printed checks, invoices, statements, purchase orders and mailing labels to give them a unique look and feel."

Mel Male, Reviewer

Analysis Windows
- Sales Analyze by item, customer or employee. Track sales, costs, profits.
- A/R & A/P Ages 30/60/90 day. Just click to go from customer/vendor summary to original invoice or purchase order.
- Inventory Interactive "order book" shows what's on hand, what's due from suppliers and what's back-ordered.
- Balance Sheet Analyze this year, last year, this year vs. last year, or vs. budget.
- Profit & Loss Analyze for any period (including YTD) in this year, last year, this year vs. last year, or vs. budget.
- Cash Flow Projects your checkbook balance into the future.

"Only a few programs make good use of the Macintosh interface. Teleware's M.Y.O.B. has one of the best interfaces." MacWorld, October, 1991

System 7.0 Savvy!

"It's like having a full-time accounting manager watching over your shoulder."

Ken Landis, Reviewer

"Best Off-the-Shelf Solution."

Donald Shea, Management Consultant

Retail Price: $249

Send me a Fully-functional M.Y.O.B. Macintosh Demo Disk for only $500!!!

Name _____________________________
Company Name _____________________________
Address _____________________________
City _____________________________ State ______ Zip ______
Daytime Phone ______
Preferred payment method (check one)
☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____________________________
Exp. Date _____________________________
Signature _____________________________
Mail to: TELEWARE
PO Box 346 • Rockaway, NJ 07866
or Call Toll-Free 1-800-237-8400 Ext. 586
24 Hours a Day – 7 Days a Week USA & Canada only

Circle 76 on reader service card
A Healthy Storage Industry

In Deborah Branscum's recent article "The Storage Spiral" (Conspicuous Consumer, February 1992) some doubt was cast on the future of Mirror Technologies and the entire drive industry. There were suggestions that Mirror may go the way of Jasmine Technologies. For the record, nothing is further from the truth. Indeed, Mirror's sales for the third quarter ending December 31, 1991, were up 88 percent from last year, and net profit for the quarter was $271,989. Mirror will be profitable in the current fiscal year, ending March 1992.

Branscum's article made it seem like doomsday for all marketers of Macintosh hard drives. The facts suggest otherwise. There are now several million Macintoshes in existence and almost all include hard drives. The secondary market for these users, who are buying larger drives or replacing dead ones, is quite large. Mirror is well positioned to attain greater market share.

Ronald Eibensteiner
President/CEO
Mirror Technologies
Roseville, Minnesota

Seeking Service, Silence

After reading your February 1992 article "Seeking Midrange Hard Drives," I consulted with a dealer on purchasing the Mirror 210, rated as an Editors' Choice.

He rated the same unit as a worst buy. Prospective owners would be well served to consult with dealers who repair units or send them back to the factory for repair.

William Raiford
Memphis, Tennessee

On a Spacey Opinion

Grant Schampe1 thinks two spaces between sentences looks better than one (Letters, January 1992). If Grant's playing with his own computer, he can do whatever he wants (if two spaces look good, maybe three or four would continue).

What a shame that you analyzed all those drives, optimizing your article for such a secondary matter as drive speed.

Brian Begrose
New York, New York

MacQuill

Introducing MacQuill. The Word Processing / Page Layout program in one, that's simple to use. Sug. Retail $149.

Introductory Price

$99.

Mail us your MacQuill registration card and a disk containing a MacQuill document you created, and we will send you a certificate to be our guest for 4 days at a fabulous resort, your choice.

Palm Springs Ca.; Orlando Fl.; Ft. Lauderdale Fl.; Las Vegas Nv.; Hilton Head Island Sc.

1 800 524 3315

N E S T S O F T W A R E

Where ideas are born, take off and fly.

Circle 177 on reader service card
Which Comes First...

The Display Card or the Display?

Silly question. For Lapis owners that is. You won't have to spend another second debating which comes first, because at Lapis they both do. Take our cards, for instance. For those of you who already have a monitor, we've got the most comprehensive line of display cards to drive it, both monochrome and color. We also have display cards for every Macintosh computer. In fact, you'll never have to go anywhere else for a display card. We've got all the bases covered. And when you turn to Lapis for a display solution, whether dual page monochrome, full page gray scale or full page monochrome, you'll get more than just a monitor, you'll get an entire system, Lapis card and all. You see, sometimes it's okay to put all of your eggs in one basket. So whether you're in the market for a display card or a complete display solution, Lapis makes sure that you'll always come out first. Of course that also goes for our service and support. We'll answer every question you ever wanted to ask when you call our technical support line. (Just don't try that chicken and egg one, it gets 'em every time.) Just call us at 1-800-43-LAPIS for the location of the nearest Lapis dealer. Any more questions?

Lapis has a full line of Apple-compatible, fixed and programmable, display cards.

Unparalleled Service and Technical Support • One-Year Warranty • Dealer Inquiries Welcome
©1991 Lapis Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. Lapis and the Lapis logo are trademarks of Lapis Technologies, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

End users circle 202 on reader service card
Dealers circle 204 on reader service card
Letters

ERROR PREVENTION: Provides "System Memory" protection, reducing the chance of crashing.

ERROR RECOVERY: Replaces the "Bomb" with a dialog box offering a chance to recover.

AUTO-SAVE: Includes comprehensive application/DA specific automatic saving capabilities.

... "you should get Crash Barrier on all the systems now. ...you'll come much closer to the crash-free Macs we all dream about."

DON CRABB, BYTE NOV. 1991

CRASH BARRIER
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE $79.95

Casady & Greene, Inc
22734 Portola Dr. • Salinas, CA 93908-1119
408/484-9228 or FAX 408/484-9218

If he's preparing a job for a client, he'd better use one space or his job will bounce as high as the moon.

If you use two spaces between sentences in justified copy, the computer sometimes has to end a line between sentences. The extra space may go at the end of one line or the beginning of another. Your client won't like that. He'll think you're an amateur. He'll be right.

William Johnson
Des Plaines, Illinois

Tyography is an art, a skill. It is part of the graphic arts, the "arts" implying that some sort of training and eye is necessary. A typist does not magically become a typesetter because he's sitting in front of a Mac and owns Aldus PageMaker, any more than a doodler becomes an artist because he owns Adobe Illustrator.

Just the other day a local printer told me he had bought a Mac and was going to save money on typesetting by doing it himself. When he asked me why I like QuarkXPress, I told him one reason was because of the kerning capability. He asked me what kerning was.

J. R. Bidwell
Aquebogue, New York

Flawed Canvas

After reading what Deke McClelland wrote about Canvas 3.0 in "Top Draws" and Reviews (both January 1992) and comparing it with my own personal experience with this product, I am convinced that his writing is only self-promotion for his Canvas 3.0 book.

In actuality the product is not bug free, is inconsistent in how it applies commands to objects, has lousy customer support, and is sparse in the area of documentation. I am glad that I purchased it with a money-back guarantee.

George Force
Union, New Jersey

Scanning for Old Systems Only

As a result of your tests on 8-bit scanners ("Grade-A Gray Scale," October 1990 and "Scanners in View," October 1991), I bought a Xerox GS Plus with Maclmage 2.3 software to run the scanner. At the time I had a Mac Plus, which really was slow in running some of the files I was scanning. Now I have a Quadra 700, and Maclmage is not compatible with System 7.0.1. I called Xerox about this, and they informed me that...
For MACWORLD Subscribers Only

YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That’s almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed. State and county sales tax will be added where applicable.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add $18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add $18 plus $1.68 (7% GST). Add $70 annually for all other foreign countries.
The only statistics package you’ll ever need.

"For Mac-based statistical analyses and presentations, choose SYSTAT."

P. Wayner. BYTE. 1·92

The most comprehensive and powerful statistics software for Macintosh now provides the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program. Yet it remains the easiest to use—with a friendlier-than-ever interface.

New SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh enables you to perform statistical analyses you can’t do with any other Macintosh statistics program. It offers more advanced statistical procedures, more types of graphs, and greater data management capabilities.

More statistics, from basics to the most sophisticated
A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—including multidimensional scaling and nonlinear modeling.

Basics include descriptive statistics, t tests, correlations, autocorrelations, simple regression, and frequency tables. With a few clicks you can turn each statistic into a graph.

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program available for Macintosh. SYSTAT can estimate and test any univariate or multivariate model including:

- REGRESSION: simple linear, multiple linear, stepwise, polynomial, mixture, and weighted;
- ANOVA (analysis of variance): one-way, two-way, factorial, nested, unbalanced, post-hoc tests, mixed, repeated measures, split plot, multivariate, means model coding;
- MULTIVARIATE: discriminant analysis, principal components, canonical correlations.

Just point and click
SYSTAT is truly Mac-like. Just point and click: SYSTAT works with the pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons and graphics tools you’re accustomed to on the Mac.

The most graphics
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs available on SYSTAT—nor surpass its ease of use. And you can save SYSTAT graphics and data in QuickTime movie file formats.

Graphics options include:
- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- scatterplot matrices
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- histograms
- log and power scales
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- pie charts
- contour plots
- control charts
- 3-D data and function plots
- complete color spectrum

For more information, upgrades, and demo disks phone:

708-864-5670

NEW
SYSTAT 5.2

For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3733. Tel: 708.864.5670. Fax: 708.492.3567

For international representatives call: Australia 61.3.8817686, Austria 43.1.5053695, BeNeLux Countries 31.3402.68336, Canada 416.424.1700, Denmark 45.64.406575, Finland 358.0.923800, France 33.1.4063500, Germany 49.55.428272, Italy 39.587.213840, Japan 81.3.5902311, Malaysia 603.719.8299, Netherland 31.3402.68330, New Zealand 64.71.562675, Norway 47.3.852240, Spain 343.4596722, Sweden 46.76076371, Switzerland 41.31.215151, UK 44.81.4933850.
they will not upgrade MacImage to support System 7.0.1. So now I have a scanner that I can’t run on my Quadra.

Philip Bach
Charlotte, North Carolina

Xerox Imaging Systems has discontinued offering the GS plus scanner and, as you noted, won't upgrade it to be System 7-compatible, because the scanner was not developed internally. However, Xerox is planning an upgrade path for GS plus owners; owners can call the company at 800/248-5000.—Ed.

Faxing for New Products

Please add fax numbers to New Products. We outside the United States would be very grateful, since calling is just too expensive. And so would the companies, who might sell more this way.

Joshua Sternbuhler
Zurich, Switzerland

We are running fax numbers as well as telephone numbers in New Products.—Ed.

More of the QuickTime Team

I was pleased to see the photo of the QuickTime team in Macworld (Commentary, January 1992). Unfortunately, several members of the core team were not in the picture.

Michael Arent, Jonathan Cohen, Mitchell Yawitz, and Angela Greene worked with me on user interface components. Others from the Advanced Technologies Group include Eric Hoffert and Rich Williams.

Missing non-ATG members include John Worthington, Casey King, Kip Olson, David Van Brink, John Mitchell, Andy Poupart, Duncan Kennedy, Rachel Cohen, Doug Camejohon, Scott Jenson, Bill Fernandez, Guillermo Ortiz, Gary English and his team, and Doug Enfer.

Michael Mills
Principal Scientist
Human Interface/ATG and the QuickTime Team
Apple Computer
Cupertino, California

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8079), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld). Include a return address and a daytime telephone number. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we are unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
If you've ever wished you could afford to print in vivid color, the new Canon Color Bubble Jet printers are for you. The first thing you'll notice is the brilliant, rich color. That's because both the BJC-800 and the BJC-820 print up to 360 dpi using four snap-in ink cartridges: black, cyan, magenta, and yellow. So you get true black and richer darker shades.

You'll also admire these printers' versatility. They print on virtually any size plain paper up to 11" by 17", on transparencies and envelopes.

Now you can be as creative as you want, preparing stunning presentations, graphics, even posters, right in your office. You'll be able to see results and make changes immediately, which saves time and gives you more control.

All these advantages are yours whether you use an IBM PC or a Macintosh, because the BJC-800 has a parallel interface and the BJC-820 has a SCSI interface.

You'll even be impressed with the cost. Both printers are a lot less than you'd expect, and the cost per page is remarkably low when compared with most other color printers.

Simply call 1 (800) 848-4123, and see how easily you can afford to improve your image.

Canon
COLOR BUBBLE JET PRINTERS
BJC-800/BJC-820

Canon and BJC are registered trademarks and Bubble Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1991 Canon USA, Inc.
“How long will

1991 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

Our System 7 Video featuring Macworld Contributing Editor Lon Poole is just $9 (2244) or free when you order Apple's System 7 for $99 (1074). We also have Lon's Macworld Guide to System 7 for $19 (2238).

Support-Software. Since 1984, the Nominee for Best Customer original Mac mail-order source. Our System 7 Video featuring Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with an *.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG Products preceded by * are compatible with Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *.

We have over 3,500 copy-protected. unless indicated carry only the very latest versions of each product. We have over 3,500 copy-protected. unless indicated to us we've indicated the expected dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not yet released at press time.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *

Please call 800/800-3333 for information.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *

Please call 800/800-3333 for information.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *

Please call 800/800-3333 for information.

Companies participating in the 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee program are highlighted with a *

Please call 800/800-3333 for information.
it take to see

OCCAM Research Corporation
3897 MUSE 1.0-Relational database power with the simplicity of a natural language spreadsheet. Rave reviews! "MUSE excels at ad hoc analysis!" MacWEEK showpick for Macworld...1992 Eddy Watch selection. $469.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2884 Works 2.0DE 155.
3669 Excel 4.0 (Apr. ’92) 295.
4002 Word 5.0 295.
2565 Project 1.1 445.
5454 The Microsoft Office 2.0 475.
Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 EndNote Plus 1.2 51.

* MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG
1785 DayMaker 1.01-A personal professional informational manager to record and retrieve data with ease. Switch between daily, weekly or monthly views with an unlimited number of user-defined tags . . . $61.

* Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG
1785 DayMaker 1.01-A personal professional informational manager to record and retrieve data with ease. Switch between daily, weekly or monthly views with an unlimited number of user-defined tags . . . $61.

MacConnection
1-800/800-3333
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

OCR Systems
9926 ReadRight for Macintosh—ReadRight for Macintosh is an omnipotent OCR product that offers advanced features and a high degree of accuracy (99.9%) at an affordable price . . . $309.

5001 Streamline 2.0 122.
4145 Adobe Premiere 1.0 365.
6171 Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (with ATM) 365.
6644 Adobe Photoshop 2.01 648.
6671 Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Type Set 2 62.
7587 Adobe Type Set 3 125.
Adobe Type Sets for Business:
2221 Letters, Memos & Faxes 95.
2223 Invitations & Awards 95.
2219 Spreadsheets & Graphs 95.
2222 Overseas & Stickers 95.

* Aldus ... 30 day MBG
6674 Aldus Personal Press 1.01 109.
2461 Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0 128.
3506 Aldus SuperPaint 3.0 132.
3580 Aldus Digital Darkroom 2.0 259.
3507 Aldus Super 3D 2.5 325.
7467 Aldus PrePrint 1.51 325.
4751 Aldus Persuasion 2.1 325.
1330 Aldus FreeHand 3.1 394.
7088 Aldus PageMaker 4.2 494.

* MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG
3013 Color It! 1.0-Full-featured 32 bit color paint program. Sharpen, blur and smudge tools help retouch images. Image masks, anti-aliasing, virtual images, multiple undos, and scanner support are also supported . . . $73.

OCCAM Research Corporation
OCR Systems
Paragon Concepts
MacOilleC tori

GRAPHICS & DESIGN
PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

Abrasacada, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9985 Instant Decorator 1.1 29.
9990 Design Your Home-Architecture, 9952 Interiors, or 9994 Landscape . . . . 63.
Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-260) 8794 295.
Adobe Type On Call 47.
Adobe Type Reunion 1.0.2 41.
Adobe Type Manager 2.0.3 59.
Adobe Plus Pack 2.0 118.
TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 62.

MacC OillleC tori

1.0-Relational database power with the simplicity of a natural language spreadsheet. Rave reviews! "MUSE excels at ad hoc analysis!" MacWEEK showpick for Macworld...1992 Eddy Watch selection. $469.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2884 Works 2.0DE 155.
3669 Excel 4.0 (Apr. ’92) 295.
4002 Word 5.0 295.
2565 Project 1.1 445.
5454 The Microsoft Office 2.0 475.
Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 EndNote Plus 1.2 51.

* MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG
1785 DayMaker 1.01-A personal professional informational manager to record and retrieve data with ease. Switch between daily, weekly or monthly views with an unlimited number of user-defined tags . . . $61.
### If that package

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CardWare 1.0.2</td>
<td>Provides card-carrying capabilities</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CardWare 1.0.3</td>
<td>Enhances card-carrying abilities</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CardWare 1.0.4</td>
<td>Adds advanced card-carrying features</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CardWare 1.0.5</td>
<td>Introduces innovative card-carrying technology</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PROGRAMMING

**UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY**

- **Abbott Systems** 2515
- **Advanced Software** 30 day MBG
- **After Hours Software** 30 day MBG
- **Aladdin Systems** 30 day MBG
- **Alysis Software** 30 day MBG
- **Apple Computer** 1074
- **ASCII Software** 30 day MBG
- **AStarSoft** 30 day MBG
- **Alysis Software** 30 day MBG

### UTILITIES

- **FileGuard 2.7 (1 user)** 138
- **FileGuard 2.7 (5 user)** 515
- **FileGuard 2.7 (10 user)** 625
- **FileGuard 2.7 (25 user)** 998

### HYPERCARD

- **HyperCard 2.1 (5 user)** 138
- **HyperCard 2.1 (10 user)** 515
- **HyperCard 2.1 (25 user)** 998

### SECURITY

- **FileGuard 2.7 (1 user)** 138
- **FileGuard 2.7 (5 user)** 515
- **FileGuard 2.7 (10 user)** 625
- **FileGuard 2.7 (25 user)** 998

### 3G Graphics

is just right for me?"

**Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**

- 3393 DiskFit Pro 4.0—Provides fast, easy, efficient backup to disks, cartridge, or optical media. Copies only new versions of files to the backup, keeping backup sets compact. Files are found in Finder format for easy retrieval... $74.

- 2618 QuickDex 2.3... $26.

- 4485 Crash Barrier 1.0... $45.

- 3393 DiskFir Pro 1.0... $74.

- 6847 QuickKeys 2.11... $93.

- 1565 QuickKeys II (10 users)... $749.

- 3794 Central Point ... 30 day MBG... $79.

- 5041 Mac Tools Deluxe 1.2... $79.

- 8734 HyperCard Development Kit 2.1... $139.

- 4963 MenuFonts 4.0... $44.

- 7974 ClickChange 1.05.2... $79.

- 4871 ElseWare Corp. ... 30 day MBG... $89.

- 1507 Bar Code Kit or 1506 DataShaper ea... $135.

- 4287 BytePir 3.01... $27.

- 3958 Sucrease II 2.0... $53.

- 8226 Super LaserSpool 3.0... $74.

- 5178 FastBack Plus or 5725 DiskLock ea... $127.

- 7846 Remote (10 Pack)... $3120 (50 Pack)... $649.

- 6653 MenuFonts 4.0... $44.

- 7974 ClickChange 1.05.2... $79.

- 4871 ElseWare Corp. ... 30 day MBG... $89.

- 1507 Bar Code Kit or 1506 DataShaper ea... $135.

- 4287 BytePir 3.01... $27.

- 3958 Sucrease II 2.0... $53.

- 8226 Super LaserSpool 3.0... $74.

- 5178 FastBack Plus or 5725 DiskLock ea... $127.

- 7846 Remote (10 Pack)... $3120 (50 Pack)... $649.

- 6653 MenuFonts 4.0... $44.

- 7974 ClickChange 1.05.2... $79.

**Casady & Greene ... 30 day MBG**

- 2269 QuickDEX 2.3... $26.

- 4485 Crash Barrier 1.0... $45.

- 3393 DiskFir Pro 1.0... $74.

- 3958 Sucrease II 2.0... $53.

- 8226 Super LaserSpool 3.0... $74.

- 5178 FastBack Plus or 5725 DiskLock ea... $127.

- 7846 Remote (10 Pack)... $3120 (50 Pack)... $649.

**NEW TO COMPUTER WORLD**

- 7946 ORemote... $99.

**NEW TO COMPUTER WORLD**

- 9807 DiskExpress II 2.1—The world's safest, most powerful disk optimizer that gives you all the speed you need. Only DiskExpress II intelligently monitors daily activity for personalized hard disk optimization... $49.

**LEARN & PLAY**

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES**

- Accolade... $1423

- 8220 Jack Nicklaus Golf... $34.

- 3603 Dark Castle 1.1... $34.

- 3502 Beyond Dark Castle 1.2... $34.

- Baseline Publishing... $778

- 7496 Taking Moose 4.0 2.0... $22.

- Beacon Technology... $96

- 4967 Hyper Bible (KJV) or 4968 (NIV)... $125.

- Broderbund Software... $36

- 4314 Type 1.0... $65.

- 8956 The Playroom 2.0 (CP) (color)... $29.

- 96 Ember San Diego Series (CP)... $69.

- 8957 Speakup and the Caves of Mr. Sueldo... $29.

- 9804 Flocosport or 8956 bansemII... $35.

**BASIC**

- 3393 DiskFir Pro 1.0... $74.

- 3958 Sucrease II 2.0... $53.

- 8667 FastBack Plus or 5725 DiskLock ea... $127.

- 2995 Hard Disk Toolkit 1.0... $125.

- 5725 Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II)... $96.

- 6170 OpenMenu... $56.

- 4967 Hyper Bible (KJV) or 4968 (NIV)... $125.

**TECHNOLOGY**

- 7946 ORemote... $99.

**ALSOFT**

- 9807 DiskExpress II 2.1—The world's safest, most powerful disk optimizer that gives you all the speed you need. Only DiskExpress II intelligently monitors daily activity for personalized hard disk optimization... $49.

**Visionary Software ... 30 day MBG**

- 3887 First Things First 2.0... $41.
It isn't a crime to

3539  (SimAnt or 5318) (Nigel's World... ea. $35.
3562  (Patton Strikes Back... $35.
4966  (SimEarth 1.1... $40.
4119  (Crystal Quest with Critter Editor 2.2... $29.
8229  (EARTHQUEST 2.0... $34.
8643  (EARTHQUEST Ecology 1.0... $34.
2811  (Battle of Britain II... $31.
3118  (NumberMaze... $25.
8525  (Casino Master... $29.
2707  (Puzzle Master... $26.
6119  (SKY SHADOW (Spanish, French, German, Italian)... $30.
8527  (Word Search Deluxe 1.0... $34.

Electronic Arts

1303  (Loom 1.0... $29.
8194  (Armour Alley 1.1... $32.
1907  (PGA Golf or 2983 (Stardlight II 1.0... ea. $39.
3385  (Secret of the Silver Blades... $39.
8643  (Harpoon 39 2962 (Challenger Pak 59.
1555  (DOS 5.1... $24.

* Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG
Both of these educational programs offer exciting and challenging activities that make learning math and spelling fun for ages 6-12.
2574  (New Math Blaster Plus... $34.
3922  (Talking Spell It Plus... $29.

Interplay Productions

1894  (BattleChess (3D animation)... $29.
3520  (Dvorak on Typing (Apr. '92)... $32.
1063  (CheckMate (Infinite play levels)... $31.
3534  (Learning Company... $34.
2670  (Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7)... $34.
3272  (Outnumbered 1.0... $34.
3687  (Midnight Rescue... $34.
3281  (The Writing Center 1.0... $51.
7126  (Reunion 3.0... $115.
2784  (KioKios... $16.
2661  (Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP)... $42.
5841  (Moriarty's Revenge 1.0... $32.
8258  (Turbo Math Facts 2.0... $24.
8269  (Word Quest 2.1... $30.

Zilker Software

8133  (Siskel ATM... $29.
8189  (CheckMate (May '92)... $29.
2476  (KidMaps... $16.
2784  (KidMaps... $16.

Sierra On-Line

9733  (Hoyt's Book of Games II... $20.
2412  (Rise of the Dragon... $34.
7367  (Space Quest III... $39.
3545  (EcoQuest... $39.
2523  (King's Quest V... $39.
3549  (Police Quest III... $39.
3552  (Lego Serious Larry V... $39.
4212  (SirTech Software... $39.

Sierra On-Line

9733  (Hoyt's Book of Games II... $20.
2412  (Rise of the Dragon... $34.
7367  (Space Quest III... $39.
3545  (EcoQuest... $39.
2523  (King's Quest V... $39.
3549  (Police Quest III... $39.
3552  (Lego Serious Larry V... $39.
4212  (SirTech Software... $39.

* Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
* VocabulaLearn Level I & II (Spanish, French, German, Italian, and Japanese)... ea. $35.
* VocabulaLearn Level III (Spanish, French, German, Italian, and Japanese)... ea. $35.
* VocabulaLearn Level IV (Spanish, French, German, Italian, and Japanese)... ea. $35.

* Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
* Educational software easier. Audio-based tutorials are hands-on & self-paced. Various levels for Excel, Word, Works, PageMaker, Quark, FreeHand, System 7, Mac... ea. ea. $39 for each module in that series.
* Basic Macintosh (modules 1-4)... ea. $39.
* Converting 6.0 to 7.0 (modules 1-2)... ea. $39.
* Excel 2.2, 3.0 (modules 1-2)... ea. $39.
* FileMaker Pro (modules 1-5)... ea. $39.
* FreeHand 3.0 (modules 1-9)... ea. $39.
* HyperCard 1.0, 2.0 (modules 1-4)... ea. $39.
* PageMaker 4.0 (modules 1-6)... ea. $39.
* Persuasion 2.0 (modules 1-4)... ea. $39.
* Quark/Press 2.0 (module 1-4)... ea. $39.
* System 7 (new users) (modules 1-3)... ea. $39.
* IBM Word 4.0 (modules 1-4)... ea. $39.
* Works 2.0 (modules 1-4)... ea. $39.

* Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
* Learning Company... $35.
take your sweet time,
Have you noticed that sometimes things just don’t work out? Great expectations turn into puzzled expressions. Unfortunately, when you buy a Mac product from most places, you’re stuck with it. You open it, you own it—whether you like it or not. Maybe you can give it away. Or use it as a lawn ornament. But you can’t return it for a refund.

If, however, you buy a product covered by our 30/60-day Money-Back Guarantee, you can send it back for any reason at all. Just call for an authorization and return it with all the original packaging. We’ll send you a prompt refund or credit your card. We were the first Mac mail order company to offer real money-back guarantees. And it’s still our favorite scoop of all.

Here’s our favorite scoop.

MacConnection

1-800/800-3333

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456  603/446-7711  FAX 603/446-7791
©1992 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

DON’T LIKE IT? RETURN IT. MONEY-BACK GUARANTEES ON MOST PRODUCTS.

The number of returns allowed may be limited in some cases.
**ACCESSORIES**

**TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS**

**Apple Computer**
- 9773 StyleWriter Ink Cartridge
- 9748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge
- 1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge

**Avary ... 60 day MBG**
- 8091 Avery $182 (8½" x 11" Trans.-Laser)
- 5392 Avery $196 (3½" Disk Labels-Laser)
- 4807 Avery $160 (1½" x 2½" Address-Laser)

**Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG**
- Full line of Dust Covers, etc. call
- 8973 Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

**SIMMs ... 2 year warranty**
- 8364 4 MB SIMMs (83 ns, set of 4) $75
- 9457 2 MB SIMMs (for Ilisi or LC) $75
- 7437 4 MB SIMMs (83 ns) $139
- 7600 4 MB SIMMs (83 ns, set of 4) $549

**PowerBook memory**
- 4749 Mac Toolbox (Plus, SE, Classic)

**Ergotron, Inc**
- 8374 8 The Macintosh Bible (with disks)
- 4/U Design ... 30 day MBG

**Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG**
- Full line of Dust Covers (total green or navy)

**I/O Design ... 30 day MBG**
- 3688 Ultimate StyleWriter Case
- 9411 Ultimate LC Carrying Case

**Kenington ... 30 day MBG**
- Full line available. Partial listing.

**Loido**
- 4973 Power Book 20
- 2559 Apple Security Kit
- 9303 Keyboard Shelf
- 6763 Mac SE Anti-Flow Glare Filter
- 5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarity Filter

**MacConnection ... 60 day MBG**
- 1506 The Disk Case (A), 4623 (90) $32

**Moustak ... 60 day MBG**
- 2694 Moustak Pad (7½" x 9½"
- 2692 Moustak Pad (9½" x 11"
- 2693 Moustak Pad (8½" x 11"

**Tangus ... 60 day MBG**
- 3617 Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case

**Hayes**
- 1305 Universal Notebook (for PowerBooks)
- 4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case

**OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax)
- All U.S. shipments insured. No additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks are honored.
- COD required. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- We accept all major credit cards. We ship immediately. No surcharge added for credit card orders.

**SHIPPING**

- Continental US: All orders over $75 shipped by UPS Ground. For orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. We accept all major credit cards. We ship immediately. No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/800-3333 for information on shipping and charges.

- All other areas: Please call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.
Kraft Systems

Complete with footpedal, the ADB Trackball lets you compute with ease. Feel the difference with the KM30—more than a joystick.

7519 KM30 Joystick $42.
6099 Trackball (with footprint) $39.

Kraft Systems

6099 Trackball (with footprint) $39.
7519 KM30 Trackball $42.

Logitech  30 day MBG

1671 MouseMan 77 1672 TrackMan $89.
5082 ScanMan Model 32 G-Scan Scanner $299.

MicroSpeed  30 day MBG

2807 MicroTRAC (for SE & II family) $75.
6621 MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family) $75.

Microtek  30 day MBG

1981 MII CCR Scanner $849.
1978 Scanner 600GS $849.
1985 Scanner 6002S $1449.
4503 TrueLaser (with footprint) $1399.

Monster Design Group

1466 MacSpeakers (two, stereo) $169.

Mouse Systems  30 day MBG

7520 Little Mouse or 8001 Little Mouse Plus $74.
3005 ADB Trackball (ADB) $79.

Orange Micro  30 day MBG

3036 Grappler 2.0 $92 3692 Ills $115.

Sophisticated Circuits  30 day MBG

8009 PowerKey 2.01 $76.
8008 PowerKey Remote $32.

Bravo Communications

Protect your expensive laser printer or any other Mac equipment from damaging in-line spikes and surges. Your equipment deserves protection.

9813 2-pos. Mini Din 8 protected data switch $95.
9817 4-pos. Mini Din 8 protected data switch $119.

Includes one black toner cartridge

Hewlett-Packard

6754 HP Laserjet III—Exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology with 300 dpi sets a new standard. Prints up to 8 pages per minute as well as holding up to 5 MB of memory. Scalable typefaces and more built in $1599.

Thunderware

4994 LightningScan Pro250 $499.
3107 LightningScan Pro 800 $359.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs  with free video & manual

8316 1 MB SIMMs (60s, set of 2) $75.
9437 2 MB SIMMs for IIsi or IIc $139.
4850 FastMath Classic II $169.
8361 1.44 MB High Density Drive $229.
5290 Plus Drive (FDHD for Plus & SE) $309.
3319 TransWarp SE (25 MHz) $799.
3317 TransWarp SE (40 MHz) $1479.
4147 TransWarp LC (33 MHz) $999.
4903 TransWarp LC (40 MHz) $1199.
2905 Floppy Drive to Mac II cable $15.

Computer Care

BookView (memory and video card for Apple’s PowerBooks) call BookRAM 25, 45, 68, DRAM 4 call

Dayna ... 60 day MBG

8722 DaynaFile II 1.2 5 1/4” Drive $429.

DayStar Digital  30 day MBG

Does not include optional math chip.

8849 LT200 Connection (PC) 175. 8950 (MC) $279.
3584 DualPort IIsi with 20 MHz $6882. $165.
6556 FastCache for Mac IIsi $265.
3401 FastCache 32MB $3399. $269.
1613 FastCache 040 for Quadra $349.
PowerCache for SE/30, IIsi, Icx, IIsi, LC $999 50 MHz $1399.
RAM PowerCard (various memory config.) call

Envisage

1809 Notebook Display Adaptor (1 MB) $549.
1812 Note ... 4 (MB) $1099.
1814 Notebook Display Adaptor 009 (1 MB) $629.
1837 Note ... 4 (MB) $1399.
Dove Computer

Racer 030 Plus, SE, or SE/30 ea. $399.
Racer 030 for Mac II $739.

FWB, Inc.  30 day MBG

2320 HammerDisk44 (removable) $739.
1602 HammerDisk68 (removable) $999.
2331 PocketSquirt (removable) $569.
2329 PH 100 $799. 2324 PH 200 $1199.
1601 HammerDisk40 $1899. 1603 PH 425 $2199.
2341 Hammar Internal 50is $389.
2333 100is $599. 2334 200is $625.
1795 300is $1699. 1794 425is $1999.

Mass Microsystems

2605 DataPak 45 649 $2599 DataPak 86 $499.
2973 Diamond 120 MB Hard Drive $639.
2972 Diamond 210 MB Hard Drive $1049.
2369 Diamond 320 MB Hard Drive $1699.
2952 Diamond 510 MB Hard Drive $2149.
3677 2" Diamond 80 MB Portable Drive $699.
3678 2" Diamond 120 MB Portable Drive $999.
3679 2" Diamond 210 MB Portable Drive (Mac) $999.
3662 2" Diamond 320 MB Portable Drive (Mac) $1499.
3652 2" Diamond 510 MB Portable Drive (Mac) $1999.
3657 Hitch-hiker Portable Drive (40 MB) (Mac) $519.
3658 Hitch-hiker Portable Drive (60 MB) (Mac) $699.
3653 Hitch-hiker Portable Drive (80 MB) (Mac) $899.

Micron  30 day MBG

7149 Xceed IIsi-128K Cache Card $239.
2262 Xceed Color 30 Card (SE/30) $279.
2260 Xceed Gray-Scan 30 Adapter Card $75.
3668 Xceed MacColor 30 24-bit Video Card $489.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

1656 Quick SQS Card (requires cable) $319.
8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 $295.
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo removable $625.

IOmega

2224 90 MB Portable (reqs. kilo) $799.
7789 Mac 18 Interface (w/Controlr. Backp.) $39.
2468 Mac 38 Interface (w/Retrospect) $199.

Multimate

2605 DataPak 45 649 $2599 DataPak 86 $499.
2973 Diamond 120 MB Hard Drive $639.
2972 Diamond 210 MB Hard Drive $1049.
2369 Diamond 320 MB Hard Drive $1699.
2952 Diamond 510 MB Hard Drive $2149.
3677 2" Diamond 80 MB Portable Drive (Mac) $699.
3678 2" Diamond 120 MB Portable Drive (Mac) $999.
3679 2" Diamond 210 MB Portable Drive (Mac) $999.
3662 2" Diamond 320 MB Portable Drive (Mac) $1499.
3652 2" Diamond 510 MB Portable Drive (Mac) $1999.
3657 Hitch-hiker Portable Drive (40 MB) (Mac) $519.
3658 Hitch-hiker Portable Drive (60 MB) (Mac) $699.
3653 Hitch-hiker Portable Drive (80 MB) (Mac) $899.

Periphenal Land, Inc. (PLI)

1656 Quick SQS Card (requires cable) $319.
8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 $295.
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo removable $625.
"The Best Upgrade Value We've Seen Yet For The SE."

- MacWEEK

SAVE '2000 BY UPGRADING YOUR SE OR CLASSIC TO
MAC IIfi PERFORMANCE.

Upgrade to Mac IIfi performance with the Mobius 030 Display
System. The only complete 030 accelerator and display system
available for the SE and Classic for one low package price.

TOP-RATED IMAGE QUALITY.

View a full page in Word*, an entire layout in PageMaker**, or a
full year's budget in Excel™ on the razor-sharp, flicker-free Mobius
One or Two Page Display. "The most visually appealing..." wrote
MacWorld, "...very bright, very sharp, very easy on the eyes."

SE W/MOBIUS 030
MAC IIfi
MAC IIfi
SE

RUN 6 TIMES FASTER AND INCREASE YOUR
MEMORY UP TO 16MB.

With a 25 MHz 030 accelerator and video on one
card, your entire Mac will run six times faster. Plus,
on-board SIMM sockets allow memory expansion
to 16 MB*, including virtual memory support.

$1095
ONE PAGE SYSTEM
W/25 MHZ 030

$1295
TWO PAGE SYSTEM
W/25 MHZ 030

UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE SUPPORT.

At Mobius, we guarantee your satisfaction with unlimi­
ted, toll-free access to our Apple-trained support
specialists, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, One
Year Warranty, and Free 48 Hour Warranty Express
Service. Order now to see for yourself what the best
upgrade value is for your SE or Classic.

ORDER DIRECT.
Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST.
Major Credit Cards Accepted.
Corporate Purchase Orders
accepted upon credit approval.
Leasing Plan Available.

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES INC

800-523-7933
In Canada: 416-886-2326

Circle 89 on reader service card

*With Memory Expansion Option ©1991 Mobius Technologies, Inc. Mobius 030 Display System is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc.
All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Mobius Technologies, Inc., 1125 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501, 510-523-7900, fax 510-523-8452. Pricing subject to change without notice.
Behind Macworld’s Graphics

BY CATHY ABES

Artist: French-born illustrator Erik Adigard and his partner Patricia McShane do Macintosh graphics from their San Francisco studio, M.A.D. “We’re trying to bring something to the technology, take it to new levels,” says Adigard. “The challenge is to see how much emotion I can put into a medium that has no emotion whatsoever.”

Hardware: Mac IIx with 32MB of RAM and 160MB internal hard drive; Microtek MSF-300 ZS scanner; SyQuest 45MB removable-cartridge hard drive.

Software: Adobe Illustrator 3.0; Adobe Photoshop 2.0; Ray Dream Designer.

How It Was Done: For the illustration that opens our “Correct Color” feature, Adigard began by putting his Mac keyboard face down on the 300 ZS and scanning it. After he opened the scanned image in Photoshop, he stretched it using the Perspective command (from the Image menu’s Effects submenu) and rotated it with the Rotate tool. He gave the keyboard dimension and volume by selecting areas with the magic wand, feathering with the lasso, and adding color, highlights, and contrast.

Then he lassoed the top half of the keyboard with a large feather edge and created a negative effect by using the Invert command (from the Image menu’s Effects submenu). This turned the keys, which were originally yellow, to blue. But Adigard wanted the keys to be a warmer color. So he selected the Color Balance command (from the Image menu’s Adjust submenu) and used the Cyan, Magenta, and Yellow sliders in the resulting dialog box to reduce the blue and add more red, producing a warm brown.

Adigard created the repeating dot textures for the rollers in Illustrator. Because Illustrator allows variable line weights, he knew he could quickly and easily change the size of the dots. He then opened the dot patterns in Photoshop, where he filled each one with a different color gradient; in one he put a graduated fill in the dots and in the other he gradated the background. Finally, he saved the textures as PICT files.

Next Adigard created the rollers using the 3-D modeling and rendering package Ray Dream Designer. In Ray Dream’s LightForge module, he created a circle, extruded it into a cylindrical object, and duplicated it twice, making a separate LightForge file for each cylinder. Then the artist imported the dot patterns from Photoshop, mapping the larger one on the top roller and the smaller pattern on the second one. He used a built-in Ray Dream texture on the bottom roller.

Then he brought all three rollers into a file in Ray Dream’s SceneBuilder module, where he resized them, moved them close together, and manipulated the lighting.

After rendering the scene in SceneBuilder, Adigard imported the resulting PICT file into the Photoshop file that contained the keyboard. He did some fine-tuning of the rollers: using the airbrush tool to blend them into the background scene, creating shadows, reflecting some of the background, and adding fine lines between the rollers.

To-Do List Manager

We all make lists. But things still pile up. Or get lost. Important details forgotten.

Now there’s IN CONTROL. Quite simply the best way to organize, categorize and prioritize your lists. With our 60-day money back guarantee, why wait? Get organized today.

Because the first step to being in control is getting IN CONTROL.

Call 617-547-2188 now!
The image of the lithographed eye was scanned in at 600-dpi resolution and opened in Photoshop. To accentuate the dot patterns from the lithograph, Adigard used Photoshop’s Sharpen filters. He used the Color Saturation and Color Balance commands to change the dots’ coloring to simulate the four CMYK colors.

Next, Adigard needed to change the rectangular image that contained the eye into a wavy shape that he could then manipulate to look like a sheet of paper sliding out between the rollers. He used the Wave filter (100 percent horizontal, 0 percent vertical) to distort the shape. Because he used different settings for minimum and maximum wave length (10 and 300, respectively) as well as minimum and maximum amplitude (5 and 50), a somewhat different wave pattern was generated each time, even when he used the same settings again.

Once he’d gotten the wave he wanted, he used the Perspective function to stretch its width at the bottom so it would appear to be moving forward. To select the shape of the eye, Adigard first selected the background using the magic wand, and then deselected the eye image using the lasso tool with a feather edge of about 55 pixels. After importing the wavy eye image into the file that contained the keyboard and the rollers, he used the distort tool (Effects menu) to align the top of the paper to the angle of the rollers.

Now with the paper in position, Adigard did some more deselection using the lasso again, with the feather edge set at about 30 pixels. He used the lasso with various feather edges to create highlights and shadows on the paper, giving it a more three-dimensional look. The slight reflection (of the paper) on the second roller was done by using Photoshop’s Flip command and pasting a small part of the paper at about 30 percent transparency.

Adigard created the two registration marks in Illustrator and imported them into Photoshop. The bright-green one was pasted onto the image with 80 percent opacity. He gave the bottom registration mark a magenta color, applied a mosaic filter, and built up its contrast with the Brightness/Contrast command. Then he placed the mark over the keyboard, using Darken Only mode (at 50 percent) to give the mark a transparent effect.
SuperMac Announces More Bang For Less Bucks.

For the past year, SuperMac™ cards and displays have been blasting the reviewers out of their seats—with record-setting performance and quality. But there's been one last barrier to shatter: price. Get set for the explosion! We've just lowered our prices by as much as 40%, so you can put SuperMac’s award-winning products to work—now—in color publishing, digital video, and business productivity. More than ever before, SuperMac is the industry's price/performance leader; the one name that stands for color... speed... power... and affordability! For the location of your nearest SuperMac reseller, call: 1-800-334-3005 or 408-773-4498 (outside U.S.).

Acclaim From Industry Experts

"SuperMac’s Thunder™ board is consistently the fastest we’ve seen...the undisputed champ...overall rating is excellent."

MacWEEK Review

"The editor's choice: 21" SuperMatch™ display with a Spectrum/24™ PDQ board or, better yet, the super-fast Thunder/24.”

Macworld Magazine

"Best Products of 1991 Award: Thunder/24 from SuperMac."

Byte Magazine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SuperMac Graphics Cards</th>
<th>Old Price</th>
<th>New Price</th>
<th>Competition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Thunder/24</td>
<td>$4,999</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>No Competition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
<td>$2,399</td>
<td>$3,499 RasterOps 24XLi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24 Series III</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$1,999 Radius PrecisionColor 24X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/24</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,499 RasterOps 8XLi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum/8×24™ PDQ</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SuperMac Color Displays</th>
<th>Old Price</th>
<th>New Price</th>
<th>Competition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 21&quot; Two-Page</td>
<td>$4,400</td>
<td>$3,649</td>
<td>$4,499 RasterOps 21&quot; Color Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 20&quot; Trinitron®</td>
<td>$4,200</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$4,299 RasterOps 19&quot; Color Trinitron®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 20&quot;</td>
<td>$2,800</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$2,499 Radius PrecisionColor Display/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 17&quot;</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,549 Radius Color Pivot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In just minutes with new GreatWorks 2.0, you’ll be outlining, writing, calculating, charting, communicating, drawing, painting, and sorting files.

With eight powerful, integrated applications, GreatWorks 2.0 is all you need to become productive immediately. In fact, anything you need to do on your Classic, LC, or portable, you can do with GreatWorks.

No other integrated software does so much, so easily. And for only $299.

One easy set of commands.

GreatWorks’ unique CORE Technologies™ let you use the same commands in every module. Outline or write a document, then bring in spreadsheet data and build a chart.

Add your own colorful artwork or logo. Then e-mail it to someone in your database. In minutes. All using the same seamless interface.

Because it’s System 7.0 savvy, you can make changes in your spreadsheet or artwork and have GreatWorks automatically update every document.

So complete, you can’t beat it.

So, why waste another moment with your new Mac? A few minutes with GreatWorks, and you’ll be ready for anything. Call 1-800-554-4403 for an instant FAX Data Sheet (enter 150) or 1-800-228-4122, x 818F for the name of your nearest dealer.

THE GREAT UPGRADE
Already using Microsoft Works™ or Apple-Works™? Send the cover sheet from your manual before 6/30/92, and upgrade to GreatWorks for only $89! Call or visit your dealer. SYMANTEC.
RANDALL ROTHENBERG works alone in his home office, writing books on a Mac SE. He may not be a power user, but his computer is the center of his professional life. He spends six to eight hours a day on it, using not only a word processor, but also programs that manage his money, organize his notes, and connect him to online databases. He takes computing seriously. So when he began reading the advertisements and articles in computer magazines about Apple Computer's System 7—and received a note from Apple itself, trumpeting the benefits of the new operating system—he figured that an upgrade was not only a good idea, it was a necessity.

"It seemed only logical," he says. "I got the feeling from what I was reading that if I didn't, I would be technologically behind the eight-ball."

Coincidentally, Rothenberg was in the process of ordering a new external hard drive. (Like many users, he had discovered that a 20MB internal hard drive won't even get you a ride on the bus these days.) He also told the mail-order firm to include Apple's $99 System 7 upgrade kit. When the order arrived last December, he found that the new drive was already formatted with System 7. He decided that now he had to upgrade. "It would not only be silly, but dangerous to have two different systems on my disk drives," he said.

It was easy to follow Apple's crisp instructions for installation. From then on, "easy dropped from Rothenberg's vocabulary when discussing System 7.

Rothenberg's normal work procedure was to launch Microsoft Word and HyperCard, in which he kept his notes, after running System 7's Compatibility Checker and seeing that On Location was on the enemies list. He sent for it. Three months later, he was still waiting; Microlytics announced it began shipping the upgrade February 3.

Still, he had Word and HyperCard. He began to work. He noticed that the computer ran much slower than before. Sometimes he would type something and, as in a poorly dubbed foreign film, the words would hesitate before appearing on screen. He guessed he could live with that. He completed a project and invoked the command to print it out on his Hewlett-Packard ink-jet printer.

It would not print out. "This was something else Compatibility Checker had failed to note," Rothenberg said. He called HP and, after being tossed around like a volleyball for a while, finally got someone to talk to him. "We've heard this problem exists," said the person, "but we don't know what to do with it." He suggested perhaps he should call Insight, the company that wrote the printer driver. He did. "Yes," the Insight support person cheerfully admitted, "there is a problem." It would be solved by ordering an upgrade. For $45. Plus $15 for the overnight shipping Rothenberg needed.

"I paid $60—close to the cost of the original software—just to make the printer driver work on System 7," says Rothenberg.

"I paid $60—close to the cost of the original software—just to make the printer driver work on System 7," says Rothenberg.

Three months after upgrading to System 7, Rothenberg is almost where he was before, except his Mac runs slower, he's still waiting for Word Finder, he's out a few hundred dollars, and he's lost time making long-distance phone calls. Oh, and a few times his machine has crashed, and he suspects it's the new system. But that's not so bad. "It gets me to back up more often," he says. Overall, he is not a fan of System 7.

But wait a minute, I say to him, after hearing his tale of woe. What about the benefits of System 7? How about the improved Find command? The alias capability? Publish and subscribe? The improved menu protocols? The easier way to use desk accessories? Balloon help?

"There are no benefits," replies Rothenberg. "I use On Location to find files. It's marginally easier to install desk accessories, but so what? I don't work on a network, so that stuff is useless to me.

The only interesting thing is balloon help—when I'm bored I use it like a game, running the cursor around the screen to see when a balloon pops up."

Rothenberg is angry. "I know Apple can say that I should have read the fine print—but they should have made it clear that for people who use the computer in a certain way, System 7 is a bad choice."

A Savvy Switch?

IS ROTHENBERG'S SITUATION typical? I suspect more so than Apple would like to admit. Months after the much-ballyhooed release of System 7, many users are just recovering from the shock of paying lots of money to basically restore their computer to its pre-System 7 state. For many, the benefits at this point continue.
seem dubious, especially for the run-of-the-mill user.

Some software developers who have spent a lot of time making their products “System 7-savvy” aren’t convinced that their users are getting good value. “I’m not crazy about the speed. I’m not crazy about the memory,” says Mark Simonsen, president of Beagle Bros, whose customers are people like Rothenberg. “For a few users, the balloon help will be useful. Other than that, I’m not sure that System 7 is the thing for them to do.” Peter Sispoidis, president of game company Changeling Software, says that his game is “better under System 6, to be honest with you.” Conal Ryan, president of On Technology, publisher of On Location, thinks that introducing System 7 was “the right thing to do,” but wonders whether it’s the right thing for users to upgrade. “It makes you wonder,” he says. “I can’t get Word and AppleLink to work together on a 4MB PowerBook.”

Apple Computer executives don’t seem to see the problem. I recently spoke to some Apple executives evangelizing System 7, and all were in agreement on the launch of this major project. “Ours has been a near complete success. About 25 percent of our users have upgrades—a million and a half—and there’s been no problems to speak of,” says Steven Goldberg, the System 7 product manager.

After we chatted a bit about how wonderful System 7 was, I told Goldberg about Randall Rothenberg. Did Rothenberg upgrade too soon? Should he have upgraded?

To my surprise, Goldberg did not claim that the real value of System 7 is yet to come, but that “60 to 70 percent of the benefits are out of box.” These are the same things he called no benefit at all, things he got in exchange for making some of his software obsolete. Goldberg’s mother apparently appreciated these things more. (Maybe she got her upgrades free.) “The system’s easier to use for my mom,” he says, “not having to worry about the Font/DA Mover. And my secretary has aliases of everything!”

Does this mean that Apple is insisting that everyone upgrade? “I’ll be frank,” says Goldberg. “If someone has a Mac Plus or SE, and all they do is MacWrite, I’m not sure if there’s a lot in 7.0 for that type of person. But we think that most Mac users aren’t like that—the average user has six or seven applications.” Like Rothenberg.

Charlie Oppenheimer, director of Macintosh system software marketing, agrees. “There are benefits to almost every user to upgrade to System 7. But everyone should evaluate their own needs before they do it.”

What with Apple’s eagerness to get people to upgrade (and, I’ll admit, the computer press shares the rap here), this

---

Reduce ELF Magnetic Radiation? They Said It Couldn’t Be Done.

We Did It.

We are happy to announce that the experts are wrong again. Introducing ELF ProTech by NoRad, the first and only externally mounted shield that reduces your exposure to ELF magnetic radiation by up to 70%.* ELF ProTech will help your monitor meet or exceed the new Swedish Standards which limit Extremely Low Frequency magnetic radiation. They said it was impossible to control ELF magnetic fields from outside the monitor—until now.

There’s a good chance your monitor offers no protection in the ELF magnetic range. That’s a problem you can affordably solve in just seconds with ELF ProTech. Its vertical and horizontal bands install easily and blend with the color of your monitor. Its radiation-absorbing core safely attenuates magnetic field emissions before they reach you—not just in front, but from the sides, back and top of the monitor as well.

It’s not surprising that this technology breakthrough comes from NoRad Corporation, the leader in computer radiation control. After 5 years, the original NoRad Shield is still the one and only choice for electric and high-range magnetic field shielding. And now, ELF ProTech completes the circle of protection.

The experts were wrong. But that’s history. To order or learn more about ELF ProTech, call us at 1-800-262-3260

NoRad
1549 11th Street, Santa Monica, CA 90401
Phone: (310) 395-0800 Fax: (310) 458-6397

*Swedien’s National Institute of Radiation Protection. MPR II (1990/8).

Circle 133 on reader service card.
STATISTICA/Mac™: A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures
- In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with nonlinear models and extended diagnostics; Logit/Probit transformations; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/ANAYOVA/ANCOVA; Discriminant function analysis statistics; Canonical analysis statistics; Time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis with rotations; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline fits as well); Extensive, comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all program conventions)
- Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity; merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformations; Import/Export from/to Excel, MacSS, CSS and other formats
- Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see means; click on the graph option to produce a plot of interaction)
- Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, eventual functions); Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting, Multiple line and Range plots, Trend plots, Standard deviation plots, Data sequence diagrams, Box-and-whisker plots, Column plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, Scrollable dendrograms, Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots, Range plots, Probability plots, Amalgamation plots, Factor space plots, Gaussian outlier and residual diagrams, ANOVA interaction plots, Multivariate scatterplot matrices (exploratory Draftsmen plots) with histograms, and many other specialized plots)
- Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures and color or grey-scale shading), 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D axis (space) plots, 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes, 3D line/ribbon plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flyin boxes")
- All 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation)
- Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.) and MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects"
- All output displayed in Scrol1sheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs); All Scrol1sheets can be saved as data files and used for input; Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data
- Extremely large analysis designs
- Unlimited size of files
- Extended precision
- Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac fx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds)
- Price: $495.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™: A subset of STATISTICA/Mac
- All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting, Stepwise multiple regression, ANOVA/ANCOVA)
- STATISTICA/Mac manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all program conventions)
- All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac
- All graphics facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (Including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities)
- Price: $295.

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/DOS™ $795, Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ $295.

Domestic sh/h $7 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.

STATISTICA/Mac is a trademark of StatSoft, Inc. Macintosh, Mac, Excel, and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS is a trademark of StatSoft, Inc. Macintosh, Mac, Excel, and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 99 on reader service card.
caveat was hard to find. As was the warning that the switch might cost money, time, and aggravation in getting the new system up to, um, speed. Interestingly, when Apple ran focus groups of upgraded users to find out why they did the deed, many seemed to have acted out of a fear of becoming obsolete. They felt they had to upgrade just to stay in place. "People want to stay current with their investment," says Goldberg. "They want to be with the mainstream. They say, 'Maybe I don't know what it'll do but I want to stay current.'" Just like Rothenberg.

My Way or the Highway
DO NOT COUNT ME AS A CRITIC of System 7 itself. It is fairly stable (I'm delighted that it seldom crashed my computer—I expected the worst), and it is geared to deliver the next level of power to Macintosh users. There is a time to build highways, and this was one of them. Apple had many ideas to advance the state of computing, and System 7 was the way to do it. Those whose computing styles and needs can accommodate things like QuickTime, publish and subscribe, virtual memory, and AppleTalk Remote will find System 7 a boon. When developers begin using the capability to link programs through Apple events, there will be more benefits. Besides, the operating system really did need a major overhaul. As Charlie Oppenheimer points out, starting from scratch enabled Apple to write System 7 in a modular fashion that allows new features to be easily plugged in, without requiring tedious rewrites. (QuickTime is the first major extension to be added in this fashion.) This will allow Apple to implement new ideas in a timely fashion.

System 7 will be even better if, as Charlie Oppenheimer promised me, Apple finds ways to make it consume less space on disk and in memory, and make it run faster. System 7 Tune-Up is a first step. This new software from Apple supposedly eases some of the memory crunch and speed loss that System 7 users experience, especially those who own machines with lower memory and weaker processors. In future Macintoshes, some of System 7 may be installed on ROM chips, which would certainly decrease memory consumption and increase speed.

Still, building highways is not painless. People who live in the path of these roads tend to get bulldozed. Randall Rothenberg was one of those people. Did Apple set the course of its highway to bulldoze the fewest people? Did it give them proper notice they were in the dozer's path? I don't think so. Only a third of Mac users are connected to networks (giving them the biggest gain from System 7), and of those, few genuinely need all of 7's capabilities. It is reasonable to assume that a clear majority of Macintosh users are more like Randall Rothenberg. They don't know or care what 32-bit clean means, they have no use for QuickTime, and they will never log in on AppleTalk Remote. These were among the users urged, by Apple and others, to upgrade. Little mention was made of the hidden costs. Not all users have had Rothenberg's troubles, but I suspect that more than a few are now staring at System 7's slightly slicker screen presentation, alises and all, and asking, "Is that all there is?"

Before I got off the phone with Rothenberg, I told him about System 7 Tune-Up. Maybe, I suggested, Tune-Up would make things better for him.

"Another upgrade?" said Rothenberg. "No, thanks. I'm not going to risk it."

STEVEN LEVY'S Artificial Life (Pantheon) will be published in June.
From the beginning of time, man has tried to express himself through graphics. 

In the beginning man had to use primitive tools for creating graphic designs.

By the 18th Century man had advanced to the drafting table with the T-squares, slide rules, precision ink pens and the dreaded eraser.

In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.

As programs became easier to use, they thought they were radical and intelligent, but lacked real CAD power.

Now step into the 21st Century...

**DesignCAD 2D/3D**

The power of intelligence!

- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Auto Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Related and Auto Update Windows
- Unlimited color Support
- Fast, Smooth 3D Shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- Real-Time Rotation
- Unified Bi-Cubic surface geometry
- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic calculations
- Import & Export DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS

**for only...**

$299

MACRendererman Compatible

Call or write for FREE BROCHURE & DEMO DISK
Phone: (918) 825-4848  FAX: (918) 825-6359

DesignCAD, Inc.
One American Way, Pryor, OK 74361

End users circle 336 on reader service card

Dealers circle 337 on reader service card
7 REASONS WHY YOU NEED A NEW WORD PROCESSOR.

1. SYSTEM 7
Because you're ready to see what System 7 can do.

Apple calls System 7 the biggest improvement in Macintosh since Macintosh. And WordPerfect® is now System 7 savvy.

So now (among lots of other new things), WordPerfect will automatically keep track of changes that you (or someone else) might make to imported files (charts, graphics, whatever), and update your WP documents accordingly. Now, a change made in one place can be a change made in many places. Apple calls it "Publish and Subscribe," and it works between programs on your hard drive, as well as among people on your network. Publish and Subscribe assures you that your documents will always reflect the latest information available.

And it's just one of the new System 7 tricks that WordPerfect 2.1 has mastered.

2. COLUMNS
Because WordPerfect does columns better than the Greeks.

Pick a starting point, click on the ruler, and see your text in two columns. Or in three columns. Or five columns. With vertical rules beside or between them, if you like. Drag a guide on the ruler and try unequal columns. Highlight text in a box that jumps across columns.

Go crazy with the design, or stick with the tried-and-true. The point is, WordPerfect gives you formatting options that other word processors don't. And exploring them couldn't be much easier.

3. GRAPHICS
Because you'd use more graphics if using them were easy.

WordPerfect not only gives you full control over the placement of graphics in your text, it also gives you a color drawing program for modifying imported artwork (or starting over from scratch) without ever leaving the program.

You can print graphics under your text (as "watermarks") or on top (as overlays).

You can use the drawing tools to rotate text to any angle that strikes your fancy (something many page-layout programs still can't do).

And WordPerfect gives you 36 border styles and 64 fill patterns — which you can use in any of 256 colors — for highlighting graphics, paragraphs, columns, pages, even blocks of text.

4. QUICKTIME
Because a movie is worth who-knows-how-many words.

If a picture is worth a thousand words, what's a movie worth? With WordPerfect and QuickTime, you can calculate it for yourself.
Apple's QuickTime is a new technology that lets you work with digital video and sound as easily as you now work with text and graphics files.

Imagine being able to place (and size) a QuickTime movie anywhere in a document. You could add urgency to a memo with a few well-chosen words delivered “live.” Or help an audience visualize your latest brainstorm with a 3-D simulation they can start, stop and replay.

We have a feeling that words can't begin to describe all the ways you'll think of to use it.

Because you get tired of repeating yourself, yourself, yourself.

Perhaps because they've heard it's a powerful programming language, WordPerfect's macro editor intimidates some people at first. It shouldn't.

It's no more complicated than a tape recorder. Click “record” and it memorizes your keystrokes. Click “play” and it repeats them.

With no more knowledge than that, you can create a WordPerfect macro. And can spare yourself the effort of formatting M-E-M-O-R-I-E-S (and so on) across the top of the page every time you want to fire off a memo, for example.

But simple as recording your own macros can be, we also ship a number of them with the program. For formatting addresses to print on envelopes. Placing “drop caps” at the start of paragraphs. And other jobs you'd rather not do twice.

WordPerfect’s compatibility can save you a lot of aggravation. Not to mention a lot of reformatting.

Because some people work on DOS computers.

You want the word processor that's right for you. If your choice happens also to be the choice of millions of others — with other computers — so much the better.

That's why WordPerfect is such a good choice. Lots of DOS users use WordPerfect. As well as UNIX, VMS and other users. If you ever find your Mac on a network with other computers,

WordPerfect 2.1 is easy to use. But unlike many Mac programs, you're not on your own with it. You get toll-free help from one of the largest support staffs in the industry.

For more reasons to try WordPerfect, call for our free video. 1-800-526-7820
Meet the new Outbound Notebook Systems. Smaller, lighter and faster than their Apple® counterparts, the Outbound Notebook Systems sport an ingenious modular design that lets you "mix and match" the CPU, hard drive, and memory you want, before and after you buy. You get the performance you need right from the start. Then, as your hunger for power grows, you can upgrade your Notebook simply and easily with standard low-cost modules.

Don't give up anything

Outbound's "mix and match" system lets you choose from two to 14 MB of RAM, a hard disk from 20 to 120 MB, and lightning speeds of 20 to 35 MHz. With any combination, you'll have all the power and memory you need for your demanding applications. Naturally, the Outbounds are equipped with all of the ports you'd expect in a Mac's standard SCSI, communications, sound, ADB and primer.

Enjoy Mac compatibility

Your Outbound Notebook is ready for action the minute you unpack the box, because the Macintosh ROM is already installed for compatibility with the thousands of Macintosh applications. Systems come with the memory conscious System 6.0.7 installed, and are completely compatible with System 7. And of course, all models include an internal SuperDrive® equivalent 3.5" floppy disk drive for working with high and low density Mac and MS-DOS diskets.

Perform big business in small places

Small enough to fit in most briefcases, all models measure 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches, weigh only 6.25 pounds, and boast a screen large and easy to read, and provides 17% more displayable area than the Apple PowerBook™ screens.

ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE - PRICES START AS LOW AS $1999

You can order your Outbound Notebook System right from the folks who make it, just call toll-free and use your credit card. And, when you call, be sure to ask about our lowest financing.

Smaller, lighter, faster and available now!

There's no reason to wait. Start enjoying the Macintosh environment you know and love on the road now. Let us customize an Outbound Notebook for you today. There's no risk when you buy, because every Outbound Notebook System purchased direct comes with a FULL 10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE of SATISFACTION, one year warranty, and toll-free customer support.

ORDER DIRECT TODAY AT:
1-800-444-4607

IN CANADA CALL 1-800-463-3257
or call Outbound for the dealer nearest you.

Notebook prices based on drive sales. Powerbook prices reflect published Apple retail pricing. Techno specifications and prices subject to change without notice. The Outbound name, TracKit and the Outbound logo are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Powerbook and Apple SuperDrive are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other brands and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The perfect portable is the one you design yourself.
Building an Accessible Society

BY DEBORAH BRANSUM

A huge number of Americans—estimated 43 million—have disabilities, but you won’t find many of them in the workplace, the grocery store, or the beauty salon. Both bigotry and physical barriers have kept many people outside the work force and mainstream society. A Louis Harris poll reports that fewer than 30 percent of disabled Americans between the ages of 16 and 64 are employed. But the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) may help change that.

This year the sweeping civil rights legislation outlaws discrimination against Americans with a broad range of disabilities. These include hearing, speech, and vision impairments; developmental disabilities such as cerebral palsy; learning disabilities such as dyslexia; and health problems including heart disease, cancer, and HIV infection. The heart of the legislation is its requirement that employers make “reasonable accommodations” for employees with handicaps. Because reasonable accommodation is left undefined, some managers are reportedly terrified of abilities such as cerebral palsy; learning and HIV infection. The heart of the legislation is its requirement that employers make “reasonable accommodations” for employees with handicaps. Because reasonable accommodation is left undefined, some managers are reportedly terrified of the potential costs of hiring or keeping qualified workers who happen to be disabled. But employers don’t need to panic.

“In the vast majority of cases, accommodation is going to mean raising a desk higher or lower or widening a doorway—not an onerous burden,” says Guy Thomas, a Macintosh user and bulletin board system operator who does his computing from a wheelchair. Experts agree that most solutions will be low tech and low cost. And automated offices will discover that it is fairly easy to put a disabled employee to work on a Macintosh—thanks to a wide selection of adaptive programs and devices.

The Accessible Mac

Apple has won praise for building features into the Mac that make computing easier for many. Easy Access, for example, lets users adapt keystrokes and mouse clicks for one-handed or single-switch use. CloseView enlarges on-screen text and images up to 16 times their standard size. It also allows users to invert the screen images to white on black, which benefits some visually impaired individuals. Both features are accessed via the Control Panel and are available through an Apple dealer if they are not already in your Mac’s System Folder.

The PowerBook has both of these features in a portable package. An ideal computer for business travelers, it’s equally useful for users in wheelchairs—assuming the batteries don’t run out. And they shouldn’t, thanks to a device from Don Johnson Developmental Equipment (708/526-2682 or 800/999-4660) that allows a PowerBook and an electric wheelchair to share the same 12-volt battery.

Another new product includes the Unicorn Smart Keyboard, which won first place in February in the Johns Hopkins national contest for assistive computing devices. It’s part of the trend toward inclusive products that fit a broad range of human ability. “It’s a tool that will serve people with disabilities very well, but not just people with disabilities,” says Jacqueline Brand, president of the Foundation for Technology Access.

Compared with older products from Unicorn Engineering (510/289-0670 or 800/899-6687), the Smart Keyboard is less expensive (at $395) and doesn’t require a separate interface but connects directly to Macintosh, Apple IIGS, and IBM and compatible computers. Seven different overlays fit into the flat panel, which works with standard software programs. Large keys and other access features make the keyboard useful for young children and individuals with certain learning disabilities, as well as physically disabled Mac users. Unicorn Engineering officials expect the product will also be used by small businesses for customized cash registers. That’s good news for the keyboard’s other customers, because a broader market means lower prices for all.

Don Johnson Developmental Equipment has long been known for its popular software-and-hardware interface for the Mac called Kena. Version 2.0 of the $780 box gives users access to several new input methods, including Edmark Corporation’s Macintosh TouchWindow.

Word-prediction programs are intended to help users type more quickly by offering them a list of words to choose from. Don Johnson’s $290 CoWriter is a new program that uses artificial intelligence principles to help predict word usage, including subject-verb agreement, according to the company. Madenta Communications (403/450-8926 or 800/661-8406) offers a similar program, called Telepathic, that uses frequency to predict word usage; Madenta also sells a collection of on-screen keyboards called ScreenDoors that include a word-prediction feature.

One Size Does Not Fit All

These products are just a small sample of the hundreds available to aid Mac users with disabilities. But there is no perfect solution for any given user and no single solution for all. Guy Thomas, for example, needs only one special device for his Mac—an off-the-shelf Kensington trackball that he finds easier to use than a mouse. Visually impaired users, however, have much more specific needs.

“Blind users for years have been able to use Apple IIe’s, Apple IIGSs, and PCs,” says product manager Catherine Mack of TeleSensory (415/960-0920), which makes a braille translator and printer for Mac users. “When the Macintosh first came out, the blind community was both mad and scared. They were mad that Apple ignored them and scared that it was part of a trend.” But thanks to Out-Spoken, a spoken interface from Berkeley Systems, “not only is the Macintosh accessible, at this point in time it’s more accessible than the PC,” says Mack, who points out that blind computer users may assume that because there’s no spoken interface for Windows-based PCs, there must be none on the Mac.

Because one size does not fit all, managers should avoid assumptions about required products for disabled employ-
ees. And they should beware of companies or consultants who claim to have a single expensive answer. “Reasonable accommodation isn’t about throwing a lot of money at the situation; it’s about both sides collaborating to come up with a solution,” says Lisa Wahl, director of DCCG, a user group for disabled individuals and their families in Berkeley, California.

Lisa Cohn, director of the Special Technology Center of Mountain View, California, also fears that in response to the ADA, some companies may decide upon standard approaches to their employees. “Employers need to understand that each disabled worker needs an individualized solution; they need to choose their own tools to get the job done,” Cohn says. Accommodation doesn’t mean just dropping off a trackball, but letting an employee try out ten trackballs and choose the ones that fit, she says.

**Assistive Technology Centers**

**BOTH DCCG AND THE SPECIAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER**

Both DCCG and the Special Technology Center are part of 46 Assistive Technology Centers nationwide. These centers offer disabled individuals and their families a low-cost opportunity to try out computers, adaptive devices, and software. With the passage of the ADA, an increasing number of employers are turning to the centers for advice as well.

The network of centers was the brainchild of Jacquelyn Brand. Some years ago she struggled to put together a computer system that would help her disabled daughter participate in elementary school. In the process, she founded DCCG, formerly the Disabled Children’s Computer Group, so that other parents and their children in the San Francisco Bay Area could share similar information.

After DCCG took off, Brand moved on to create, with the help of Apple Computer, the Alliance for Technology Access (ATA), with centers in 35 states. Now an independent organization, the 46 centers draw national elout from the Foundation for Technology Access (510/528-0747 or 800/992-8111), which Brand heads. Among its many activities, the foundation refers consumers to local centers, works with schools on the best ways of mainstreaming disabled students, and pushes manufacturers for better products.

“Excellently designed products are inclusive products,” says Brand. “People complained bitterly about having to spend money on curb cuts in the early days. It was just for a few people, it was expensive, it was even dangerous. And then it turned out to be a tremendous boon to huge numbers of people that we never thought about. People with young children in strollers, bikers, elderly—the whole range. Likewise, the electronic curb-cut notion is that as we develop products that are more available to more people, we serve populations that we never knew were in need. . . . As we get to more universally accessible products, it will expand the market way beyond that which we could predict and way beyond that which equals the numbers of disabled people in this country.”

**Additional Resources**

**EFFECTIVE JULY 26, COMPANIES WITH 25 OR MORE EMPLOYEES ARE REQUIRED TO MAKE REASONABLE ACCOMMODATIONS FOR EMPLOYEES WITH DISABILITIES, PROVIDED THE ACCOMMODATIONS DO NOT CREATE AN “UNDEARTH HARDSHIP” ON THE COMPANY. THE NEW LAW WILL COVER BUSINESSES WITH 15 OR MORE EMPLOYEES EFFECTIVE JULY 26, 1994.** Additional provisions cover transportation, utilities, and companies that cater to the public, such as banks, restaurants, and self-service laundries. For a summary sheet about the ADA, contact the National Organization on Disability (202/293-5960) in Washington, DC. The President’s Committee on

---

**MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS**

**COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.**

**PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!**

**MacKablit™ Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security**: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price $39.95.

**ACCESS SECURITY**

**Disk Drive Lock™**


Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Secure-It, Inc.**

18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592

Circle 239 on reader service card.
If you think the only way to avoid running out of memory is to avoid running a couple of your favorite applications, think again.

Think about all those memory-hogging fonts and sounds you've got stuffed into that bulging System File.

Then do what over 200,000 resourceful Mac users do every day.

Instead of closing your applications, open a Suitcase.**

Suitcase is the award-winning utility that lets you park your growing collection of fonts, DAs, FKEYs and sounds outside the System File.

Thereby giving you the maximum amount of memory for running more applications, building bigger documents and doing other useful things.

What's more, Suitcase compresses your screen font and sound files by up to 60%.

Thereby giving you that much more precious disk space to work with.

It even lets you put your screen and printer fonts on a server for all to share.

Thereby making each disk on the network that much more spacious.

The more resources you have — and the more organized you are — the more memory and disk space you'll save.

But whether your dividends are measured in megs or merely in Ks, Suitcase is guaranteed to save you gigabytes of aggravation.

Even if you're operating in System 7.

Because System 7 still stuffs your resources into your System File.

And System 7 still makes you close down all your applications and restart your Mac each time you install a new font.

Which is a real pain in the, uh, system.

Suitcase, on the other hand, gives you unlimited access to all your resources.

And total control over how you organize them.

Each suitcase can pack up to 800 fonts, 64 DAs, and any number of FKEYs and sounds.

You can group suitcases into sets, then summon all the luggage that belongs with a particular project at the click of a mouse.

Tips are optional. But here's one for those of you who find font ID conflicts even more irritating than running out of memory.

Get Suitcase. It eliminates them.

Call us at 1-800-477-8212.

We'll tell you about our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support.

We'll also tell you that Suitcase is backed by a one-year money-back guarantee.

So you can be sure this baggage will live up to its claims.
Service Hero

Reader Alek Grguric of Toronto, Canada, recently called Relax Technology to get the scoop on the latest version of extension/utility software for its optical drives and to find out how to upgrade his old non-ISO drive to an ISO-compatible optical drive. The technician informed me that all I needed was an EPROM upgrade and the new software version," writes Grguric. "Much to my surprise he said that this hardware upgrade was free of charge and that he would mail it out to me immediately. Three days later the new EPROM, software, and manual arrived in the mail (along with a catalog of Relax's entire line of hardware products)."

Apple Computer's Worldwide Disability Solutions Group (408/974-7910) offers a database of more than 1400 products, publications, and services for disabled Mac and Apple II users. The database, called Solutions, is available as a book or HyperCard stack. A newer HyperCard stack (it requires HyperCard 2.0), called Macintosh Disability Resources, is a collection of answers to the hundreds of questions Apple receives every week on adaptive technology and the Mac. AppleLink users can explore the Disability Solutions folder under Community Connections on AppleLink and can link the group directly (Disability).

Into the Future

If successful, the ADA will benefit us all. Businesses are not required to hire disabled workers who can't do the job, but to give qualified disabled individuals an equal opportunity for employment. Those companies that respond to the spirit of the law will gain access to a new source of talented workers at a time when the overall labor pool is shrinking. Many of these workers will be moving from tax consumers to taxpayers for the first time. And existing employees will have the security of knowing that an illness or disability need not be grounds for dismissal.

"Somebody once said that on some level, the most basic disability is being unemployed," says Brand. "We're going to turn that around with the ADA."
Full Page Power at Its Best.

Full-page power has never been easier to install or more affordable. Our 15" full-page Power Portrait™ display plugs directly into the SCSI port of your Mac. No cards to buy or install. No loss of slots. No external box. With Power Portrait, it's so easy!

Built-in QuickDraw acceleration lets you race through graphic displays and minimize scrolling time. Select 72, 80, or 88 dpi to view your work at its best resolution. Hardware pan lets you create a virtual two-page desktop to power through multi-page tasks. And Power Portrait meets the latest Swedish guidelines for reduced VLF/ELF magnetic field emission. Power Portrait comes in two coordinated colors, granite or platinum, for a sleek, well-matched look.

Call (800) 845-8086 EXT 100 for details. You're just a plug away from full-page power!
Microsoft Word 5.0
$298

Microsoft Word provides depth of function and ease-of-use like no other word processor on the market today. The all new version 5.0 makes it even easier than ever to apply the full power of Word to the chores you do every day. Microsoft Corp. #4989

Aldus PageMaker 4.2
$494

This is it. The one and only PageMaker desk top publishing powerhouse. The new version 4.01 goes beyond the paste-board metaphor that made the original PageMaker a smash hit. New features include a blindly fast story editor, extended support for color and more. Aldus Corp. #4573

SYSTEM 7 SAVVY

- System 7 Compatible  - Money Back Guarantee

Aldus
PageMaker
324  
4.2

Now Software
4191 Now Utilities 3.0  83  

Oldswal
4456 Read It! Pro 3.0  348  

On Technology
4048 Instant Update 1.0 2 User  279  

Pharos
4157 Status Mac 2.0 Small Network  299  

Ragtime
4055 Ragtime 3.1  369  

Shana Corp.
0101 Informed Manager 1.2  98  
3772 Informed Designer 1.2  155  

Symantec
0458 Great Works V 2.0  199  

Symmetry Corporation
4300 Acta 7  74  

Tactic
4218 Traffic Controller Personal  83  

Technology Works
4023 Gracelink V 2.0 50 User  318  

Wolfram
4108 Mathematica v.2.1 Standard  519  

Xerox
4942 Ventura Publisher V. 3.2  496  

Order Today • 1-800-248-0800 • DELIVERED TOMORROW!
DPI Drives: Don’t Settle For Less!
A Top-Quality Drive At An Amazing Price

The Mac Zone proudly presents a new line of high-quality, low-priced hard drives, the DPI series. Our DPI removable was given top honors by BMUG (Berkeley Macintosh User's Group). All DPI drives are built using only the finest components and drive mechanisms. Each drive is carefully tested for over 24 hours to assure your complete satisfaction. You will not find a better drive for the money.

Our 52 Mb Quantum is fast, reliable and attractively designed. Some of its features include: 3.5" LPS drive type, an average access time of less than 17 milliseconds and a throughput speed of from 2 to 4 Mb per second. DPI #4880.

MacTurbo MODEMS

MacTurbo 2400 Plus Modem

Our MacTurbo modem has all the features you would expect to find in modems twice the price—and measuring just 6"x4" it’s compact enough to easily tuck away in a briefcase. An eight-light status panel keeps you informed as to its operations. MacTurbo #0408.

MacTurbo 24/96 Mini Fax/Modem

Our MacTurbo 24/96 Group III Fax Modem gives you both fax and modem for the price of most data-only modems. It features 9600 bps send rate, full-featured 2400 bps data modem, full Hayes compatibility and compact design. MacTurbo #0977.

ENERGIZE YOUR MAC...

AA TOP SUPER LOW PRICE!

Macintosh fx Owners

Need more power for graphics? Power up to 20Mb by ordering 4x4Mb fx SIMMs.
#3585 16Mb upgrade kit. ...................$759

Quadra Owners

Feel the power! Take your 4Mb Quadra into the next dimension with 36Mb. Order 8Mb SIMMs (must be installed in sets of 4).
#0848 8Mb SIMM ...call for latest low price.
Or, for the power hungry user, move up to an unbelievable 68Mb (must be installed in sets of 4).
#0849 16Mb SIMM ...call for latest low price.

Mac Plus and SE Owners

Upgrade your Mac Plus and SE. Order 1Mb SIMMs (80ns) Lifetime warranty.
#3428 2Mb upgrade kit. .......... $42 per Mb (sold in pairs)

LC Owners

Upgrade Your 2Mb LC to 10Mb. Order 4Mb SIMMs.
#3976 8Mb upgrade kit. ............ $317 per pr.
"Welcome to the wonderful world of 256 color! Order LC Video RAM-512K. Upgrade kit. #4038 ......................... $89

Classic Owners

Attention Classic owners! Upgrade from 2Mb to 4Mb. Order Applied Engineering MacRAM Classic 1Mb Upgrade to reach 2Mb.
#3824 Expansion board with 1Mb ... $78
Then take the next step and go to 4Mb by ordering 1 Mb SIMMs (80ns).
#3428 2Mb upgrade kit. .......... $42 per Mb (sold in pairs)
Put Your Best Foot Forward
The Tools You Need To Look Your Best

Microtek Graphics Solutions

TrueLaser Printer
If you're in search of a laser printer that's fast, flexible and simple to use, you've just found it. For speed and versatility, nothing compares to Microtek's TrueLaser printer. This 300dpi laser printer comes with 35 built-in TrueType fonts and is fully PostScript and HP PCL4 compatible. The TrueLaser can also automatically switch between its AppleTalk, Centronics and RS-232C interfaces. This printer is one of the fastest in its class. Powered by the AMD 29000 32-bit RISC microprocessor, it turns out 6 pages per minute. It Comes standard with 2Mb of RAM and can be upgraded to 3Mb or 6Mb.

Your Choice! $1398

ScanMaker 600 ZS w/ScanMaker Plug 2.0
The versatile ScanMaker 600ZS captures 24-bit color, 8-bit gray-scale and black and white images at resolutions up to 600dpi. It boasts outstanding image quality, features a sleek flattened design and comes with a built-in Apple SCSI interface. Included with the scanner is a complete version of Adobe Photoshop, Savita's ScanMatch color calibration software and the all new ScanMaker Plug-in for Adobe Photoshop. Comes with one-year manufacturer's guarantee.

Microtek #0389

ScanMaker 600 ZS

$879

Microtek #4047

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Electronics Arts
3994 Studio 32 ........................................ 448
3927 Studio 8.0 ...................................... 188

Fractal Design
4460 Fractal Design Painter 1.2 ................ 249
3216 ColorStudio ..................................... 598

Generic Software
3141 Generic CAD Upgrade .................... 99

GraphSoft
3450 MiniCAD + 3.1 ................................ 594
4830 BluePrint 2.1 ................................ 218

Innovative Data
3429 MacDraft 2.1 .................................. 278
2015 Dreams 1.1 .................................... 390

Microspot
4326 MacPalette II (AppleTalk Version) .... 201
3818 MacPalette II .................................... 54

Multi-Ad Services, Inc.
0054 Multi-Ad Search ............................ 115
4774 Multi-Ad Creator ............................ 499

Pantone Matching Grid
4056 Pantone Color System Guide ........... 54
3435 Pantone Color Imaging Guide .......... 54

Paracomputer
4498 ModelShop II ................................ 549

Paracomputer/MacroMind
4008 Swivelman 3D Pro 2.0 ................. 529
3919 Swivel 3D Professional ............... 451
0830 MacroMind 3-D ............................. 1025
0838 MacroMind Director 3.0 ............. 688
3852 Swivel Art 3D ................................ 81

Postcraft International
4049 Effects Specialist ........................ 94

Your Choice!

$428

Expert Color Paint

The latest in professional, yet easy-to-use painting tools at an incredible price. Expert Color Paint is a fully-equipped desktop art studio that gives you true 32-bit color (that's 16.9 million colors and grayscale!), advanced image editing like anti-aliasing, fully customized tools, virtual memory, multiple undo's and System 7 support. Want more? Included is a free clip art disk (a $24.95 value). Softsync Inc. #0954

#2002
Call Now for your FREE Catalog
Over 2400 Products at Super Low Prices!

**ADDmotion II**

**$94**

ADDmotion II provides 24-bit color, sound recording and editing as well as animation. Both PRomotion and ADDmotion use an interface which follows traditional animation techniques such as cel-based actors, onion skinning and path-based motion. ADDmotion II files are exportable to QuickTime. Motion Works #1039

**PrimeTime**

**$64**

PrimeTime is a collection of media clips designed to give you a running start into the world of multimedia. The CD includes over 100 animated actors, background props and sound clips covering business, education and entertainment as well as numerous examples of uses for animation and multimedia. DayStar Digital #3730

---

**Applied Engineering**

- TransWarp 040 ................. 2199
- TransWarp LC 33MHz w/FPU ........... 999
- TransWarp ACE 25MHz w/FPU ........ 799
- TransWarp SE 40MHz w/FPU ........ 1499
- Quicksilver I1ci with FPU ........ 299
- Quadralink .......................... 208
- TransWarp 040 ...................... 2189
- Newlife 33MHz with FPU (SE) .......... 1789
- 68881 Math Coprocessor Upgrade .......... 74
- Universal Powercache 33 MHz .......... 698
- Universal Powercache 50 MHz w/FPU ...... 1749
- Universal Powercache 50 MHz .......... 1429
- Cache Adapter LC .................. 38
- Dual Port I1ci nout FPU ............... 104
- Fast Cache I1ci 64K Ram ............... 278
- Bullet 030 50MHz with DoubleUp .......... 1399
- Sigma Double-Up Board .............. 149

**PrimeTime CD Vol. 1**

It's here, cost effective memory expansion on a NuBus card! Just pop in SIMMs and plug it in. It is that easy. The RAM PowerCard gives you room for up to 16 standard SIMMs per card. Multiple cards can be chained for even larger needs.

DayStar Digital #5730

---

**NewLife Computer Corporation**

- NewLife 10MHz with FPU Plus &512 579
- NewLife SCXI for 128K, 512K, 512Ke ...... 39
- NewLife 16MHz with FPU (SE) ........... 479
- NewLife 25MHz with FPU (SE) ........... 619
- NewLife 33MHz with FPU (SE) ........... 1789
- NewLife 16MHz, FPU/Quad Plus &512 ..... 719
- Video Adapter for Radius FPD ........... 289
- Mote Video Adapter for Port Classic ........ 254
- NewLife 16MHz with FPU-Classic ........ 569
- NewLife 16MHz with out FPU-Classic ..... 499
- PLI ........... 399
- PLI Quick SCSI ................................ 399
- Radius .................................. 1759
- Sigma Designs .......................... 1399
- Sigma Double-Up Board .............. 149

**TransWarp LC**

**$999**

Tired of waiting for your LC to catch up? The TransWarp LC provides high speed performance for the Macintosh LC. This 68030 CPU/68882 FPU upgrade for the Mac LC helps eliminate the time you spend waiting on your computer. Applied Engineering #4732

---

**Motion Works**

- PRomotion w/PrimeTime ................ $249
- ADDmotion II .......................... $94
- DayStar Digital .......................... $499

**Max Zone**

1800 NE 68th St, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052-9904

1-800-248-5609 • www.motionworks.com
Our Prices Will Earn Your Business:
Our Service and Support Will Keep It!

Lotus 1-2-3 $89
This new version of the industry-standard spreadsheet has been completely re-designed. Now Lotus 1-2-3 is even more powerful and easy to use than ever. Switch from a competing spreadsheet product now and receive the special upgrade price listed above. Lotus #0518

DesignCAD 2D/3D 3.0 $159
DesignCAD is a professional computer-aided design and drafting package that provides complete 2D drafting and 3D modeling in one package. It provides the speed and accuracy necessary to manipulate complex two- and three-dimensional designs. DesignCAD #4180

Microsoft Office V.2.0 $474
Four essential business-productivity applications in one special edition! Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, PowerPoint and Microsoft Mail. New version 2.0 includes the updated MS Word 5.0. Microsoft #0427

Our Service and Support Will Keep It!

Microsoft Office V.2.0

Thunder 7 $56
Thunder 7 delivers benefits well beyond your on-board spelling checker or thesaurus. It indicates each spelling or punctuation error you make, as you make it. Baseline Publishing #3941

Init Manager $34
Init Manager takes control of the startup process, preventing the nightmare of repeating INIT crashes. Baseline Publishing #3766

Exposure Professional $74
For professional-level graphic capture and editing, only Exposure Professional integrates sophisticated color paint features for image manipulation. Baseline Publishing #3953

BASELINE PUBLISHING

Thunder 7 delivers benefits well beyond your on-board spelling checker or thesaurus. It indicates each spelling or punctuation error you make, as you make it. Baseline Publishing #3941

Init Manager takes control of the startup process, preventing the nightmare of repeating INIT crashes. Baseline Publishing #3766

Exposure Professional
For professional-level graphic capture and editing, only Exposure Professional integrates sophisticated color paint features for image manipulation. Baseline Publishing #3953

ORDER YOUR CATALOG • 1-800-248-0800 • It’s FREE
Get Down To Business
Everything You Need To Get the Job Done Right

**BUSINESS ESSENTIALS**

Peachtree Software
2588 Insight Expert Series........................295
2594 At Home..................................189
Personal Bibliographic
4532 Procite 2.0...............................195
Reference Software
3143 Gramatik Mac 2.0..........................57
Serious Corporation
0902 Series Developer 3.0.......................400
0903 Series Programmer 3.0....................279
Shopkeeper Publishing
4111 Shopkeeper Mac ............................249
4599 Bill-H....................................114
Softsync/Blue
0344 Accountant Inc. 3.0.......................329
Superoffice Corp
4966 Super Office Single User..................249
Symantec
4464 More 3.1................................264
0582 Great Works V.2.0 Competitive Upgrade 85
0458 Great Works 2.0..........................199
4905 Think V.5.0................................199
4178 Think Pascal V4.0..........................164
4906 Think Reference............................59
3517 West Enough Pascal.......................51
T Maker
4997 T/Maker Power Bundle ........................158
Telenwave Incorporated
4712 M.Y.O.B. 2.1................................138
The Open University
4671 The Desktop Lawyer Mac .................69
Wordperfect Corporation
0057 Wordperfect 2.0 Upgrade..................79
4179 Wordperfect Office 3.0....................92
3972 Wordperfect 2.01...........................278
Wordstar
0975 Bus.Power Bundle...........................59
0594 Correct Gramar 3.0.......................39

**MODEMS AND FAXES**

Applied Engineering
4579 Datalink L.C.V. 42 Fax/Modem.............259
3669 Medcom 2400 MNP 5 Send Fax Internal293
Dove Computer Corp
3514 Dove Fax Plus................................348
4756 Dove Fax Lan External.......................499
Global Village Communications
0949 Teleport FullFax.............................218
0936 Teleport Fax 24/96...........................184
Hayes
0451 Hayes Personal Modem 2400+...............148
Logicode Technology
4674 Xeda 5600/5R V.42bis Fax Platinum .199
MacTurbo
0972 MacTurbo 24/90 Fax Modem................189
4068 MacTurbo Plus Modem........................89
Prometheus
0331 PowerBook Home Office Int 24/96......269
PSI Integration, Inc
4948 PSI Powermodem 24/96SR Internal. .215
Shiva
3251 Shiva Netmodem V.32 9600..................1149
Shiva Netmodem E (various ports) ..............1749
Supra
0443 Fax Modem V.32 w/SW/cable.................379
3431 Supra Fax Modem Plus ......................199
U.S. Robotics
4611 World Port Modem 9600 V.32 ..............549
3665 Courier HST Dual Standard V.42...........578

**Expressionist V2.07**

Expressionist

$78

Tired of spending hours trying to format scientific equations into your manuscripts and papers? Expressionist enables you to quickly & easily insert typeset quality equations into technical documents. If you buy Expressionist now from Mac Zone, you will receive the new, System 7 Savvy Expressionist 3.0 FREE from Prescience in March—a $49.95 upgrade value! Prescience #3182

**Inspiration**

Inspiration

$158

Turn bright ideas into results! INSPIRATION helps you be more creative, sell your ideas and get organized. Brainstorm with INSPIRATION to gain new insights and perspectives on your project or business. Create mind maps, presentation visuals, flow diagrams and tree charts. Develop concise outlines, proposals, reports and more. Ceres #0858

**3FGx 15" Monitor**

3FGx 15" Monitor

$694

Get more done in less time with the 3FGx color display. This 15" flat screen is packed with state-of-the-art extras like the new NEC FullScan capabilities which allow you to see up to 36% more active screen display. And it turns out the fastest refresh rate in the business which means crisper, deeper, truer colors than you've ever seen before.

**4th Dimension**

4th Dimension

$518

4th Dimension is the ideal database for novices, intermediates and power users. It provides power and ease of use like no other product on the market. Handy features like automatic button scripting, multi-page layouts, superior relational strategies, streamlined data management and easy-to-use procedures will make this an indispensable tool for home, hobby or office.

**Fax Modem V.32**

Fax Modem V.32

$379

Supra SupraFax Modem V.32bis offers a complete 14,400bps datafax modem solution for the Macintosh family of Computers. The package includes modem cable, Microphone 1.5 data communications software, FaxSTF fax software, free sign-on kits for America On-line and Compuserve Information Manager. Manufacturer's 5-year warranty. Supra #0413
Over 2400 Mac Products
Call Us For All Your Computing Needs

100 Mb Pocket Hammer Drive

$768

Named the #1 100Mb drive by MacUser Magazine, the FWB 100 PocketHammer provides top-notch quality and reliability for the full range of Macintosh computers. Its small size and low weight (barely 4 pounds) make it easy to transport and secure. FWB #0506 

S.A.M. 3.0 & Norton Utilities

Get Both For $119

Two standard-of-the-industry programs bundled together at one terrific price. Norton Utilities is an automatic disk repair, data recovery and personal productivity tool. S.A.M. is the best-selling, highest-rated virus protection and repair program. Symantec #4341 

Se Habla Español

HARD DRIVES

DPI
4881 DPI 105MB Quantum ..... 499
4882 DPI 200MB Quantum ..... 949
4884 DPI 415MB Quantum ..... 1799
4451 DPI 45MB Removable Syquest ..... 549
4880 DPI 52MB Quantum ..... 359
4886 DPI 88 Removable Syquest ..... 699

Everex Systems
2161 Emcor 150 Tape Backup Drive ..... 715

FWB, Inc.
0306 100 MB Pocket Hammer Drive ..... 768
4891 200 MB Pocket Hammer Ext ..... 1198

FWB Infinity 40 Turbo

$598

This high-quality PLI drive uses PLI's turbo-charged driver software to attain the speed of today's fastest hard disks. With TurboCache disk accelerator software, you can achieve near-zero effective average access times. One cartridge and all necessary cables are included. PLI #2181 

Get Both For $129

Drive Share & Drive 7 Universal Formatter 2.0

You'll say goodbye to System 7 hard drive formatting incompatibilities forever with the Drive 7 Universal Formatter. Now you can share a Syquest or optical drive under file sharing—Drive Share makes mixed system environments work! Low price includes a 5-user license. Casa Blanca #0953 

Hard Drive Utilities

Aladdin Systems, Inc. 3498 Stuffit Deluxe ..... 61
Alsoft 0312 Super Disk I ..... 54
Casa Blanca Works, Inc 4962 Drive Share ..... 89
0858 Drive 7 Universal Formatte 2.0 ..... 49
Dantz 4725 Disk Fix Pro ..... 69
2586 Retrospect 1.3 ..... 140
Fifth Generation 4413 Disklock 2.1 ..... 117
FWB, Inc 0335 Hard Disk Toolkit ..... 139
Golden Triangle 0386 Twint ..... 169
Salient 4955 Auto Doubler ..... 46
3515 Disk Doubler 3.7 ..... 46
Symantec 4950 Norton Utilities 1.1.2 ..... 83
0116 Sam 3.0 ..... 65
4463 S.U.M. 2.1 ..... 95
Terralnetics 0985 Autobackup ..... 94
Expand Your Network
Communications Products to Keep You Connected

12-Port LocalTalk StarController

$1024
Now you can manage and expand your network easier than ever. StarController's patented circuitry amplifies LocalTalk signals. With Star Command software (included) you can manage your Star Controller from any Mac on the network. Supports up to 12 nodes. Farallon #4738

24 Port LocalTalk StarController

$1298
Now you can manage and expand your network easier than ever. StarController's patented circuitry amplifies LocalTalk signals. With Star Command software (included) you can manage your Star Controller from any Mac on the network. Connects up to 24 nodes. Farallon #4739

SCSI Link

$299
DayaPORT SCSI/Link is a small Ethernet connector box with a compact, portable design that makes ideal for Macintosh PowerBooks and Portables. Both 10BASE-T and thin-Ethernet cable systems are supported. Daya Communications, Inc. #0498

The Asante MacCon3 for NuBus series Macs is the first set of Ethernet cards that support all three Ethernet media—thick, thin and 10BASE-T on one card. Supports the entire Mac II family (requires optional adapter), the Ix and the Quadras. Asante #0511

Networking Software

DataClub Classic Single User

$119
DataClub Classic is the only Mac-based networking software that gives you the convenience and performance of a dedicated file server without the expense of dedicated hardware. International Business Software #4930

DataClub Elite

$1149
DataClub Elite is everything you need to install the fastest server-based network for Macintosh work groups. You get the power and simplicity of DataClub's unique parallel architecture. Plus DataClub's exclusive Smart Client software to boost network performance by up to four times that of AppleShare! International Business Software #4747

Circle 70 on reader service card
PRINT QuicKor
PRINT LONGER!!

POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2 PERSONAL LASER PRINTER

Save even more with this upgrade coupon!

QuicKor TS
RAM UPGRADE
30% OFF
1 MB upgrade to 3 MB total
$132 Reg. $189
2 MB upgrade to 4 MB total
$202 Reg. $289

QuicKor TS
$1988
Lease for only $75/mo.
- 35 genuine Adobe P/S fonts
- Auto switch between paper trays
- Super fast RISC controller
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Compact design
- Includes parallel/serial port for DOS

Includes everything you need for a year!
- Cables • 3 Toner Cartridges
- Both Letter and Legal Paper Trays

MacFriend
Call MacFriends Today, The QuicKor The Better!

Call Toll Free Today!
800 331-1322

Personal and Business Leases Available!

STOP! ASK ABOUT QuicKor Kare
- 2 years extended service
- Next day air equipment replacement
- Unlimited toll free technical support
(Unlimited hands holding by experts)
## Updates

### THIS SECTION LISTS THE LATEST VERSIONS OF SELECTED MAC APPLICATIONS THAT WERE ANNOUNCED BY THE TIME WE WENT TO PRESS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACQUITY</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>4MB/6.0</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTA 7</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADIOMATION</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.05</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS BOOK PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.02</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>2MB/6.03</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE PHOTO SHOP</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2MB/6.02</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE TYPE MANAGER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.02</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFTER DARK</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/4.1</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGENT DA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.05</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGATYPE</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.02</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGA TYPE CHART</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARMING EVENTS</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.02</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS DIGITAL DARKROOM</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS FREEHAND</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.05</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS PAGE MAKER</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4MB/6.05</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS PERSUasion</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>4MB/6.05</td>
<td>$92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS SUPER 3D</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2MB/6.05</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS SUPER CARD</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>2MB/6.04</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDUS SUPER PAINT</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.05</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1MB/6.04</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAZING PAINT</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.02</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTIJOIN</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLESHARE FILE SERVER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>3MB/6.02</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCHICAD</td>
<td>4.03</td>
<td>5MB/6.0</td>
<td>10% OF LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHLAR VELLUM</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>4MB/6.02</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHLAR VELLUM 3D</td>
<td>2.10</td>
<td>4MB/6.02</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATOMICE</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.05</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIO MEDIA</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>2MB/6.07</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AURACED</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTODESK PRO</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>2MB/6.05</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOSAVE II</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/V PIX</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4MB/6.02</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BABLEUX</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.02</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V. = version #. Req. = min. RAM and system software required. # = last time (in the past year) this or an earlier version was reviewed. $ = cost of update to registered owners. NA = first version, not applicable. *= contact your dealer for update policy. Blue = new version. Yellow = reviewed product.

### PRODUCT  V.  REQ.  $ |
| BACKUP | 2.0 | 1MB/6.0 | $79 |
| BACKUP | 2.0 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| BILL-IT | 2.6 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| BITSTREAM TYPEFACE LIBRARY | 1.5 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| BUSINESS SENSE | 1.5 | 1MB/6.0 | $69 |
| CA-CRICKET PRESENTS | 2.0 | 1MB/6.0 | Free |
| CALENDAR | 1/12 | 512K/6.0 | $199 |
| CANONOPENER | 2.0 | 512K/3.0 | $29 |
| CANVAS | 3.0 | 1MB/6.02 | # |
| CAPTURE | 4.0 | 128K/4.1 | $30 |
| CARBON COPY MAC | 2.0 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| CAT III | 1.1 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| CHECKLIST | 2.0 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| CINEMATION | 1.0 | 1MB/6.07 | NA |
| CLARIS CAD | 2.0 | 3MB/6.0 | $29 |
| CLARIS RESOLVE | 1.0 | 1MB/6.05 | # |
| CLARISWORKS | 1.0 | 1MB/6.05 | # |
| CLICKCHANGE | 1.0 | 1MB/6.04 | $5 |
| CLICKPASTE | 2.1 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| CMS UTILITIES | 2.0 | 2MB/6.0 | $25 |
| COLOR MAC CHEESE | 2.07 | 2MB/6.0 | $15 |
| COLORSTUDIO | 1.5 | 2MB/6.05 | $29 |
| COMPRESSORS INFORMATION MANAGER | 1.5 | 1MB/6 | # |
| COMPRESSORS NAVIGATOR | 3.1 | 512K/4.1 | # |
| CONCERTOPOWER | 4.0 | 512K/4.2 | # |
| CONNECTIONS | 2.0 | 2MB/6.05 | # |
| CORRECT GRAMMAR | 2.0 | 2MB/6.0 | Free |
| DATA CENTER CLASSIC | 2.0 | 2MB/6.0 | # |
| DATA SHAPER | 1.2 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| DECK | 1.03 | 2MB/6.0 | Free |
| DELTA GRAPH PRO | 1.0 | 2MB/6.0 | $29 |
| DELUMINUS CONSTRUCTION SET | 2.5 | 512K/6.0 | # |
| DESCARTES | 1.04 | 2MB/6.0 | # |
| D.S.S. DOCUMENT EXCHANGE SYSTEM | 4.1 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| DESIGNCAD | 3.0 | 2MB/6.0 | $50 |
| DESIGNCAD 2D/3D | 3.0 | 2MB/6.0 | $50 |
| DESIGNSTUDIO | 2.0 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| DESKPAINT | 3.07 | 1MB/6.0 | # |
| DIGITAL DARKROOM | 2.0 | 1MB/6.0 | $80 |
| DISKDOUBLER | 3.7 | 1MB/6.0 | $15 |
| DISKEXPRESS II | 2.10 | 1MB/6.0 | Free |
| DISKRITE | 1.0 | 1MB/6.0 | $22.50 |
| DISKTOP | 4.01 | 1MB/6.0 | # |

Continues
Double the space on any Mac disk by shrinking any Mac file or folder an average of 50%.

Visibly Superior.

For telecommunication, backups or floppies, use award winning DiskDoubler.

829 May 1992 MACWORLD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>RED.</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACHINERY PC</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>3/92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACMONKEY</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPAINT</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPALETTE II</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPHOTOBOOK</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPLOT PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>3.74</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPLOT STANDARD</td>
<td>3.74</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACPROJECT II</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACREORDERER</td>
<td>2.03</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACRIBOIXMAN</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACROMIND DIRECTOR</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACSCHEDULE</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACSCHEDULE PLUS</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACSPIN</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>512K/4.3</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACTERNAVAL</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>1MB/3.2</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACTOOLS DELUXE</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACTOPS</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACWRITE II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGING YOUR MONEY</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGING GENERAL Ledger</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGRAFER</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPLE V</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCOPOLO</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKET ANALYZER PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKETMASTER</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKUP</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKUPFINDER</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKUPRAGLER</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTERPLAN</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER TRACKS PRO</td>
<td>4.52</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHCAD</td>
<td>2.06</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>5/91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Invisibly Superior.

Salient Software, developer of best-selling DiskDoubler, now brings you a clear choice for automatically saving disk space. Introducing AutoDoubler, the data compression program that’s so fast, so safe, so automatic — it’s virtually invisible. AutoDoubler’s patent-pending technology can increase your disk space up to 100% or more. For 0% effort. And it’s so fast, you’ll hardly even notice your files are compressed! Put AutoDoubler in your Macintosh, and watch your disk space problems disappear.

Both available at leading software stores.


Circle 39 on reader service card
**Mathcad 2.0 does your numerical analysis quickly, easily...and inexpensively!**

- Mathcad 2.0 makes your work faster, easier and more enjoyable. The live document interface lets you integrate equations, text, and graphics on your computer screen. You can see what you solve and update your equations and graphs with a single keystroke.
- You do the thinking while Mathcad does the work. Mathcad picks up where calculators and spreadsheets leave off. With over 120 commonly-used functions built-in, Mathcad can handle your formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs, and matrices.
- Applications Packs customize Mathcad to your work. Ten different packs are available for electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, and other technical applications.
- Mathcad works on your Macintosh, PC, or UNIX workstation. More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators are already using Mathcad to turn their computers into powerful workstations that can handle virtually any technical application.

### Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!

In Massachusetts, call 617-977-1017. For a free Mathcad Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-977-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

**Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 2.0!**

Name

Title

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Phone

**MathSoft**

MathSoft, Inc

201 Broadview Cambridge, MA 02138 USA

MC TECH 2.0

---

### Updates

**PRODUCT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V.</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLANSOFT</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSTERWORKS</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERDRAW</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERSTATION</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POVERTAX</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRACTICA MUSICA</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO-CITE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODIGY</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAPH</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFORMS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROTOTYPE</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLISH IT</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLISH IT EASY</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYRO</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUARKPRESS</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICKERX II</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICKEN</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICKETERS</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICKLETTER</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICKMAIL</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICKSHARE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICKSHOT</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAGTIME 3</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAY DREAM DESIGNER</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-IT OCR PERSONAL</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-IT OCR PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READYSTEGO</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETROSPECT REMOTE</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHWRITE</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIVAL</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNEMAKER</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHULP 3D</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCULPT 3D</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCULPT 4D</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEND EXPRESS</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHADOWWRITE</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVERLINING</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKETCH</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART ALARMS</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMARTCOM II FOR THE MAC</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMARTFORMA DESIGNER</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMARTGRAB &amp; THE CLIPPER</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAP</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUND DESIGNER II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPELLING, COACH PROFESSIONAL</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPELLWELL</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPINNER PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS MAC</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEPPING OUT II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STICKYBUSINESS</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATAVISION 3D</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDIO 2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDIO 3</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTUFF CLASSIC</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTUFF DELUXE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUITECASE II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PRODUCT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>V.</th>
<th>REQ.</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATA II</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER 3D</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERANOVIA</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCARD</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCELL III WITH CELESTIALS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERLASERPOOL</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPEROFFICE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERSOUL</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWIVEL 3D</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWIVEL 3D PRO</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSYAT</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TASK MONITOR</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TASTE</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP 8 PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTPRINT</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTSCAN</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEROST</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINK C</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINK PASCAL</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINKT 1</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUCHSCREEN</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAPEZE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUFORMA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCRIPT</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPEALIGN</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPEUNION</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPESTYLER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ULTRAPrint</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSAL SOFTP</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENTURA PUBLISHER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSACAD/MACINTOSH EDITION</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSATERM</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSATERM PRO</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEOPAINT</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRIL</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR 99</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISION</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE KNIGHT II</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLEMaker</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINGZ</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD FINDER</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD FINDER PLUS</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKFORCE FOR THE MACINTOSH</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKFORCE OFFICE</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKSCAN</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKSCAN PLUS</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKPLUS SPELL</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITEHOW</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To have your products considered for this section, send a press release to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766.
The Pinnacle. The top. The leader in optical storage. Since 1988, Pinnacle's been the world's leader in optical storage solutions, shipping more systems than any other company.

Introducing the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S rewritable optical drive featuring the new Sony 3.5" mechanism. With its 38 msec access time, the REO-130S is the perfect storage solution for personal computing, desktop publishing, multimedia, data distribution and backup.

### Optical Technology

Optical Technology has distinct advantages over the Bernoulli® and Syquest™ technology. Since optical drives use laser technology to store information there is no chance of head crashes.

- Bernoulli® optical has a much smaller footprint than 5.25" magnetic but holds 40% more data.

### Reliability

Reliability of optical media is 15 years (shelf life)

- That's 3 times longer than Bernoulli® and Syquest™ magnetic disks. Since the 3.5" cartridges are removable, optical remains the most secure way of storing your data into the future.

### Media Standards

Media Standards for 3.5" optical disks have both ISO and ANSI standards to support the technology, while Bernoulli® and Syquest™ have none. Each 3.5" disk can be recognized in any 3.5" ISO/ANSI standard optical drive.

### The Pinnacle Advantage

The Pinnacle Advantage is clear. Pinnacle Micro dominates the optical storage industry by offering the largest selection of 3.5" and 5.25" optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles. The Pinnacle. Your next storage system.

---

**TYPE:** 3.5" Optical  
**CAPACITY:** 128 MB  
**SIZE:** 6.75"(H) x 2.125"(W) x 8.25"(L)  
**MOUNTING:** Vertical or Horizontal

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Price Per Disk</th>
<th>Price Per 5 Disks</th>
<th>Capacity 5 Disks</th>
<th>Price 1995</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Micro REO-130S</td>
<td>$579</td>
<td>$2395</td>
<td>640 MB</td>
<td>$51995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Bernoulli® 90</td>
<td>229 MB</td>
<td>1145 MB</td>
<td>450 MB</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest™ (PL) 88</td>
<td>229 MB</td>
<td>1190 MB</td>
<td>440 MB</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Pricing advantage** over Bernoulli® and Syquest™.

Pinnacle’s REO-130S offers a lower cost per megabyte compared to its magnetic storage competition. Users now need fewer disks while getting more storage capacity at a lower price.

---

**Optical Technology** has distinct advantages over the Bernoulli® and Syquest™ technology. Since optical drives use laser technology to store information there is no chance of head crashes. 3.5" optical has a much smaller footprint than 5.25" magnetic but holds 40% more data.

---

**Media Standards** for 3.5" optical disks have both ISO and ANSI standards to support the technology, while Bernoulli® and Syquest™ have none. Each 3.5" disk can be recognized in any 3.5" ISO/ANSI standard optical drive.

---

**The Pinnacle Advantage** is clear. Pinnacle Micro dominates the optical storage industry by offering the largest selection of 3.5" and 5.25" optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles. The Pinnacle. Your next storage system.

---

**800-553-7070**

19 Technology • Irvine CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • Fax (714) 727-1913

---

Circle 266 on reader service card
Macworld Experts To Go

Macworld Guide to Microsoft Word 5
Jim Heid, Macworld magazine’s “Getting Started” columnist, helps you master Microsoft Word 5 quickly and easily.
$22.95 US/$29.95 Canada, 448 pages, Available Now
Also by Jim Heid, the critically acclaimed Macworld Complete Mac Handbook.
$29.95 US/$35.95 Canada, 576 pages, Available Now

Macworld Guide to Microsoft Works
Put Works to work for you with this complete guide to the latest version. Bestselling Mac author Barney Sosinsky shows you the ins and outs of each Works module: word processing, database, spreadsheet, communications, and graphics.
$22.95 US/$29.95 Canada, 338 pages, Available June

Macworld Guide to Microsoft Excel
David Maguness, a bestselling computer book author who specializes in spreadsheet programs, helps you build spreadsheets fast with this indispensable guide to Excel. Step-by-step insights, tips, and tricks boost your number-crunching power instantly.
$22.95 US/$29.95 Canada, 338 pages, Available June

Macworld Networking Handbook
Networking expert and Macworld magazine Contributing Editor David Kosier teaches you how to design, install, and manage AppleTalk networks in this easy-to-understand guide. Advanced sections cover more complex networking design, Ethernet, and connecting Macs to other platforms.
$29.95 US/$38.95 Canada, 680 pages, Available May

Macworld Guide to System 7
Optimize System 7 with this critically acclaimed guide by Lon Poole, bestselling Mac author and Macworld magazine’s “Quick Tips” columnist. Scores of undocumented tips and secrets. Includes free Quick Reference Card and two free System 7 updates.
$24.95 US/$33.95 Canada, 384 pages, Available Now

Macworld Music & Sound Bible
Finally, the definitive guide to music, sound, and multimedia by renowned Mac music guru and Macworld magazine contributor Christopher Yavelow. Extensive coverage of the latest hardware, software, and techniques plus dozens of interviews with industry notables including Herbie Hancock, Craig Anderton, and more.
$37.95 US/$47.95 Canada, 1024 pages, Available April

Ask for Macworld Books by name at a bookstore near you. Or to order today, call 1-800-762-2974.

Macworld Books are authorized by Macworld—the world’s leading Macintosh magazine.
And Here's Where To Go To Find Them

Look for Official Macworld Books nationwide at:

B. DAVON
BARNES & NOBLE
BOOKSTOP/BOOKSTAR
CROWN/SUPERCROWN
ENCORE
SOFTWARE ETC.
WALDENSOFTWARE
WALDENBOOKS

Alaska
BOOK CACH.
All Locations
Baker and Baker
BOOKSELLERS
Palin:
Big City Books
Juneau

Arizona
A.S.U. BOOKSTORE
Tempe
ArIZONA BOOKSTORE
Tucson

Northern California
A CLEAN
WELL LIGHTED PLACE
Cupertino
Lansap
San Francisco
THE BOOKSMITH
San Francisco
STACEY'S BOOKSTORE
Cupertino
Modesto
Palo Alto
San Francisco
(2 locations)
TOWER BOOKS
Chico
Citrus Heights
Mountain View
Sacramento (3
locations)
Whole Earth
ACCESS
Concord
San Jose
San Mateo

Colorado
TATTERED COVER
Denver

Connecticut
YALE CO-OP
New Haven

District of Columbia
Reiter's Scientific &
Professional Books
Washington

Florida
PAGES FOR ALL AGES
Champaign
Knock &
Brentano's
Chicago

Georgia
PENSACOLA UNIVERSITY
Biblio

Hawaii
HONOLULU BOOK
Shops
Honolulu

Illinois
PAGES FOR ALL AGES
Champaign
Knock &
Brentano's
Chicago

Indiana
HORIZON BOOKS
Indianapolis

Kansas
CROSSTREDS
Hutchinson

Maryland
MARYLAND BOOK
EXCHANGE
College Park

Massachusetts
WORKS WITH
Cambridge

New Jersey
MET CO-OP AT
KENDALL
Cambridge

New York
CLASSICS BOOKS
New York City

Ohio
WILLIAM UNIVERSITY
SHOPS
Fairborn

Ontario
ENTREPRENEUR.
Toronto

Pennsylvania
ENCORE
Greater Philadelphia
CHESTER COUNTY
BOOK COMPANY
West Chester

Virginia
BOOKSELLER
ALL LOCATION

Washington
BOOKSELLER
ALL LOCATION

Wisconsin
HARRY W. SCHWARTZ
Milwaukee

Wyoming
BOOISER
Laramie

Look for Official Macworld Books nationwide at:

B. DAVON
BARNES & NOBLE
BOOKSTOP/BOOKSTAR
CROWN/SUPERCROWN
ENCORE
SOFTWARE ETC.
WALDENSOFTWARE
WALDENBOOKS

Alaska
BOOK CACH.
All Locations
Baker and Baker
BOOKSELLERS
Palin:
Big City Books
Juneau

Arizona
A.S.U. BOOKSTORE
Tempe
ArIZONA BOOKSTORE
Tucson

Northern California
A CLEAN
WELL LIGHTED PLACE
Cupertino
Lansap
San Francisco
THE BOOKSMITH
San Francisco
STACEY'S BOOKSTORE
Cupertino
Modesto
Palo Alto
San Francisco
(2 locations)
TOWER BOOKS
Chico
Citrus Heights
Mountain View
Sacramento (3
locations)
Whole Earth
ACCESS
Concord
San Jose
San Mateo

Colorado
TATTERED COVER
Denver

Connecticut
YALE CO-OP
New Haven

District of Columbia
Reiter's Scientific &
Professional Books
Washington

Florida
PAGES FOR ALL AGES
Champaign
Knock &
Brentano's
Chicago

Georgia
PENSACOLA UNIVERSITY
Biblio

Hawaii
HONOLULU BOOK
Shops
Honolulu

Illinois
PAGES FOR ALL AGES
Champaign
Knock &
Brentano's
Chicago

Indiana
HORIZON BOOKS
Indianapolis

Kansas
CROSSTREDS
Hutchinson

Maryland
MARYLAND BOOK
EXCHANGE
College Park

Massachusetts
WORKS WITH
Cambridge

New Jersey
MET CO-OP AT
KENDALL
Cambridge

New York
CLASSICS BOOKS
New York City

Ohio
WILLIAM UNIVERSITY
SHOPS
Fairborn

Ontario
ENTREPRENEUR.
Toronto

Pennsylvania
ENCORE
Greater Philadelphia
CHESTER COUNTY
BOOK COMPANY
West Chester

Virginia
BOOKSELLER
ALL LOCATION

Washington
BOOKSELLER
ALL LOCATION

Wisconsin
HARRY W. SCHWARTZ
Milwaukee

Wyoming
BOOISER
Laramie

Circle 19 on reader service card
Macintosh Programs Can Be Learned in a Few Hours With the Right Training

Over the past four years I've been associated with over 50,000 people attempting to learn the Macintosh computer. I've watched as each person wages their own personal, private battle to master the computer and the most popular Macintosh programs.

I've seen their frustration, have empathized with their confusion, and understood their computer fears. I've talked to workers who have had new computers and new programs simply dropped on their desk with the directive to, "learn this." I've listened to people who have struggled night after night trying to read and understand a computer manual. Can you imagine trying to understand and master 4th Dimension from the manual?

You would be surprised at the number of people who have confided with me the fact that they've given up trying to learn some of the programs. They put the box on the shelf and write the expenditure off as a bad investment.

Hard Earned Money Wasted

Can you imagine how much money has been wasted on programs and computers that are sitting abandoned? Right now think of the people working on Macs in your office. Do they really understand the computer? Do they know what to do when it goes down? How many programs are each of your people using? Have they really mastered the programs they're using? Do they know the short-cuts and valuable techniques that will save you time, money, and increase your professionalism?

An Excellent, Low Cost Training Answer

Four years ago I founded MacAcademy. My purpose was to create a training organization that provided training similar in nature to the Macintosh itself - simple, easy to use, and effective.

Now, four years later the concept has proven to be a great success. Right now people are benefiting from MacAcademy training in over 100 cities in the U.S., in Canada, Great Britain, Australia, Japan, Hong Kong, and 22 additional countries throughout the world.

MacAcademy training is successful for one reason - it works!

The Video Answer

Two years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. This library now includes over 45 different titles. Each video is 2 hours long and offers clear, concise, effective training for the Macintosh and over 20 popular programs. In many cases you can purchase up to 6 hours of training for one program.

MacAcademy has resisted the temptation to follow competitive training programs who have recently implemented large price increases. Our videos started out at $49 each and are still only $49. The best training in the business for less than $50. This low cost training alternative has proven to be the Macintosh training choice of over 10,000 companies.

Guaranteed Results

The MacAcademy reputation is excellent. Our guarantee is simple: If you're not happy we'll give your money back. No hassles or problems.

To Order

Here is a partial list of over 80 MacAcademy Video Training Tapes now available. To order, simply send check, credit card information, or purchase order to MacAcademy Videos Dept. MW 592.477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174 or call the numbers listed below. Now is the time to start training. Thank you for allowing MacAcademy to help you in that effort.

To Order: Call Toll Free
1-800-527-1914
FAX Orders Call
1-904-677-6717
48 Hr. Delivery

Lab Notes

Server-Client Optimization

BY TIM WARNER

Even though Ethernet can theoretically increase network performance over 40 times, in practice Ethernet networks transfer data only 3.5 times faster than LocalTalk networks do. As our lab tests for this month’s feature on Ethernet networks showed, an assortment of bottlenecks such as printer performance, router delays, and server performance can slow a network to a fraction of its promised speed. So overcoming these typical bottlenecks is crucial to maintaining a network’s speed and efficiency.

Print spoolers are cheap and ubiquitous; good routers, though they are expensive, are fast and relatively headache-free. However, people only occasionally print or send data through a router, while servers are in constant use for electronic mail, group projects, archiving, and backing up. This month’s Lab Notes focuses on server optimization.

Eliminating Bottlenecks

The three main bottlenecks to server performance are CPU speed, hard drive input/output, and NuBus speed. Video performance, a fourth bottleneck, can be improved simply by running the server in 1-bit mode. When users transfer data between their Macs and the server, the server takes time to process the data request. The bulk of this time involves setting up the transfer with the server, decoding the data from Ethernet, then setting up the transfer to the hard drive. For all but the largest files, the amount of setup time for a transfer constitutes more than 50 percent of the entire transaction time; for very small files—because proportionally there is more setup for small files—that amount can reach as high as 80 percent.

In our tests, we used eight Iicis—each with a cache card and 8MB of RAM running in monochrome mode; four of these were configured as AppleShare servers. All the Macs were connected via Ethernet adapter boards and an NRC multigate hub. To automate the testing, we used a program that coordinated the file transfers to make them occur simultaneously. We sent files of varying sizes between matched pairs of workstation Macs (clients) and servers, then looked at the efficiency of the transactions.

Because much of this processing is handled by the CPU, the most obvious way to improve server performance is either to use a machine with a very fast CPU as a server, such as an Iici or a Quadra, or to put an accelerator in the existing server. During our testing we discovered that using multiple servers was another effective strategy.

As we added client-server pairs to the network in our Ethernet throughput tests, we observed that increasing traffic on the network did not significantly increase the time it took to transfer files within each pair. In other words, all the transfers occurred within the time it would take a single pair to transfer the same data. Even when we artificially loaded the network with packets using Etherpeek to simulate extremely high network usage, the transfers within pairs took the same amount of time. (In contrast, we found that under LocalTalk, adding more network traffic quickly cripples network performance.) If, however, many files are being sent to or retrieved simultaneously from the same server, speed quickly degrades—by as much as 30 percent per additional user.
After CPU speed, the chief obstacle to fast server access is hard drive input/output. We addressed the SCSI bottleneck by using a DayStar PowerCard RAM disk for our low-level tests. To assess the importance of disk access on Ethernet throughput, we compared the low-level results with results obtained by using two hard drives—an Apple internal hard drive and a MicroNet 643 with the NuPort SCSI NuBus Interface. Our tests showed that the faster drives improved server performance considerably—about 10 to 15 percent—over the Apple drive.

The speed of a SCSI transfer is determined by three things: the performance of the hard disk assembly (HDA), the speed of the SCSI controller chips on the computer's logic board, and, in the case of SCSI accelerator boards, the rate of NuBus. Data caching schemes improve performance somewhat, but they don't enhance access time—the time it takes for the drive head to find the proper track and settle on the appropriate block of data. Because high transfer rates for reads and writes are desirable in a server, high drives with fast SCSI chips and advanced disk technologies are the ideal for a fast server.

But the speed of the SCSI electronics on the Macintosh logic board is just as important as hard drive speed. Previously, the IIti had the fastest SCSI port in the Macintosh line; the IIfx, because of its ill-fated SCSI/DMA chip, is slightly slower. NuBus and Processor Direct Slot (PDS) boards from MicroNet, PLI, FWB, and Storage Dimensions have SCSI transfer rates far beyond the capabilities of most Macintosh models. These boards use faster SCSI chips and SCSI-2 specifications to achieve sustained transfer rates ranging from 4MB to 9MB per second. Some of these boards require high-speed disk arrays to achieve the transfer rates that SCSI chips can handle. Such high transfer rates also require the use of bus-mastering techniques, which allow the board to control the computer—reading and writing directly to system memory.

You'd think with this kind of speed, a NuBus board would be the answer, but not even an accelerated SCSI configuration will eliminate the NuBus bottleneck. NuBus offers transfer rates of up to 36MB per second in burst mode, but because high-speed modes are not explicitly supported, Apple's implementation is limited to 4.2MB per second. Additionally, NuBus data transfers are subject to the same kinds of overhead that hard drives are. Only NuBus boards that take over control of the bus, called bus masters, can circumvent Apple's limitations and support high-speed transfers to system RAM.

Another method of overcoming NuBus limitations is to use a Processor Direct Slot (PDS) board. Several vendors have Ethernet boards that fit into PDS slots. Some even have pass-through connectors that let you attach a second PDS board, such as a cache card. The PDS board from NRC uses Sonic chips from National Semiconductor that allow direct memory access (DMA) to system RAM, and is therefore very fast. PDS boards broaden the range of server possibilities to include lower-end Macs such as the SE/30, the LC, and the IIci. In fact, an IIci makes a great server: it has a fast SCSI port, a PDS slot for Ethernet and cache cards, and it is relatively inexpensive.

The Options

Because its design addresses several bottlenecks at once—including the NuBus bottleneck—the Quadra makes the best Mac server. It has built-in Ethernet and a fully implemented DMA controller. Its SCSI port is barely twice the speed of the IIti's, and the Quadra's internal SCSI bus chip—with its very high sustained transfer rates—lends itself to a high-performance drive system. Unlike the IIti, the Quadra has built-in 24-bit video with no CPU overhead. Finally, NuBus '90, Apple's latest implementation of NuBus, is twice as fast as the old NuBus, so vendors who take advantage of it can get data-transfer rates twice as high as those that currently exist. The JackHammer board from FWB is a NuBus '90 bus master that supports block-mode transfer (which allows higher data-transfer rates than the operating system uses) to system RAM, and itself boasts a transfer rate of 20MB per second.

Unfortunately, no effort has been made to optimize AppleShare 3.0, which runs under System 7 on the Quadra. In fact, AppleShare will need to be incorporated into system software before the benefits of high-performance computers will be realized. Still, the Quadra is the best Mac around for the job. If your server's not a Quadra, you can mitigate the overhead of NuBus and SCSI transfers somewhat by increasing the size of the buffer on the server's adapter board. Most boards have 16K buffers; increasing the buffer on a server Ethernet board to 64K improves performance slightly.

Once the bottlenecks of server and client performance are eliminated under Ethernet, the burden will again be on the wiring. By that time other, higher-speed network wiring schemes, such as fast token ring and fiber optics (FDDI), may be more affordable and more widespread. Fiber is so fast that it will take a new generation of applications to even approach using the entire bandwidth.
Accountant, Inc. Just Got Exactly What it Deserves.

Winning the 1991 Eddy Award is quite an honor.

We're very proud of it. But the best recognition has been the remarkable success our customers have had using Accountant, Inc.

With more features, more power, and more flexibility, Accountant, Inc. gives small businesses complete financial management:

Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable,
General Ledger, Payroll, Invoicing, Check Writing, Inventory, Extensive Reporting.

We'd like you to share the glory.

Which is very easy to do – just call us, toll-free at 1-800-933-2537. And get exactly what your business deserves: Accountant, Inc.
Thunderous Color!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: The advanced new line of NEC monitors is designed specifically for Macintosh users. They are magnificent, introducing flat-square screen, razor sharp resolution and rich color to the world. Faster, brighter screens are a must — without loss of focus. These features are available today from the NEC team of display researchers. The FG Series of monitors are packed with features, enclosed in a sleek cabinet that actually gives you more image area than conventional monitors. Each pixel is defined with unmatched clarity and saturated with color. No wash-out, no blur. The amazing new 4FG provides microprocessor-controlled, digital color. The on-board AccuColor system allows you to match PANTONE and Trumatch colors on screen! The Inner Shadow Mask allows a 20% brighter picture with no loss of clarity or contrast. And NEC's non-micronated refresh technology allows flicker-free images.

A n affordable technological leap? The NEC FG displays are actually less than any of the other pri
ces. Because we don't have to sacrifice quality, advanced design and perfor
mance. How can you possibly beat that? Destination to become "Product of the Year!"
The NEC Multisync 3FGx. The de
designers and engineers went crazy on this one, packing unparalleled features and performance into this amazing new monitor. Like the new NEC FullScan capabilities and larger screen sizes, where you can see up to 36% more active screen display with no distortion. Its 15" screen is flat, and provides a high refresh rate. That means crispier images, brighter colors, richer tones and more contrast. You’ll notice the differ
eence immediately when looking at your desktop. Inact, the 3FGx has been fine tuned for flicker-free images demanded by end users. The new flat-square screen de
sign also enhances the display of single-pixel fonts on your Mac, so even your type will look better.

The NEC Multisync 4FG. The 4FG revolutionizes monitors in one very important area: color accuracy. This new standard in video excellence is based on the concept of multiple-frequency engineering. And only NEC can do it. The award-winning 4FG is a 15" flat-square screen, digitally controlled monitor that features AccuColor. This revolution allows you to adjust colors to your preferences, or to match your printer's capabilities — even match Pantone and Trumatch color. Like the 3FGx, the 4FG provides crisp images — 36% larger than conventional 14" monitors!

The NEC Multisync 3FX. A $40.00 Value!

NEC Color Interface Cards

Ordering: Just call 1-800-666-2562 Monday-Friday 8AM-5PM (eastern) and one of our representatives will be happy to place your order. Or, simply complete the order form and return it to us — your order will be promptly processed.

Fax Orders: For faster service, fax your order form or PO, to us on our TigerSoftware Express/FAX Order line: (954) 444-5910.

How to Pay: Pay for your purchases with VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover Card, by check (personal checks held 10 days or money order, We DO NOT charge your account UNTIL WE SHIP THE SOFTWARE). We accept payment orders from Fortune 500 companies, educational, and gov

erment institutions (not 15 days).

Risk-Free Return Guarantee: We proudly stand behind every product we sell with our ironclad, 30-day return guarantee. If for any reason, you're not 100% delighted with the product, just return it within 30 days. We only ask that you return ALL materials in new, resalable condition. We'll immediately exchange the product or issue a TigerSoftware credit, less shipping costs, for any future TigerSoftware purchase.

Customer Service: If you order a new software product by 3:00 p.m. est., then Federal Express picks it up the same day for immediate shipment to you. If for any reason you are unhappy with your new software, simply call our Customer Service Department for a Return Authorization Number, and return it to us as specified. We will gladly exchange it for any other product in our huge inventory.

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED!

We will match current, published prices on identical offers.

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

TigerSoftware registration card/ID/ID# is the only cata
log, copy and unique method of identifying products in copyright PA02, 1994
1994 TigerSoftware Inc. All materials appearing herein are acknowledged.
READ THIS BEFORE YOU BUY A CD-ROM FROM ANYONE ELSE!

A NOTE FROM THE PRESIDENT OF TIGER-SOFTWARE: Frankly, I'm a little upset by the whole CD-ROM market right now. My competitors are selling CD-ROM readers for $20 less than I am. BUT—they shouldn't be! Although my price is $20 higher, I'm including over $1600 in FREE CD-ROM software! Look at their ads: you'll see two NEC CD Gallery advertised for $20 less—with seven free CDs. For $20 more, I'll throw in the same 7 CDs—PLUS 8 FREE ADDITIONAL CDs: The popular CIA Factbook, The Orient, Learn To Speak Spanish, Table of Science & Innovation, Sherlock Holmes, U.S. History, Family Doctor and Clip Art 3.0! That's over $1400 in FREE CDs for just $20 more! Don't be bamboozled by their lower price—you know that it's value that counts!

This one box is your ticket to the incredible world of CD-ROM. Everything you need to get started is inside— including seven of the hottest CD-ROM software titles in the industry. Your Koss SA/30 amplified stereo speakers pump out the sound as you explore full-interactive, multimedia computing. A complete package, perfect for home and business.

Hundreds of thousands of disabilities' worth of information, fun and productivity are packed onto just 8 speedy CD-ROMs! They include the amazing, full-length encyclopedia, complete with enhanced sound; a comprehensive world atlas, presented in full-color; the entertaining cosmic Osmostic create-full-motion desert storm with photos, sound and more; Ludwig Van Beethoven Symphony No.9; and the classic fantasy tale, Cinderella in English and Spanish and The Time Table of History. Without a doubt, it's the perfect introduction to CD-ROM, with everything included!

Desert Storm: The War in the Persian Gulf chronicles the war and the events that precipitated it, providing news reports, eyewitness accounts, photos, sound recordings, detailed maps and interactivity.

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia covers hundreds of topics in great detail. Many entries contain enhanced sound and vibrant color. It is the premier CD-ROM encyclopedia. $50,000 articles, 1500 color graphics, numerous maps and stereo sound make learning exciting.

Switch to Ludwig Van Beethoven Symphony No.9 and explore the entire work, as well as its historical setting... all while listening to the music itself. Or, slip in the Time Table of History: Science and Innovations. More than 6000 integrated entries show the chronology of historical, scientific and technological events from the beginning of time to the present day.

From there, explore the earth's geography with The Toolworks World Atlas. This package contains the most extensive collection of full-color maps you'll find anywhere. There's plenty of data about each country and region; population, industry, area, and more. For a little fun, try Cosmic Osmostic — winner of the 1990 MacUser award for "Best Recreational Program." This fascinating adventure game follows Cosmic Osmostic to the Worlds Beyond the Mackerel.

MUSI'C! ACTION! VOICES!

Multimedia will change the way people use their computers. As the power of the PC catches up to man's ability to dream, create and inform, the introduction of sound will have the same impact as the "alky" did on silent movies. It unleashes another sense.

In learning, the ability to mix audio instruction with visual reinforcement is a powerful tool. The PC becomes a skilled educator with the addition of sound. With multimedia comes the interactivity that full-motion video provides, giving the user a "feeling of being there." The training and presentation possibilities are endless for Multimedia. Create full-motion catalogs, parts lists, databases and demonstrations. Create your own Multimedia images and designs.

INTRODUCING THE NEC MPC SERIES MULTIMEDIA CD-ROM READERS...

The NEC MPC CD-ROM readers are the best built in the industry, with advanced design and workmanship to deliver high-performance, TV-quality video. Plus, you get compact disc-quality sound—not fuzzy, inaudible monotones. Spoken words are crisp and lifelike; instruments and effects have the same impact as the new real instruments. Turn your ordinary PC into a wonderfully creative tool.

TigerSoftware is proud to be among the first to have these amazing instruments. Turn your ordinary PC into a wonderfully creative tool.

You Get All This: CDR-36 or 73, interface, 15 CDs and Stereo Speakers.

NEC CD GALLERY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CDR-36</th>
<th>CDR-73</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBG8436  BBG8473 CDR-36 Reader</td>
<td>$275.00</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBG8372  BBG8373 CDR-73 Reader</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREE Clip Art 3.0 with CDR-36 or 73 Galler Pack!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus, SE, SX-20 Classic, LC II Series, minimum 2 MB RAM, 32 MB hard drive with at least 10 MB of available space, System 6.05 or above, Hercules 20 MHz required for Time Table and Ludwig Van Beethoven's Symphony No. 9. $25.00 shipping charge on this item. Call for new CD-ROM titles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL RETAIL VALUE $2,392.65

YOUR COST... $1,867.65

NEC MPC CD-ROM READERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What You Get</th>
<th>CDR-36</th>
<th>CDR-73</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDR ROM CD-ROM Reader</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Interface MAC</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIA Facebook</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert Storm</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orient</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Techbooks II Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Atlas</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn to Speak Spanish 2CD</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timetable of Science &amp; Innovation</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherlock Holmes</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Doctor</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL RETAIL VALUE $3,292.65

YOUR COST... $2,392.65

CD-ROM SPECIAL

$80.00 OFF

$898.00

Information & Orders: 1-800-666-2562

Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

Fax: 305-444-5010

NEXT DAY JUST $3.00!
Microfine Toner Gives The Blackest Images!

The laser-printed page just got a new standard: The NEC Silentwriter Model 95. The new Silentwriter 95 features advanced Sharp Edge technology for exceptionally black images, without jagged edges. The toner is in the Microfine toner, that can be evenly spread across the entire image or text character. Microfine toner means consistent, pro-quality results for every page.

It's a speedster — the advanced controller benchmark tests at 68000 @ 16.7 Mhz — delivering 6 pages per minute with full support for PostScript Level 2 and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III. Supports parallel, serial and Appletalk — with on-board intelligent switching. There's 2Mb of memory, expandable to 5Mb, 35 built-in Adobe fonts and 14 bitmapped and 8 scalable HP fonts. The Silentwriter includes 2 HP-compatible font slots for additional HP cartridges.

PostScript Power Made Perfect! Our tests matched features of the Silentwriter 95, the QMS 410 and the HP LaserJet III: PostScript standard, HP LaserJet emulation, Apple interface availability, number of hot ports, edge enhancement, fax upgradability and feeder features. The results? Surprising. The NEC Silentwriter 95 is over $500 less than the LaserJet III, $700 less than the Apple LaserWriter NT and over $300 less than the Xerox 4100. The Silentwriter 95 gives you more advanced technology, higher quality materials and workmanship — for up to $1000 less than the competition.

We even dragged in an HP IIIP for Mac, a Texas Instruments Turbo and an Epson 7500 to battle feature for feature with the Silentwriter 95, but there proved to be no match.

The Silentwriter 95 is PostScript Level 2, with full HP III (PCL 5) emulation. Imagine, you can print PostScript and PCL — the Silentwriter 95 automatically switches emulations for you. One printer can handle your PCs and Macs. It's all here, built right in to the Silentwriter 95. We weren't able to find this combination of features anywhere else at any price. Full-featured PostScript laser technology at an affordable price! The print quality is absolutely perfect. Documents look typeset with the Silentwriter's Sharp Edge technology and Microfine toner. Now there's no reason to buy an off brand printer. NEC is a name you know. The Silentwriter is a great looking machine as well. Clean, striking design with solid performance.

"I want to switch between PCL and PostScript!" Done. The Silentwriter 95 features AES — Automatic Emulation Switching. Included is a software utility that will enable you to recognize the type of file you're sending, and instantly switch to that format. If you start your desktop publishing exploits with a Laserjet, but want to move into the incredible PostScript world, your Silentwriter 95 is there to print anything old — and new.

Print Explosive Color Pages! A Price Assault on the NEC Color PostScript Laser!

The NEC Colormate PS. It's color PostScript at its best. You will never be satisfied with anything less after you print your first full-color page. Your competitor's presentation will pale by comparison next to your color work. Fast, timely color sell sheets and promotional materials can be produced in just a few minutes with a Colormate PS.

Rich, vibrant color, approved by Pantone. If you use a Pantone licensed product such as CorelDRAW! or Quark Xpress, you can produce the highest quality simulations for color matching applications. It's a snap to install, simple and reliable to use — even replacing the four-color ribbons takes just a few seconds, just pop-in a disposable cartridge. Gutenberg would be proud.

The Colormate PS's extensive support for PostScript technology assures you that it will print perfectly with popular presentation packages. It's a thrill to pull up one of your old black and white screen shots, colorize it, and print it in color on your new Colormate PS. That thrill will come quickly — the Colormate PS is lightning fast.

The Colormate's compact footprint and height help it fit comfortably and stylishly into almost any workspace. Its thermal transfer printhead contains no moving parts and is highly reliable. Built with the same high quality all NEC products are known for, the Colormate PS makes you, as well as your work, look very brilliant indeed.

Color It Powerfully and Flexibly. The Colormate's 68000 processor and state of the art NEI print engine combine to produce one full-color page per minute. The printer's 4Mb of memory — unavailable on any other printer at this price — handles even the most complex color art and, photographs with ease. The Adobe PostScript interpreter provides shading, type scaling, and type capabilities — and permits the Colormate to work with popular graphics packages like Aldus PageMaker and FreeHand, Adobe Illustrator, AutoCAD, Quattro Pro, Lotus Freelance, Harvard Graphics and more.

Standard RS-232, RS-422, Apple LocalTalk and Centronics parallel interfaces permit easy integration with any network, multuser system, or personal computer. A built-in library of 17 Adobe fonts provides plenty of online type variety, and the printer supports downloading of additional fonts. A built-in SCSI interface permits hookup to an optional 20Mb hard disk for bitmap font caching and easy access to permanently stored fonts and forms overlays.

Color it with Ease and Efficiency. The Colormate is designed for maximum serviceability. The printer is shipped with a printer support kit providing screen fonts that let you see on your monitor how the printer-resident fonts you select for your documents will look on paper (If you don't like what you see, you can change it before you print it!)

Color it with Precision. NEC-designed polyethyl­ene ribbons ensure maximum print quality and cost-effectiveness. The printer's autosense mechanism recognizes which ribbon is installed and allows the printer to switch operations accordingly. Precision alignment mechanisms in the printer assure pinpoint registration as colors are laid down on the page.

EDITOR'S NOTE: We just saw a demo of the Colormate, and we're all pretty impressed. It's not like other color printers, it doesn't have that washed-out, dull finish appearance on the page. We noticed rich, clean color, even when dots were used to create color. Steve (our NEC rep) had megabytes full of graphics, charts, color illustrations, maps, cartoons and more, he printed them for us on the Colormate.

FREE FROM TIGER! 2 Replacement Color Cartridges — for months of color printing! A $200 Value.

NEC COLORATE PS
BBG8525A NEC Colormate PS Model 40 . . . . $4295.00

NEC PRINTERS
BBG8522 NEC Silentwriter Model 95 . . . . . . . $1545.00

"I want a printer that works with Macs and PCs!" If you're a user with Macs and PCs in the same workplace, you can coexist without stumbling over the printer or changing cables. It's called Automatic Interface Monitoring, and it prints a job regardless of which port it's sent on.

"I want a printer that conveniently handles paper trays." Only the Silentwriter 95 features an internal paper storage and delivery system. It's a snap to change paper, and it all fits inside one of the smallest footprints in the business.
you're eligible for a special competitive upgrade price on Dynodex of just $49! It's a steal! And if you purchase this exclusive bundle, we'll even throw in a FREE copy of SuperGlue II, for importing HyperCard, Focal Point and QuickDex address files.

DynaPage turns your Mac into a printing press, allowing you to print any file — as a booklet! Just print and fold! You can print pages that fill perfectly into your personal organizer, print multiple pages to a sheet (dozens of layouts are built right in) and print any file in double-sided format. With Dynodex and DynaPage, you've got the most sophisticated, easy-to-use tandem of personal organizer and office in one business. In fact, they're so perfect together, TigerSoftWare has arranged to bundle them and offer them to our readers for just $99! It's a steal! And if you purchase this exclusive bundle, we'll even throw in a FREE copy of SuperGlue II, the best way to share graphics, spreadsheets and formatted documents. With SuperGlue II, you can send formatted electronic documents to someone else who doesn't have, or know how to use, the same software, fonts or system file you used to create a document. It's a $19.00 value! PLUS — if you use Touchbase, In Touch, Address Book Plus, QuickDex, My Advanced MailList or MacPhonebook — you're eligible for a special competitive upgrade price on Dynodex of just $49! Dynodex and DynaPage have received the excellent ratings for their masterful printing and easy-to-use operation. They stand far above the rest in productivity, organization, portability, connectivity and security.

Dynodex is a true personal organizer, capable of handling names, addresses, phone numbers, notes and all other important information — and allows you to print perfect double-sided address book pages that fit virtually any personal organizer.

You'll now have instant access to your personal contacts both on and off the computer. At your computer, instantly look up and dial any number you need from the powerful Dynodex application — or the convenient desk accessory. On the road, all of your contacts are available in your personal organizer. Now your contact information is personal and portable.

The powerful Dynodex database delivers ultra-high speed searches: instantly select subsets based on multi-level queries with a set of eight logical and arithmetic operators; for example, "all clients in California contacted within the last 6 months." On sorting: you get 3-key, ascending or descending on any field, along with Dynodex's speedy find, change and global delete. You can delete duplicates, Fast-Find and display any record instantly by simply clicking on it in the list window.

If your information resides elsewhere, Dynodex allows you to quickly import it into immediate use. Any text file, tab-delimited or comma delimited file is ready to use, and Dynodex includes a free copy of DynoStack, for importing HyperCard, Focal Point and QuickDex address files.

On to Dynodex's powerful (and very smart) printing capabilities: You can print any size address page, even double-sided pages. Print in any font, size and style on a field-by-field basis for great looking pages. You can set Dynodex to break pages on a new letter of the alphabet or print continuous listings. Dynodex also prints beautiful pages on DynoPaper, specially designed micro-perforated paper available in a variety of colors and punched-hole configurations to fit your favorite personal organizer. You can use Dynodex to print envelopes, postcards, Rolodex® cards, mailing labels and Post: Net bar codes, too.

Dynodex 2.0 Wins MacWEEK Target Award
In Contact Management Category

In choosing Dynodex 2.0 as an award recipient, MacWEEK's editors wrote: "Dynodex significantly edge out the competition in performance, especially with larger address lists. The program's strong points include a streamlined interface, complex phone-dialing capabilities, versatile import and export features, and a thorough and well-written manual. It also offers unparalleled printing versatility, including support for address books, labels, envelopes and rotary-file cards. While different address utilities target different user needs, Dynodex 2.0 is the best overall choice for management of names and addresses on a daily basis."

Also Available: DynoPage

DynoPage 1.7 adds new printing functionality to virtually any of your Macintosh applications. Print in ways you never thought possible: double-sided pages, mini-pages for personal organizers, booklets, business cards, trifold brochures and more!

DynaPage prints in a variety of useful configurations and comes complete with 40 sheets of DynodeX Instant Address Book Paper (storing along with half-page), dozens of pre-designed layouts, a comprehensive manual brimming with tips and techniques and a valuable coupon for big discounts on personal organizer products. Here's a look at what you'll be able to create with DynoPage:

FULL PAGE: Print any file to double-sided pages and preview any document. See it on the screen as it will print!

HALF PAGE: Desktop publishers love this great DynoPage feature. Just print and fold and you've got an instant center-stapled booklet.

TIGER EXCLUSIVE
DYNODEX COMPETITIVE UPGRADE $48.00

PORTFOLIO SYSTEMS
BBG2823 Dynodex w/ FREE SuperGlue II ... $72.00
BBG2824 Dynodex w/ FREE SuperGlue II ... $72.00
BBG2442 DynoPaper (white, cream, gray yellow) ... $14.00
BBG2525 Dynodex/DynaPage Bundle w/ FREE SuperGlue II ... $99.00
BBG2826 Dynodex Competitive Upgrade ... $49.00

Information & Orders: 1-800-666-2562

Macintosh Plus, SE, IIE, Macintosh II, Portable, System 6& 7, newer.
THE SHARP WIZARD VS. MAC POWERBOOK

Pick up any Macintosh magazine and you’ll see pages of advertisement and reviews on PowerBooks. They’ll tell you that while their PowerBook is extremely cool, it’s more computer than the PowerBook needs when they hit the road. In fact, using a PowerBook to retrieve phone/FAX numbers, price lists, appointments, to do lists, birthdays and flight arrangements is overkill. What you really need is a Sharp Wizard 8000 (or its bigger brother, the 8200, pictured below). Small, compact, without the inconveniences of battery charging, The Wizard 8000 has everything road warriors need: scheduled, word processor, spreadsheet, city guide—even games. It’s built-in applications are extremely easy to learn and use. And it fits in your pocket! PowerBook users are turning to Wizard for INSTANT retrieval of names and numbers. The PowerBook can’t do that.

Designed to Do What Your PowerBook Can’t. The Wizard is a sharp, sophisticated, powerful computer designed specifically to organize all of your personal information. Whether you’re jotting down names, numbers or expenses or creating 3-D charts and downloading spreadsheets, its power has been allocated to fast, easy collection, storage and retrieval of anything. The Wizard delivers the ultimate in portability.

The Wizard focuses on the fundamentals. Like an extra wide, super-crisp screen which allows an impressive 40 character by 8 line view. The display is the single most important feature in any small computer, and nothing I’ve seen compares to The Wizard. I love the way each key is exactly where it belongs, you can download information from your Macintosh and have up to the second information when you turn it on the road. There are several models to choose from, one for your business life.

Expand The Sharp’s Mind... When you add software and memory cards to your Wizard, you put all kinds of possibilities at your fingertips. Memory and applications simply slide under the touch-sensitive screen which acts as a keyboard to perform tasks, open applications—and more.

Time Expense Manager. The powerful way to manage and prioritize your schedule, track your expenses, and account for time spent on projects or meetings.

Money Planner. Turn your Wizard into a full-featured, highly powerful financial calculator. Loans, interest rates, depreciation and statistical analysis or program your own equations! Change one value and all affected values automatically change right on the screen.

Spreadsheet. Create fully functional Lotus 1-2-3 file compatible, 26-column by 999 row spreadsheets on your Wizard, or download a spreadsheet from your Macintosh!

This card will hold 64K of data! Built-in features include 10 templates, complete formatting, sorting and free-form equation entry. These equations include standard financial calculations, spreadsheet-linking capabilities, cut & paste and more.

North American City Guide. Includes over 12,000 detailed entries from 23 North American cities: New York, Los Angeles, Chicago, San Francisco, Atlanta, Montreal, and more.

The Organizer Bible. This card contains both New and Old Testaments from the King James version Holy Bible. Instantly go to any Book, Chapter or Verse.

8-Language Translator. Instantly translate words and commonly used phrases in English, Chinese, French, German, Japanese, Italian, Swedish and Spanish.

Tetris, Hats, Box Jockey, Backgammon. From the Soviet Union comes Tetris. The all new Hats, where you must position hats on top of each other. And Box Jockey challenges you with over 130 mazes—one each more difficult.

Thesaurus Dictionary. Over 42,000 definitions, 50,000 synonyms, and an 87,000 Spelling Corrector. Can even be used with any of The Wizard’s built-in modes.

Something for Nothing! Buy a Wizard OZ-8000 or OZ-8200 and get a handsome Leather Case and Video Guide FREE! (Reg. $69.98 value) Buy any 2 software cards—get 1 software card FREE (must be of equal or lesser value).
The Wizard OZ-8000 is a sophisticated, powerful computer designed to organize all your personal information. It offers all the functionality of a PC - in a fast, capable little package about the size of an ordinary checkbook. Complete with 64K of memory, 40 character by 8 line screen and a typewriter-style keyboard.

The Wizard is more practical than a PowerBook because it's built to handle the information that you need on the road. Names, addresses, phone numbers, notes, memos — anything you "gotta have now!" Hey, PowerBooks are incredible, but there's nothing like a Wizard to snap on and get to work instantly. These incredible little organizers are sweeping the sales honors here at Tiger — we can't keep them in stock! But we've got one set aside for a lucky winner.

OFFICIAL CONTEST RULES:
No purchase necessary. Void where prohibited. To enter, simply clip this ad and send it to Tiger Wizard Giveaway, 800 S. W. 37th Ave., Coral Gables, Florida 33134. No phone entries, please. No computerized or copied entries. For the names of winners, please write to "Contest Winners," c/o Tiger Software and enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope. Winners will be notified by mail and are responsible for all taxes. Prizes unclaimed after 90 days will not be awarded. In case of dispute, Tiger judge's decision is final.

These three simple to use computer aided design systems include dozens of sample floorplans, pre-drawn furnishings, plants, flowers, trees and shrubs. You can modify plans to suit your taste, or start from scratch to create just the environment you've been dreaming of. The Design Your Own Home Series is fast and easy — yet contains enough power for professional use.

ARCHITECTURE. You can create a designer home right on your Mac. Instantly draw floorplans, building side views and structural details. Rearrange your ideas, add notes and labels. Design Your Own Home automatically calculates distances, areas and angles, and uses all appropriate standard architectural scales. There's a complete library of pre-drawn architectural shapes and symbols — choose windows, doors, stairs, bathtubs and more. Add color overlays of electrical systems, plumbing plans. Use stud tool to speed drawing and aid in lumber estimates. The program includes grids, snap lines, studs, beam repeaters, text, circles, ellipses, boxes, arcs and more. Perfect for home, school or professional use.

INTERIORS. Bring your own unique interior design ideas to life with Design Your Own Home Interiors. This remarkable system is easy to use yet extremely powerful. Arrange furnishings and they're automatically kept to scale! Explore the possibilities of color, texture and wallpaper. Select from dozens of pre-drawn furnishings and shapes. Modify plans quickly and easily.

LANDSCAPE. Ask any real estate professional, they'll tell you that landscaping can significantly increase the value of your home. In any given neighborhood, two identical homes may sell for many thousands of dollars difference — simply because of the care taken to enhance the look of the property. Design Your Own Home Landscape allows fast, easy planning with a variety of useful tools. Change the placement of trees and shrubs, arrange plants, steps and walks exactly the way you want quickly. You can even "age" trees, shrubs and plants to see how they'll look when matured.

FREE FROM TIGER!
WORLD ATLAS
With Any Design Your Own Home Series Purchase.
The Software Toolworks World Atlas for Macintosh is the perfect single-source reference guide for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. Only World Atlas gives you instant access to the most accurate maps available on a personal computer. Includes over 250 highly detailed, B&W or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans, plus a huge database of international information. A $69.95 value — Yours Free.

Design Your Dream House on Your Macintosh
Go ahead — design that new addition to your home! Put your imagination to work on the interior, then plan the perfect landscape. Experiment with different layouts, colors, shapes and arrangements with the Design Your Own Home Series. It's fast, easy and fun — the results are clean, precise and professional. It's your home, who could design it better than you?

Information & Orders: 1-800-666-2562  Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212  Fax: 305-444-5010

FREE FROM TIGER!
WORLD ATLAS
With Any Design Your Own Home Series Purchase.
The Software Toolworks World Atlas for Macintosh is the perfect single-source reference guide for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. Only World Atlas gives you instant access to the most accurate maps available on a personal computer. Includes over 250 highly detailed, B&W or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans, plus a huge database of international information. A $69.95 value — Yours Free.

Design Your Dream House on Your Macintosh
Go ahead — design that new addition to your home! Put your imagination to work on the interior, then plan the perfect landscape. Experiment with different layouts, colors, shapes and arrangements with the Design Your Own Home Series. It's fast, easy and fun — the results are clean, precise and professional. It's your home, who could design it better than you?

Information & Orders: 1-800-666-2562  Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212  Fax: 305-444-5010

FREE FROM TIGER!
WORLD ATLAS
With Any Design Your Own Home Series Purchase.
The Software Toolworks World Atlas for Macintosh is the perfect single-source reference guide for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. Only World Atlas gives you instant access to the most accurate maps available on a personal computer. Includes over 250 highly detailed, B&W or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans, plus a huge database of international information. A $69.95 value — Yours Free.

Design Your Dream House on Your Macintosh
Go ahead — design that new addition to your home! Put your imagination to work on the interior, then plan the perfect landscape. Experiment with different layouts, colors, shapes and arrangements with the Design Your Own Home Series. It's fast, easy and fun — the results are clean, precise and professional. It's your home, who could design it better than you?

Information & Orders: 1-800-666-2562  Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212  Fax: 305-444-5010

FREE FROM TIGER!
WORLD ATLAS
With Any Design Your Own Home Series Purchase.
The Software Toolworks World Atlas for Macintosh is the perfect single-source reference guide for travelers, educators, business people and students of all ages. Only World Atlas gives you instant access to the most accurate maps available on a personal computer. Includes over 250 highly detailed, B&W or color maps of the world, regions, countries, even oceans, plus a huge database of international information. A $69.95 value — Yours Free.
The Best Way to Improve Your Writing.

REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK: One of the more popular categories in software is the grammar checkers, arguably the most important word processing aid. With today’s business climate, poorly written correspondence is separating success and failure. RightWriter’s depth and attention to the details of written communication makes it the premier grammar checker for the Mac. Conclusive testing has established RightWriter as the most accurate, most flexible and easiest to use over any of its competitors.

Improve Your Writing by Checking Grammar, Style, and Punctuation. Nothing can make or mar a business, you’re judged by what you say — and by how you write. Nothing can kill the confidence of a prospective customer or client faster than a proposal littered with grammatical, usage, and punctuation errors.

The fact is, there’s no excuse for sloppy, error-filled written communication. Each letter, report, proposal, press release or other business document you prepare should represent you as a professional.

RightWriter 3.1 is designed to flag errors in your writing from a rule base of over 4,500 — including rules of grammar, style, usage, punctuation, sentence structure, subject-verb agreement and more. RightWriter produces a copy of the document and performs its analysis. Then displays (or prints) your document with flagged errors and explanations. These explanations are your guide to better writing.

Good Writing is Good Business. Good writing can mean profit for your organization, satisfaction for your customers, and advancement for your career.

A well-written sales letter or proposal can make or mar your customers, and advancement for your career.

To use RightWriter, create a document with your word processor. Then run RightWriter on the document.

RightWriter inserts comments into your document pointing out problems in style, word usage, grammar and punctuation. Use your word processor to make the changes you consider appropriate. Then tell RightWriter to remove its comments. The result is strong, clear business writing.

Your right writers also rates your documents for readability and strength. These summary indexes help you target your writing to specific audiences. The result is powerful, effective writing.

Change Writing Styles. RightWriter is primarily an aid for Business and Technical Writing. The RightWriter rules are based on the mistakes commonly made by business professionals when writing letters, memos and reports. Since many of these rules are common to all types of writing, RightWriter is also useful for other applications.

Additionally, RightWriter allows you to select the type of writing before analyzing a document. By making this selection, you actually change the rules RightWriter uses for the analysis.

The standards for business writing differ in several important ways from those for fiction. Where business writing should be concise, fiction must often set the scene. Also, good fiction writers create their own style and use literary license. With fiction selected as the type of writing, RightWriter can find many common problems in fiction writing, without imposing, the stricter rules employed for business writing.

The Best way to Improve Your Writing.

Good writing is good business. The types of writing you can select include: general business, technical reports and articles, proposals, manuals and fiction.

RightWriter also provides an option to change the word dictionary. This is especially useful for technical, legal, medical and other types of writing with specialized vocabularies. For advanced users, there are even options to turn specific rules on or off.

On Reviewer’s Notebook: The Elements of Style. Electronic Edition

INCLUDES WHEN YOU BUY RIGHTWRITER FOR THE MAC!

The Elements of Style Electronic Edition. Reviewers have called it "...the book of its kind" and raved, "The work remains unparalleled, direct, correct and delightful." Now The Elements of Style is available on diskette for your Mac.

Based on an original work by William Strunk Jr., a Professor of English at Cornell University, this updated third edition of each note by noted writer and grammarian. E.B. White, has become a classic of conciseness. It’s the ideal tool to make your writing crisp, succinct and powerful effective. Includes rules of usage, composition, form and more.

Get RightWriter, Elements of Style. $98.95 value. Save $98.95 value. Both just $29.95!

RIGHTWRITER MAC 3.1

BBG3366 RightWriter Mac... $29.95

BONUS!included free when you buy RightWriter for the Mac! Strunk & White's The Elements of Style Electronic Edition

NEXT DAY JUST $39.95!
Simple, Intuitive Contact, Time, Client and Communication Tracking.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: A must for businesses who need to track dozens of commitments, outside contacts and opportunities. Provides fast, easy sales and marketing information management. As information changes and grows, the SuperOffice database is updated, allowing instant access to all kinds of useful data. Perfect for the types of this environment. Excellent reporting, a great set of tools for easy customer/client management, comprehensive customer tracking, direct mail de-mystification, tele-marketing tracking, lead management (how many of those do you burn?), sales forecasting and much more. In-depth contact management and follow-up tools. Completely menu driven, simple to understand and use to its potential, SuperOffice is a magnificent productivity tool. Conventional databases simply cannot produce easy on-demand customer information management with the speed and completeness of SuperOffice.

"The Information Law" states that knowledge must be accessible to everyone — including the managers and employees that are responsible for the company's success. If not, then "Murphy's Law" automatically kicks in and you could be headed for trouble. Managers and executives require a unique set of figures, indicators and reports. They need raw power behind their information and contact management efforts. While computers are used for a variety of "back office" tasks, word processing, accounting orders, billing and payroll, they sometimes hold information about customers, markets and trends hostage. SuperOffice is the first product we've seen that combines dozens of important features used often in fast-paced environments, with an easy-to-use operation that won't change the way you work. You now have quick information about your customers and clients, sales activity and tracking, direct mail, lead and inquiry management, sales forecasts, employee activity reporting, tracking and more.

SuperOffice allows employees at any level of expertise to become productive instantly. Work loads are more easily handled and time isn't wasted, vital information is available, and efficiency is boosted with little effort. This remarkable product puts four powerful, easy-to-use office management tools — client contact directory; daily schedule planner; follow-up tracking and correspondence templates — together with a shared database! So vital, up-to-date and a fast program, anyone's already in place, ensuring ease-of-use and error-free writing, while maintaining a consistent style, feel and message for all company correspondence.

Saved documents are archived by account, allowing a comprehensive overview of all correspondence, by all users, for the entire history of the company. Includes pre-designed letters and fax templates, which work with most popular word processing software. By searching for a specific account and choosing a template, the company's mailing address, contact person and date are automatically inserted in the document. The correct font size and style are already in place, ensuring ease-of-use and error-free writing, while maintaining a consistent style, feel and message for all company correspondence.

Reports. Four report types allow a variety of options:
• Customers, Businesses & Categories: segments customers/accounts by specific criteria, allowing you to target specific categories for further investigation or action.
• Customer Lists & Mailing Labels: for targeted mailings, this report allows you to search the customer database on a variety of criteria, including contact name, zip code, business type, category, interest, total sales, and number of employees. It automatically mail merge, defines follow-up activity to selected customers and automatically creates a follow-up note in each account record. Customer Lists is an excellent tool for direct marketing, tele-marketing, and lead management and fulfillment, as well as evaluation of the effectiveness of a specific marketing campaign.
• Customer Follow-up: lists all the customers with whom you have planned or completed activities. Reports can be generated by account, employee, group, all employees and/or follow-up type.

Information & Orders: 1-800-666-2562 Int'l Orders: 305 443 8212 Fax: 305 444 5010

FREE! DOLLARS+SENSE
With You Buy SuperOffice - A $69.95 Value
Dollars and Sense has been the leading Macintosh program since 1984 because it dispenses with drudgery. Your computer can generate checks, automatically record income and expenses, help balance your checkbook, and produce great-looking financial statements. At tax time your data will automatically be ready to prepare a return or to export to a tax program like Quicken.

Relax. Let Dollars and Sense Do the Figuring. Once transactions are recorded, Dollars and Sense helps interpret your financial situation in graphic detail. Questions about your past, present and future are answered quickly and easily with lists, charts and graphs that clearly show whether you're headed for big bucks or the big bang.

4 Requires no accounting experience. Includes pre-defined sets of accounts for personal, business and real estate. Or customize your own with up to 9 levels of subaccounts.

SUPEROFFICE

BBG24074 SuperOffice Single User...$39.00
BBG24075 SuperOffice 5 User...$169.00
BBG24078 SuperOffice 10 User...$499.00
BBG24079 SuperOffice 20 User...$999.00
BBG24073 SuperOffice 5 User SuperOffice 10 User...$169.00
BBG24078 SuperOffice 10 User...$499.00
BBG24079 SuperOffice 20 User...$999.00

BBG24074 SuperOffice Single User...$39.00
BBG24075 SuperOffice 5 User...$169.00
BBG24078 SuperOffice 10 User...$499.00
BBG24079 SuperOffice 20 User...$999.00

Call for further information on Macintosh Version.
The Logitech series of advanced mice and scanners has won acclaim from the press — and thousands of loyal users. No other manufacturer engineers so much precision and innovation into their products. From an incredibly sharp high-speed scanner to the all new breed of "programmable" mice, they're a pleasure to work with. We put the ScanMan 32 hand scanner through its paces, performing over 50 scans of various black and white images — photos, line art, logos, type, illustrations — even poor-quality photos. The ScanMan 32 features 32 gray scale performance, with adjustable scanning resolutions from 100 dpi for quick scans; up to 400 dpi for magnificent finished images. Use scanned images in word processors, multimedia, desktop publishing, HyperCard, OCR and more. Hold a Logitech device in your hand and you'll notice the superior craftsmanship, the precise movement of the rollers and the extra large scanning window so you can see as you scan. Scan instead of re-keying data capture text (with OCR software) with crisp, clean results.

The Science of Scanning. Logitech technology destroys the old barriers of scanning, increasing the speed and accuracy of anything you scan. Superior image quality, with the ability to produce halftones for reproduction. The set of output controls provides the best possible results on any printer or monitor screen. Its 4" wide scanning area allows full-page scans with just two quick passes.

And Logitech's rugged construction and precision roller system allows straight, unswerving scans. No curving, no skipping. The scanning speed indicator controls the movement for perfect scans every time. There are three settings for scanning photos and another for scanning line art. Its shape is perfect, its weight and components distributed equally for balance. All of which makes setting an image from paper into your Mac simple and easy.

The ScanMan 32 gives you a free set of software tools, including a 32 gray scale palette for detailed retouching. There's also a handy dimension box and tear-off tool palette; use them alone or incorporate them as a desk accessory. Pop up real-time brightness and contrast controls, refine images with amazing flexibility, rotate, flip and invert images. Save your scans in a variety of formats, including MacPaint, TIFF and PICT.

Here's What You Get: The ScanMan 32 contains everything you need. The Model 32 Gray Scale scanner, SCSI interface box and cable, power supply adapter, ScanMan software, version 2.0, CatchWord Pro OCR software and complete user guide. Fast, easy, compatible — and powerful — the ScanMan 32 is a superior hand scanner.

Included with ScanMan 32 — CATCHWORD PRO: Powerful Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software that allows you to capture printed, hard-copy data by scanning it, rather than typing it. But, without quality software and a high quality scanner (like the ScanMan 32), scanning text won't work properly. "Dirty" scans produce unwanted characters and commands, requiring enormous cleanup — creating more work than rekeying.

CatchWord Pro delivers an amazing 90% accuracy in OCR testing, used in tandem with the ScanMan 32. CatchWord Pro is compatible with popular word processors, spreadsheets, databases and desktop publishers — so you can scan information directly into your application and use it immediately! Different typestyles and sizes are no problem, any printed characters, in any size of typestyle are instantly recognized. It will even automatically convert two scans into one, full-page image.

What about larger, memory intensive photos and pages packed with small type — don't they slow any system to a crawl? The answer is "no" and only Logitech can say that. While other scanners are notorious for system slowdown, all of your ScanMan 32 scans zip along with Logitech's ingenious memory management features that automatically swap image data between your system's RAM and hard disk.

The instrument itself is a masterpiece. From the genius of the respected industrial design firm, Frogdesign — also responsible for the new line of NEC monitors and other distinctive hardware products, the ScanMan 32 is different from the ground up. First, you'll notice that it's heavier, with precision rollers that provide more "grip" along with a superior guidance system for light-touch control. All of which means you can scan quickly and accurately — once — and capture the image perfectly. While many other hand scanners rely on you to move in a straight line as you scan, the ScanMan 32 provides fully balanced, direct movement.

Using the ScanMan 32, you can create instant layouts, experiment with backgrounds and special effects. Add text and explore sizing and cropping options within seconds. That's why the hand scanner has caught fire in the design world: its ability to let you see many different visual combinations.

Businesses use scanners to capture text as described above and for keeping archival records of paper documents with instantaneous access. Logitech's advanced technology gives you more flexibility, more creative tools and more value than any other scanner.

Although there are two basic scanning modes in ScanMan, there are in fact three ways of scanning an image: Line art mode, Gray mode, or Mixed mode.

Line Art Mode. Line art mode is useful for scanning black and white line drawings, diagrams, and text. This mode produces high contrast images in black and white (no greys).

Gray Mode. Gray mode is useful for scanning photographs, color images, and drawings where the high-contrast black or white character of Line Art mode detracts from the quality of the image. Desktop publishing programs enable you to combine your ScanMan images with text. Most of these programs accept either PICT or TIFF format files.

Mixed Mode. The third, and least common method of scanning is Mixed mode. Mixed mode is useful for certain specialized applications, and for experimenting with ScanMan to produce different effects.

LOGITECH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBG2509 ScanMan 32 w/CatchWord Pro</td>
<td>$365.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBG2511 TrackMan MAC</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBG2530 MouseMan MAC</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBG2220 ScanMan 32 w/Digital Darkness</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BBG2509 ScanMan 32 w/CatchWord Pro
BBG2511 TrackMan MAC
BBG2530 MouseMan MAC
BBG2220 ScanMan 32 w/Digital Darkness
ScanMan 32: Macintosh Plus or better running System 6 or later
Hand-disk recommend TrackMan/MouseMan: Any ADB Macintosh running Macintosh, A/UX or Windows Operating Systems.

NEXT DAY JUST $3.00!
Everything Begins With A Great Idea...

**REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK:** It is a rare and valuable individual who can consistently come up with great ideas. Whether it’s to solve a problem, build an effective business plan, create an advertising campaign or position a product, the fact is, there’s no substitute for original thinking. IdeaFisher is a unique software product that actually helps you generate high-potential thoughts. It’s not magic; it is designed to help you identify relevant issues, examine new perspectives and analyze existing information. It directs you towards associations between words and questions, leading to analogies (a metaphor) to unearth new avenues of thought. Use it once, and you’ll unlock the potential of your inner creativity, a power that everyone possesses, but only a few ever truly cultivate.

IdeaFisher is the brainchild of Marsh Fisher, co-founder of Century 21 International Real Estate Company. It is a 7 megabyte computer companion for high-powered brainstorming sessions that help you trigger new ideas. Innovative ideas, from your memory, sparked by dynamic association. It is packed with two databases: OBank and IdeaBank. OBank contains nearly 6,000 questions to clarify, analyze and solidify your thoughts. When you answer questions posed in OBank, IdeaFisher generates key concepts to explore in IdeaBank. IdeaBank contains 61,000 words and phrases, 387 topical categories and 28 major categories. Its cross-referenced system provides you with over 700,000 associative links. These two sets of data link to stimulate convergent and divergent thinking, reminding you of images, facts and feelings. And all of these mental connections open the door to millions of idea-associations. IdeaFisher becomes a pipeline to rich imagery and creative solutions lodged within your subconscious and unconscious. Again, IdeaFisher isn’t magic; it’s a crowbar that loosens your own inner originality.

The IdeaBank is the “Idea Base” in which information is organized as your mind would organize it, into clusters of associations. The categories included are: Actions/motions, Agriculture, Animals, Books/reading, Business/industry, Careers, Colors, Communication/education/the arts, Comparison, Emotions/jaw/pollitics, ... and dozens more.

IdeaFisher helps you tap your own resources, based on the powerful stimulus of language, association, memory and knowledge. That’s the secret here. The more you explore a concept, based on your review of associated words and phrases, the more original thought will be uncovered. In fact, Linus Pauling’s research on the subject states that the more ideas you can generate, the more likely you are to produce an excellent one.

Further research has shown that the most innovative solutions tend to be found among the last 50% of all the answers generated on the topic, while the most obvious, unoriginal ideas tend to appear in the first 50%. That second 50% (containing the excellent ideas) is where your power comes from. Also, remember, your subconscious is a powerful tool; it can make a difference. Many of today’s top salesmen who, in his travels, came upon a group of youngsters playing on a playground slide. Within eyeshot, he noticed another group of children splashing in a small wading pool. He instantly reflected on his own childhood, his early life by a lake in Minnesota. Suddenly the idea was formed: construct a slide designed specifically for a pool. That man made millions of dollars from the strength of a single idea: relating two seemingly unrelated things into a new idea.

IdeaFisher is in use today in marketing firms, corporations, engineering and planning firms, ad agencies, schools, law firms and everywhere that ideas and dollars are at stake. Many of today’s top salesmen, writers, inventors, trainers and students use it to enhance their creative thinking skills. Using IdeaFisher, you can develop new products or services, develop strategies, create advertising campaigns, and more.

**NEW VERSION 2.0**

> **IdeaFisher**
> **FREE!**
> **Only from Tiger**
> **QBANK MODULE OF YOUR CHOICE**
> **SAVE UP TO $5 WITH THIS BUNDLE!**

**FREE!**

**ONLY FROM TIGER**

**QBANK MODULE OF YOUR CHOICE**

**SAVE UP TO $5 WITH THIS BUNDLE!**

**FISHER IDEA SYSTEMS**

**B2G434 IdeaFisher Bundle**

$389.00

**B2G436 Strategic Planning Module**

$549.00

**B2G437 Project Management Module**

$499.00

**Macintosh Plus, SE, 128K or 512K RAM and 7MB of hard disk storage.**

Information & Orders: 1-800-666-2562

Intl Orders: 305-443-8212

Fax: 305-444-5010

NEXT DAY JUST $3.00!
Lotus' deep understanding of advanced spreadsheet and financial modeling technology is present here. True 3-D worksheet management, incredibly nimble relational database power and easy-to-use formulas. Over 14 million people rely on the Lotus concept to create budgets, perform precise forecasting, and instantly analyze. Proposals and presentations ring with clarity with Lotus' financial graphs and tables. It's easy to edit cells, create graphs, and import data, using the same menus, tools and file formats across worksheets, graphs and macros.

Using 1-2-3 for the Mac is fast and simple. It embraces new System 7 and provides the classic 1-2-3 menu for complete keystroke compatibility. We love the use of floating toolboxes and palettes, allowing customization of your workspace. Moving around is silky and streamlined, allowing you to quickly select ranges (before or after issuing commands). You get in-cell editing and the ability to directly manipulate chart elements. You also get 256-color macros and fill patterns and 230 line styles and thicknesses for use in your spreadsheets.

Along with the brutal power of 3-D worksheets, you can easily customize database forms for automation fill-in and printing, perform a host of advanced relational capabilities, including pivot query, and automatic composition routines for any printer. By the way, Lotus ships in a free copy of Adobe Type Manager. With 1-2-3 for the Mac, complicated tasks, like consolidations, don't require tedious linking or endless dialog boxes. Just a couple of mouse clicks is all it takes. Easily bring remote data right into 1-2-3 through DataLens and the Apple Data Access Language. Read FoxBase and dBASE files directly. Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac towers over the capabilities of Excel in a host of areas. Its ability to perform true 3-D functions is an enormous advantage. And the spectacular range of colors and graphics devices available with the Macintosh interface. Excel doesn't allow you to directly manipulate elements in charts, or perform in-cell editing Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac does. Excel doesn't include relational capabilities, floating toolboxes or palettes, you can't customize your workspace or directly manipulate elements in charts, or perform in-cell editing Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac does. Excel doesn't include relational capabilities, floating toolboxes or palettes, you can't customize your workspace.

When it comes to spreadsheet features, no one even comes close to 1-2-3 for the Mac. That's because only Lotus has engineered true 3-D worksheet power into 1-2-3. Excel users are converting in droves to the newest, spreadsheet product, finding features like relational joins and queries, the 1-2-3 Classic menu for full keystroke compatibility, vast color and graphics support and a dozen other advantages. In fact, we've compiled a feature-by-feature comparison for your review. But there's an intangible difference. The proven 1-2-3 approach to the worksheet. Just the feel of the in-cell editor, pop-up functions and macros display the refined Lotus functionality. John Scuffel, CEO of Apple says "...This is a spectacular product." And MacWeek raves: "The most impressive aspect of the program is its implementation of the Macintosh interface. Mac aficionados will have no problems with the program - 1-2-3 Mac is a Mac application to the core. The numbers have never looked so good..

More Powerful Than A Locomotive. True 3-D worksheet management lets you tackle complex tasks, without complicated linking or dialog boxes. Bring remote data right into Lotus 1-2-3 through DataLens and the Apple Data Access Language. Then work with it using full relational database power and custom database forms. No matter what you're doing, you'll see only one set of menus, tools and file formats. You'll get so much done with so little to learn.

No Mac Is An Island. Share files, macros and applications with Excel users? With PC users? Yes, you heard right. 1-2-3 for Macintosh directly reads and writes Microsoft Excel files. So you can make the switch to 1-2-3 and never look back. What's more, 1-2-3 for Macintosh is fully compatible with all 1-2-3 files and macros, including PC versions. More than fourteen million people already rely on Lotus 1-2-3 for accounting, budgeting, forecasting, analysis, proposals, presentations and much more. Now Mac users can, too.

Lotus' 1-2-3 Classic menu for full keystroke compatibility, vast color and graphics support and a dozen other advantages. Excel doesn't have it, Claris Resolve doesn't have it. Fully featured, with system 7 support, completely customizable with desktop tear-off menus, most functions require just a mouse click. Excel users will be surprised at the power and grace engineered into Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac.

Look at the price. $69.95! After Wire Transfer, Rebate From CheckFree. See How The Newest Macintosh Spreadsheet Stacks Up.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh
Microsoft Excel 3.0

Optimized for Macintosh
Yes
Yes

Supports system 7 features
Yes
Yes

Floating toolboxes and palettes
No
Yes

Customizable database forms
Yes
No

In-cell editing
Yes
No

Context-sensitive, graphical help
Yes
No

Select ranges before or after starting commands
Yes
No

Supported colors/fill patterns/line styles and thicknesses
256/48/300
16/138/62

Powerful Spreadsheet Features

True 3-D worksheets
Yes
Yes

Pop-up functions and range names
Yes
No

Menu promotion
Yes
No

Same menus, tools and file formats across worksheets, graphs, and macros
Yes
No

Adobe Type Manager included
Yes
No

Automatic composition on all output
Yes
No

Macro recorder always active
Yes
No

Customizable database forms
Yes
No

Relational joins and queries
Yes
No

Directly reads FoxBase and dBASE files (.DBF)
Yes
No

Compatibility

Reads and writes all 1-2-3 files
Yes
Yes

Reads and writes Microsoft Excel files
Yes
No

Microsoft Excel files
Yes
No

Lotus 1-2-3 Classic menu provides keystroke compatibility
Yes
Yes

Lotus 1-2-3 Classic menu for full keystroke compatibility, vast color and graphics support and a dozen other advantages.

Additionally, you'll get a free copy of Adobe Type Manager, a $29.95 value. Yours Free! CheckFree keeps an electronic check register for you and works seamlessly with financial management software like Quicken and Managing Your Money. A $29.95 value, Yours Free! ORDER YOUR COMPETITIVE UPGRADE TODAY!

When You Buy Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh

You can now pay your bills electronically — via modem — regardless of which bank you use, or who's on your payment list. CheckFree uses its built-in telecommunications program to handle payments through the Federal Reserve System for 100% safety and reliability. And with CheckFree, you'll pay all of your bills in about ten minutes! That's it! No check! CheckFree keeps an electronic check register for you and works seamlessly with financial management software like Quicken and Managing Your Money, A $29.95 value, Yours Free!

ORDER YOUR COMPETITIVE UPGRADE TODAY!

If you are a current 1-2-3 user, you are automatically eligible. If you use Excel, Claris Resolve or another competitive spreadsheet, you too are eligible.

FREE! ONLY FOR TIGER

CheckFree

When You Buy Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh

Now you can pay your bills electronically — via modem — regardless of which bank you use, or who's on your payment list. CheckFree uses its built-in telecommunications program to handle payments through the Federal Reserve System for 100% safety and reliability. And with CheckFree, you'll pay all of your bills in about ten minutes! That's it! No check! CheckFree keeps an electronic check register for you and works seamlessly with financial management software like Quicken and Managing Your Money, A $29.95 value, Yours Free!

ORDER YOUR COMPETITIVE UPGRADE TODAY!

If you are a current 1-2-3 user, you are automatically eligible. If you use Excel, Claris Resolve or another competitive spreadsheet, you too are eligible.

ALSO FREE WITH 1-2-3 — DYNAPAGE

LOTUS 1-2-3 MAC

BR2458 Lotus 1-2-3 Mac...
BR2456 Lotus 1-2-3 Mac Upgrade...

$325.00
$69.95

NEX T DAY J UST $3.00!
Upgrade Or Switch to Publish-It! Easy 2.1 For Only $99.

The Only Integrated Desktop Publisher Available Today.

**Reviewer's Note:** If you're about to enter the world of Macintosh desktop publishing, or if you're an experienced user who wants fast, high-quality results without spending hours on manuals, Publish-It! Easy is the award-winning, System 7 compatible product that MacWorld magazine calls "...the Swiss Army Knife of desktop publishers". Now for a limited time, you'll be able to upgrade to this 4-and-a-half month rated package for just $99 — if you currently own a desktop publisher or word processing program. This is a $150 savings off the suggested retail price of $249.95. Simply send us the title page of the DTP or word processing manual you are currently using, and you'll own Publish-It! Easy Version 2.1 for only $99. Publish-It! Easy is also available in the new Corporate Network File Server Version.

T he printed page. Can it be an adversary or a joy. If you've got new Publish-It! Easy loaded on your Mac, you'll enjoy the process of laying out a page and producing handsome newsletters, brochures, catalogs, reports, bulletin, advertisements, flyers, coupons and more! With the toolbox of advanced, easy-to-use features such as The Slide Show (complete with dozens of features and effects, outperforming some stand alone packages), instant thumbnails (view and edit up to 100 pages), built-in database and mail merge, spell checker and thesaurus, your ideas will look extraordinary on paper as well as on-screen. Draw, paint, edit text, add graphics instantly and use a host of other state-of-the-art publishing tools with sleek controls. In fact, this one program eliminates the need and expense of having separate drawing, painting, word processing and presentation software — that's how incredibly full featured this package is! And don't worry — Publish-It! Easy doesn't punish you for mistakes or experimentation — it provides 5 levels of Undo to get you right back to the beginning, so you can explore other creative avenues. Print your quality pages on any Chooser-selectable printer.

**Unique "What-Are-You-Really-Doing" Features.** And Publish-It! Easy's unique "What-Are-You-Really-Doing" features makes new and exciting layouts come to life with "Libraries" and "Proxes" that take the mystery and legwork out of the design process. Change type styles or sizes and the text automatically reflows. Headlines instantly fit into the area they're supposed to and subheads tuck text automatically into the page layout and type styles that take the mystery and legwork out of the design process. Change type styles or sizes and the text automatically reflows. Headlines instantly fit into the area they're supposed to and subheads tuck the maximum working area.

**Here's how easy it is!**

- **Extensive On-Line Help.** An extensive on-line help system guides you through every command, tool and object at the press of a key.
- **Libraries and Proxes.** Experiment with document design all you want. Easy's "Libraries" & "Proxes" let you alter page layout and type styles instantly — making changes and experimentation easier than ever before.
- **Multiple UNDO Levels.** Lets you UNDO a text mistake made up to five steps back.
- **Find and Replace.** Instantly change any word or any font, font size or font style throughout your document in a single command.
- **Multiple Windows.** Open, arrange and work on as many documents and windows on your screen as memory permits.
- **Thumbnails.** View and edit up to 100 pages at a time in thumbnail view. You can quickly move elements from one page to another.
- **Layout Aids.** On-screen, movable pica, metric and inch rulers, and a customized alignment grid help to layout your document.
- **Dynamic Time, Date & Page Number Stamps.** Automatically update as you modify your document.
- **Service Bureau Checklist.** Provides all the essential information for service bureaus, such as fonts list, document size, file statistics, etc.

**PUBLISH-IT! EASY 2.1**

**BBG2712 Publish-It! Easy 2.1 (Upgrade to Switch Offer) ...... $99.99**

**BBG2740 Publish-It! Easy 2.1 ............. $135.95**

**BBG2720 Publish-It! Easy 2.5 Promotional Pack**

- **One Network Flier Server One-Node Pack FREE** .. $399.00
- **One Network Flier Server One-Node Pack Plus another One Node Line Pack (FREE) .. $399.00**

**Base Requirements:** Any Macintosh running System 6 or later with 16MB RAM.

Add columns and header with stream menus.

**FREE! ONLY FROM TIGER**

MacGallery

Have some fun, and save the hassle of creating art from scratch. MacGallery gives you a rich variety of well over 400 ready-to-use bit-mapped images. You get a superb assortment of light-hearted artwork that's perfect for holiday greeting cards, special occasions, flyers, memos, stationery, business cards, newsletters, and lots of other projects!

- **Contains more than 400 ready-to-use images**
- **Covers a wide range of topics including many holidays and special occasions, nature, food, sports, religion, teddy bears, borders, fantasy, mortised cuts, phrases, and more!**
- **Comes with the MacGallery Tour Guide. A handy reference file with practical tips, ideas, and suggestions, plus a visual index!**

**Information & Orders: 1-800-666-2562**

Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-444-5010

**Next Day Just $3.00!**
The Integrated Package That's Truly Integrated.

Work With All 7 Programs At Once! It's Seamless... It's BeagleWorks!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: Beagle Bros. Software has consistently offered up some of the finest products we've seen for the Apple Computer. Each clean, powerful and easy to use. Now, Beagle Bros. assembled a package that offers an integrated software program with seven modules. Beagle Bros. writing in the drawing board to create a new concept of integration, allowing users instant access to all information in the modules. Their efforts have produced In Context Editing**, which links the word processor with spellers/thesauruses, spreadsheets, databases, charting, drawing, program, paint program and communications. This high level integration makes life very easy. Link documents and combine data from any of the individual modules into a single document and make changes without ever leaving that document. Feature for feature, Beagle-Works beats ClarisWorks, GreatWorks and Microsoft Works in every area we tested. It's the only one of the four that is System 7 SAVVY, so it takes full advantage of Publish & Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType, AppleEvents, Virtual Memory, 32-bit addressing and color icons. An incredible value, ready-to-run for users of any expertise level. Great starter application that won't outgrow.

A new definition of integration. For example, you can actually combine information from any of the seven modules into a single document. Or create new information in another module without leaving the module in which you are currently working. And with the innovative In-Context Editing, when information is changed in one document, the information in the linked documents changes with it. Automatically.

Publish & Subscribe information from any of the modules. BeagleWorks includes some powerful desktop publishing features like wrapping text around objects, setting multiple columns on and off anywhere on the page, and reducing and magnifying as well as page preview in any module.

You'll love the full-featured Spreadsheet that allows you to create up to 256 columns and 16,384 rows. A powerful tool bar and timesaving recall automatic summation features. The charting modules creates robust, 256-color line, bar, column, area, scatter and exploded pie charts. The database module allows 16,000 records per file, 256 fields per record and mail merge with word processor. 64 built-in functions; up to 32 report formats of your data; tool bar provides easy access to formatting and alignment.

Draw: Tear-off menus for tools, colors and patterns.

Word Processor: Automatically wrap text around objects; objects format in multiple columns; graphics ruler within tool bar for quick formatting; multiple headers and footers, custom styles and more; Microlytics® spelling checker and thesaurus.

Spreadsheet: Apply a different type style to any cell; create up to 256 columns and 16,384 rows; tool bar allows easy access to formatting.

Chart: Chart types include Line, Bar, Column, Area, Scatter, Exploded Pie and more; 256 custom colors.

Database: Manage databases with more than 16,000 records per file, 256 fields per record mail merge with word processor; 64 built-in functions; up to 32 report formats of your data; tool bar provides easy access to formatting and alignment.

Draw: Tear-off menus for tools, colors and patterns.

Integrated Software: Who Leads The Pack?

BeagleWorks is the clear winner overall when it comes to true integration and powerful features.

**In-Context Editing** - Allows editing of one file from within another by simply double clicking.

Automatic Irregular Text Wrap - Text takes on shape of the graphic.

Multiple Columns - Can be turned on or off anywhere in the page.

Common Tool Bar - Frequently used tools are easily accessible.

BeagleWorks is designed for error-free writing.
The CD-ROM SHOWCASE

Best-Selling Wayzata CD Titles For Business, Information, Packed With High-Quality Art

Make a grand entrance into the amazing world of CD-ROM—or expand your library with selections from Tiger's collection of best-selling current releases. Dozens of new packages are available each week, so call us to keep an eye on the deals.

Clips & Art. From ClipMaster. Contains over 1300 magnificent turn of the century and woodcut images. Available in 300 dpi TIFF and PICT formats. The powerful image index finds any specific topic in seconds. Includes animals, boats, bridges, cities, churches, animals, plants, kids, sports, transportation and hundreds more.

Down To Earth! Subtitled "Close Ups Of Our Natural Environment," this disc contains over 750 original resolution color and black and white images in PICT, TIFF and EPS formats. Includes color video digitized images and color drawings. Fascinating shots of trees, landscapes, and more.

Quick Art!. Over 1500 pro-quality images on a single CD. Each 300 dpi and available in TIFF format. Includes animals, borders, food, holidays, mail, maps, money, science, offices, trave, sports, hundreds more.

Quick Articles: Mac. Here comes a trove of professionally drawn, top-quality images! Over 3000 in all, with 300 dpi crispness and available in TIFF format. Great desktop publishing companion—the only art library you'll ever need, on one CD-ROM! Includes a paper catalog to identify images. You can find it in (in addition to topics listed above in Quick Art!) birds, buildings, education, fish, gardening, music, mystery, weather and thousands more.


GAI/A Environmetal Resources. The ultimate database for environmentally conscious Mac users. Contains an incredible collection of wildlife photos and environmentally sensitive scenes, one of the finest portfolios we've ever seen. Over 400 images in all, with 24-bit color, in PICT and TIFF formats. Also includes database and environmental organizations and ecology oriented publications.

PhotoBank Volume I. Don't hire a photographer—use PhotoBank original images! PhotoBank is brimming with over 24-bit digital images!

Sound Library 2000. Over 2000 digitally recorded sounds to use on your Mac. Great for desktop publishing, background effects and your own radio commercials! Sounds include animals, household sounds, musical instruments, nature, planes, cars, birds, people and dozens of digital special effects.

Space Time & Art. Fascinating 24-bit color images on the subject of space. Great disc—hours of exploring is store for you—see NASA views of space and photos from Voyager missions along with a collection of astonishing original oil paintings by noted space fantasy artists.

Trade Opportunities: International & Domestic. The vast market! Here there is "opening up." This priceless disk includes information from the Department of Commerce "Trade Opportunities Program," Commerce Business Daily, External Affairs and International Trade Canada (1991), Companies for World Markets and a complete section on selling to international markets. Where do you fit in to the global economy?

Wayzata World Fact Book 1991. The world almanac of the Wayzata lifestyle! Includes information from the CIA World Fact Book produced annually by the CIA. Covers territories, countries, provinces and disputed land claims worldwide. All kinds of information is included: sociopolitical, economic, cultural and demographic. Also includes data from the Census Bureau, Defense Information Agency, Defense Nuclear Agency, Defense, Environment of Interior and US Coast Guard. NEW! BBS in A Box IV. From the Arizona Mac Users Group covers over 6,000 files and 500 Mb of compressed Mac software—games, applications, utilities and more.

CD-ROM COLLECTION

BBG9300 Clip Art Masterpieces $199.20
BBG9301 Down To Earth! $199.20
BBG9302 Quick Art Deluxe $339.00
BBG9303 Quick Art Lite $159.20
BBG9304 EPS Professional Vol.1 $239.20
BBG9305 EPS Professional Vol. 2 $239.20
BBG9306 PhotoBank Vol. 1 $148.00
BBG9307 Sound Library 2000 $103.20
BBG9308 Space Time & Art $159.20
BBG9309 Trade Opportunities $339.20
BBG9310 Wayzata World Factbook 1991 $39.20
BBG9311 MACintosh 7 Education & Games for System 7.0 $63.20
BBG9312 National Register of Historic Places Index $236.00
BBG9313 Place Name Index $63.20
BBG9314 Front Page News 1991/12/3 $19.20
BBG9315 Washington Times & Insight on the News $19.20
BBG9317 Disc to the Future: $103.20
BBG9318 All of Mac Tutor Includes Articles 1-1990 $103.20
BBG9319 Best of Mac Tutor Vol. 1-Source Code $103.20
BBG9320 CD Fun House 7.0 $52.00
BBG9321 MCD Characters Domain II $93.20
BBG9322 BBS in A Box (from Arizona Mac Users Group IV) $95.20
BBG9323 Additional Data for the Mac! Call for updated list.

Quality Memory—at Just a Fraction of the Price You’d Pay for Apple Memory!

REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK: Here at Tiger we love our Mac LC and II computers, but we keep getting “The application could not be opened” and “Application has stopped responding.” Apple figures with more memory, they want more memory. What is memory and why do you want more of it?

What is memory and why do you want more of it? Order now and get “The Macintosh Memory Guide” from Connectix absolutely free. A simple explanation of memory and how to get the most out of your Macintosh. Packed with tips on making your Mac faster; best explanation of 32-bit addressing mysteries; includes HyperCard stack on diskette for easy reference. A complete memory guide—FREE! Picky up where your Apple Users Guide left off.

Who Needs It? Desktop publishing, high-end graphics, animation, CAD, modeling, and a multitude of other applications demand more memory. Quark cures for at least 8MB (Megabytes), PhotoShop wants you to put up “Out of Business” signs unless it gets 4MB. System 7 demands 2MB all for itself. If you have any applications that don’t get what they want, they are pretty tough characters to work with.

Z-COM designs, assemblies, tests, and packages their memory upgrade products. With a multi-million dollar assembly facility, including a Class-100,000 Clean Room, all Z-COM products are manufactured using the highest quality equipment under the tightest tolerances and the strictest controls. Each upgrade is double checked, from beginning to end. To ensure tolerence and thickness, to the consistency of the solder paste. Z-COM controls the manufacturing process from the moment the ICs arrive at our facility through the manufacturing process, up to the final packaging.

FREE BOOK & DISKETTE! What is memory and why do you want more of it? Order now and get “The Macintosh Memory Guide” from Connectix absolutely free. A simple explanation of memory and how to get the most out of your Macintosh. Packed with tips on making your Mac faster; best explanation of 32-bit addressing mysteries; includes HyperCard stack on diskette for easy reference. A complete memory guide—FREE! Pick up where your Apple Users Guide left off.

Call for updated list.
The Mac Is A Perfect Fax Machine!

REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK: Turn your Mac into a full-featured, lightning fast fax machine. DoveFax and DoveFax+ each provide 4000 baud fax modem features and 2400 baud data modem capabilities. You receive faxes without interruption and a handy redial feature makes sure your fax gets sent. Fully Group III compatible, The DoveFax delivers the highest quality facsimile reproduction of any product we tested. Installs in 5 minutes. Tested 100% Hayes compatible. Communicate reliably with over 2 million fax machines around the world. Your Mac is a perfect fax machine — create your documents and fax them instantly — and take advantage of the features engineered into each DoveFax — and the power of your computer.

DoveFax is your connection to other computers, databases, services, banks, bulletin boards and more. DoveFax+ includes an easy-to-use, sophisticated voice messaging system — never miss another call! DoveFax devices are very competitively priced, loaded with value — hundreds less than buying a modem, fax machine and answering/messaging machine separately.

Great-Looking Faxes, Automatically.

DoveFax allows you to use the power of your Mac to create handsome cover sheets with great-looking type and graphics. DoveFax supports multiple phone books, distribution lists, call grouping and the ability to fax documents to multiple locations. The QuickFax disk accessory allows you to whip up faxes whenever you need to, without waiting. There’s an on-line fax directory, on-screen display of faxed documents and fax preview feature that lets you see precisely what your faxed document will look like before you send it. But perhaps the most impressive feature is the intuitive DoveFax software interface that makes it all possible — and makes it all simple. Schedule and send faxes whenever you choose — even when you’re not around — to avoid high-priced phone rates. When a fax comes in, it’s automatically logged and you can even convert faxed documents to PICT, TIFF and lead paint formats.

Some Very Handy Faining Utilities...

DoveFax includes software that really cranks up your Mac’s ability to handle faxes. The FaxManager is a built-in application that controls your fax activities. It is responsible for sending and receiving faxes, viewing and printing received faxes. It also allows you to manage and use your fax phone books. FaxPrint is the advanced printer driver for the DoveFax modem. FaxPrint is quickly installed in your system folder allowing faxes to “print” from within an application. FaxMenu is a startup application (INIT) that allows you to fax documents directly from within an application.

DoveFax includes the most extensive set of built-in and communications software we’ve ever seen. These utilities make a big difference in ease of use and productivity. And every DoveFax is tested individually for any defects. Dove has one of the highest customer satisfaction ratings in the category. Compatibility is not a problem — DoveFax and DoveFax+ meet all appropriate FCC, EAI and CCITT telephone standards, along with many international standards.

How The Dove Fax Works...

Basically, if you can print a document, you can fax it. That’s the beauty of using your Mac as a fax machine. You create beautiful pages on your word processor or desktop publisher and DoveFax takes care of getting it to its destination. The FaxPrint file that resides in your system folder is actually a printer driver just like your Laserwriter and ImageWriter drivers. FaxPrint (included with DoveFax) creates an image of your document, but instead of sending along a printer to spool it to the FaxSpool folder in your system folder. From there the file is sent through the DoveFax modem and over the phone line. That’s all there is to it.

In addition to being able to send faxes in the background, while you continue to work, you can receive faxes in the background as well. DoveFax can be quickly set up to automatically answer your phone and receive faxes while you work. The modem answers the phone after a certain number of rings (you decide in the Chooser) and makes the connection. The incoming faxes are logged in, checked for completeness, dated and stored on your hard disk. You can call them up on your screen or print hard copies. Multiple page faxes are viewed by just “flipping pages.” It’s fast and easy — and a lot more convenient than waiting at the fax machine.

The DoveFax modem is also an easy to use, 2400 baud Hayes compatible data modem that allows fast, reliable connection to other Macs, computers and on-line services. We discussed the advantages of a fax/modem, but a highly reliable, super fast data modem is a must for your Mac, too.

DoveFax provides blistering 2400 baud transmission, great for PowerBook users on the road. Its small footprint (or “palmprint”) and ultra light weight makes it a perfect traveling companion.

DoveFax +. DoveFax+ contains voice modem features that opens the door to another level of convenience and productivity. Now your Mac will answer the phone for you, play back personalized recordings to callers, record incoming messages, forward messages to another phone and much more.

Also From Dove...

Marathon Boards:
Low-Cost, High-Output Accelerators.

The same dedication to quality and value is brilliantly displayed in the Marathon 68000 Racer Accelerator Boards, featuring on-board 16Mhz and 32Mhz Motorola chips. Greater speed, enhanced performance at an affordable price. Your productivity will skyrocket — everything moves faster, draws faster, calculates faster. Each product is designed to provide speed improvement for any expertise level and any budget. Call a Tiger Macintosh specialist for complete details on these incredible accelerators.

FREE FROM TIGER!

ACCU-WEATHER

You can’t change the weather, but you can get timely forecasts and radar screens to see exactly what’s happening with new Accu-Weather.

With new Accu-Weather, your Mac becomes a personal meteorological information service, providing data for the nation and the world. Using your modem, you’ll access the same information that radio and television stations use to prepare their broadcasts.
The MacRenderMan and Showplace Bundle

MacRenderMan and Showplace (bundled together in this offer) represent the finest software available for 3D image creation, viewing and manipulation. MacRenderMan allows you to create incredibly realistic images, while Showplace is the library of Pixar ClipObjects, including furniture, lamps, a sleek racing bicycle, billboard, shopping bag, a theater spotlight and more. Turn your camera lens and move around your scene to create spectacular effects and perceive a multiplicity of angles.

Showplace is a lot of fun just to play with, you’ll soon discover how you can work the intriguing scenes into your presentations and on-screen demos.

These fine products transcend any paint or draw programs you’ve ever used, employing technology seen only in high-end design and animation studios. The images will certainly stop an audience if you need a presentation that’s a cut above, nothing will deliver the impact like Showplace.

MacRenderMan. Fascinating photorealistic design made easy (and fun). Three distinct dimensions in full color, with a variety of surface textures and designs. In our first session, we created several billiard balls with a variety of whipped-out designs and colors under an hour. That hour passed quickly; most of the real work was handled by MacRenderMan transparently.

We began the modeling process by describing the objects (geometry and appearance), the characteristics of the lighting (the light sources) and the view we wanted of the object (the camera, if you will). We then had a scene! We could change the texture of the surface (and how the light reflects off of it) and easily control the various shading techniques. The more you work on your images, exploring the powerful capabilities of MacRenderMan, the more detailed your images become. This is a great tool for CAD projects, product design, animation, merchandising, architecture and presentation graphics. Nothing else can compare to the images you’ll create with MacRenderMan. The most visually accurate picture making product available for the Mac today.

MacRenderMan is used with 3D design applications that produce Macintosh Binary RIB files. Use your 3D design software to shape objects. The design software will record these geometric descriptions into a RIB file and spool the file. MacRenderMan reads the spooled RIB file and produces a color rendering, computing it in the background under MultiFinder.

Showplace is the forum for your objects created with MacRenderMan technology. Build a dazzling 3D scene by quickly importing and arranging MacRenderMan images, or choose from the library of Pixar ClipObjects, including furniture, lamps, a sleek racing bicycle, billboard, shopping bag, a theater spotlight and more. Turn your camera lens and move around your scene to create spectacular effects and perceive a multiplicity of angles.

The images will certainly stop an audience if you need a presentation that’s a cut above, nothing will deliver the impact like Showplace.

Prices Impossibly Low!

The MacRenderMan and Showplace Bundle

MacRenderMan and Showplace applications, complete on-line documentation for both products, a gallery of images created with Pixar products and a sample of Pixar animation all on one CD-ROM!

MACRENDERMAN

$525

Also Available: CD-ROM Version

MacRenderMan and Showplace applications, complete online documentation for both products, a gallery of images created with Pixar products and a sample of Pixar animation all on one CD-ROM!

MACRENDERMAN SHOWPLACE

$365

SAM

Let’s talk viruses. They’re becoming a serious problem. Industry watchers have estimated that corporations have lost hundreds of millions of dollars in time and equipment — attributable directly to computer viruses. With Symantec antivirus for Macintosh (SAM), you can forget about vulnerability to viruses forever. SAM’s state-of-the-art technology detects intruders and launches a counterstrike: the frontline protection actually intercepts invaders whenever an application is launched. If a virus is detected, SAM removes it and immediately about repairing the damaged areas of the disk. You’ll even get information and preventative measures against new strains with access to Symantec’s Virus Newsletter. SAM supports standard network environments (IPP and AppleShare) and is compatible with MultiFinder.

SAM delivers solid protection with its innovative SAM intercept — actually prevents viruses from entering your system, performing extensive checks when applications are launched and instantly detects attempts to bypass the system — usually a viral attack. Automatically scans floppy and removable disks when you insert them. The SAM Virus Clinic scans all of your files, folders, volumes and file server for viruses and for changes in files that could indicate infection. Infected files can be repaired or deleted immediately.

$89

SUM II

The amazing new SUM II is the most powerful, flexible combination of crashed disk and file recovery, backup, optimizer and security in one package. It contains utilities to quickly handle any problem. In fact, we recovered crashed disks and some deleted files with SUM II in less than an hour! Nothing will deliver the impact like Showplace. If you need a presentation that’s a cut above, nothing will deliver the impact like Showplace.

$99

Need Memory? Don’t Pay More! Check Tiger’s Prices!

Tiger features high-quality Z-Com memory — the best in the business! Shop around — pay more if you like — but why would you? Call one of Tiger’s memory specialists on the SIMMs you need to get the most from your Mac. We’ve priced this memory so low we can only say “Shame on you!” if you buy it anywhere else!
Talking Moose

Moose humor is all the rage! Once your Mac goes idle, Talking Moose takes the stage with his band of crazy clowns, zany mice, wacky camels, motley beavers and a host of other animated performers. They'll fire jokes after jokes at you (in either low-memory black and white or dazzling color) until you cry "uncle!" Talking Moose not only gives you Mac a personality—it puts a chuckle in even the most pressure-filled days.

Includes an INT, a CDEV, desk accessories, HyperCard XCMD's, FREEs and a hilarious written history of the Talking Moose Show. You can even write the jokes and have the Talking Moose loonies perform them! You select the time between Talking Moose shows along with speed adjustment, pitch, rate, paused and more.

THE TALKING MOOSE'S CARTOON CARNIVAL.

Bates the Mouse. Bates is a Northwest ern sort of mouse, born into a prominent family of mice in the hotel and lodging industry. Bates joined the carnival in a fit of depression, immediately after being denied a spot on People magazine's most eligible bachelors list.

Maj, Tom Beaver, Retired. Tom is one of the Talking Moose's oldest friends, since he was born in a river near the Moose's hometown. Tom knew that he wanted more out of life than a split-level house and a gourmet beer collection. Tom had always dreamed of reaching the stars, so with a few helpful prods from some familiar antlers, he began training.

Stinko the Evil Clown. Stinko was born Francis Brown in a sleepy little town in Iowa. He had a happy and fulfilling childhood, grew up and became a moderately successful storm door salesman. He led a pretty humdrum life—that is, until the notorious "Birthday Incident," an event that will live in infamy.

Thunder 7

Once you've collected yourself and stopped giggling, get back to work with the word mastery of Thunder 7. It's a spell checker FOR ALL OF YOUR APPLICATIONS! No more typos, punctuation or capitalization errors in your spreadsheet, database, page layout and communications applications—even desk accessories. Sure, you've got a spell checker in your word processor, but Thunder 7 avoids embarrassing errors on those other programs. And Thunder 7 is INTERACTIVE—so you're alerted to errors as you type, so when you're done...you're done! Thunder 7's thesaurus is based on the 1.4 million word Miriam-Webster-classic. You get a complete list of definitions, synonyms, antonyms, compared words, contrasted words and related words. In fact, Thunder 7 will automatically correct frequently misspelled words without bothering you!

- Interactive spelling checker watches the words you type, alerting you to spelling, capitalization, and punctuation errors the moment you make one.
- User definable glaciers expand abbreviations and correct frequently misspelled words on the fly.
- Broad compatibility with other Mac applications. Using external modules for reading and manipulating stylized text, Thunder 7 stays compatible with the latest applications.
- Works with any Mac from Plus or Classic to IIfs or Lisa running System 6.0.3 to 7.0 with 1MB of memory.

ScreenShot.

Clean, crisp screen captures mace simple. All features are available from within one moveable window. ScreenShot is a Control Panel Device, so you can set it up and capture the screens you need with almost any key combination. Anything that you can get on the screen is ready to capture with just a click (you can even capture portions of the screen if you like). Output to a printer or save a captured image in one of several graphic formats. Great for presentations, ads, brochures, training materials and hundreds of other uses.

FONDBANK

This is a great value on a complete (and we mean complete) library of 250 Type 1 (the best) display faces for use with any application that supports PostScript (including, ATM). You already know the value of great looking type in your documents. Now great type costs less. These faces can be used with more than 4,000 Macintosh applications and run beautifully with all Macs. Includes screen fonts as well as printer fonts. Why pay more for foundry quality type?

FontBank

This is a great value on a complete (and we mean complete) library of 250 Type 1 (the best) display faces for use with any application that supports PostScript (including, ATM). You already know the value of great looking type in your documents. Now great type costs less. These faces can be used with more than 4,000 Macintosh applications and run beautifully with all Macs. Includes screen fonts as well as printer fonts. Why pay more for foundry quality type?

Expert Color Paint

It's hard to imagine that a paint program with true 32-bit color and a palette of 16.8 million colors, plus an extensive toolbox of creative features can sell for just $27. But a few minutes with Expert Color Paint and you'll know that it's true. Expert Color Paint brings professional-quality paint and photo preparation down to earth with one of the most feature rich, easy-to-use products we've ever seen. This one is fast, fun and loaded with all the extras—including System 7 support. Compare Expert Color Paint to MacPaint (at $125), UltraPaint (at $199) and SuperPaint 3.0 ($199). Feature for feature, you simply can't beat this low-cost, high performance art attack! Throw in a free disk packed with quality clip art (a $24.95 value) and it's the most irresistible offer we've seen.

Frankly, the high-priced paint products are a little embarrassed. They've been telling customers that a paint system has to be expensive to be good. And while that may have been true in the past, the wall has come down. Expert Color Paint is a powerful, yet simple-to-use product that produces great looking images, just like the pricey packages, and adds a studio full of advanced toolbox features, such as lasso and magic wand, gradient tools, dropper, air brush, paint can, a host of patterns and more.

For image editing, there's blue and sharpen, distort, skin brightness filters, contrast control, image scaling, paint dithering, antialiasing (smoothing), rotate, flip, stretch and slice. There's even a life-saving "multiple undo" feature. You can customize your tools, retouch photos for pro-quality results and create extraordinary gray scale images in no time.

When you're done, save your pictures in one of several popular formats, or easily publish them to other System 7 programs. And Expert Color Paint will use virtual memory, so massive color files (with as many colors as you want) are never a problem.
The color features are unsurpassed, ideal for design. PixelPaint Professional’s trademark is the ability to manipulate and enhance color — including the industry’s most exact color blend and fill. Go beyond simply blending two colors. PixelPaint tools allow instantaneous changes in line width, angle adjustment, Bezier curves and scaling the overall size. Quick zooms give you precise image control, clone artwork with the advanced rubber stamp, define the colors you want — to create just the exact picture you had in mind.

The Infinity 88 Turbo system. And only PL! provides them. PL! conducts a 24-hour drive burn in, component level testing, self-diagnostic routines, and a slew of other tests, many of which are proprietary to PL!

The Infinity 88 removable cartridge drive comes complete with your PL! cartridge drive including external switches and a solid defense, Go allows weaker players to compete evenly with a unique handicap. Like chess, which requires superior technical mastery to defeat an opponent, Go requires players to combine vision and logic. And while both games demand intense concentration and logic, Go is a simplistic Japanese tradition that challenges the mind on the most basic level. It, indeed, mirrors the logic, philosophy and personality of the player, stirring the inner self and demanding intense concentration. Fascinating and addictive, you’ll learn to play in minutes and spend the rest of your life mastering it.

Here’s how you play Go: Two opponents alternately place black or white stones on the vacant intersections of a 19 by 19 grid-board, attempting to surround empty points and thwarting one another. The player with the most enclosed intersections wins.

Different from chess, Go is a game of strategy and logic. Unlike chess, which requires superior technical mastery to defeat an opponent, Go requires players to combine vision and logic. And while both games demand intense concentration and logic, Go is a simplistic Japanese tradition that challenges the mind on the most basic level. It, indeed, mirrors the logic, philosophy and personality of the player, stirring the inner self and demanding intense concentration. Fascinating and addictive, you’ll learn to play in minutes and spend the rest of your life mastering it.

Here’s how you play Go: Two opponents alternately place black or white stones on the vacant intersections of a 19 by 19 grid-board, attempting to surround empty points and thwarting one another. The player with the most enclosed intersections wins.
Adobe Illustrator

A slew of impressive industry awards grace the Illustrator box, a clue to the amazing capabilities you’ll discover inside. Indeed, Adobe Illustrator is the most powerful drawing, page design and production tool in the world today, ideal for designers with a desire to elevate their work to a new vista of speed and creativity. It’s the only system capable of precise illustrations, extensive text handling, fully automatic graphing and color separations. You can work from existing images if you like — just scan it and you’re ready to begin. Or draw from scratch using Illustrator’s magnificent set of drawing tools, the envy of the industry. It’s as simple as moving the mouse.

Adobe Photoshop

The ultimate color-recalculating/image processing system for the Mac. A great pre-press and production companion, Adobe Photoshop has garnered loyal users in all areas of graphic design and color reproduction. Using its extensive features, it’s able to create anything you can imagine. Full 32-bit color artwork with full control and flexibility to manipulate and combine photographic images, and the ability to create stunning video effects. Color separations are precise, meeting or exceeding even the strictest standards for reproduction. You can produce bitmap, grayscale or continuous-tone color; add color, change it or remove it completely. Produce intriguing duotones, tritones and quadtones. And you can use your existing Adobe Illustrator files in your Photoshop images. You’ve got a great selection of valuable tools right at your fingertips. When you’ve finished your creative frenzy, Photoshop switches instantly to production mode, allowing full PANTONE color matching, automatic trapping and full CMYK editing for true four-color process proofing. Scan your existing photographs or other graphics from low end B&W to high end drums. A host of controls and image filters enhance your creativity, and the powerful paint tools are unparalleled.

Adobe Premiere

Become a movie maker — with the help of your Mac — and new Adobe Premiere. It’s the newest creative tool from the leaders in precision graphics and photo manipulation. It’s fast, easy and fun to use — just gather your clips and arrange them in the order you want them to play and Premiere handles the rest with blazing speed. Premiere utilizes the Apple QuickTime extensions to store and import your video and audio files. You can arrange your clips to appear in progression with simple cuts, or overlap them to create dramatic transitions like dissolves, page turns and spins. You can isolate areas of your movie, cut, paste, move or replace video and still images, and superimpose them onto other clips to create a wide range of special effects that will grab your audience like nothing else they’ve ever seen.

Stuffit Deluxe 2.0

Stuffit Deluxe 2.0 is the latest utility, standard in compression and archiving. Many national (CompuServe and CompuServe) bulletin board files are “Stuffed” and can be accessed through Stuffit Deluxe. It’s faster, easier and more competent than any other compression utility we’ve seen, and includes a slew of state-of-the-art features: a new intelligent compression option, the ability to create self UnStuffing archives and automatic launching of compressed application or documents.

You’ll save serious disk space, while giving yourself complete file manipulation control, the ability to open multiple windows, move, copy, sort, rename and delete archived files — even add password security! By compressing files, you also save modern transfer time. Put the Magic Menu Extension in your System Folder and watch a new menu appear in the Finder. Now Stuffit and UnStuffit files and folders from within the Finder. There’s even built-in disk protection.

If you’re not using a compression utility, you’re leaving valuable disk space on the table. And if you’re not using Stuffit Deluxe, you may be missing out on a wide range of helpful tools.

Stuffit Deluxe features a new Quick-Command feature that brings up a dialog box — you simply choose the file or folder you want to stuff. Stuffit Deluxe then instantly creates an archive and stuffs your files. QuickUnStuff is just as easy — just select the files and it’s done! There’s also a Control Panel file — Magic Menu — that places a menu called Magic in the Finder. Just select the files or folders you want stuffed — right from your desktop, and without opening Stuffit Deluxe! Incidentally, Microsoft Mail and QuickMail users can stuff and send their E-mail files without actually using the E-mail software.

If you’re like most users, you’ll adopt Stuffit Deluxe as your main backup program. The extensive, Finder-like operation allows you to actually open multiple archives and move files between them. And an easy-to-use scripting language allows you to automate your archival procedure.
AnimationWorks
This remarkable product allows you to animate — by just drawing lines; in effect, telling the system where to move the objects and how fast. That’s it. Quickly defining what the objects, “actors” and backgrounds will look like. Animation Works allows you to create colorful animations for presentations, demonstrations, storyboards, videos, titling and production. It’s easy enough for inexperienced users, yet has all the power and features for graphic designers, creative directors, and video producers. They love how easy it is too. Great training and educational tool. To create a sequence illustrating how a piston works or how a bird achieves flight would take about twenty minutes.

Animation is high impact communication. The ability to deliver messages to an audience, student or prospect with animated sequences along with sound and text is dynamic. Animation Works makes it simple; that’s why it’s become one of the most popular Mac multimedia products in the business. The concept of “path based” animation makes it so easy as drawing a line across the screen. Establish different paths for each object in your animation. The sequence of three frames you see in the lower right hand corner of the screen tells us which frame in our movie that we’re currently editing.

Hyperglot Language Software
Learn Spanish, French, German, Japanese, Italian, Chinese or Russian with the foremost language tutoring system in the world: Hyperglot. If you’ve ever studied a language before (and want a fast, easy way to refresh), need to learn a new language for travel or business, or even if you’ve never attempted a second language, this series combines the power of your Mac with the most effective, creative teaching materials available. Digitized voices of native speakers provide pronunciation lessons while grammar, vocabulary, and phrases are at your fingertips. Hyperglot also offers the industry’s most respected Japanese language software.

Business today is setting its sights on global expansion as European and Asian markets explode. Communication is a critical aspect of success in these new territories. With Hyperglot’s series of foreign language software, you can learn to speak and understand languages of the important countries of the world with less effort and almost instantaneous results. If you’re a traveler or student, or if you’re just interested in foreign languages, Hyperglot is the way to go.

QuickKeys
QuickKeys is the leading time-saver for anyone who needs to do a lot of keyboarding. With just a couple of clicks, the system takes you from one language to another, as if you were fluent in each. QuickKeys is the only true trash utility in any Macintosh program. It’s simple to use, fast and easy with some amazingly helpful capabilities. One of the most important features is the ability to always erase files completely. Without any chance of recovery using even the most sophisticated utilities, and conforming to the United States Department of Defense specifications for discarding files. QuickKeys allows you to select any files, and empty the trash with any number of “families” that discard what you want, when you want. Even if you erase trash hourly, daily, or at shutdown by date, size, type or name. Selectively empty trash by just selecting from the menu. Simple, fast and a great utility that you never may have considered. Just use it once and see what you’ve missed.

TrashMaster
TrashMaster is a new utility for System 7. trash management, along with a variety of useful trash-related tools. TrashMaster allows manual selection for emptying trash, building a hierarchical menu from the system’s “Empty Trash” menu item in the Finder’s “Special Menu.” Selecting from the hierarchical menus will empty the selection. Or, you can do everything automatically! Define any number of “filters” to determine what trash will be emptied. Filters include size, age, file type, creator and name. Empty trash can be done immediately, hourly, daily or at specific events such as disk eject, startup and shutdown.

The Incinerator automatically erases confidential files — for good! TrashMaster gives you the ability to always erase files that are thrown in the Finder’s trash and then emptied. There is absolutely no chance of accidentally deleting the file before incinerating.

About the confidential erase feature: Based on DOD government specification, actually erases the file 3 times. Instead of just writing zeros over the contents of the file once, the file is overwritten with ones, then zeros again, then with zeros once again. No chance of any recovery. Very simple to use, fast and easy to make better use of your trash.

Please specify module(s)...

Memory requirements vary. Call for details.
Other language teaching aids available.

QuickKeys
Macros Made Easy! Squeeze 10 keystrokes and mouse movements into a single click. Do backups to another computer in the middle of the night. Automatically check your mail every 15 minutes.

All this and much more is yours with QuickKeys 2 — the leading time-saver for every Mac.

Since its release, QuickKeys 2 has been highly regarded by the press, user groups and Mac users everywhere. Now, QuickKeys 2 is here and it’s System 7 savvy. So, if you have QuickKeys 2, it is like an autopilot for your Mac. Record anything you do, and create a macro to play back later. Press a key, Click a button, Close a window. Open a document. Anything you can do on the keyboard or the screen — recorded and saved in a macro. Then you play it all back with the touch of a single key. Think of all the repetitive tasks you do and you’ll see how this can save you time and make you more productive.

BBG2492

TrashMaster
We’re not sure, but we think that this is the only true trash utility in the world. And while trash has never seemed like a problem area, TrashMaster provides it with some amazingly helpful capabilities. One of the most important features is the area of security. TrashMaster actually allows you to erase confidential files completely — with no chance of recovery using even the most sophisticated utilities, and conforming to the United States Department of Defense specifications for discarding files. TrashMaster allows you to select any files, and empty the trash with any number of “families” that discard what you want, when you want. Even if you erase trash hourly, daily, or at shutdown by date, size, type or name. Selectively empty trash by just selecting from the menu. Simple, fast and a great utility that you never may have considered. Just use it once and see what you’ve missed.

TrashMaster includes Incinerator, a new utility for System 7 trash management, along with a variety of useful trash-related tools. TrashMaster allows manual selection for emptying trash, building a hierarchical menu from the Finder’s “Empty Trash” menu item in the Finder’s “Special Menu.” Selecting from the hierarchical menus will empty the selection. Or, you can do everything automatically! Define any number of “filters” to determine what trash will be emptied. Filters include size, age, file type, creator and name. Empty trash can be done immediately, hourly, daily or at specific events such as disk eject, startup and shutdown.

The Incinerator automatically erases confidential files — for good! TrashMaster gives you the ability to always erase files that are thrown in the Finder’s trash and then emptied. There is absolutely no chance of accidentally deleting the file before incinerating.

About the confidential erase feature: Based on DOD government specification, actually erases the file 3 times. Instead of just writing zeros over the contents of the file once, the file is overwritten with ones, then zeros again, then with zeros once again. No chance of any recovery. Very simple to use, fast and easy to make better use of your trash.

BBG2504

QuickKeys
Macros Made Easy! Squeeze 10 keystrokes and mouse movements into a single click. Do backups to another computer in the middle of the night. Automatically check your mail every 15 minutes.

All this and much more is yours with QuickKeys 2 — the leading time-saver for every Mac.
Think of it as the Macintosh of fax.

Everything you imagined
a fax modem could be
From the hardware to the human interface, everything about TelePort/FullFax™ is as easy to use and productive as your Macintosh. Our powerful GlobalFax™ software adds FAX to the menu bar of all your applications, so sending a fax is a snap. To receive a fax, and your icon flashes to inform you that a fax has been received. You can forward a fax to other destinations, and even have all incoming faxes automatically printed.

One line for voice and fax
TelePort/FullFax eliminates the hassle and expense of separate phone lines. A built-in phone/fax switch lets you share a single line for both voice and fax calls.

Sophisticated software that makes life simple
GlobalFax software lets you schedule a fax for an optimum time, reschedule or change a destination, and send to multiple or group destinations. Create custom cover sheets and let the Macintosh complete them for you each time you fax. You can even “envelope” documents from multiple applications and send them in one fax.

Welcome to the Global Village
We brought you TelePort, MacUser's “Best Communications Product of the Year.” The tradition continues with TelePort/FullFax and GlobalFax software. For the name of your local TelePort dealer, call 1-800-736-4821 today, Pacific time.
All the Hits Fit on Optical Jukebox

Ricoh Corporation has introduced the HyperSpace Shuttle, an erasable optical drive that can hold and change up to five 650MB cartridges, for a total online capacity of 3.25GB. The list price of the jukebox system is $7990, including the drive, its software, a five-cartridge magazine, and one cartridge. The single-user version of the HyperSpace Shuttle for the Mac began shipping in February. A network upgrade of the jukebox's software should be available in May. Ricoh, 415/962-0443. —T.M.

HyperCard JFK

Conspiracy theorists have been quick to see QuickTime's potential. A new HyperCard stack uses QuickTime to play the famed Zapruder film of John F. Kennedy's assassination in living color. A movie-analysis palette allows manipulation of the film for closer scrutiny. Released at the same time as Oliver Stone's film JFK, the stack has a hypertext history of events allowing you to click your way from the grassy knoll to the "magic bullet" to Jack Ruby's mob connections, with many controversial details in between. It sells for $12 and requires HyperCard 2.1 and QuickTime. RiverText, P.O. Box 2517, Portland, OR 97208. —ANN GARRISON

TRENDS

Virtual Reality Becomes More Nearly Real

Virtual reality took an (ominous?) step closer to your local sensorium recently when VPL Research introduced an external box and software that make a Quadra 900 into a relatively low-cost VR system. Called the MicroCosm, the system is intended mostly for engineers, artists, and public displays, but it could be used in other applications, such as game arcades. The MicroCosm comes with an EyePhone, a headset display that senses when you move your head and changes your view accordingly, and with a DataGlove, which lets you "touch" objects in the simulation. The MicroCosm lists for $58,000 including a Quadra 900—pretty steep for play, but much less expensive than existing professional systems with the same capacity. Expect VPL to keep driving the capability up and the cost down. Early shipments have begun. VPL, 415/936-8080. —D.L.
Backup.
For people who don't.
Everyone who uses a Macintosh ought to back up regularly. But most people don’t back up at all. In fact, if the people in your company are like those at most other companies, about the only way you’re going to get regular backups out of them is to do it without them.

Guess what? Now you can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every Mac in the house. Not to mention every DOS and Windows-based PC and Novell network server.

What’s more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit your requirements.

And transform a simple, effective company-wide backup policy from fantasy into fact.

All you need is Fastback Plus.

The Macintosh version of the world’s most popular backup software is also the Mac world’s most flexible backup software.

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using the Mac version of Fastback Plus is a lot like using the DOS version, the Windows version and the Network version—same look, same functionality. Same backups, even.

That’s right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa. Nobody else can do that. But then, nobody else can back up 1MB per minute on a Mac.

No other DOS, Windows or Network backup program can run fast enough to see our tail lights. And no other backup software is backed by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support. And our one-year money-back guarantee.

There’s more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-477-8212. And tell everyone to stand back.
With a 1.25 MB per second transfer rate and a 35 ms average seek time, the 1 GB CY-2000 optical disk drive saves and restores files at hard disk speed. All on a removable media that protects your data from unpredictable head crashes. Once you lose your hard disk files, they’re gone forever. But data stored on the CY-2000 remains secure—and quickly accessible.

We call it nearline storage, and it’s perfect for data-intensive applications like desktop publishing, multimedia, digital video, CAD/CAM, medical imaging and more. It’s also ideal for private databases and security-sensitive files because the disks can be removed and stored to prevent unauthorized access.

What’s more, it’s fully “plug and play” compatible with your personal computer, mini-computer, workstation or server.

With the CY-2000, each disk stores 1 GB, making it twice the capacity of competitive optical disk drives. The media are erasable, rewritable, and extremely durable. One platter can last over 40 years. And because the disks are small and lightweight, you’ll enjoy reduced storage and shipping costs.

The CY-2000 is part of our family of data storage products that includes QIC streamers, magneto-optical disk drives, and 8mm tape drives and tape libraries.

If you want gigabyte capacity, fast file access, and the security of a removable media, the CY-2000 is a perfect fit. Call today for more information at (804) 873-9000.
Better Than a Mac Clone?

NuTek may yet make good on its year-old promise to create a legal Mac clone (see "Send In the Clones," Macworld, April 1991). But newcomer Quorum has announced software that could make clones obsolete. Quorum's Compatibility Engine runs Mac applications under Unix on high-speed RISC-based machines. Quorum plans to incorporate the Compatibility Engine in two products: Equal, an end-user package for running Mac software on Unix machines; and Latitude, a tool that lets Mac developers convert their software to native RISC code.

The Compatibility Engine maps all Mac toolbox calls to instructions that Unix can complete. The Compatibility Engine uses Motif or Open Look for its interface, and QuickDraw is converted to Display PostScript.

Companies supporting Quorum at its initial announcement include Unix box-makers Sun Microsystems and Silicon Graphics, and Mac software developers Quark and Aldus, among others. Pricing was not set at press time. Quorum, 415/323-3111.—D.L.

Apple Licenses Mac OS Module to Radius

Apple recently licensed parts of its Macintosh Operating System to Radius for use in the Radius Rocket 68040 accelerator for NuBus Macs, and for use in RocketShare (formerly called Saturn V). Radius's cooperative multiprocessing software for the Rocket. The agreement should make it possible to put multiple Rocket accelerators into a Mac, splitting computation-intensive tasks into smaller pieces to be worked on in parallel by the separate processors. That capability would mean that applications such as OCR, raster-image processing, computer-aided software engineering, and computer-aided design could be made significantly faster at a relatively low cost. RocketShare works with System 7's inter-application communication to make the multiprocessing transparent to the application.

Radius is also working on a version of the RocketShare software that would allow cooperative use of any Rocket in a group of networked Macs.

Apple declined to comment on which parts of its operating system were licensed, and noted that the arrangement with Radius was not exclusive. When asked if the agreement brought up the issue of access to the Mac Operating System by potential Mac-clone vendors, an Apple executive said the agreement pertained only to the Radius Rocket when operating inside a Mac. The agreement apparently lets Radius put parts of the operating system directly in ROM on the Rocket, eliminating the need to copy the Mac's ROM into RAM on the accelerator. Without a license, copying the ROM in that way might have violated Apple's copyright on its operating system code.

The basic Radius Rocket 24i lists for $1499, with RAM optional up to 128MB per Rocket. The single-Mac version of RocketShare is slated to ship in April. Its price was expected to be between $200 and $600. Radius, 408/434-1010.—T.M.
Get Turbo-Charged

and get your chance to win!

Register for hot prizes in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes.

The Grand Prize includes the incredible new TI microLaser™ Turbo. PLUS...

Grand Prize winner also gets a choice between the TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ or Apple Macintosh IIi+ PLUS...

Over $2,000 worth of publishing software: Adobe® Illustrator™, Corel Draw™ and Aldus® PageMaker™!

Now between April 1, and June 30, 1992, when you see your TI dealer for a demo of the new microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo, you can register in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. There's no purchase necessary.

The lucky Grand Prize winner drives off with a TI microLaser Turbo printer and a choice of the hottest computers on the market — the award-winning TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIi+ — together with three of the most popular desktop publishing software packages, Aldus PageMaker, Adobe Illustrator and Corel Draw.

Coming in second looks pretty hot, too. The Second Prize winner can choose between the TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIi+.

After your test drive, if you buy a TI microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo loaded with Postscript® software from Adobe, you'll get a coupon for a free copy of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM) software and Adobe Garamond Font Package! That's a total retail value of $346 — you pay just a $7.50 shipping and handling charge. Proving that you're always a winner when you choose TI.

Your dealer has all the details on the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. So sprint in today to see the best value in super-fast PostScript printing race through graphics software faster than other printers. And get your chance to win.

For the name of your nearest TI dealer, dial: 1-800-527-3500

© 1992 TI

Circle 313 on reader service card
**Word Processor News**

T/Maker's WriteNow is getting a major upgrade, and Paragon Concepts is launching a low-priced, RAM-conservative version of Nisus that doesn't skimp on powerful features.

WriteNow 3.0's key addition is true style sheets for both paragraph and character formatting, with control over how paragraph and character styles interact; version 3.0 includes a command to revert to the defined style after making changes to some text. Version 3.0 also includes color support, movable rulers, and high-speed scrolling. It lists for $249. T/Maker, 415/962-0195.

Nisus Compact has most of Nisus's features, including its GREP search-and-replace capability, plus some features not in Nisus, including file management and the ability to search for imprecisely defined text. Compact lacks Nisus's macro language and graphics tools. It lists for $150. Paragon Concepts, 619/481-1477.—D.L.

**Microtech Unveils Fast Optical Drive**

Microtech International has announced the OR650e, a 650MB, half-height, 5.25-inch erasable optical drive that the company says has an average access time of 45ms and a data-transfer rate of 1.5MB per second. A version for the Quadra 900, called the OR650q, will fit inside one of the Quadra's drive bays. Both drives should begin shipping in the second quarter. Prices for the two drives had not been set at press time.

Microtech has also begun shipping two 2.5-inch internal hard drives for Apple's PowerBook systems. The Roadrunner 40i is a 40MB drive, while the Roadrunner 80i stores 80MB. Both offer a 19ms average access time, according to the company. The Roadrunner 40i lists for $549, and the Roadrunner 80i goes for $779. Microtech, 203/468-6223.—T.M.

**On the Inside Track**

The Mac's most advanced Gantt chart program will soon add another layer of sophistication, AEC Software's FastTrack Schedule 2.0's most salient feature is the ability to link bars in a Gantt chart to reflect dependencies. Links can be hard, that is, maintaining the time between linked tasks when either task is moved, or soft, to allow relative changes without violating dependencies. Links can also be displayed with connecting lines, similar to the lines in a PERT chart. Version 2.0 will add time and duration fields in the database, and support user-defined date and numbering schemes—for example, it is possible to set up a reverse calendar as a sort of deadline countdown. Printing capability has also been enhanced. Version 2.0 will probably list for $279. AEC Software, 703/450-1980.—D.L.

**Trend**

SuperMac Adds Sound to VideoSpigot

SuperMac Technology has announced Spigot & Sound and Spigot & Sound Pro, NuBus boards similar to SuperMac's existing full-motion VideoSpigot and VideoSpigot Pro boards, but with high-quality sound capability added. Both can capture real-time video from most standard video sources while simultaneously capturing sound. Like the existing Spigot products, the two new boards are compatible with QuickTime.

The Spigot & Sound board will list for $899, and the Spigot & Sound Pro board will list for $2299. SuperMac expected to begin shipping both products in April. SuperMac, 408/245-2202.—T.M.
E-Machines continues to set the 16-inch standard for business productivity. With "switch-on-the-fly" dual resolutions, accelerated 24-bit color, video-out and integrated 10BaseT Ethernet networking. On one card, that drives any display, costs less than a single function card and takes up only one slot. You get the increased productivity of viewing
JUST RIGHT

E-MACHINES 16-INCH DISPLAY
Two Choices: Two-Page and One-Page

Accelerated Color Card with an Integrated Ethernet 10BaseT Network Connection.

With The Right Connections
up to two pages, and fast Ethernet data exchange that allows
you to see more and do more in a lot less time. Nice with any
display. Just right with an E-Machines 16-inch display.

Circle 303 on reader service card
When You Need the Highest Performance From the Quadra 700 and Quadra 900 – Nothing's More Powerful Than Our Data Storage Solutions.

If you're looking for the most powerful hard disk, rewritable optical, and tape backup systems for the Apple Quadra, we invite you to think MicroNet.

Think of our RAVEN·040 disk arrays when you need up to 4,260 MB of unbelievably fast hard disk storage. With 7.0 MB/sec sustained transfers and a significantly reduced access time of 5.5 ms, it's no wonder RAVEN-040 is the MacUser Eddy Award winner for the Best Storage Product of 1991.

What's more, the RAVEN-040 uses both high performance SCSI ports of the Quadra 900, leaving all five NuBus slots open for other devices.

Think of our internal rewritable optical systems when you want removable storage for the Quadra 900.

MicroNet's new 3.5" optical drive has a fast access time of 38 ms. And it lets you affordably store 128 MB of data on a shirt-pocket-size disk.

Think of MicroNet's single hard drive systems for the Quadra 700 and 900 when you need up to 2,130 MB of reliable SCSI data storage. And if it's removable cartridge drives or tape backup you're looking for, MicroNet offers 44 and 88 MB SyQuest cartridge systems, and streaming tape and DAT backup to 5.0 GB.

So when you need the most powerful hard disk and removable data storage systems for the Quadra 700 and 900, think MicroNet.

Call our Sales Department today for the name of a Reseller near you. 1-714-837-6033.
Many psychologists believe stuttering indicates emotional disorder, but Ronald Webster, a psychology professor, treats it as a physical problem caused by distorted speech-muscle movements. His therapy includes a Mac tutor that helps clients build speech-muscle control.

Running custom software, the Mac “speaks” “listens” to clients’ speech, and creates a detailed record for evaluation by a clinician. Webster also evaluates his clients’ speech in real-life situations. With a Macintosh Classic, an FM radio receiver, and portable speech-processing equipment on a cart, he records his clients wearing tiny transmitters from 500 yards away. Hollins Communications Research Institute, 703/362-6663.-ANN GARRISON

Macintosh Handwriting

If you’d like to combine the personal touch of handwriting with the convenience of word processing, you’re in luck: the typographers at Lazy Dog Foundry can convert your handwriting into a Type 1 PostScript font. The basic price for a set of letters, numbers, and punctuation is $179; prices may be somewhat higher for complex jobs. Lazy Dog also converts artwork into PostScript format and offers a set of fonts based on advertising lettering of the 1920s and 1930s. Lazy Dog Foundry, 612/774-4717.—ERFERT FENTON

RasterOps Brings Out QuickTime Board

RasterOps Corporation has introduced VideoTime, a NuBus board for Mac II’s and Quads that provides a live video window and is compatible with any graphics adapter. Multiple VideoTime boards can be installed, each supporting its own video window with a separate live video source, if desired.

The VideoTime board displays 16 bits of color, and it can also be used as a frame buffer. It can accept the NTSC, PAL, and SECAM standard video formats. Available now, VideoTime has a suggested list price of $2499. RasterOps, 408/562-4200.—T.M.

Macintosh Communications

The Real System 7

System 7 shipped almost a year ago, but its raison d’être—communication among applications—is just steaming out of the harbor.

The Apple Events Developers Association (AEDA) is coordinating software companies as they collaborate on writing the Apple events suites that allow their applications to share commands and data. For example, Shana and Softsync worked together to develop a set of database-specific Apple events so that Shana’s Informed forms package could do tricks like sending data from invoices to Softsync’s Accountant software. The Apple events allow applications to understand each other’s way of implementing fields, tables, and records; how data types are defined; how queries are structured; and so on. Most vendors whose products gather or store data are likely to support the database suite, though only Shana and Softsync are publicly committed so far.

AEDA is finishing up several other suites, including telecommunications. Plans call for word services, desktop publishing, calendar manager, and spreadsheet suites.

The word-services suite, spearheaded by Working Software, could support such operations as hyphenating text in a database or checking the grammar of E-mail before it is sent. Though WordPerfect, T/Maker, Claris, and Aldus also participated in designing the suite, they have not announced plans to support it. To reach AEDA, call Apple Computer at 408/996-1010.—D.L.
Before you start your next project, check your options.

New Microsoft Project for the Macintosh lets you enter and view your data just about any way you choose. Customize reports to your liking. And schedule resources across multiple projects with ease.

But see for yourself. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T70, to order your own $9.95 working model. Then using that other project management program will be (whew!) optional.

*Plus shipping and handling and applicable sales tax. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Offer good only in the 50 United States. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T70. For information only. In Canada, call 1-800-561-5669; outside the U.S. and Canada, call 206-938-4663. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
The ColorPage T16 II

E-Machines has introduced the ColorPage T16 II, a 16-inch color monitor that switches with one keystroke from single-page resolution to two-page mode. The resolution for one-page display is 832 by 624 pixels; the monitor shows two-color images recorded with a camera and imported to the Mac. A single-user copy of WindowWatch lists for $149. ASD Software, 714/624-2594.—D.L.

The Well-Tempered Hard Drive

The drive-maintenance package MacTools Deluxe has been upgraded. Version 2.0 focuses on data protection with a new antiviral module and tools for retrieving damaged files created by specific applications (2.0 will ship with Word and Excel file-retrieval capability, and a later version will support other applications). It has major improvements to the backup module, which can be set to back up to multiple destination volumes. Some tasks can be set to run at specified times.

Gone are Locate, the file-finding DA; the Partition utility; and Secure, the password-and-encryption DA. MacTools 2.0 lists for $149. Central Point Software, 503/690-8090.—D.L.

The New MacTools Has a Graphic Display Showing a Disk's Fragmentation

Hewlett-Packard has introduced its first digital audiotape (DAT) drive for the Mac. The DAT Macintosh Backup Solution uses 4mm tapes and stores up to 2GB on a 90m Digital Data Storage cassette. HP is bundling its DAT drive with a ten-user version of Dantz Development's Retrospect Remote software for automatic and unattended backups. The HP DAT Macintosh Backup Solution is shipping now at a suggested list price of $3295. It works with Systems 6.0.5 through 7.0. Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900.—T.M.

HP Offers DAT Drive

The Caves of Spelunx

"A fat toad hugged a lime tree..." What's this, the beginning of Koko the Mac-using gorilla's first novel? No, it's the creatures in Spelunx—a cave-exploration software package from Cyan—reeling a little ditty deep in the Caves of Mr. Seudo. The HyperCard-based game—written by those fabulous Miller brothers, who authored such freaky faves as Cosmic Osmo and The Manhole—is sure to interest anyone with a mind for exploration. For kids ages five and up, the color program comes with three caves and a promise of more in the future. Other attractions: a terrarium housing a hungry lizard; a tree-making machine; and a called Yodel Toasters. So buy it for your kids ($49.95) or be brave and buy it for yourself (still $49.95) and don your headlamp for some serious caving. Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400.—Evan Cooper

Kids at the Asian Art Museum Exploring the Electronic Thangka

The meanings of Tibetan thangka paintings are drawn from Tantric Buddhism, a complex religion unfamiliar to most Westerners—even those who've been introduced to teachings of the historical Buddha. To give viewers a sense of thangka's cultural context, the Asian Art Museum of San Francisco is displaying the Mac-based "Electronic Thangka: An Interactive Exploration of Tibetan Painting." Visitors make selections on a touch screen to view images of Tibetan painting, landscapes, people, temple architecture, and cultural and religious events. Also available are video recordings of conversations with a Tibetan painter at work, a lama explaining religious symbols, and the museum's curator. Asian Art Museum of San Francisco, 415/668-8921.—Ann Garrison

Watching the Windows

ASD Software's new utility, WindowWatch, keeps track of everything you do on the Mac by recording when you open and close files and how long you keep them active. For time-billing purposes, multiple files can be grouped and tracked as a single item, and you can specify files and applications for WindowWatch to ignore. The recorded timing information can be collected from multiple users over a network. A single-user copy of WindowWatch lists for $149. ASD Software, 714/624-2594.—D.L.

Records of How Several People Have Spent Their Day Being Consolidated Across a Network

Trend

Hypertext Landscape

At Grand Valley State University in Michigan, natural resource management students explore questions like "can the land beneath this oil spill ever again support life?" Professor Mel Northup has students prepare their lab reports in Storyspace, a hypertext writing system. As students record numbers in Storyspace during soil-analysis experiments, they also add images recorded with a camcorder and imported to the Mac with a video-capture board. They also use Storyspace to diagram biogeochemical processes such as the uptake of minerals from the soil. Northup says that, besides producing a record of their experimental results, students also show great improvement in their writing skills. Storyspace lists for $160 for one copy, and $495 for ten. Eastgate Systems, 617/924-9044.—Ann Garrison

A Hypertext "Notebook" on Soil Strata Being Compiled in Storyspace

The Electronic Thangka

The meanings of Tibetan thangka paintings are drawn from Tantric Buddhism, a complex religion unfamiliar to most Westerners—even those who've been introduced to teachings of the historical Buddha. To give viewers a sense of thangka's cultural context, the Asian Art Museum of San Francisco is displaying the Mac-based "Electronic Thangka: An Interactive Exploration of Tibetan Painting." Visitors make selections on a touch screen to view images of Tibetan painting, landscapes, people, temple architecture, and cultural and religious events. Also available are video recordings of conversations with a Tibetan painter at work, a lama explaining religious symbols, and the museum's curator. Asian Art Museum of San Francisco, 415/668-8921.—Ann Garrison

Kids at the Asian Art Museum Exploring the Electronic Thangka.

The Caves of Spelunx

"A fat toad hugged a lime tree..." What's this, the beginning of Koko the Mac-using gorilla's first novel? No, it's the creatures in Spelunx—a cave-exploration software package from Cyan—reeling a little ditty deep in the Caves of Mr. Seudo. The HyperCard-based game—written by those fabulous Miller brothers, who authored such freaky faves as Cosmic Osmo and The Manhole—is sure to interest anyone with a mind for exploration. For kids ages five and up, the color program comes with three caves and a promise of more in the future. Other attractions: a terrarium housing a hungry lizard; a tree-making machine; and a called Yodel Toasters. So buy it for your kids ($49.95) or be brave and buy it for yourself (still $49.95) and don your headlamp for some serious caving. Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400.—Evan Cooper

Kids at the Asian Art Museum Exploring the Electronic Thangka.

The Caves of Spelunx

"A fat toad hugged a lime tree..." What's this, the beginning of Koko the Mac-using gorilla's first novel? No, it's the creatures in Spelunx—a cave-exploration software package from Cyan—reeling a little ditty deep in the Caves of Mr. Seudo. The HyperCard-based game—written by those fabulous Miller brothers, who authored such freaky faves as Cosmic Osmo and The Manhole—is sure to interest anyone with a mind for exploration. For kids ages five and up, the color program comes with three caves and a promise of more in the future. Other attractions: a terrarium housing a hungry lizard; a tree-making machine; and a called Yodel Toasters. So buy it for your kids ($49.95) or be brave and buy it for yourself (still $49.95) and don your headlamp for some serious caving. Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400.—Evan Cooper

Kids at the Asian Art Museum Exploring the Electronic Thangka.
Since the introduction of the Macintosh computer, dozens of hard drive manufacturers have been driving themselves into their graves. Their customers are left in mourning with obsolete relics; without service, technical support, a warranty or a growth path.

You can avoid making a grave mistake by demanding what the editorial reviews don’t tell you . . . the whole story. The company story. Charts and graphs on mechanism performance and speed won’t mean a thing if the editor’s choice becomes the undertaker’s choice.

Since 1985, Microtech has been dedicated to building a sound organization to effectively service and support our growing installed base, and meet the increasing demands of our valued customers. Microtech has been awarded contract manufacturing agreements from large computer manufacturers including Apple and NeXT – a testament to the strength of our operations.

Fortune 500 corporations are standardizing on Microtech because they understand the value of their investment. They know that each Microtech product meets or exceeds Apple’s specifications, is tested and approved by the FCC for Class B compliance – or we don’t ship!
Many of our customers are experiencing the 5th year of our Five Year Warranty, and keeping pace with technology easily and economically with our Step-Up Expansion Program. Others are signing up for our Drive-Up Service Extended Warranty for drives purchased from Apple or other manufacturers. They know that their best buy is not the drive with the lowest cost.

The next time you're making a mass storage purchasing decision, remember the dearly departed (may they rest in peace). Our competitor's stories may sound good, the editor's ranking may be high, but make sure what you hear today... isn't gone tomorrow.

At Microtech International, our drives are built to last... and so are we. Demand Microtech.
Every toolbox has a variety of tools. And each one has a different purpose. You wouldn't use a screwdriver to drive a nail, so why use an artistic program to do your technical drawings?

If you need to do artistic illustration, it makes sense to look at one of the artistic programs shown here. But if you do technical illustration, MacDraft's the right tool for you.

MacDraft is designed specifically for architectural/engineering design & drafting and technical illustration. It provides you with a complete scaled drafting environment designed to respond quickly and accurately to the way you think and work. You can create multi-layered drawings and even assign a different scale to each layer to create details. As you switch between layers, MacDraft will automatically display the sizes of objects, dimension lines and area calculations in the units of that particular layer. You can also create custom line styles and store commonly used graphics in user-created symbol libraries.

When it's time to get your technical drawings done, you need a tool designed specifically for the task at hand. You'll find MacDraft's finely crafted drawing tools incredibly easy to use, powerful and amazingly accurate. In addition, most tools provide a number of options that will allow you to tailor the tool to meet your drawing needs. For example, with a simple click of the mouse, you can choose to draw arcs by their radius, any 3 points or even draw an elliptical arc.

So for your technical drawing needs, choose the tool that was designed specifically for the job, MacDraft. For your Macintosh™ and now available for Windows.
NEC Improves CD ROM Players

NEC Technologies (NECT) has introduced its Intersect line of CD ROM drives, which are much faster than the company’s previous models. The portable CDR-36M, an improved version of the CDR-36, has an average access time of 450ms, according to NEC. The company says the larger CDR-73M external drive has an average access time of 280ms, among the fastest available. Both drives include a SCSI connector for connection to different personal computer platforms, and both are compatible with Apple’s HFS file format and with High Sierra and ISO 9660 file formats.

The CDR-36M lists for $449, and the CDR-73M goes for $675. An optional battery pack for the CDR-36M lists for $99. All are available now. NECT, 708/860-9500.—T.M.

Shiva LanRover Fetches the Network

To help support PowerBook users away from the office, Shiva Corporation has devised LanRover/L, a communications server that provides transparent access to E-mail, databases, and groupware applications located on a remote network. Placed in the office and connected directly to the network, LanRover/L works with the AppleTalk Remote Access software that Apple includes in all the PowerBooks. Users in the field dial in via modem.

LanRover/L has call-back security features and provides audit trails. The suggested list price of the LanRover/L was expected to be less than $800. It should begin shipping in May. Shiva, 617/252-6300.—T.M.

VIRUS WATCH

CURRENT VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND WORMS

Zuc C
TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 10/91
INFO: A Zuc clone
IMPACT: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; renders cursor inoperable

HC
TYPE: Data Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 5/91
INFO: Infects HyperCard stacks
IMPACT: Causes the Mac to hum oddly

nCam
TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 6/91
INFO: An nVir clone
IMPACT: Nondestructive; infects applications and system files; can cause crashes

PostScript Fax for NEC Laser Printer

NEC Technologies (NECT) has announced a PostScript fax device that installs in the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 laser printer. The device, the PostScript Language Facsimile Option, is not compatible with standard Group III fax devices, but offers much higher quality, since the information transmitted is a PostScript file, not a rasterized image. Since the file is printed on a laser printer, the document is the same quality as an original. The process requires a Silentwriter Model 95 with the option installed at both ends of the transmission.

The fax upgrade is slated to ship this summer at a list price of $599. The printer is available now and lists for $1749. NECT, 508/264-8000.—T.M.

Hot, Horny & Healthy

What better place than a bar for a video game, and what better place than a gay men’s bar for Hot, Horny & Healthy? Seeing a barroom on screen, players click on any one of six lovers’ positions to start a conversation, then click on responses to carry it on. All conversations lead to consequences, and HIV status, and if anyone suggests unsafe sex, Rubberman arrives to explain why it’s a bad idea.

Hot, Horny & Healthy was created by the Bay Area Video Coalition in San Francisco and the National Task Force on AIDS Prevention (NTFAP), which is seeking funding to put Mac-driven Hot, Horny & Healthy kiosks in bars. NTFAP, 415/749-6700.—Ann Garrison

TRENDS

Add-On Device Reduces ELF

NoRad Corporation has introduced a user-installed external device for monitors that the company says suppresses the magnetic fields suspected of being health hazards. Called the ELF ProTech, the device is made of an alloy that brings the levels of magnetic emissions below those suggested by the Swedish MPR guidelines, according to NoRad.

The list price varies (from $49 to $99) according to the size of the monitor and the number of ELF ProTech panels required. For a 12-inch to 15-inch monitor, three panels are needed and the list price is $74. The ELF ProTech is shipping now. NoRad, 310/395-0800.—T.M.

Radius Adapts Color Pivot for Quadras

Radius has improved its SoftPivot display driver so that the company’s dual-position Color Pivot monitor can take advantage of the 24-bit display capability built into the Mac Quadra. The 15-inch monitor, which can turn from landscape to portrait position, now supports 16.7 million colors.

The Color Pivot, already available, lists for $1549. It also works with the built-in video on the Ile or the Ile or on other color Macintoshes with a Radius adapter. Radius, 408/434-1010.—T.M.
It's getting harder all the time to distinguish between technology that works and the flavor of the week. So it's tougher than ever to make a smart Mac® peripheral buy.

Unless you choose Mass Microsystems™

The only place where products actually eliminate “feature shock”—by zeroing in on precisely what you need to get the job done. Then perfecting it. Like the HitchHiker™

A 10oz. drive that's big enough to reliably store 40 or 80MB without a power supply.

Our DiamondDrive™ Portables boast three times the reliability of other drives, a wide range of capacities, and a choice of space-efficient 1-inch or 2-inch height models.

There's also our DataPak™ MO/128. An ingenious drive that uses 3½-inch removable, re-writable optical cartridges. Engineered to make head crashes impossible.

Our tiny, full-featured MASSfm™

24/96 personal fax modem powers up solely from your Macintosh, and even has the smarts to power down automatically when it's idle.

The superior 19-inch Rival™ is one monochrome monitor you'll definitely be comfortable with because we took the extra time to pack in ergonomic features and extraordinary image quality. And if you're really into video, our QuickImage™ 24 capture card can grab color images from any video source.

With anything you buy from us, you'll know it's coming from a company where quality is the guiding force, not fashion. No doubt, that's why Mass Micro has sold more removable storage solutions than anyone else in the Macintosh market.

Avoid having the latest so-called whiz-bang peripheral explode in your face. Call us at 1-800-522-7979 for our free peripheral product catalog diskette.

You'll find exactly what you need.

© 1992 Mass Microsystems, Inc. 811 Main Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone 408-522-1205, Fax 408-733-9003. Mass Microsystems, HitchHiker, DiamondDrive, DataPak, MASSfm, Rival, and QuickImage are trademarks of Mass Microsystems, Inc. MASSfm and Mass Microsystems are registered trademarks and QuickImage and the QuickImage logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Complicated Agendas

Team Building Technologies (TBT) was a start-up with big plans. When it shipped AgentDA—a simple calendar DA—TBT also announced TeamSynchro, for group scheduling. But the TeamSynchro team left TBT, changed the product name to TeamAgenda, and will market it through MacVonk.

TREND

Those Gigabyte Phone Bills

Kodak has been demonstrating its PhotoCD technology at industry shows for a while now. The concept is simple: camera buffs will take film in to be developed at a Kodak shop, but instead of getting prints, they'll get a CD full of digital images that can be edited and combined on a computer. Some Kodak shops will also have dedicated Macs with special software for that purpose.

But the technology that Kodak developed to make PhotoCD possible—a quick, inexpensive way to generate single CDs—lends itself to surprising applications. For example, MCI Communications is planning to take advantage of Kodak's efforts by distributing phone bills to some large customers on CD. With bills in digital form instead of on paper, MCI customers will be able to turn to a spreadsheet or other software to analyze telephone use and look for ways to save money.—D.L.

TeamAgenda hunts for times when people and facilities are available for a meeting; provides deadline management; and lets a surrogate, such as an assistant, manage your schedule.

AgentDA, just revised to version 2.0, still lacks some important features such as priority levels and item categories, but it adds support for recurring events. Unlike most calendars, which are tied to a week or month view, AgentDA lets you set how many days of the week and how many weeks to display.

AgentDA lists for $149. TBT, 514/278-3010. TeamAgenda will probably have a list price of $995 for ten users. MacVonk, 215/660-0606.—D.L.

Cricket Graph

Returns

The original Cricket Graph was an impressive package in the days before math chips and color, but these days most spreadsheets could outgraph the old Cricket Graph. Now Computer Associates is about to launch Graph 2.0.

Graph 2.0 has 10 kinds of 2-D graphs, including polar graphs and something the company calls a quality control graph, which compares actual data with a range of user-defined values. Version 2.0 doesn't support Apple events, so quality-control graphs can't be used for observing real-time processes—this is promised for an upgrade. Graph 2.0 performs curve-fitting, displays error bars, and has a wide range of mathematical functions.

Graphs can be generated from any combination of ranges in the program's 1000-row-by-32,000-column data sheet, and multiple graphs can be displayed side by side or superimposed. Version 2.0 supports 32-bit color (but only 64 colors per file) and has drawing and page-layout tools. It lists for $195. Computer Associates, 215/251-9890.—D.L.

TURKEY SHOOT

DESIGN FLAWS NOTED

WordPerfect 2.1 Planning to use WordPerfect's powerful macros? Then prepare to shell out an extra $19.95 to order the macros manual, because it doesn't come in the box.

SuperPaint 3.0 Still fun for fooling around. But when it's time to do something serious like kerning your text, it's time to look around for something new.

Macworld will send you a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this column. See How to Contact Macworld.
Workspace
Ark: Change your PERSPECTIVE! A “real” working environment that simplifies and automatically organizes working on a computer. A visual project organizer, document manager and automatic time tracker. See a “snapshot” of each project document and access all your applications and projects from one “place”!

IOMEGA: Long known for reliability, IOMEGA now offers fast, 19 millisecond access time, and affordable removable storage with a 5-year warranty. Durable in design and built for speed.

Bernoulli Transportable 90 Meg

Gallery Effects/SuperPaint 3.0
Aldus: MacEddy Award Winner Gallery Effects auto transforms grayscale and color bitmap images into stunning, sophisticated art, with 16 master effects, including Graphic Pen and WaterColor. Super new version of SuperPaint combines painting, drawing, and image enhancement. Includes 1 thru 24 bit color, textures, gradients, Bezier editing and EPS import.

UserLand Software: Now you can write scripts to drive graphics, page layout, file management, electronic mail, and utilities. You get over 100 sample scripts that you can use right away or modify. Customize, automate, and simplify the Mac operating system, file system, networks, and System 7 compatible applications.

BeagleWorks
Beagle Brothers: The true meaning of integrated software has finally been defined. Includes seven modules so fully integrated you can easily access the Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Chart, Paint, Draw and Communications modules from anywhere in the program using revolutionary In-Context Editing™. Ask about the competitive upgrade for $98.

PhotoDisc, Inc.: High quality and print resolution color stock from 25 professional photographers. Over 400 photos ready to instantly use in print, presentation and multimedia. Includes 50 Bonus backgrounds and textures. Features LightBox® Image file manager.

Canvas 3.0/Canvas 3.0: The Book
Deneba: Supports Publish and Subscribe, Balloon Help, TrueType and custom Apple events. Also offers professional text handling features like character-to-character font scaling, font conversion to Bezier curves and much more. Too many extras to list here. Also for $14 more get Canvas 3.0: The Book from Peachpit Press.

Cricket Graph / Cricket Draw III
Computer Associates: Cricket Graph - Quick and easy to use charting application ideal for anyone who needs to create graphs for reports, presentations or data analysis. Cricket Draw III - Intuitive, object-oriented drawing program, produces professional-quality graphics. Both entry level and skilled users will appreciate it's ease of use and power.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090
System 7 Compatible   System 7 Savvy   30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac's Place
Bill bought from a mail order company that doesn’t really know Macs. He’s beginning to pay the price.

Poor Bill. In his rush to equip his new Mac, he ordered from the first mail order ad he saw. He had a few doubts when the phone person couldn’t answer his questions, but brushed his worries aside. As soon as his order arrived from Mail Order Company X, things started to go awry. His software seized. Then his hard drive crashed. Soon Bill was tossed out on the street, in search of another job. If Bill had only ordered from Mac’s Place, he’d have a corner office by now. You see, here at Mac’s Place we run the whole business entirely on Macs*, so you can bet we know exactly what works...and what doesn’t. And since we love to answer Mac questions, don’t hesitate to phone. If you don’t, you could be joining Bill at your nearest Resume Workshop.

Our Hours: Monday through Friday 6AM-10PM PST and Sat/Sun 6AM-6PM PST  Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada

* We understand Macintosh products better than anyone because we work on them every day. And since our sales consultants aren’t paid on commission like other companies we know, we’ll guide you to exactly the right products that will work best for you. Our only job is to make you happy. That’s what customer service is all about. Right?
“The only place that’s Mac compatible.” —Mac

**WalkThrough 1.1**

**Virtus** Put your ideas into action. The latest version of this award-winning 3-D drawing program provides everything you need to quickly capture and explore your ideas in 3-D. Version 1.1 includes real-time 3-D presentations, QuickTime® and PICS animated movies, and perspective pictures as well as data exchange capabilities for 2-D DXF, 3-DDXF, EPS, PICT, Claris® CAD and MacDraw.

**Chena** Winner of the 1991 MacUser Editors’ Choice Award for Best Organizational Tool! It’s an information spreadsheet. Create an outline. Add columns for numbers, formulas, text, pictures, dates. See a time chart with a single click. Sort, search, and save views for quick access to your information.

**On Cue II**

ICOM Simulations Move from one program to another instantly, bypassing the desktop maze, eliminating “window buildup,” and ending the frustrating wait for folders to open and close. Works smoothly, quickly, and efficiently.

**Soft Node 1.0/Universal SoftPC 2.5**

**Insignia** Add SoftNode to either Universal SoftPC or SoftAT and your Mac will run MS-DOS applications and share programs over a Novell PC Network! With SoftPC, your next IBM computer could be a Macintosh.

**Wealth Builder**

**Reality Technology** Designed for the individual investor and perfect no matter what your level of expertise. Gives you objective information on up to 1200 mutual funds and 10,000 stocks and bonds. Earn more by investing wisely and saving more.

**PowerBook RAM**

PowerBook RAM—Now available! Upgrade your Powerbook 100, 140 or 170. Expand to 4, 6 or 8 megabytes Available from Mac’s Place. Call for latest price.

**dBASEx Mac Users Upgrade to nuBASE!**

**New Era Software** For a limited time dBASEx Mac users can upgrade to nuBASE for only $128. nuBASE is the most powerful relational database available and now takes full advantage of most of System 7’s features. Runtime version also available. LAN Manager available in June 1992. Call Mac’s Place for your upgrade now!

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. to 1-206-881-3090

**System 7 Compatible** **System 7 Savvy** **30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee**
"Your order will ship to you overnight for just $3"

**Graphic Simulations**

- The most realistic flight simulator ever! Incredibly fast and fluid graphics. 256 colors and high quality sounds transform you into a battle-hardened naval aviator commanding potent firepower. Rule the skies over pacific islands in a half-million square mile world.

**Facilitator**

- DiscTech Corp. Instant meeting efficiency and effectiveness. All aspects of meeting management are provided: Logistics, Purpose, Desired Outcomes, Attendees, Electronic Agenda w/ Timekeeping, Action Items, Notes and more. Problem solving tools include Brainstorming, Bucketting, Fishboning and Pareto Analysis.

**Infini-D**

- Specular International Integrated 3D modeling, rendering, and animation with an interface so easy you'll create stunning photo-realistic graphics within hours. Includes 250 surface libraries, full tutorial, animation viewer. Free 1.1 upgrade supports System 7, 3D TrueType fonts.

**Xeba-Fax Modem**

- Logicode Quicktel Fulfill your Mac's communication potential in style with this hot, new, quality built fax/modem. Send and receive faxes at 9600 bps. 2400 baud modem gives throughput up to 9600 with V.42bis data compression. Totally state-of-the-art!

**Painter 1.2/6 x 9 Tablet**

- Fractal/Wacom Painter, the natural media painting program chosen by critics: MacUser Eddy 1991, 5 Mice, MacWeek's Target Award. The Wacom tablet has the premier pressure sensitive stylus. Now specially priced together.

**MacGlobe**

- New state-of-the-art electronic atlas program that delivers instant profiles of 190 countries. Ask about the new MacUSA which profiles all 50 states and Puerto Rico. Both programs packed with maps, graphics and annually updated.

**Omnis Seven**

- Blyth Software Create industrial strength client/server applications that run indendently on both Macs and PCs. Mac's Place agrees, there simply isn't a better tool available, "We use Omnis in every phase of our operation. It never let's us down and we've programmed with it since 1986." Call 1-800-34-OMNIS for more information.

**Cinemation**

- Vividus Easily create interactive presentations with professional-quality animation, sound, and QuickTime video. Also animates PowerPoint and Persuasion presentations. Includes painting tools, the CinePlayer, a HC-XCMD to control movies, and 12-GB of animation, templates, and sound.

"Fax us your PO to 206-881-3090."
"Mac’s Place overnight shipping is just $3..."

Stingray Trackball
CoStar $3
Replace your mouse or trackball with the new Stingray Trackball. It’s sleek, low profile design keeps your wrist at a comfortable angle. Extra buttons and a small ball make the Stingray easy to use regardless of hand size. Includes special software and a lifetime warranty. Limited time offer from Mac’s Place.

$79

SIMMs
Mac’s Place $3
Expand the mind of your Mac! One Meg SIMM, 80 nanoseconds, only $37! Four Meg SIMM only $148! Includes the most complete installation manual available. Get your Mac ready for System 7. See Listings for IIX prices.

$37 ea

SupraFAX/Modem V.32bis
Supra Corp. $3
Fax and data communications have never been easier... or faster! This modem’s 14,400bps transmission rate means unprecedented savings in time and phone charges. Fax direct from your Mac as effortlessly as you print, and get started right away: the complete package includes FAXrif and MicroPhone 1.0 software.

$378

$78

The Miracle Piano Teaching System
Software Toolworks $3
The first keyboard that teaches you how to play it! Makes learning even the basics a pleasure. Professional keyboard with 49 standard-sized velocity-sensitive keys, 128 digitized instruments and sounds, with full MIDI compatibility. Includes hundreds of songs and lessons, and full orchestral accompaniment.

$94

Compu-Case for the PowerBook
InCom $3
Specifically designed to fit the Macintosh PowerBooks. Features two zippered outside pockets for important documents and files and an inner pocket to hold your PowerBook and accessories. Plus executive style pouches to accommodate diskettes, pens, business cards, etc.

$148

In Control
Attain Corporation $3
Are projects getting out of hand? Stay in control with this indispensable application that organizes, categorizes and prioritizes your “to do” list. You get the flexibility of an outline with the power of a row-and-column format.

$378

SNOOPER
MAXA Corp. $3
Find problems fast with SNOOPER, the revolutionary suite of hardware diagnostic and testing tools. SNOOPER is easy-to-use, powerful and saves you time. No set of Mac utilities is complete without SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic.

$89

Kent Marsh Ltd. $3
Provides ironclad hard disk protection while you’re away and hot spot screen security while you work. Allows you to set user time-of-day or day-of-week restrictions, write protection and much, much more. Masterkey capability.

$378

NightWatch II

See listings under Utilities

"Call today. System 7 Compatible System 7 Savvy 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac’s Place Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090
SuperDisk!/More Disk Space
Alysis
From the makers of SuperDisk!, a simple utility that will double your hard disk capacity. Throw out those awkward archivers and compression programs and double click on More Disk Space! Instant access to compressed files, zero decompression time! You won't even know it's there!

DataPlace
Available only at Mac's Place, these quality Quantum hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formatting software, Alysis Software's More Disk Space and Central Points MacTools Deluxe. Each drive features a selectable SCSI ID switch, two 50 pin SCSI connectors, an external fuse and two AC Plug-ins.

QMConcierge
Information Electronics
An indispensable tool for QuickMail networks. Forwards your mail to one person or a group of people while you’re away! Generates notices automatically. Create net work groups. Licensed per QuickMail Server.

QuickSilver Ilsi w/FPU
Applied Engineering
32k static RAM cache board w/68882-20Mhz FPU for the Mac Ilsi. Provides a dramatic performance increase over the standard Ilsi. Comes standard with an SE/30 slot extender, which allows SE/30 cards to be used in the Ilsi.

PersonToPerson (2-user)
Asانتe
Mac communication software system that mirrors "traditional" office interactions. Instead of shouting across the workplace, PersonToPerson allows users to send voice messages across the network. Includes an In/Out Board and a Post-it Note Window. No file server or net-admin. required!

Access RD/Aria™
Optical Access Intl.
128 megabytes in your shirt pocket. This 3.5" optical drive is the cutting edge of technology, enhanced with SuperCache software for lightning fast operation. The ultimate data security and affordability. Includes: cable, and removable 3.5" media cartridge (ANSI compatible).

Access CD Allegro
Optical Access Intl.
The fastest CD-ROM drive available with a 310 ms. access time. Includes SuperCache® software for lightning speed access to large amounts of information. Features headphone jack, stereo RCA type audio connectors, and deluxe desk accessory. Includes cable, sample CD, and one caddy.

VideoSpigot
SuperMac
Newt Make QuickTime movies on your Mac LC on up to the Quadra 900. Grab video from your VCR, camcorder or TV and pour it right onto your hard drive or optical cartridge. Import as high-image-quality digital data right into QuickTime applications and treat them just like text or graphics. Call for pricing and information today!
APPLE KEEPS THE VALUE UP AND THE PRICES
DOWN WITH THE MACINTOSH LC II AND
THE PERSONAL LASERWRITER NTR
Add value without raising prices: it's smart business these days, and it's the philosophy behind Apple's newest products, the Macintosh LC II and the Personal LaserWriter NTR. The LC II is a modest enhancement of the LC, Apple's least expensive color Macintosh. The main difference: Apple replaced the LC's aging Motorola 68020 processor with a 68030—the same chip that drives most other Macs. But to keep costs down and bring the LC II to market quickly, Apple elected not to improve the rest of the LC II's hardware to take advantage of its new processor. As a result, the LC II is no faster than the LC. The only benefit of the LC II's 68030 is that it allows the machine to support System 7's virtual memory feature. The LC II differs from the LC in a few other ways, but by and large, Apple followed the adage, If it's not broken, don't fix it—or raise its price. The LC II costs exactly what its predecessor did after last February's price cuts and even includes more memory.
S1699 for a 4MB LC II with a 40MB hard drive (the LC II 4/40), and $2049 for a 4MB machine with an 80MB drive (the LC II 4/80). Most dealers will discount these retail prices by 10 to 20 percent. An upgrade for existing LCs will be available, but Apple had not set its price at press time. The original LC will no longer be sold in the United States but will remain available in Europe, where the LC II will be sold as a "high-end" LC, Apple says.

The Personal LaserWriter NTR may be the bigger milestone. It uses the same Canon LX print mechanism as that of the Personal LaserWriter NT, but it replaces the controller board with a faster, more sophisticated one. The NTR also sports Adobe PostScript Level 2 and built-in support for TrueType fonts. The result is one of the fastest printers in its class. Its list price: only $2199, $400 less than the Personal LaserWriter NT, and comparable to that of other personal PostScript printers. An upgrade will be available for the Personal LaserWriter NT, SC, and LS, but its price was unavailable at press time. Like the Mac LC, the Personal LaserWriter NT has been discontinued in the United States but will still be sold in Europe.

Where did Apple cut corners to deliver an upgraded LC without raising the price? How does the LC II compare to the Mac II, which uses the same processor? And how does the Personal LaserWriter NTR stack up against other low-cost PostScript printers? The following previews and performance results are based on an advance press briefing and on tests conducted with prototypes.

A New Microprocessor
Since becoming widely available last March, the Mac LC has become Apple's best-selling computer—in part because Mac Classic sales leveled off after an initial surge. Of the 560,000 LCs sold to date, more than half have gone to the home and education markets. (By comparison, Apple has sold 1.2 million Classics to date.) Many LCs have replaced the Apple IIGS's in schools. Indeed, Apple credits the LC with the company's renewed popularity in schools—a popularity that had been eroded by low-cost IBM clones. One key to the LC's success in education has been Apple's Ile Card, which enables the LC to run Apple Ile software. Roughly half the LCs sold to schools are equipped with the Ile Card.

Apple says a 68030 processor topped LC owners' wish lists. The 68030 allows the LC II to support System 7's virtual memory feature, which lets the machine treat part of a hard drive as memory, allowing you to run more programs than would otherwise fit into memory at once. (The LC II ships with System 7.0.1, but it's also compatible with System 6.0.8.) Macworld Lab tested the LC II's virtual-memory speed by switching between ten open applications. We also performed the same test on a Classic II and an SE/30. The Classic II and the LC II performed the same, while the SE/30 was about 2 percent faster, thanks to a wider, 32-bit data path.

Many people erroneously believe you can't take full advantage of System 7 without virtual memory. The fact is, virtual memory is one of the least significant aspects of System 7. Besides being significantly slower than real memory, virtual memory takes a big bite out of your available hard drive space. Adding real memory is a better way to enhance System 7's multitasking features—on any Mac.

The LC II's 68030 runs at the same 16MHz clock speed as the LC's 68020 (and the SE in the Classic II). By keeping the clock speed the same, Apple has ensured that users won't encounter software incompatibilities. Performance, however, will not improve. Although the 68030 is a 32-bit processor, the LC II moves data between the processor and memory in 16-bit chunks—as did the original LC. This is why the LC II is no faster than its predecessor (see "Testing the LC II"). Apple says 32-bit data pathways would have boosted perfor-
mance by up to 30 percent, but would have required a time-consuming and costly logic board redesign.

Logic Board Details
THE LC II’S LOGIC BOARD IS VERY SIMILAR to the LC’s (see “The LC II Logic Board”). One noteworthy change is the absence of a connector for a second floppy disk drive. Unlike the LC, the LC II can accommodate only one floppy drive.

Apple estimates that fewer than 5 percent of all LCs were sold with two floppy drives and no hard drive—a configuration that was offered only to schools through Apple’s education sales channel. Schools will be able to buy an LC II with one floppy drive and no hard drive.

The original LC included 2MB of memory and had two SIMM slots to accommodate expansion to a total of 10MB. The LC II includes 4MB of memory but unfortunately still can’t accommodate more than 10MB. The LC II’s memory-upgrade increments are 6MB, 8MB, and 10MB. To reach 10MB, you must supplement the built-in 4MB by installing 8MB in the form of two 4MB SIMMs. But doesn’t 4MB plus 8MB equal 12MB? Not to an LC II. Its memory-controller chip can’t recognize more than 10MB, so the extra 2MB are wasted. Fixing this would have required a new memory-controller chip, and that would have delayed the release of the machine and raised its cost—score another for economics over innovation. The LC II’s product manager said it’s unlikely any third-party products would let the machine recognize the wasted 2MB.

Expansion Opportunities
THE LC II RETAINS THE SAME SINGLE expansion slot found in its predecessor, although because the LC II doesn’t use the 68020 processor, the slot is no longer called the 020 Direct Slot. Its new moniker is the LC Slot, and Apple says it will be the standard expansion slot design for its low-end, high-volume computers.

Supposedly, the slot’s name is all that has changed. Apple claims most boards designed for the original LC will work without modification in the LC II (see “Boards Compatible with the LC II”). Still, some boards—including Apple’s own Ethernet LC Card and Apple Ile Card—will require updated ROM chips or driver software. If your LC has an expansion board, verify the board’s compatibility before upgrading to the LC II.

Apple modified the LC II’s built-in video circuitry slightly to provide a video signal that is more compatible with the low-cost, multisync monitors that have been so popular for DOS PCs and that are now being sold for the Mac (see “Color Display Bargains,” Macworld, March 1992). That aside, the LC II’s built-in video features are the same as its predecessor’s. But our tests on a prototype with a Sony CPD-1302 monitor show that the LC II’s video remains incompatible with at least some multisync monitors that work with the Mac II’s video.

The LC II 4/40 includes 256K of separate video memory (VRAM), which allows the LC II to display 256 colors on Apple’s low-cost Macintosh 12-inch RGB Monitor, 16 colors on the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, and 16 gray shades on the Macintosh 12-inch Monochrome Monitor. You can upgrade the LC II’s VRAM to 512K, which allows for the display of 32,000 colors on the 12-inch monitor, 256 colors on the 13-inch monitor, and 256 grays on the monochrome display. The LC II 4/80 includes 512K of VRAM.

Like the LC, the LC II lacks a math coprocessor chip, which speeds calculations in some programs, including spreadsheets, statistical software, and 3-D graphics programs. Unlike the LC Classic II, the LC II does not have a socket for an optional math chip. Many LC II expansion boards provide a math chip, however.

If you upgrade an LC to an LC II, you get a new logic board and a new upper case cover. (Those rare two-flappy LCs will have to part with the second floppy.)

The LC II logic board contains 256K of VRAM; if your LC contained 512K, you can upgrade the LC II’s RAM SIMM (or SGRAM) to 1MB. The LC II’s built-in video feature is the same as its predecessor’s. But our tests on a prototype with a Sony CPD-1302 monitor show that the LC II’s video remains incompatible with at least some multisync monitors that work with the Mac II’s video.

The LC II 4/40 includes 256K of separate video memory (VRAM), which allows the LC II to display 256 colors on Apple’s low-cost Macintosh 12-inch RGB Monitor, 16 colors on the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, and 16 gray shades on the Macintosh 12-inch Monochrome Monitor. You can upgrade the LC II’s VRAM to 512K, which allows for the display of 32,000 colors on the 12-inch monitor, 256 colors on the 13-inch monitor, and 256 grays on the monochrome display. The LC II 4/80 includes 512K of VRAM.

Like the LC, the LC II lacks a math coprocessor chip, which speeds calculations in some programs, including spreadsheets, statistical software, and 3-D graphics programs. Unlike the LC Classic II, the LC II does not have a socket for an optional math chip. Many LC II expansion boards provide a math chip, however.

If you upgrade an LC to an LC II, you get a new logic board and a new upper case cover. (Those rare two-flappy LCs will have to part with the second floppy.)

The LC II logic board contains 256K of VRAM; if your LC contained 512K, you can upgrade the LC II’s RAM SIMM (or SGRAM) to 1MB. The LC II’s built-in video feature is the same as its predecessor’s. But our tests on a prototype with a Sony CPD-1302 monitor show that the LC II’s video remains incompatible with at least some multisync monitors that work with the Mac II’s video.

The LC II 4/40 includes 256K of separate video memory (VRAM), which allows the LC II to display 256 colors on Apple’s low-cost Macintosh 12-inch RGB Monitor, 16 colors on the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, and 16 gray shades on the Macintosh 12-inch Monochrome Monitor. You can upgrade the LC II’s VRAM to 512K, which allows for the display of 32,000 colors on the 12-inch monitor, 256 colors on the 13-inch monitor, and 256 grays on the monochrome display. The LC II 4/80 includes 512K of VRAM.

Like the LC, the LC II lacks a math coprocessor chip, which speeds calculations in some programs, including spreadsheets, statistical software, and 3-D graphics programs. Unlike the LC Classic II, the LC II does not have a socket for an optional math chip. Many LC II expansion boards provide a math chip, however.

If you upgrade an LC to an LC II, you get a new logic board and a new upper case cover. (Those rare two-flappy LCs will have to part with the second floppy.)

The LC II logic board contains 256K of VRAM; if your LC contained 512K, you can upgrade the LC II’s RAM SIMM (or SGRAM) to 1MB. The LC II’s built-in video feature is the same as its predecessor’s. But our tests on a prototype with a Sony CPD-1302 monitor show that the LC II’s video remains incompatible with at least some multisync monitors that work with the Mac II’s video.

More Personal Printing Power
IF YOU THINK COMPUTER PRICES have fallen in recent years, look at laser

---

**BOARDS COMPATIBLE WITH THE LC II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Expansion Board</th>
<th>LC II–Compatible Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Corporation</td>
<td>MacTwins</td>
<td>Rev F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>Apple Ethernet LC Card</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>DataLink LC</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assisted Technologies</td>
<td>FriendlyNet LC/12T</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FriendlyNet LC/TN</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacCon LC/12T</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacCon LC/PN</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacCon+</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avalor Corporation</td>
<td>MacMainframe Coax Workstation for the LC</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADV.3270 A/4G</td>
<td>1.1b8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADV.3270 A/4G</td>
<td>1.1b8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Netbry 3270</td>
<td>1.1b8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman Systems</td>
<td>GitterCard</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>DaysPort Ethernet LC</td>
<td>7.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DaysPort Ethernet LC-12</td>
<td>7.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DaysPort Ethernet LC-A</td>
<td>7.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transceiver TRX</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transceiver TRX-1</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCA</td>
<td>IRMA WorkStation for Macintosh</td>
<td>2.1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacRMA API</td>
<td>1.3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacRMA DAU</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacRMA Ethernet Simulator</td>
<td>1.2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacRMA Graphics</td>
<td>2.0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacRMA WorkStation</td>
<td>2.0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>DoubleColor LC</td>
<td>110b LC6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fusion Data Systems</td>
<td>TekMaCLC</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapis Technologies</td>
<td>ColorServer LC-21</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DisplayServer LC</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DisplayServer LC-21</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Instruments</td>
<td>LC-GP8</td>
<td>4.0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Raster-Ops Corporation</td>
<td>BLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ClearVue/SL1C</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ClearVue/NC</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Wave</td>
<td>Apex LC</td>
<td>AL162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperMac Technologies</td>
<td>Spectrum II Series III LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Slepex for the Macintosh LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Works</td>
<td>Ethernet 10T/THIN</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LC-FIU</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Requires Apple Ethernet LC Card with marketing number M0443/LB or M0443Z/LB.
* Contact vendor for any necessary updates.

This list was compiled by Apple Computer based on recommendations from hardware developers. The list does not include all LCcompatible boards. For questions about products that are not on this list, contact the products’ vendors.
printers. Two years ago, the Personal LaserWriter NT debuted for $3299. Its successor, the Personal LaserWriter NTR, retails for $2199—and it's faster and flashier (see "Testing the Personal LaserWriter NTR").

There is one catch. To cut the Personal LaserWriter NTR's cost, Apple did away with the paper-cassette base and 250-sheet tray that were standard on the Personal LaserWriter NT. As a result, the NTR's only paper source is its multipurpose tray, which holds a scant 70 sheets. Apple says its research showed most NT users print only 25 pages per week, and that the average document length is 2 pages. If you plan to work your NTR harder than that, you'll need to buy the cassette base for $199 and a paper tray for an additional $79.

The NTR owes its speed to a 16MHz American Micro Devices Am29005 processor, an enhanced version of the chip that drives Apple's high-end color video board, the Macintosh Display Card 8*24GC. The 29005 is a RISC (reduced instruction set computer) processor—its internal instruction set has been streamlined for fast performance. You'll hear more about RISC processors, an area in which Apple and IBM are collaborating. The Personal LaserWriter NTR is the first Apple printer to take a RISC; Apple's other PostScript printers use various members of the Motorola 68000 family. The Personal LaserWriter NT uses a 68000 running at 12MHz.

You can connect a Mac to the NTR's LocalTalk connector and a PC to its parallel port, and print from a Mac or PC without having to flick a switch—kind of. The Personal LaserWriter NTR does not automatically switch between its PostScript mode and its HP LaserJet emulation mode (it supports the latest version of HP's PCL 4 printer language but not the more capable PCL 5), depending on the data it's receiving.

You must use a rear-panel switch to manually set up the printer's operating modes—assigning, for example, the parallel port to HP emulation and the LocalTalk port to PostScript operation. By contrast, some printers—most notably the QMS line—examine incoming data and automatically switch to the proper operating mode. If you need this kind of printing flexibility (and generally, only offices using older IBM PC software do), you must graft it onto the Personal LaserWriter NTR using a utility called Printer Control Panel, from LaserTools.

Like the LaserWriter II/If and IIg, the Personal LaserWriter NTR uses Adobe PostScript Level 2, the latest and fastest version of the PostScript language. (Also, a Level 2-aware version of Apple's LaserWriter printer driver, which would boost performance even more, is still some months away. Apple now has three printers that include PostScript Level 2, and no driver in sight.) And like its senior siblings, the NTR's controller contains software for scaling TrueType fonts (converting the font outlines into the sizes needed for a given page). Having the scaler in the printer means the LaserWriter driver doesn't have to download it before a print job, as it does for most other PostScript printers. The result is faster performance when printing documents containing TrueType. In Macworld Lab tests, the LaserWriter NTR printed a TrueType document as quickly as the LaserWriter IIg does.

The Personal LaserWriter NTR ships with 3MB of memory; you can add 1MB to boost downloadable font capacity and overall performance. The Personal LaserWriter NTR includes version 7.1.1 of the LaserWriter driver. Don't use the NTR with version 7.1 of the LaserWriter driver, which shipped last January as part of the System 7 Tune-Up package; Apple says version 7.1 contains bugs that make it incompatible with the Personal LaserWriter NTR. Version 7.1.1 contains the same performance enhancements as 7.1's, most of which deal with how TrueType fonts are scaled on a PostScript printer. In a nutshell, LaserWriter 7.1 and 7.1.1 interrogate the printer at the beginning of a print job to determine the best way to print TrueType fonts on that printer. By contrast, LaserWriter 7.0 simply transmitted a mélange of PostScript code to the printer and let the printer choose the best scaling method.

The new method speeds printing by reducing the amount of data sent over LocalTalk. You'll want the new driver if you use TrueType fonts extensively. If you have more than one Mac, be sure to
update each machine’s driver; don’t mix and match versions.

**Paper and Performance**

THE PERSONAL LASERWRITER NTR USES the same 4-pages-per-minute Canon LX engine as does the rest of the Personal LaserWriter family. The combination of a high-speed RISC processor and a slow engine may sound like an odd couple, but it isn’t. Most people who use a personal PostScript printer print relatively short documents and want to see those pages as quickly as possible. In this kind of scenario, the weak link in the chain is the printer’s controller, not its engine. This is why you’ll also find RISC processors in personal PostScript printers from Epson, Texas Instruments, NEC, Dataprod, NewGen Systems, and Qume, as well as in controller upgrade boards from Xante.

Setting up the Personal LaserWriter NTR is as simple as removing some packaging material and then sliding the disposable toner cartridge into place. If you’re loath to litter the landfill with spent toner cartridges, take heart: Apple’s cartridges now include a prepaid shipping label you can use to return used ones for recycling. Apple still recommends against using cartridge remanufacturing services, saying that some companies’ shoddy remanufacturing techniques can cause toner to spill inside the printer, damaging its engine.

Although the Personal LaserWriter NTR is faster and less expensive than its predecessor, its output quality is the same. Apple didn’t endow the NTR with its new output-improvement technologies: FinePrint, which smooths the jagged edges of text and line art; and PhotoGrade, which dramatically improves the appearance of scanned images (see “High-Performance Printing,” *Macworld*, December 1991). Omitting PhotoGrade makes sense: it requires 5MB of printer memory, and that would have boosted the NTR’s cost. But I’m disappointed that the NTR doesn’t include FinePrint. The NTR’s product manager hinted that future Apple personal printers will include some form of output enhancement. Until then, for enhanced output at a bargain price, your only choice is Hewlett-Packard’s sluggish LaserJet IIIIP Printer (see *Macworld*, Reviews, January 1992).

**Redefining the Low End**

THERE’S NO QUESTION THAT THE LC II and Personal LaserWriter NTR strengthen the low end of Apple’s product line. Customers whose needs aren’t met by the bare-bones Mac Classic and StyleWriter printer now have a selection of more-capable but still affordable machines: the Classic II, the LC II, and the Personal LaserWriter LS and NTR. (The Personal LaserWriter LS has also improved of late: last January Apple released a faster version of its driver and expanded its font set to 39 fonts. The LS’s retail price has also been cut by $100, to $1199.)

In some ways, the LC II redefines the low end of Apple’s product line. Although the 68000-based Classic and PowerBook 100 remain available, it’s clear that the 68030 is becoming the baseline processor in the Macintosh line. And by putting 4MB in even the cheapest LC II, Apple finally seems to be acknowledging what the rest of us have known all along: in the world of System 7 and QuickTime, 2MB isn’t enough.

But the LC II also illustrates the cost pressures Apple faces in developing products that are competitive with DOS PCs. During the *Macworld* briefing, the LC II’s product manager pointed out the cost-cutting measures: the elimination of a plastic fan bracket, SIMM socket, and second floppy connector. You can also see where Apple chose economy over innovation: the 16-bit data paths, the power supply that doesn’t permit soft power and provides only 4 watts to expansion boards, the memory-controller chip that wastes 2MB in fully expanded machines. And in the new printer, there’s the missing paper tray and no resolution enhancement.

Still, these shortcomings don’t detract from the overall value of the LC II or Personal LaserWriter NTR—especially since they cost the same as, or less than, the gear they replace. If a few shortcuts enable Apple to offer faster or more-capable products for the same or less money, who’s to argue? We’ll still see technical breakthroughs in new, higher-priced Macs, but at the low end, it may be time to adjust our expectations. In some ways that’s regrettable, but remember that the guiding philosophy behind low-cost, high-volume computing isn’t “dare to innovate.” It’s “a penny saved is a penny earned.”

See *Where to Buy* for contact information for Apple products.

Contribution editor JIM HEID has been writing about the Mac since its introduction. His latest books are *Macworld Guide to Microsoft Word 5* and *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook*, both published by IDG Books Worldwide.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MARK HURLOW and DANNY LEE.
All Macs running System 7 have one thing in common: at least 2 megabytes of RAM are needed on the logic board to accommodate System 7's hunger for memory. Even if you haven't made the big move to System 7, chances are that your Mac's appetite for memory has grown recently. Most major commercial applications demand many megabytes of memory, and anyone who has used MultiFinder—an option for pre-System 7 users and the status quo for the rest of us—can tell you that it takes lots of memory to juggle multiple programs. System 7 will not run in less than 2MB of RAM, and realistically it demands at least 4MB. Today, even word processors have difficulty functioning in 1MB of memory. Of course, if you use the Mac for desktop publishing, multimedia, image processing, or any of the other tasks at which the Mac excels, larger memory configurations are mandatory. How much memory do you need? It depends on the applications you use. Graphics-oriented programs, such as Adobe Photoshop, Deneba Software's Canvas, and Aldus PageMaker, require at least 1.5MB and thrive with more than 2MB. Data-oriented programs like Microsoft Word and Claris's FileMaker Pro get by with 1MB. Software makers often
**Compact Macs**

1. Turn off the Mac and unplug it. Then remove the mouse, keyboard, and any other peripherals. Lay the computer on its front, screen side down, on a clean, flat table. Use the Torx screwdriver to remove the screws from the back of the Mac’s case, including the two under the handle, and on the Plus, the one located under the door to the battery compartment.

2. Use a spreading tool (available from specialty Mac and electronics stores) to separate the back cover of the case. It will be stiff the first time you do this. Remove the back cover of the machine and set it aside. Minimize the static electricity that is generated by your clothing, the carpet, or other charged objects—static can harm SIMMs. Touch the computer’s chassis with your hand or use a grounding strap to discharge any static electricity.

3. On a Mac Plus or early SE, lift up and remove the foil shield that sits under and around the logic board on the bottom of the computer.

4. Disconnect the power video (A) and disk-drive cables (B) from the logic board. (You have to press the power cable’s clips to remove the board.) Be careful not to touch the monitor’s yoke (C) (it is very fragile), the white card attached to it (D), or the red discharge cable (E) (it has a very high voltage even when the Mac is unplugged). Disconnect the speaker wire. For an SE/30, remove any boards in the Processor Direct Slot (PDS).

5. Gently slide the logic board up about an inch and lift it toward you, out of the machine. (For a Plus, slide it up all the way.) You can now set the computer aside.

6A. Mac Pluses and early SEs have a small resistor, which must be clipped for the machine to use extra memory. On a Plus the resistor is labeled R8; on an SE it is R35. On the Plus the resistor is located near the printer port; on the SE it is near the memory banks. Clip one wire of the resistor with a small pair of scissors or wire cutters and bend the wire aside. Don’t remove the resistor.

6B. Later SEs use a memory jumper, instead of a resistor. There are three positions. Set the jumper to 2/4M (A) if you will have a total of 2MB installed after adding memory, as illustrated above. If you will have 2.5MB or 4MB after upgrading, set the jumper to the off position (B). (The third position [C] is used if you have 1MB of RAM total.)

To determine what memory configurations your Mac supports, see “Step Two: How to Configure Memory.”

**Modular Macs**

Press Tab | Screw location | Press Tab

Turn off the Mac and unplug it. Then remove the mouse, keyboard, and any other peripherals. Some modular Macs have tops that simply lift off; with others you must press a button to disengage the top before lifting it off. The illustration above shows the type with the buttons. Some Macs also have a screw to be removed, located as shown above.

To determine what memory configurations your Mac supports, see “Step Two: How to Configure Memory.”

**WARNING**

Upgrading memory yourself may void your warranty, cause damage to your Mac, or expose you to serious injury.
advise users to double these standard allocations to get good performance. You can allocate how much RAM a program gets by clicking once on the application icon, choosing Get Info from the File menu, and entering the amount of memory you want to reserve for the program. But don't allocate very large amounts of RAM to each application—the law of diminishing returns definitely applies to RAM allocation. Plus you'd be denying yourself access to excess memory that would come in handy for using MultiFinder under System 6 or launching multiple applications under System 7.

When figuring how much memory you need, don’t forget about INITs, system extensions, control panels, and fonts—they all gobble memory. So do electronic mail, macro utilities, and networking software. Use the About This Macintosh menu (for System 7) or the About the Finder (for System 6) item on the Finder's Apple menu to assess your memory load. If you're using most of your memory with only the Finder running, it's time for an upgrade.

Generally speaking, 4MB to 8MB is a good range. The more graphics-oriented applications you use, the more reason to get a larger amount of RAM.

Recognizing this need for more memory, Apple now sells Macs with configurations from 2MB to 8MB, and most Macs can be expanded further. Many third-party vendors will sell you as much memory as your Mac can hold, at prices that are 1/4 the price they were a couple of years ago.

Fortunately, adding RAM to most Macs is relatively simple and inexpensive undertaking, once you understand the rules for configuration and installation.

All Macintoshes except the Mac Portable and the PowerBooks use what is called dynamic RAM (DRAM), which is sold in sizes ranging from 256K to 16MB. This RAM is “dynamic” because information is periodically refreshed to prevent data from disappearing. Memory chips are mounted onto a rectangular circuit board with connectors on the bottom. This unit is called a SIMM (Single In-line Memory Module), and it fits into slots on the Mac's logic board. A few newer Macs like the Quadras come with RAM chips soldered onto the logic board and have additional SIMM slots for memory expansion.

The Portable and The PowerBooks use static RAM, which needs no refresh to retain its contents. A plus is its lower power consumption. But static RAM's high cost makes it too expensive for desktop computers.

The most common DRAM SIMM sizes are 256K and 1MB, although 2MB, 4MB, and 16MB varieties are becoming less expensive and more popular. A variant of the 16MB SIMM, called a composite SIMM, is even more affordable than a true SIMM because instead of eight 16Mbit chips, it uses more of the cheaper, lower-capacity chips (for example, thirty-two 4Mbit chips) and a controller chip (called a PAL, or programmable array logic, chip) to simulate true 16MB SIMMs, which are made of eight 16-megabit chips.

A Question of Speed

FAST MACS—the IIFX, IICI, AND QUADRA—need faster SIMMs (80 nanoseconds or better), since the hardware in these Macs can communicate fast enough to benefit from these faster memory chips. The LC, IIsi, and Portable need at least 100ns RAM, while the SE/30, II, IIx, and IIcx need at least 120ns RAM. Old Macs—the Plus, Classic, and SE—use at least 150ns RAM.

Using fast RAM in a slow machine won't cause any problems (though it won't make the Mac run faster), and it usually isn't any more expensive. But using slow RAM in a fast machine can hinder performance. If you have an older machine and know you will eventually trade up to a faster model or buy an accelerator, you might as well purchase fast memory in the first place. But do make sure that the fast memory you buy for your current Mac will work with the Mac you intend to upgrade to later. (See “Step Two: How to Configure Memory” for Mac memory configuration guidelines).

It is possible to mix and match memory speeds in the same machine, or even in the same bank, as long as the slowest SIMM is no slower than the speed recommended by Apple.

### Memory Limits by Mac Model

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mac Model</th>
<th>Memory Limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic</td>
<td>Expands memory up to 8MB in 24-bit mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II</td>
<td>SIMMs greater than 1MB cannot be used in Bank A; 4MB and 16MB SIMMs must be PAL SIMMs. Cannot effectively run 16MB SIMMs. Memory limited to 8MB in 24-bit mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIc</td>
<td>Because Bank A shares memory addresses with the built-in video RAM, using SIMMs of 2MB or greater can slow the IIc when the built-in video is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIx</td>
<td>Memory limited to 8MB in 24-bit mode. Can be upgraded to a IIci or Quadra 700.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIsi</td>
<td>Uses special 64-pin SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Plus</td>
<td>Memory limited to 8MB in 24-bit mode. 4MB and 16MB SIMMs must be PAL SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIx Plus</td>
<td>Does not support virtual memory. An accelerator will let more than 4MB of RAM be addressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable</td>
<td>RAM expansion is limited to 5MB if the Processor Direct Slot (PDS) is used for peripherals. RAM boards for the RAM and PDS must be compatible with each other. Does not support virtual memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac PowerBook 100</td>
<td>RAM expansion requires special pseudostatic-RAM boards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 700</td>
<td>16MB SIMMs must be low-profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE</td>
<td>Does not support virtual memory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30</td>
<td>Memory limited to 8MB in 24-bit mode. Can't use 16MB composite SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knowing Your Address

MAC MEMORY CAPACITY ISN'T INFINITE. The primary limiting factor on memory is a Mac's CPU, which can process only a certain number of bits at once. That number determines the CPU's number of addresses (one for each byte of memory), which tell the CPU where to find and record information. A Motorola 68000 CPU, like that used in a Classic or SE, can process data in 24-bit chunks internally (although only in 16-bit chunks when talking to devices like drives and monitors), which means it can theoretically have 2^24 addresses, or 16MB. But on most 68000-based Macs, 128MB are taken up by the ROM, SCSI bus, and other internal hardware, leaving just 4MB of RAM for pro-
STEP TWO: How to Configure Memory

Each Macintosh has different permissible memory configurations, as well as different positions for memory banks. The illustrations on this page show the location of memory banks for all desktop Macs but the Classic, which uses a board for memory expansion. Boards are oriented so their backs are at the top. We show all SIMM capacities supported by each machine, except for configurations using 8MB and 16MB SIMMs, which are not readily available.

The following installation rules apply to all Macs:
1) Each slot requires one SIMM. All slots in a bank must be filled, but banks may be left completely empty (as shown to the left in the closeup of an SE/30's banks configured for 4MB).
2) Do not mix SIMMs of different capacities in the same bank.
3) Unless otherwise noted, if you fill only one bank, fill bank A.
4) Unless otherwise noted, if you use SIMMs of different capacities in each bank, put the higher-capacity SIMMs in Bank A.

Classic II

The Classic II has one expansion bank with two slots. 2MB is soldered onto the logic board.

**RAM Bank A**
- 2.5MB 256K
- 4MB 1MB
- 6MB 2MB
- 10MB 4MB

Classic II

The Classic II has one expansion bank with two slots. 2MB is soldered onto the logic board.

**RAM Bank A**
- 2.5MB 256K
- 4MB 1MB
- 6MB 2MB
- 10MB 4MB

II, IIfx, IIfc

The II, IIfx, and IIfc have two banks with four slots per bank. Total RAM possible with 16MB SIMMs is 128MB, except for the Mac II, which ignores any memory above 68MB.

**For the II and IIfx,** if you use SIMMs of different capacities in each bank and you are using SIMMs of 2MB or greater capacity, put the higher-capacity SIMMs in Bank B.

**RAM Bank A**
- 1MB 256K empty
- 2MB 256K 256K
- 4MB 1MB empty
- 5MB 1MB 256K
- 8MB 1MB 1MB
- 16MB 4MB empty
- 17MB 4MB 256K
- 20MB 4MB 1MB
- 32MB 4MB 4MB

**RAM Bank B**
- 2MB 256K 256K
- 4MB 1MB empty
- 5MB 1MB 256K
- 8MB 1MB 1MB
- 16MB 4MB empty
- 17MB 4MB 256K
- 20MB 4MB 1MB
- 32MB 4MB 4MB

Plus / SE

The Plus and SE have two banks with two slots per bank. For SEs that have a memory jumper, if you use SIMMs of different capacities in each bank, put the higher-capacity SIMMs in Bank B. For these SEs, if you fill only one bank, it must be Bank B.

**RAM Bank A**
- 1MB 256K empty
- 2MB none 1MB
- 2.5MB 256K 1MB
- 4MB 1MB 1MB

**RAM Bank B**
- 1MB 256K empty
- 2MB 256K 256K
- 4MB 1MB empty
- 5MB 1MB 256K
- 8MB 1MB 1MB
- 16MB 4MB empty
- 17MB 4MB 256K
- 20MB 4MB 1MB
- 32MB 4MB 4MB

SE/30

The SE/30 has two banks with four slots per bank. Total RAM possible with 16MB SIMMs is 128MB.

**RAM Bank A**
- 1MB 256K empty
- 2MB 256K 256K
- 4MB 1MB empty
- 5MB 1MB 256K
- 8MB 1MB 1MB
- 16MB 4MB empty
- 17MB 4MB 256K
- 20MB 4MB 1MB
- 32MB 4MB 4MB

**RAM Bank B**
- 2MB 256K 256K
- 4MB 1MB empty
- 5MB 1MB 256K
- 8MB 1MB 1MB
- 16MB 4MB empty
- 17MB 4MB 256K
- 20MB 4MB 1MB
- 32MB 4MB 4MB

IIfx

The IIfx has two banks with four slots per bank. Total RAM possible with 16MB SIMMs is 128MB.

**RAM Bank A**
- 4MB 1MB empty
- 8MB 1MB 1MB
- 16MB 4MB empty
- 20MB 4MB 1MB
- 32MB 4MB 4MB

**RAM Bank B**
- 4MB empty empty
- 8MB 1MB 1MB
- 16MB empty empty
- 20MB empty empty
- 32MB empty empty

Quadra 700

The Quadra 700 has one expansion bank with four slots. 4MB of RAM is soldered onto the logic board. Maximum RAM with 16MB SIMMs is 64MB on the Quadra 700, adding the four 16MB SIMMs to do this brings total RAM to 68MB, but the Quadra 700 can address only 64MB of it.

**RAM Bank A**
- 8MB 1MB
- 20MB 4MB

Quadra 900

The Quadra 900 has four banks with four slots per bank. Maximum memory possible with 16MB SIMMs is 256MB.

**RAM Bank A**
- 4MB 1MB empty empty empty
- 8MB 1MB 1MB empty
- 12MB 1MB 1MB 1MB empty
- 16MB 1MB 1MB 1MB
- 16MB empty empty empty
- 20MB 4MB 1MB empty
- 24MB 4MB 1MB 1MB empty
- 28MB 4MB 1MB 1MB
- 32MB 4MB 4MB empty empty
- 36MB 4MB 1MB empty
- 40MB 4MB 1MB 1MB
- 48MB 4MB 4MB empty empty
- 52MB 4MB 4MB 1MB
- 64MB 4MB 4MB 4MB

**RAM Bank B**
- 2MB 256K 4.5MB 256K
- 4MB 1MB 6MB 1MB
- 6MB 2MB 8MB 2MB
- 10MB 4MB 10MB empty
- 16MB 4MB 4MB 4MB

**RAM Bank C**
- 2MB 256K 256K
- 4MB 1MB 6MB 1MB
- 6MB 2MB 8MB 2MB
- 10MB 4MB 10MB empty
- 16MB 4MB 4MB 4MB

**RAM Bank D**
- 2MB 256K 256K
- 4MB 1MB 6MB 1MB
- 6MB 2MB 8MB 2MB
- 10MB 4MB 10MB empty
- 16MB 4MB 4MB 4MB

LC, LC II

The LC and LC II each have one expansion bank with two slots. The LC has 2MB of RAM soldered onto the logic board; the LC II has 4MB.

**RAM Bank A**
- 2.5MB 256K 4.5MB 256K
- 4MB 1MB 6MB 1MB
- 6MB 2MB 8MB 2MB
- 10MB 4MB 10MB empty
- 16MB 4MB 4MB 4MB

**RAM Bank B**
- 2.5MB 256K 4.5MB 256K
- 4MB 1MB 6MB 1MB
- 6MB 2MB 8MB 2MB
- 10MB 4MB 10MB empty
- 16MB 4MB 4MB 4MB

*Although this configuration puts 12MB of SIMMs on the logic board, the LC II will use only 10MB of it.

See “Step Three: How to Install Memory” for instructions on placing SIMMs.
How to Shop for Memory

Following the rapidly changing cost of Macintosh memory is as simple as looking in the back section of any Mac magazine. Lots of vendors sell SIMMs, and prices have declined to 10 percent of what they were a few years ago. The most common size found in all Mac models—1MB SIMMs—sells for between $35 and $50 apiece. The 2MB SIMMs cost about $70 each (or $35 per megabyte). And the 4MB variety no longer comes at a price penalty; it sells for $120 to $150 per chip ($30 to $38 per megabyte). The new 16MB SIMMs are still very expensive, but prices are projected to decline; if you need to use such large-capacity SIMMs, look at a cheaper variety called a composite SIMM, which is a SIMM with four layers of 4MB chips that provide 16MB of total RAM.

Plenty of dealers also upgrade RAM, although their SIMM prices are a bit higher, and they charge for labor.

There are only a few caveats for memory buyers. Be sure to get memory that's shipped in antistatic containers and comes with either an installation video or a well-illustrated instruction booklet. Look for a vendor that offers toll-free technical support. SIMMs are made up of memory chips soldered onto layered circuit boards. The number of layers has a lot to do with the quality of memory. Some experts advise that you choose SIMMs composed of four, rather than two, layers, since a thinner board generates electrical noise between the memory chips. But Apple's tests show that well-designed two-layer SIMMs perform as well as do well-designed four-layer ones. Most SIMM boards are composed of four layers. You should also choose SIMMs that are fast-page mode SIMMs.

Another factor affecting SIMM quality is the method of manufacture. While handmade goods may be preferable in other circumstances, the best SIMMs are produced by pick-and-place machines, which closely regulate the position and alignment of memory chips. A few manufacturers save the cost of equipment by assembling SIMMs by hand, which can lead to inconsistent quality. Because most SIMM manufacturers sell in high volume, their products are usually produced by machine. But if a price seems too good to be true, ask about materials used and method of assembly.

SIMMs are not particularly susceptible to failure. If you install a memory module and it works, chances are that it will continue to function for several years. Some manufacturers and vendors offer lifetime warranties, and most of them will replace defective SIMMs with new ones.

You may notice when shopping for memory that Mac SIMMs are usually composed of eight chips per SIMM, while those for DOS and Unix computers usually have nine chips per SIMM. The extra chip handles parity, which checks for and corrects any data errors in the other chips. Memory chips are so reliable that Apple never required parity RAM in its systems, but computers designed earlier—when reliability was less known—did require them. Some Mac IIci's were designed to use parity RAM to meet the federal government's procurement requirements, and you can use SIMMs with parity chips on any Mac with no ill effects—but with no technical benefits, either. The only advantages are that you may find such parity SIMMs for less (unlike with today's low SIMM prices) and that in a mixed-platform environment it may be convenient to use SIMMs from other machines.

Regular SIMMs use eight RAM chips, since there are eight bits in a byte—eight 1-megabit chips allow 8MB of RAM. Composite SIMMs, like the one at top from TechWorks, use more chips—sixteen 1-megabit chips allow 16MB of RAM.

grams. (The Mac Portable and PowerBook 100 use newer ROMs, so they have more memory available for programs.)

The 68020, 030, and 040 are 32-bit CPUs, so they theoretically can handle 2^32 addresses, or 4 gigabytes. But most use only 24 bits (to be compatible with the 68000-based Macs), limiting the memory to 16MB. Of that 16MB, half is reserved for internal functions, leaving 8MB for programs. Under System 7 and with new ROMs, Macs using the 68020, 030, and 040 can use all 32 bits, theoretically giving them access to all 4GB. But in reality, they are limited to 1GB, since 3GB are reserved for internal functions.

There are two more considerations for how much memory a Mac can actually use. First, the ROMs, operating system, and applications must support 32-bit addressing—called being 32-bit clean—to access the maximum amount of memory. Second, you need chips with very high capacity or a Mac with lots of slots in which to place lower-capacity memory chips to give you that much memory. Today, there are neither chips with that much capacity nor Macs with that many slots. The result is that memory addressable by programs is limited to 256MB on the Quadra 900 and 128MB on the other 32-bit machines. (The limited number of RAM slots on the IIs and PowerBooks means you can't install that much memory on them, see “Memory Limits by Mac Model,” for other such constraints.)

If you use System 7 on an 020-, 030-, or 040-based Mac, you can choose 32-bit addressing from the Memory control panel. Using the guidelines in “Step Two: How to Configure Memory,” you can determine how much memory is available to you under this setup. The major drawback of 32-bit addressing is that not all Mac applications support it. If you intend to use an older application—one that has not been updated since System 7 was released—chances are that it will not be 32-bit clean. And even new software is not guaranteed to support 32-bit addressing. To use 24-bit software, you need to turn off 32-bit addressing, thus losing access to memory above the first 8MB.

There's one final catch to taking advantage of large amounts of memory: 68030-based Macs that predate the IIs (the SE/30, IIcx, and IIX) have what are known as dirty ROMs. The 68020 Macs (the II and LC) have the same limit. But simply, these Macs lack the ability to run in 32-bit mode, so they can't recognize and address large amounts of RAM and virtual memory. (Virtual memory is a portion of a hard drive that acts as if it were RAM.) Even if you install more RAM, Macs with dirty ROMs are limited to ad-
If you have an accelerator board, however, (under System 7, an extension) that emulates 8MB. While Apple's newer machines correct the dirty-ROM problem, owners of the others can opt to use Connectix Corporation's Mode32, an INIT (under System 7, an extension) that emulates the newer, 32-bit clean ROMs. Since fall of 1991, Apple has licensed Mode32 from Connectix and will make it available in future versions of its operating system. If you have an accelerator board, however, you may be able to address more than 8MB of RAM; check the documentation for your particular board.

Check Your Memory Banks

IN ALL MACS THE SLOTS THAT HOLD SIMMs are organized into banks, which are groups of slots that the Mac treats as one large memory repository. Small Macs like the Plus, SE, and Classic generally have two banks with two slots each, while most other Macs use two banks with four slots each. There are exceptions: Macs with RAM soldered onto the logic board, like the IIsi and Quadra 700, which have one bank of four slots. The Quadra 900 is the only four-bank Mac, with four slots in each bank. The Classic II and LC each have a single, two-slot bank, and the Classic's memory expansion board includes a two-slot bank.

The importance of knowing how many banks there are—and which bank you are using—becomes apparent when you try to install SIMMs of different sizes and speeds.

There are four basic rules for memory installation:

* Each SIMM bank must be either completely full or completely empty.

On 32-bit Macs (the Mac II and all 68030 and 040 machines, except the Classic II) memory must be added in groups of four SIMMs. This corresponds to the bank structure of these machines: four SIMM slots per bank. For example, in an SE/30, you have to completely fill Bank A's four slots.

All 68000-based Macs are 16-bit machines, for which memory can be added in pairs. In a Mac SE, for example, you can fill the two SIMM slots in one bank with 1MB SIMMs, leaving the other two slots in the other bank empty.

* Each SIMM bank must be filled with SIMMs of the same capacity.

In the Mac II series, the LC, and the Quadras, it is impossible to mix SIMM capacities within the same bank. Therefore, in a Mac II, which (with only one bank) you must use four 1MB SIMMs or four 2MB SIMMs, for example. In a Mac IIx, you could fill one bank with all 1MB or all 4MB SIMMs and place the 256K SIMMs shipped with the machine in the other bank.

- If you fill just one bank with SIMMs, use Bank A.

There is only one exception to this rule: If you fill only two slots (one bank) in later versions of the Mac SE, those with memory jumpers rather than an R35 resistor (see "Step One: How to Prepare Your Mac for an Upgrade"), use Bank B, not Bank A.

* The SIMMs with the greatest capacity should be placed in Bank A.

There are two exceptions. First, the version of the SE that uses a memory jumper instead of a resistor requires that the highest-capacity SIMMs reside in Bank B. Second, if you use SIMMs of 2MB or greater capacity on a Mac II or Mac IIx, or if you use such SIMMs on a Mac IICi that's using the onboard video, put the greatest capacity SIMMs in Bank B.

Installing Memory

MACS AND THEIR MEMORY CONFIGURATIONS can be divided into three categories: compact (the Mac Plus, SE, Classic, Classic II and SE/30), modular (the Mac LC, II, IIX, IIX, IIX, IIX, and Quadra 700 and 900), and portable (the Mac Portable and PowerBook). In general, compact Macs have four slots, or room for 4MB of memory using 1MB SIMMs. Most of their modular cousins have at least eight slots. The Mac Portable and PowerBooks do not use SIMMs and present a unique set of memory-installation issues.

Before you decide to upgrade a Mac's memory yourself, take note: memory installation by unauthorized individuals voids the Mac's warranty. This is true of the Mac II line, the LC, and the Quadras, not just the hard-to-open compact Macs. Apple believes that the memory components and the slots they plug into are too fragile to be handled by the typical user, even in the modular Macs designed to be opened easily. (The only exception is the Macintosh Portable, which was designed for user-performed memory upgrades.)

More important, if you install memory, you risk damaging internal components or injuring yourself through electrical shock (particularly on a compact Macintosh). You are fully responsible for the decision of whether to work on a compact Mac yourself or to hire a certified technician.

The Compacts Adding memory does not require a degree in engineering, but some users may feel that it’s worth the extra expense to have a dealer do the job and avoid the risks of damaging internal components. For those who intend to install their own memory, it is important to take care in opening the computer and replacing the memory. The steps are detailed in “Step One: How to Prepare Your Mac for an Upgrade” and “Step Three: How to Install Memory.” Make sure you follow the installation instructions that come with your RAM as well.

You will need a #6 Torx screwdriver (a 1/2-inch drive with a 9-inch shaft) and a spreading tool. Some memory upgrades include them; such tools are also available at hardware stores and some computer dealers. Do not use a flat-blade screwdriver, knife, or other such instrument in place of a spreading tool—you will damage the Mac’s case.

Modular Macs A major advantage of modular Macs is that they support a wider variety of memory configurations, and usually have more SIMM slots than the compacts do. All use 68020, 030, or 040 processors, which have wider address buses and thus can access more memory. “Step Three: How to Install Memory” details the procedure. As with the compact Macs, follow the instructions that come with your RAM.

Portables The new PowerBooks were not designed for field upgrading. Memory upgrades should be performed by your Apple dealer or authorized service technician. The Mac Portable is easily upgradable by following the instructions in the manual or that come with Portable memory upgrades.

Video RAM

ORDINARY RAM LETS YOU RUN MORE software or scan larger photographs, among other things, but a special kind of memory is needed to enhance the display capabilities of some Macs. This memory, called VRAM (video RAM), comes only in the form of 68-pin 256K SIMMs. The Mac LC and Quadra come with VRAM soldered onto the logic board.

The LC comes with one VRAM SIMM, which lets it support 4-bit color (16 colors simultaneously) on a 13-inch RGB monitor. A dealer can replace the 256K SIMM with a 512K that lets the LC support 8-bit color (256 colors simultaneously) on a 13-inch monitor.

The Quadra 700 comes with two VRAM SIMMs on the logic board and six empty slots for more VRAM (in addition to the slots for regular RAM). If you add no VRAM, the Quadra can support 8-bit color on a 13-inch monitor; if you add two more SIMMs (which brings memory to 1MB), the Quadra can support 24-bit color (16.7 million simultaneous colors) on a 13-inch monitor.

The Quadra 900 comes with 1MB of VRAM and has four slots for additional VRAM SIMMs. This number of VRAM slots may seem like overkill until you realize that larger monitors require more VRAM because they display more pixels.
Virtual Memory

Once you have boosted the Mac’s memory, you can take advantage of one of System 7’s important additions to the Mac owner’s tool chest: virtual memory. With it, a portion of a hard drive can be accessed like physical RAM. This is the opposite of a RAM disk (which some vendors call a silicon disk), which allocates a part of RAM for temporary storage of files and programs.

Virtual memory does have some drawbacks. Real memory is noticeably faster than virtual memory; when accessed, virtual memory runs at about the speed of the hard drive it’s running on (that is, relatively slowly). To make the penalty of using virtual RAM less dramatic, use the fastest hard drive available.

But virtual memory, long a staple in the workstation world, does provide an escape valve for those who find themselves in memory bottlenecks. If you are unable to run an application in available RAM, virtual memory could solve your problem. It is a great way to get a temporary memory boost when an application needs it, without having to buy RAM that is not needed most of the time.

If your modular Mac, Classic II, or SE/30 has a built-in PMMU (Paged Memory Management Unit), accessing virtual memory is as simple as opening the Memory control panel, reserving some hard drive space, and restarting the Mac. Alone among modular Macs, the 68020-based Mac LC cannot use virtual memory because there is no facility for a PMMU.

The Mac II, which also uses the 68020 processor, can use virtual memory if PMMU is installed. The 68030 and 68040 CPUs have built-in PMMUs, so all Macs based on them support virtual memory.

If you are using a 68000-based compact Mac, virtual memory is not available unless you purchase a CPU accelerator. These devices essentially replace the old processor with a faster, more capable one. Connectix Corporation sells Virtual 3.0 also, a software program that lets a compact Mac use virtual RAM.

Although the PowerBook 140 and 170 support virtual memory, Apple doesn’t recommend using it with these machines because accessing the hard drive for use as virtual memory takes a fair amount of power, and the PowerBooks have only about two hours under typical usage as it is. Despite this potential for increased battery usage, it makes sense to use virtual memory occasionally, for times when an application demands more memory than your PowerBook has.

Good Time to Upgrade

Boosting your Mac’s memory is a good idea. To take advantage of System 7 and more-powerful versions of popular programs, increased memory is a must: 4MB to 8MB is no longer more than most people can use. The benefits of more RAM will be obvious the first time you boot with System 7 installed. And today’s low prices for memory put RAM expansion in the reach of most Mac users. There has never been a better time to increase memory.

See “Where to Buy” under “Memory Upgrades” for a list of vendors who sell nationally.

Shelly Brisbin, a free-lance writer based in Austin, Texas, has worked as a Macintosh consultant and system administrator in state government and business. She occasionally installs memory for friends and colleagues, and has never broken anything expensive.
WHEN THE MAC’S BUILT-IN NETWORK SYSTEM, LOCALTALK, starts to run too slow, you should take a long, hard look at Ethernet. If you’re transferring large image files or desktop publishing files, running a multiuser database, adding more users to a network, or just printing, the 10-megabits-per-second (Mbps) speed of Ethernet can be mighty appealing. But be careful—just because Ethernet transmits data at 44 times the speed of LocalTalk (which runs at 230 kilobits per second [Kbps]), file transfers between two Macs won’t get accomplished at 40 times the speed—most Macs cannot send or receive data that quickly.

You can improve speeds by installing an Ethernet network. To connect a Mac to Ethernet, you need to install an Ethernet board or attach an external Ethernet box to the Mac’s SCSI port. The board or box connectors for one of three types of Ethernet wiring—thick, thin, or twisted-pair. Currently, twisted-pair is the most popular because it costs less than other types and is easy to install. To find the best buys, Macworld Lab tested 15 Ethernet NuBus boards that support twisted-pair wiring: 3Com’s EtherLink/NB, Apple’s Ethernet NB Card, Asante’s MacCon3 for NuBus, Avatar’s LanWay Ethernet, Cabletron System’s E6000 DNI, Compatible Systems’ Ether2, Dayna’s DaynaPort E/II-T, Dove’s FastNet IIIN, Farallon’s PhoneNet Card for Ethernet, National Semiconductor’s EtherNode 16 NB, Network Resources’ Mac1000, Racial-Datacom’s MacConnect Ethernet Card, Shiva’s EtherPort II, Sonic Systems’ Sonic Ethernet Series, and Technology Works’ Ethernet Kit.
Ethernet is a series of standards that governs two parts of a network: the physical cabling and the electrical signals. These standards have been set by the IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) and have also been adopted by the international network standards committee, the International Standards Organization (ISO).

Some of the Ethernet standards define how data is transmitted on a network. Networks must be able to keep two computers' data from interfering, or colliding, with each other—otherwise, data would get jumbled and the computers would not be able to communicate. Ethernet uses what's known as CSMA/CD, or Carrier-Sensing Multiple Access with Collision Detection. The Mac listens to the network to determine if there's a signal on the network from another computer that is transmitting data—if there are no other computers transmitting data, the Mac starts transmitting data. If there is a signal already on the network, the Mac waits a few microseconds before trying to send the data. Should two computers start transmitting data at the same time, both computers sense the other's signal and the signals collide. Each computer then waits a random number of microseconds and sends the data again. Although this method doesn't prevent signals from colliding, it ensures that data is not corrupted.

Ethernet standards also govern the type of wiring that can be used. When Ethernet was first invented, a thick coaxial cable resembling the cable from a cable television feed was used. This wiring is
still in use; it goes by the name 10Base5, or more commonly, thick-wire Ethernet. Thick-wire Ethernet can be installed for distances of up to 500 meters between devices because its thick shielding helps prevent line noise.

There’s another, thinner coaxial cable that has the official moniker of 10Base2 and goes by the name of thin-wire Ethernet (catchy, isn’t it?). Thin-wire Ethernet has less shielding than thick-wire Ethernet and can be used over short distances, up to 200m. Because it is thinner and therefore easier to bend than thick-wire Ethernet, it’s easier to install; it’s also cheaper. If you use thick-wire or thin-wire Ethernet and want to connect two or more cables (or segments), you need to install a terminating resistor at the point where the cables connect.

The latest type of cabling adopted for Ethernet is unshielded twisted-pair wiring, or 10BaseT. Twisted-pair wiring is similar to the wiring used for phone lines. The cabling for 10BaseT is less expensive than either thick-wire or thin-wire Ethernet, but it requires an additional piece of network hardware—a concentrator. (A concentrator amplifies the electrical signals that Ethernet sends to each network device.) These days, you can get a good concentrator for about $450. Products such as Farallon’s StarController and Nu­votec’s TurboStar perform the same function as a concentrator for LocalTalk networks.

Alternatively, you can use fiber-optic cabling or wireless devices to create an Ethernet network. Unlike the other cabling methods, fiber-optic cable is immune to electrical interference, thereby making the network more efficient and reliable. Fiber-optic cable also provides more network security, since no one can tap into the line to intercept confidential data. On the down side, you pay about five times more for fiber-optic cabling than for any other type.

Ethernet boards with fiber-optic sockets are just beginning to show up, partly because Ethernet on fiber has not been standardized by the IEEE yet. Currently, only Codenoll Technology’s CodeNet board supports fiber-optic cabling. To install wireless Ethernet in an office, install any Ethernet board into a Mac and attach the Mac to Motorola’s Airnet Wireless Ethernet system.

Although so far I’ve discussed only internal Ethernet boards, you aren’t out in the cold if your Mac has no slots or if the slots are full. You can still connect to Ethernet by using a SCSI adapter—a box that plugs into the Mac’s SCSI port with a standard SCSI cable. These SCSI adapters can be daisy-chained with other SCSI devices. However, as shown in “On the Ethernet Highway” (Macworld, March 1990), external SCSI boxes are not as fast as internal Ethernet boards. These SCSI boxes are particularly useful, however, if you want to connect a Mac Classic or a PowerBook to Ethernet.

Apple introduced AppleTalk Phase 2 network protocols almost two years ago. Although Phase 2 networks make it easier to install more than 254 devices on Ethernet, not all network managers have switched from the older Phase 1 protocols. If you’re contemplating such a change, here are a few things to keep in mind.

- Ethernet running under Phase 1 protocols uses a different packet format than does Ethernet under Phase 2; a Mac running Phase 1 cannot communicate with a Mac running Phase 2 because of these differences.
- If you want to run both AppleTalk Phase 1 and AppleTalk Phase 2 on Ethernet, you need to install an AppleTalk transitional router (which converts Phase 1 packets to Phase 2 packets and vice versa); all manufacturers’ AppleTalk routers can be configured as transitional routers.
- Always use only one vendor’s router as a transitional router. Since Apple released only guidelines, not rules, each vendor has implemented transitional routing differently. As a result, using different routers may cause oddities such as network zones that are available one second and gone from the network the next.
- A Mac running System 7 is automatically set to Phase 2 protocols. If some Macs on an Ethernet network are running System 7 and others are running an older version of the System, you’ll need to install a transitional router. The older Ethernet drivers for Phase 1 can be used with System 7, but they’re not recommended if you want to use System 7’s virtual memory feature.
- Apple phased out support for AppleTalk Phase 1 at the end of 1991; all new developments will support only AppleTalk Phase 2.

Apple’s approach has a few advantages. First, since Apple includes Ethernet and the AAUI in some Macs and Laser-Writers, you can connect these devices to Ethernet without worrying if the right connection is built in—all you have to do is buy the right external transceiver to match the Ethernet cabling.

Second, if you switch network cabling from, say, thick-wire to twisted-pair, you don’t have to purchase new boards—you
only need to buy a new transceiver. But if you really think you'll want to switch cabling, you're better off choosing an Ethernet board that includes built-in support for thick-wire, thin-wire, and twisted-pair cabling. Finally, since Apple's thin-wire transceivers are self-terminating, you don't have to worry about installing terminating resistors at each end of the cable.

Understanding Bandwidth
IT'S TIME TO SAY A FEW WORDS ABOUT the meaning of a network's bandwidth. Ethernet's bandwidth of 10 megabits per second (Mbps) means that, once data moves from the Macintosh onto the Ethernet cable, the data flows to its destination at 10 Mbps. In most cases, a Macintosh cannot continuously transmit data to the Ethernet cable at a rate of 10 Mbps—in those instances, the data is processed by the computer and the network interface board at a rate lower than 10 Mbps, but when the data begins traveling on the Ethernet cabling, it's transmitted at 10 Mbps.

All Macintoshes currently sold by Apple can send data to a network at rates faster than the LocalTalk bandwidth of 230 kilobits per second (Kbps), which means that these Macs' performance is limited by the network. If you switch to an Ethernet network, these Macs will be able to complete their tasks at the maximum possible rate and not be hampered by the network's bandwidth.

Simple File Transfer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1K File Transfer</th>
<th>5MB File Transfer</th>
<th>5MB File Backup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3Com EtherLink/NB</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>25.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Ethernet NB Card</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>25.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asante Technology MacCon3 for NuBus</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>25.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avitar LanWay Ethernet</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>25.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabletron ET6000 DNI</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>27.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatible Systems Ether2</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>26.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications DaynaPort E/II-T</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>25.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Computer FastNet III N</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>25.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon PhoneNet Card for Ethernet</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>26.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Semiconductor EtherNode 16 NB</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>25.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Resources Corporation Mac1000</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>25.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racal-Datacom MacConnect Ethernet Card</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>25.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva EtherPort II</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>25.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Systems Sonic Ethernet Series</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>25.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Works Ethernet Kit</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>40.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To test the speed of Ethernet adapter boards, we set up pairs of Macs with identical boards installed, and transferred a 1K file and a 5MB file over Ethernet from one Mac to the other; then, using Retrospect Remote, we backed up a 5MB file over Ethernet from a client to a server. There was no significant variation in performance among the boards we tested. (As a point of comparison, we also tested LocalTalk.)

File-Transfer Rates Compared

LocalTalk versus Ethernet

Hard Drive Speed

As more users are added to a network, the network slows down. Ethernet, however, doesn't slow down nearly as quickly as LocalTalk. For this test, we transferred a file ten times between a pair of Macs on a network. We then began adding more Macs to the network, one pair at a time, transferring the same file ten times after each pair of Macs was added. By the time we had four pairs of Macs transferring files on the network, LocalTalk had bogged down considerably, while Ethernet kept running smoothly.

A hard drive acts as a bottleneck in Ethernet file transfers. We set up a pair of Macs three ways: with medium-speed hard drives; with fast hard drives; and with RAM disks to eliminate the hard-drive bottleneck. We tested each configuration by transferring a 1K file 300 times, a 1MB file 30 times, and a 5MB file 30 times. As shown, faster hard drives and RAM disks provide better Ethernet performance.
If an Ethernet network can transmit data faster than the Mac can process it, then what good is Ethernet’s larger bandwidth? It lets a computer complete a network session (transferring that large image file, printing, or sending E-mail, for instance) faster, making the network available for the next person sooner. Thus, even though your computer might not be able to process data at the full 10-Mbps speed, Ethernet permits users to run more network sessions in a given amount of time. It also helps ease traffic by allowing users to finish work faster.

The Lab Tests

MACWORLD LAB CONDUCTED FOUR SETS of tests to determine how Macs perform on Ethernet networks. The first test measures the maximum throughput for each board. We connected two Mac IIs via Ethernet—one Mac IIC acted as an AppleShare server, the other as an AppleShare client. Then we timed the speed of transferring for 1K, 1MB, and 5MB files, both from server to client and client to server. We used a RAM disk instead of a hard drive to store files. This allowed us to focus our attention on only the processor and the interface board, rather than involving variables such as the hard drive and the Mac’s SCSI Manager, in the tests. Few, if any, readers will install a RAM disk for an AppleShare server, but this setup allowed us to determine the maximum throughput you can expect for AppleShare on Ethernet.

The transfer tests for two Macintoshes on Ethernet produced two striking results (see “Simple File Transfer”). First, the 1K file transfers were proportionally much slower than either the 1MB or 5MB file transfers. That’s because 1K of data requires only a few data packets (the AppleTalk protocol allows for a maximum packet size of 600 bytes) to be transferred across the network. With the 1K file transfer, the control packets—which mediate communications between the two Macintoshes—make up a larger percentage of the data being transferred.

The second striking result is even more important—there’s very little difference in performance between the boards. All the boards provide transfer rates of about 193 Kbps, which is only 1.5 Mbps, or about a seventh of the bandwidth of Ethernet. The slower transfer rate, however, is not due to the Ethernet specifications. Ethernet introduces many pauses during data transfer—for instance, Ethernet pauses between receipt and transmission of data packets.

The second test shows what effect hard drive speeds have on Ethernet-based data transfers (see “Hard Drive Speed” in “File-Transfer Rates Compared”). We selected three of the Ethernet boards—the Asante MacCon3 for NuBus (a 32-bit board), the Cablenet DNI/E6112-X (the fastest board in Macworld Lab preliminary tests), and the National Semiconductor EtherNode 16 NB (a 16-bit board) boards—and ran the same file transfers as above, but with three different disk configurations—a RAM disk (to gauge maximum throughput), a medium-speed Quantum 80 LPS internal hard drive, and a fast MicroNet 643/NP hard drive. Our results showed no differences in the speeds of the boards. We did discover,
The Parts of a Packet

Information is transmitted over an Ethernet network in packets. There are two basic packet types: Ethernet and 802.3. Ethernet corresponds to Phase 1, and 802.3 corresponds to Phase 2 (see “Keeping Your Phases Straight”). A packet consists of six main parts—the preamble, destination address, source address, packet-type field (Ethernet) or length field (802.3), data field, and checksum field.

A The preamble has two key purposes. First, it tries to avoid a collision with other senders by asking other nodes not to send out packets. Second, it identifies the starting point of valid packet data for the receiver.

B The destination address identifies the physical address of the network device that is to receive the packet. All nodes on the network read the destination address to determine if they should read the rest of the packet.

C The source address is the physical address of the device that is sending the packet. The source address identifies the sender so that the receiver can respond or ask for more information if needed.

D This field varies depending on packet type. In 802.3 packets a length field indicates the number of bytes contained in the data portion of the packet. In Ethernet packets a packet-type field identifies the network software such as IP, Netware, or EtherTalk.

E The data field consists of anywhere from 46 to 1500 bytes and contains the actual data being sent. Messages longer than 1500 bytes must be broken into multiple packets. Messages shorter than 46 bytes must be padded.

F The checksum field contains a number initially calculated by the sending board at transmission. When the packet reaches its destination, the receiving board recalculates the checksum and compares it with the original. If the two differ an error has occurred during transmission and the packet is dropped.

However, that accessing a hard drive slows down file transfers. With the fast hard drive, file transfers take 28 percent more time than with a RAM disk; with the medium-speed hard drive, file transfers take 42 percent more time than with a RAM disk. What do the numbers mean in real life? Transferring a 1MB file using the standard drive takes about 10 seconds. With the faster drive, the same file transfer takes about 9 seconds. Using a RAM disk makes the file transfer even faster—about 5.5 seconds.

The third test shows how LocalTalk and Ethernet networks behave when more than one user is heavily using the network. We set up four pairs of Mac IICi's as AppleShare clients and servers (one client per server) and then transferred a 5MB file from one IICi to another using Dantz's Retrospect Remote 1.3. There were very few performance differences among the Ethernet boards. In general, however, we could back up the test file in ½ the time over Ethernet than over LocalTalk.

How to Choose a Board

Since there are such small differences in performance among the twisted-pair Ethernet boards, your major concern when buying one of these boards is the reputation and reliability of the vendor as well as the price. Apple and 3Com were the first vendors to produce Ethernet boards, and they have maintained a reputation for reliability and fair pricing. Asante Technologies and Shiva Corporation are newer to the market, but their boards have sold well and are reputed by users to be reliable. Farallon Computing, a company that is noted for solid products, does not have the installed base of some of the other companies mainly because its products were overpriced until recently. Technology Works is a new entrant to the Ethernet arena, but its boards are quickly gaining in popularity because of good pricing and flexible options. Other companies, such as Compatible Systems, Dove Computer, Racal-Datacom, and Sonic Systems, are producing inexpensive boards that worked well in our tests.

Some companies that are newer to the Ethernet market are distinguishing their boards by adding extra functionality. For instance, Mobius and E-Machines include Ethernet support on a video board. Other companies, such as Sonic Systems and Network Resources Corporation, include a math coprocessor. But none of the boards we tested pose any special advantages over the others, especially for ordinary tasks, such as small and large file transfers.

See Where to Buy under “Ethernet” for contact information.


Macworld Lab testing supervised by TIM WARNER.
OR SOME JOBS, EVEN A 220MB HARD drive is cramped. Color publishing pros routinely work with 10MB and 20MB files, and a six-minute QuickTime video takes up 50MB. Multimedia developers and electronic publishers use high-end hard drives to create prototypes for CD ROMs. And businesses using network file servers require drives that can meet the storage needs of an entire office.

But before leaping ahead to the performance tables, consider this: most people don't need a drive that stores 300MB or more.

If you work primarily with text, Macworld Lab tests 69 hard drives from 300MB to 2GB files, spreadsheets, and moderate-size databases, your storage needs can probably be met by a hard drive that stores between 40MB and 220MB.

The 69 drives reviewed here span the spectrum from common stock to cutting edge. In the 300MB-to-600MB range, you'll find plenty of drives for less than $1500. As you climb the capacity ladder, the choices and the bargains become fewer, with the best multigigabyte drives costing $5000 or more.

But for speed and technical innovation, the high end is where the action is. High-end hard drives are fast; most can transfer data faster than any Mac's SCSI port—except the Quads'—can accept it. (And some drives will soon break the Quadra barrier.) To ease this bottleneck, several firms have introduced SCSI accelerator boards that plug into the Mac and provide SCSI ports that support the latest, fastest version of the SCSI specification, called SCSI-2 (see "Speeding Up SCSI"). And exotic disk arrays combine multiple hard drive mechanisms to improve speed and, in some cases, provide superior reliability (see "Strength in Numbers: Disk Arrays").

When shopping for a high-end hard drive, of course you need to address the usual variables: price, quality of construction, documentation, and bundled software. Prices in this group vary at least as much as in others—for example, Third Wave's 425MB drive and FWB's Pocket-Hammer425 each use the same Quantum drive mechanism, but the former lists for $1399, and the latter for $3149.

And because a drive that stores more can lose more, assess each vendor's warranty, service, and support policies (see "Hard Drive Details"). Long warranties, optional service agreements, fast repair turnaround times, and data-recovery services are comforting safety nets for any hard drive, but they're especially important for high-capacity drives.

**Technologies and Trends**

**HOW DO HIGH-CAPACITY HARD DRIVES store so much?** They often use big disk platters and plenty of them. Most drive mechanisms in the 40MB-to-220MB range contain three to five 3.5-inch disk platters, but most high-capacity drives use 5.25-inch platters, and 1GB or larger drives can use as many as 11 of them. As a result, among the drives tested, only a few 300MB-to-500MB models—from La Cie, Optima Technology Corporation, FWB, Mass Microsystems, and Liberty Systems—could be considered portable.

**BY JIM HEID**
Hard Drives

Fast performers included, from top, Storage Dimensions’ MacinStor 1.3 GB, PLI’s PL 1.3 Gig Turbo, FWB’s hammer1400FMF, and CMS’s Platinum 1.3GB.
But new technologies are gradually shrinking these drives. One trend is toward *zone-bit recording*, a technique that exploits the fact that tracks at the outer edges of a platter can hold more data than can tracks closer to the center. A related development is tighter *bit densities*. Today’s hard drives cram their bits closer together than their predecessors do, allowing more data to fit on each disk. Zone-bit recording and tighter bit densities make for faster drives, since both techniques allow more bits to pass beneath the drive heads each second.

Another way to boost performance is by increasing the speed at which the disk platters spin. Most hard drives have *spindle speeds* of 3600 revolutions per minute, but the trend is toward speeds of 4500 and 5400 rpm. And drives with 7200-rpm spindle speeds should surface within a year. A high spindle speed reduces latency—the time it takes for the required data on a disk platter to initially rotate into position beneath the drive’s heads.

These trends are improving the speed and capacity of 5.25-inch drives, and they’re allowing 3.5 drives to infiltrate the high-end storage market. Quantum Corporation’s 400MB ProDrive 425S mechanism, for example, is used in several of the drives we tested. Quantum’s forthcoming ProDrive 1050 mechanism, with zone-bit recording and a 4500-rpm spindle speed, will be among the first 3.5-inch 1GB-plus drives. Drives using this mechanism may be available by the end of 1992.

### Speeding Up SCSI

**SCSI accelerators** *(or co-processors, as some vendors prefer to call them)* add an express lane to a Mac’s SCSI bus—a faster, more sophisticated SCSI port that can better keep up with today’s fastest drive mechanisms. They do this by supporting the faster SCSI communications possible with the fast and wide aspects of the SCSI-2 specification. Fast allows speedier data transfers; wide allows transfers in 16- or 32-bit chunks, versus standard SCSI’s 8-bit chunks. In theory, a SCSI accelerator that supports fast and wide SCSI will allow data-transfer rates of up to 20MB per second when the accelerator is paired with a drive mechanism that also supports fast and wide SCSI-2, such as Seagate’s forthcoming Elite-3.

Macworld Lab tested three SCSI accelerators on a Mac IIfx: Storage Dimensions’ Data Cannon ($895), PLI’s QuickSCSI ($599, $399 when purchased with a PLI drive), and MicroNet’s NuPort ($600). Each accelerator was tested with a drive mechanism supplied by the accelerator vendor: a Storage Dimensions 1.3GB MacinStor with the Data Cannon, a PLI 1.3GB with the QuickSCSI (both Seagate Elite-1’s), and a MicroNet 2.1GB Micro/Max with the MicroNet NuPort (Seagate Elite-2).

All three accelerators turned in similarly speedy times (see "SCSI Accelerator Speed Tests"), with PLI’s QuickSCSI the fastest overall. As measured by a SCSI Analyzer—hardware that measures all activity along the SCSI bus, made by Adaptek, 40B/945-8600—the PLI product delivered sustained data-transfer rates of 3.5MB per second. This rate is almost as fast as the Seagate-based Optima Concorde 2100, which was the fastest drive in our standard tests running on a Quadra 900, and roughly twice as fast as a Iicl without an accelerator.

All three accelerators performed reliably during testing, but we did encounter a problem with Storage Dimensions’ Data Cannon: it performed poorly when the Mac Iicl contained Apple’s cache card. That’s a serious problem, given that Apple has been bundling the cache card with the Iicl for some time now. Unless Storage Dimensions fixes the problem, think twice about the Data Cannon if you use a Mac Iicl.

We tested the NuBus version of each accelerator; the Data Cannon is also available for installation in the Processor Direct Slot (PDS) of a Mac Iifx. (A Quadra version of the Data Cannon is in the works that Storage Dimensions says will push the Quadras’ transfer rates to 10MB per second and more.) Each vendor says its PDS-based accelerator delivers even better performance by avoiding NuBus, which can be a bottleneck for data-transfer-intensive hardware.

Other SCSI accelerators are available or on the way from these and other companies. FWB’s SCSI JackHammer ($999) should be shipping by the time you read this. Storage Dimensions’ forthcoming 2FAST line will comprise the Data Cannon NuBus 2 ($999) and Data Cannon’s PDS/Quadra and PDS/FX (both $1099). The JackHammer and the 2FAST line will support fast and wide SCSI-2.

A SCSI accelerator won’t speed up every drive; it simply allows the Mac to keep up with the fastest drives. But if you’ve spent several thousand dollars on a high-performance drive, it may not be a bad idea to spend a bit more to see what it’s really capable of.

### The Major Mechanisms

A DRIVE’S MECHANISM IS OBVIOUSLY its most important component, but the name on a case doesn’t tell you who built the mechanism. Hard drive vendors purchase drive assemblies from a handful of manufacturers, then install the assemblies, into cases with power supplies, fans, status lights, and switches.

The drives tested for this review contain mechanisms built by Seagate, Maxtor, Micropolis, Fujitsu, Quantum, Microscience, and a relatively new Taiwanese firm, Orea Technologies. Almost all 600MB-to-1.3GB drives use Seagate assemblies.

Within the Seagate family are several lines, the latest of which is the Elite series. All of the fastest drives tested use the Elite-1 or Elite-2 mechanism, both of
Hard Drive Speed Tests
300MB to 700MB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Key</th>
<th>Overall Fastest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.00 MicroNet Micro/Stack-515 (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastest</td>
<td>0.89 PLI PL 415MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.89 Liberty Systems Liberty 520MB (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.89 MacDirect 425MB (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.89 MacDirect 520MB (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.88 PLI PL 625MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.88 Rodine Systems Cobra 650MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.88 Mirror Technologies Mirror 330MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.87 FWB hammer600FMF 600MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.87 Storage Dimensions MacinStor ZFP 325MB (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.87 CMS Enhancements Platinum 400MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.87 Peripheral Vision PV 520MB (F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.86 Mirror Technologies Mirror 330MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.86 Cutting Edge 676MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.86 Ehman 676MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.83 Third Wave 425MB (Q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.83 MacTel Technology Index 425MB (Q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fastest</td>
<td>0.83 MacTel Technology Index 425MB (Q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.81 LaCieTsunami 425MB (Q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.81 Relax Technology Vista 660MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.81 LaCieCirrus 425MB (Q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.80 Liberty Systems Liberty 425MB (Q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.79 APS 510MB (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.78 FWB hammer300FMF 300MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.78 Mass Microsystems DiamondDrive 320 (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.78 GCC UltraDrive 5 430MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.78 PLI PL 320MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.78 Total Peripherals Q 426MB (Q)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.77 Storage Dimensions MacinStor ZFP 325MB (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.76 HDI PowerDrive 324MB (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.75 GCCUltraDrive X 650MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.75 APS 320MB (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.74 MacTel Technology Index 640MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.74 CMS Enhancements Platinum 650MB (MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.74 HDI PowerDrive 660MC (MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.73 Relax Technology Vista 330MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall</td>
<td>0.73 Optima Technology MiniPak 325MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slowest</td>
<td>0.73 Optima Technology Diskover 325MB (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.72 Liberty Systems Liberty 340MB (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.72 Relax Technology Vista 700MB (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.68 HDI PowerDrive 320MB (MC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.67 Optima Technology MiniPak 511MB (U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.66 Mirror Technologies Mirror 595MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.65 FWB hammer300FMF 300MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.64 Rodine Systems Cobra 330MB (S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.58 Mirror Technologies Mirror 330MB (S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall Slowest 0.58

---

which use zone-bit recording and have 5400-rpm spindle speeds. Slower Seagate-based drives generally use a member of the less expensive but older, 3600-rpm Wren family. The lesson here is to look at the mechanism model as well as the manufacturer name when shopping.

That all drive vendors buy from a few manufacturers might lead you to believe that all drives containing a given mechanism are identical. Vendors of premium-price drives, such as Storage Dimensions and FWB, say they put better engineering, more stringent quality control, and superior components into their wares. Bargain-price mail-order vendors, such as APS and MacDirect, insist that it is possible to get a solid drive without paying top dollar.

Both are right. Hard drive innovators—FWB, Optima Technology, PLI, Storage Dimensions, MicroNet Technology, GCC Technologies, and La Cie, to name a few—charge more, but generally offer more rugged construction, easier formatting and diagnostic software, and extra conveniences, such as rear-panel power outlets. Each firm also touts its quality-assurance programs, which test and often torture mechanisms to weed out the weaklings.

Nonetheless, bargain drives we tested did perform well. Their generic-looking cases tend to be flimsier, and their documentation and formatting software aren’t as polished, but their prices sure are ap-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product Line</th>
<th>320MB/540MB Direct Capacity/Price</th>
<th>250MB/400MB Direct Capacity/Price</th>
<th>1.2GB &amp; Up Direct Capacity/Price</th>
<th>Method of Sale</th>
<th>Dimensions (in inches)</th>
<th>Termination</th>
<th>Connection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS</td>
<td>APS</td>
<td>$1099; 330MB/$1199; 328MB/$1299; 425MB/$1599</td>
<td>$1499; 520MB/$1599; 620MB/$1699; 624MB/$1799</td>
<td>1.2GB/M/$2499; 1.2GB/S/$3299</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>10.75 x 10.375 x 19.5</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>Club Mac</td>
<td>$1179; 330MB/$1199; 425MB/$1239; 425MB/Q/$1239</td>
<td>$1399; 620MB/$1349; 624MB/$1479; 663MB/H/$1529</td>
<td>1GB/1.12209; 1.2GB/M/$1919; 1.2GB/F/$2019; 1.4GB/M/$5299</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>10 X 10 or 2 or 8 X 7 X 2</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>$2599; 400MB/$2299</td>
<td>$2999; 450MB/$2799; 650MB/M/$3299</td>
<td>1GB/1.4599; 1.3GB/S/$6699</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>5 X 10 X 10</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td>$1999; 600MB/$2719; 676MB/$3199</td>
<td>1GB/S/$1919</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>4.25 X 9.75 X 10</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delmac Systems</td>
<td>Deltaic</td>
<td>$1499; 420MB/$1599</td>
<td>620MB/$1699; 645MB/$1799</td>
<td>1GB/MC/$2599</td>
<td>direct, dealer</td>
<td>2.5 X 9.7 X 9.7</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK Development</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>$1199; 410MB/$1549</td>
<td>640MB/$1819</td>
<td>990MB/M/$2549</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>3.75 X 10 X 10</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehman</td>
<td>Ehman</td>
<td>$1249; 600MB/$1699; 676MB/$1999</td>
<td>1GB/S/$2199</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>4.25 X 9.75 X 10</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLW</td>
<td>hammer</td>
<td>$2699; 600MB/$3139; 600MB/Q/$4299</td>
<td>1GB/S/$5599; 1.4GB/F/$5199; 1.4GB/S/$7599; 2GB/S/$9099</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$225 X 9.5 X 9.75 (300); 4.5 X 9.5 X 9.75 (other)</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PocketHammer</td>
<td>425MB/Q/$3149</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$275 X 9.5 X 10.75</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>UltraDrive X</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$275 X 9.5 X 10.75</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UltraDrive S</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$275 X 9.5 X 10.75</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Drives</td>
<td>PowerDrive</td>
<td>$1049; 320MB/419; 320MB/MC/$1199</td>
<td>660MB/MC/$1599</td>
<td>1050MB/M/$2199; 1050MB/MC/$2199; 1.3GB/MC/$2699</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>$225 X 9.75 X 10.625 (320MB); 4 X 9.75 X 9.75 (660MB+)</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>Cirrus</td>
<td>$1699; 425MB/Q/$1699</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$3 X 6 X 9</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tsunami</td>
<td>$1649; 426MB/Q/$1649</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$6 X 2.75 X 8</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZFP</td>
<td>$1499; 426MB/Q/$1499</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$9.75 X 9.75 X 2.4</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZFP+</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>640MB/S/$2099</td>
<td>1.2GB/S/$2899; 1.6GB/S/$4199</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$9.75 X 9.75 X 4.75</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty Systems</td>
<td>Liberty</td>
<td>$1699; 340MB/4/1699; 425MB/Q/$1999</td>
<td>520MB/F/$2299</td>
<td>1GB/T/$2699</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>$5 X 2 X 7</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>$1238; 330MB/F/$7228</td>
<td>520MB/F/$1358</td>
<td>1.2GB/F/$2018</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>$2.75 X 9.75 X 9.875 (under 1.2GB); 4.25 X 9.75 X 9.75 (1.2GB)</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>$1299; 400MB/Q/$1299</td>
<td>520MB/F/$1299</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>9.825 X 10 X 2.25</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>MagicDrive</td>
<td>$1299; 300MB/S/$1299; 330MB/M/S/$1299; 425MB/Q/$1239</td>
<td>600MB/1/$1499; 660MB/M/$1599</td>
<td>1.2GB/S/$1999; 1.5GB/S/$2499</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>10 X 10 X 4</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTel Technology Corporation</td>
<td>Index</td>
<td>320MB/$1225; 330MB/$1481; 425MB/Q/$1449</td>
<td>640MB/M/$1642; 650MB/M/$1649</td>
<td>1.2GB/S/$2099</td>
<td>direct, dealer</td>
<td>10.25 X 10.25 X 5</td>
<td>external (425); internal (all others)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Microsystems</td>
<td>DiamondDrive</td>
<td>$2549; 320MB/M/$2599</td>
<td>510MB/M/$1399</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>2.7 X 9.75 X 10</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DiamondDrive Portable</td>
<td>$2299; 320MB/M/$2299</td>
<td>510MB/M/$1399</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>2.0 X 4.7 X 7.9</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega Drive Systems</td>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>$34/99; 340MB/S/$389</td>
<td>520MB/$3999</td>
<td>1GB/U/$5999</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$4.6 X 7 X 10.5</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>Micro/Max</td>
<td>$2660; 321MB/S/$2660; 423MB/S/$2830</td>
<td>644MB/S/$3640; 660MB/S/$3910</td>
<td>1GB/S/$4045; 1.3GB/S/$5035; 2.1GB/S/$8095</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>$6.5 X 7.75 X 12 or 5 X 7.75 X 12</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = YES
O = no, none.

F = Fujitsu; H = Hewlett-Packard; M = Maxtor; MC = Micropolis; MS = Microscience; OR = Orca Technologies; Q = Quantum; S = Seagate; T = Toshiba; U = undisclosed; V = variable.

* More expensive model uses faster Seagate mechanism.

Liberty Systems extends warranty to two years if carrying case is purchased at time of drive.
Among the fastest smaller drives were, from left, MicroNet's Micro/Stack 515, Peripheral Vision's PV520, and MacDirect's 425.

pealing. In the end, balance economy with the need for a solid, reliable drive. You may end up looking to firms such as GCC, Mirror Technologies, and La Cie—companies known for both quality and value.

Also keep in mind that dealers often knock 25 percent or more off the suggested retail price; the price gap between mail-order and premium drives may not be as large as it seems.

The SCSI Side

ALL EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES ATTACH to the Mac's SCSI connector. That means wrestling with SCSI's annoyances: address settings and termination. (See Getting Started in this issue for background on these and other basic SCSI concepts.)

A high-end hard drive is likely to share the Mac's SCSI bus with devices such as scanners and tape drives. Features that simplify changing SCSI addressing and termination are more important in this capacity range than in others. Most of the drives tested let you change SCSI addresses using rear-panel rotary or thumb switches—nothing new there. But GCC Technologies' UltraDrive 650X and 1000X series earns big points by providing a front-panel display that shows the drive's current SCSI address. It means one less peripheral to bend over and squint at when your Mac won't start up.

Then there's termination. Internal termination is never desirable—venting inside a case to unplug terminators is time-consuming and, if you're not careful, dangerous to you and the drive. Most of the drives tested include an external terminator, but some vendors ship internally terminated drives. Offenders include Liberty Systems, Hard Drives International, Third Wave, Total Peripherals, Club Steadfast, and MacLand. Drives from MacDirect, PLI, Cutting Edge, Ehman, and La Cie have rear-panel switches that let you enable or disable termination.

The manuals for Total Peripherals' and APS's drives contain contradictory or vague information on termination. APS's manual says the firm's drives are internally terminated, but a shipping checklist within the box we received said they...
### HARD DRIVE DETAILS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product Line</th>
<th>30MB/60MB</th>
<th>120MB/240MB</th>
<th>460MB/920MB</th>
<th>Total Peripheral Q</th>
<th>Model of Sale</th>
<th>Dimensions (in inches)</th>
<th>Termination</th>
<th>Connection</th>
<th>Unislot Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroNet Technology</td>
<td>Micro/Stack</td>
<td>$2945</td>
<td>$3095</td>
<td>$4295</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>2.75 x 10 X 10.75</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miao/Sync</td>
<td>$3370</td>
<td>512MB/8100</td>
<td>644MB/4180</td>
<td>2.1GB/S/9445</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>2.5 X 9.7 X 10.5</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>Nova</td>
<td>320MB/V</td>
<td>500MB/V</td>
<td>1GB/V</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>4.2 X 11.4 X 10.2</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>Mirror</td>
<td>330MB/V</td>
<td>595MB/V</td>
<td>1GB/V</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>2.25 X 6.8 X 8.26</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optima Technology Corporation</td>
<td>Concorde</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>635MB/U</td>
<td>1.2GB/OR/1995</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>10.8 X 7.5 X 12</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskOvery</td>
<td>$2695</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>2.4 X 11.4 X 10.1</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MinPix</td>
<td>$2595</td>
<td>511MB/U</td>
<td>$3295</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>2.4 X 6.2 X 7.8</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Vision Storage</td>
<td>PV</td>
<td>350MB/F</td>
<td>520MB/F</td>
<td>1.2GB/5399</td>
<td>direct, dealer</td>
<td>2.4 X 8.9 X 9.8</td>
<td>switchable</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td>320MB/S</td>
<td>635MB/S</td>
<td>1.2GB/5399</td>
<td>direct, dealer</td>
<td>2.4 X 11.4 X 10.8</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pico Technology</td>
<td>GigaTower II</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>10.8 X 7.5 X 12</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>$3807</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>2.25 X 9.7 X 10.25</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDTD</td>
<td>$3329</td>
<td>650MB/S</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>1GB/S/5429</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>6.25 X 7.5 X 12</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relax Technology</td>
<td>Vista</td>
<td>300MB/S</td>
<td>600MB/S</td>
<td>1GB/S/1999</td>
<td>direct</td>
<td>3.8 X 10.2 X 10.8</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodime Systems</td>
<td>Cobra</td>
<td>330MB/S</td>
<td>650MB/S</td>
<td>27299</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>4 X 7 X 14</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Dimensions</td>
<td>MacIntStor 2F</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>2.25 X 9.7 X 10.5</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacIntStor Single</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>635MB/S</td>
<td>1020MB/S</td>
<td>1.6GB/5429</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>7.7 X 5.7 X 14.75</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2FAST Single</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>510MB/S</td>
<td>1GB/S/5429</td>
<td>2GB/S/9999</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>7.7 X 5.7 X 14.75</td>
<td>external</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Wave Computing</td>
<td>Third Wave</td>
<td>320MB/S</td>
<td>513099</td>
<td>1GB/MC/2099</td>
<td>direct, dealer</td>
<td>2 X 9.5 X 10</td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Peripherals Q</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>dealer</td>
<td>3 X 10 X 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>internal</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = yes;  O = no, none.

- F = Fujitsu;  H = Hewlett-Packard;  M = Maxtor;  MC = MicroPole;  MS = MicroScience;  OR = OnCra Technologies;  Q = Quantum;  S = Seagate;  T = Toshiba;  U = undisclosed;  V = variable.
- More expensive model uses faster Seagate mechanism.
- Liberty Systems extends warranty to two years if carrying aren't. Total Peripherals takes the ignorance-is-bliss route: its manual says the drive’s termination is “preset at the factory.” Preset to what?

In general, hard drive vendors will not go down in history for having advanced the art of documentation. Most drive manuals use generic formats designed to cover a wide range of drives, mechanisms, and termination schemes. Drive vendors that ship myriad models should at least provide a booklet detailing the specifics of a given configuration.

In contrast, you get solid information from the manuals supplied by Elman, GCC, Optima, La Cie, Storage Dimensions, and Third Wave. And give APS credit for the most improvement over last year’s effort, despite the contradictory termination information.

**Quadra Concerns**

A HIGH-END HARD DRIVE IS AN IDEAL complement to a Mac Quadra 700 or 900—if the drive is compatible. Some aren’t. The formatting and diagnostic software that accompanied eight drives wouldn’t run properly unless we disabled the cache on the Quadrax 68040 central processor. None of the problem drives included errata sheets warning of the problem—in some cases, the vendors seemed surprised when told about it.

GCC’s UltraDrive 1000X was one victim, but Macworld Lab tested a pre-release update of its formatting software that worked properly. The same happy ending applies to Relax Technology’s Vista 700, APS’s I Gig drive, and Mirror Systems’ Cobra.
Technologies' Mirror333. The updated versions of these drives' formatters should be available by the time you read this.

Deltaic Systems' Server 645 and MacTel Technology Corporation's Index 330 wouldn't format on a Quadra (although they did on a Mac IIGS), and neither firm had a fix at this writing. Quadra owners should avoid these drives until the compatibility wrinkles are ironed out. (Even then, the Index 330 is one to pass up; when we tested it after formatting it on a IIGS, it brought up the rear.)

The Meaning of Speed

As expected, the highest-capacity drives delivered the best performance—the 3.5GB drives built around Seagate mechanisms were nearly twice as fast as the 330MB machines (see "Hard Drive Speed Tests 1 Gig and Up"). To take full advantage of the drives' speed, we tested on a Quadra because 68000-based Macs, such as Classics, have a maximum sustained data-transfer rate of less than 1MB per second; and 68030 Macs such as the IIGS can transfer a maximum of about 1.5MB per second. A Quadra's SCSI bus, however, can handle 3MB to 5MB per second—a pace none of the drives we tested could keep up with (although the top performers came close). If you don't have a Quadra, and you want the top speed these drives can offer, you need a SCSI accelerator board.

Sizzling transfer rates are less important for some storage scenarios. Speed is significant for disk-intensive tasks—if a production artist gains several seconds every time a scanned color image is opened or saved, it won't take long to justify the extra money spent on a fast drive. But for jobs that involve small files, a slower drive would show no significant performance penalty but would save you money.

But if top speed is what you need, here's where to look.

- In the 1GB-and-up range, first prize goes to Optima's Concorde 2100 and PLI's PL 1.3GB. Other top finishers include FWB, CMS Enhancements, Storage Dimensions, and MicroNet.
- In the 600MB-to-700MB range, drives built around Seagate's Wren-Runner 2 mechanism performed best (see "Hard Drive Speed Tests 300MB to 700MB"). The top three are PLI's PL 635, Rodime System's Cobra 650e, and FWB's hammer600FMF.
- Between 300MB and 600MB, the champ was MicroNet's Seagate-based 515MB Micro/Stack 515. Numerous drives built around Fujitsu mechanisms turned in second-best times, including models from Liberty Systems, MacDirect, and PLI.

Software and Conveniences

All hard drives include some software for formatting and testing the drive. Most formatting utilities also allow you to divide, or partition, the drive into a number of separate logical volumes, each of which appears as its own icon on the desktop. Partitioning can be especially useful for high-capacity drives. For one thing, you can assign passwords to partitions to restrict access to parts of the hard drive.

Equally important, you can ensure that you'll be using the drive's space effi-
Strength in Numbers: Disk Arrays

A disk array ties together multiple drive assemblies to deliver better performance or reliability than a single drive does. The array's controller hardware and software tricks the Mac into thinking it's talking to a single drive.

Disk arrays are structured and described according to a framework called RAID—redundant array of inexpensive disks. The RAID framework currently has six levels, numbered 0 through 5, although Levels 2 and 4 are not available on the Macintosh platform. Each level provides a different degree of performance improvement and/or reliability over a SLED—single large expensive disk.

MicroNet's $7731 Raven 040—the only disk-array hardware shipping at the time of our tests—implements the simplest RAID level, Level 0. Macworld Lab tested a Raven 040 in a Quadra 900. This system uses two Seagate Elite-1 mechanisms that connect to the Quadra 900's two SCSI buses. It is fast; Macworld Lab used a SCSI Analyzer, which times all activity along the SCSI bus, to measure sustained transfer rates. The Raven 040 showed rates of up to 5.5MB per second—nearly twice as fast as Optima's Concorde 2100 (the fastest single drive tested). The MicroNet system also showed faster performance than any single drive in all categories, particularly disk-intensive operations such as duplication of files and saves. (The Raven 040 is also available for the Quadra 700 in capacities ranging from 624MB to 4.2GB; prices range from $6111 to $18,801. The Micro/Raven 030 series works with 68030-based NuBus Macs; capacities run from 660MB to 2.6GB, with prices from $6651 to $13,401.)

But the Raven 040's performance comes at some risk: if one drive mechanism fails, you lose the data, with little hope of recovering it. And a breakdown is twice as likely as with a single drive—an inherent drawback of Level 0.

Another forthcoming Level 0 array is PLI's MiniArray, which provides sustained transfer rates of up to 4.4MB per second, according to the company. MiniArray will be available in capacities ranging from 200MB to 2GB.

The superior reliability of RAID begins after Level 0, when two or more drives combine in a way that ensures that no data is lost, even if one drive breaks. RAID Level 1, mirroring, involves simply writing the same data to two drives simultaneously. The Optima and Storage Dimensions drives come with software that allows mirroring. MicroNet's Micro/Max series is available in dual-drive mirroring configurations.

RAID Level 3 and Level 5 provide superior reliability through more complex data-recording methods. These RAID levels even allow for hot pluggability—a sloppy buzzword that means you can replace a defective drive within the array without shutting down the system. FWB, Storage Dimensions, and Core International (407/997-6033) are developing RAID Level 3 and Level 5 systems that should be shipping by the time you read this. As this article went to press, Loviél Computer Corporation just began shipping its R1 RAID system, which supports RAID Levels 0, 1, 3, and 5. RAID Levels 6 and 7, not yet available on the Mac, will add elaborate caching systems to improve performance without sacrificing reliability.

But RAID isn't cheap. With no drives, Loviél's R1 sells for $10,000; drive-mechanism prices range from $1800 for 300MB units to $6000 for 2GB drives—and you need a minimum of three mechanisms for RAID Level 3 or Level 5. Similarly, the 1.2GB configuration of FWB's SledgehammerFT (which was not yet shipping as we went to press) will cost $19,999.

Storage Dimensions also offers a variety of two- and four-drive systems that provide between 635MB and 8GB of storage and range in price from $5499 to $36,999—drives for the rich among us. The MacinStor Dual and MacinStor Quad drives include software that lets you mirror one drive to another and tie drives together so that they appear on the desktop as one drive.

The MicroNet Raven-040 does indeed deliver top performance from a Quadra 900, and unlike a SCSI accelerator-based product, it doesn't require you to use an expansion slot. But keep in mind its dual-drive design makes a faithful backup routine all the more prudent.

As for more ambitious and costly RAID systems, they're fine for the small segment of the market that can use and afford them, but the rest of us will have to ride SLEDs—and hope they don't crash.
Hard Drive Speed Tests

1 Gig and Up

**Color Key**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Fastest</th>
<th>1.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fastest</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percent slower than fastest</th>
<th>1.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to10%</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11%-20%</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21%-29%</td>
<td>0.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30% or more</td>
<td>0.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The drives are listed from best overall performance (top) to worst overall performance (bottom), based on both application and low-level SCSI test results on a Quadra. To determine rankings, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest drive. Thus, the Optima Technology Concorde 2.1GB gets a 1.00. Index numbers are listed to the left of the product name. (For testing details and mechanism legend, see “Hard Drive Speed Tests 300MB to 700MB.”)

Besides formatting and partitioning software, some drives also include a potpourri of utilities, games, fonts, and shareware. Overall, the best software bundles come from FWB, La Cie, GCC, Storage Dimensions, and Mirror Technologies.

Software bundles give you more for your money, but it’s the little conveniences a drive provides that can make the difference between its being a pleasure or a pain to use. GCC’s UltraDrive X series earns special recognition. Besides a front-panel SCSI-address readout and termination switch, the UltraDrive 1000X has a switch that lets you write-protect the drive—ideal for CD ROM developers and for use as a file server whose contents you don’t want changed. All UltraDrive X models also have an Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port and two rear-panel power outlets that are attached to the drive’s power switch. Plug your keyboard into the drive’s ADB port and plug the Mac into the drive’s power outlets, and you can start your entire system by pressing the keyboard’s power key. Little innovations like these simplify computing life. They also help atone for the UltraDrives’ middle-of-the-pack performance. (Expect faster performance from GCC’s latest UltraDrive, the Seagate Elite-based 1300X, due to ship by the time you read this.)

**Drive to the Finish**

If you can afford the best, the top picks among gigabyte drives include Optima’s Concorde 2100, FWB’s hammer1400F216, PRI’s PL 1.3GB, Storage Dimensions’ MacInStor 1335, and CMS’s 1.3GB Platinum. If your budget balks at these drives, consider the slower but cheaper gigabyte drives from APS, MacDirect, GCC, Mirror, and MacTel.

In the 300MB-to-600MB range, MicroNet’s 515MB Micro/Stack 515 is the fastest, but its $3095 price is steep. The MacDirect F425 and the Peripheral Vision PV-520 are better buys. Liberty Systems’ 520MB drive performed well and is pleasantly portable, but it costs $2299 and is internally terminated.

What’s ahead? Beyond SCSI accelerators and disk arrays, look for higher capacities, smaller drives, and still more speed. But system software will have to evolve to keep pace. The Mac’s SCSI Manager, the portion of its system software that handles SCSI devices, is due for an overhaul that will enable fast Macs to take better advantage of the latest, fastest SCSI-2 drives (see Getting Started, in this issue). The Mac’s SCSI capabilities are adequate for most Macs and most users, but at the high end, the Mac’s system software is becoming the weak link in the chain. 

See Where to Buy under “Hard Drives” for contact information.

Contributing editor and Getting Started columnist JIM HEID has been working with Mac hard drives since 1984. His latest book, Macworld Guide to Microsoft Word 5, was published this spring by IDG Books Worldwide.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by DANNY LEE.
Much criticism is given to the film separations generated by desktop publishing tools. The criticism comes mostly from printers who complain that these separations cannot be used for printing because the film density is inconsistent, the colors are not trapped, the registration is off, the film has moirés, or the separations are not adjusted for dot gain. Anyone who does desktop publishing encounters these problems at one time or another. The problems, however, stem from a user's lack of experience—not from the tools. Traditionally, prepress work has been a highly specialized craft passed from master to apprentice through a lengthy training process. The accumulated expertise became essential to creating high-quality prepress work. Today's computer tools, however, do not provide this type of expertise. For example, Adobe Illustrator has all the features necessary to trap an illustration, but unless the person using Illustrator has a full working knowledge of where to apply the traps and how much trap to apply, it is impossible to create a file that matches the quality of traditionally created separations.

Thus your results depend largely on your ability to master these tools. You need to develop skills that parallel those of the craftspeople in traditional prepress work. This article outlines some common problems associated with desktop publishing separations and some solutions available through popular programs.
A guide to solving your major prepress printing problems
Trapping

As paper moves through a multicolor press it can shift, causing the misregistration of colors. As a result there are oddities such as white gaps between a letter and a color background or an overlap between two areas of color. The degree of misregistration depends on the type of press that is used.

A technique to account for the imperfection in the press is called trapping. To create a trap, you basically overlap adjoining colors by adjusting the stroke, or external outline, of an object. The biggest challenge of this technique is to determine where the trap should be applied and how much trap should be applied (see "How Much Trap to Apply").

No Trap

In printing, paper must roll through a press four times—once for each color. Each time the paper goes through, its position may shift slightly from the last time. If no provision (no trap) is made for the shifting, the white of the paper may show around the edges of objects.

Trapping with Uncommon Colors

For trapping two dissimilar colors, you assign a stroke to an object and give it whichever color is lighter—that of the object or the background. Half the width of the stroke will fall outside the edge of the object and blend with the adjoining color. When the stroke is specified to overprint, the adjoining color prints under the outside half of the stroke to create a trap.

Trapping Lines

To trap a line of any thickness into a background of a different color, create two lines and lay one directly over the other. Make the first line (the trap line) wider than it needs to be and overprint the background. Then create a duplicate line on top of the first line. Make the duplicate line thinner than the first one and have it knock out of the background. The extra width of the first line creates an evenly distributed trap.

How Much Trap to Apply

The amount of trap you apply depends on the size of the image, the kind of paper, and other variables. Printers often suggest measurements in thousandths of an inch, which you may have to convert to points. (There are approximately 72 points to an inch.) Here are examples of how traps of different sizes will affect type of various point sizes.
Scanning Images

THE WORDS DESKTOP PUBLISHING mean different things to different people. For most people, it implies using equipment that is relatively cheap and accessible, but that is not always true. Macworld, for example, is desktop published—the design and illustrations were created on Macintoshes and the photographs were scanned in with a desktop scanner. The scanner, however, costs about $100,000. The images could have been scanned on a $2000 scanner or a $30,000 scanner, but the results would have been different. The choice of scanner is perhaps even more important than the output device, since the "garbage in, garbage out" epithet holds true.

The following are examples of the same image scanned on various types of scanners.

Barneyscan CIS 4520
Scitex Smart Scanner
Sharp JX-600

Where to Place Traps in Illustrator Files

This technique allows you to take an Adobe Illustrator file and process it in Adobe Photoshop to determine where traps are needed.

Step 1: Save the Illustrator file as an EPS file.
Step 2: Open the file in Photoshop at 72 dpi in CMYK mode.
Step 3: Duplicate the file using the Calculate command.
Step 4: Under the Image menu choose Trap and specify 2 pixels. (The amount is not important, since we are not putting the trap here, only isolating the areas where the trap should be placed.)

Step 5: Calculate the difference between the four channels of the original and the four channels of the trapped files. This difference appears as a selection on the original file.
Step 6: Combine these four channels into one and threshold to exaggerate the areas that require traps. Paste this file into the original file as a selection.
Step 7: Fill this selection with a bright color and print a copy on a color printer. The bright-color lines on this print are the areas where the traps should be set in Illustrator.
THE BIGGEST COMPLAINT with desktop published film is the presence of moirés, or visible dot patterns, in color separations. Whenever two or more halftone screens are overlaid there is a possibility of creating a moiré. When the screens are overlaid at certain angles, the moirés do not appear. In traditional prepress methods, combinations of line-frequency and screen-angle settings have been perfected so that moirés do not appear. (Line frequency is the number of halftone dots per linear inch in a halftone screen. Generally this ranges from 55 to 200, and more halftone dots yield greater resolution.) Traditionally, screen angles are set at four angles—45 degrees (black), 75 degrees (magenta), 90 degrees (yellow), and 105 degrees (cyan) (or their complements). In early PostScript systems, however, certain computational restrictions meant that screen angles could not be set at exactly 45, 75, 90, or 105 degrees, thereby causing moirés. Now, however, Adobe's Accurate Screens feature in combination with PostScript Level 2 can compute angles with greater precision and thus create angles that are close to the traditional angles.

For digital systems, screen angles of 45 degrees and 90 degrees do not cause moiré problems because each halftone cell intersects the imagesetter's grid consistently—all halftone cells are identically shaped and contain the same number of pixels. During screening, therefore, a single master halftone dot is calculated and then replicated by the imagesetter at the correct screen angle. Fewer computations are needed and printing speed is improved. These angles are called rational tangent angles.

At 75 degrees and 105 degrees, however, halftone cells do not intersect the imagesetter's grid consistently and are not identically shaped. These angles are called irrational tangent angles. Different PostScript screening technologies handle these angles differently, producing different visual results (see examples).

High-end proprietary scanner-recorder systems have enough horsepower to use the traditional, irrational tangent angles of 75 degrees and 105 degrees and calculate the appearance of each halftone dot individually. The PostScript systems, however, which are
less powerful, use some form of rational tangent screening. Under this approach, irrational tangent angles are rounded up or down to the nearest rational tangent angle so that a single master halftone dot can be used to create halftone dots in all four screens. This process is efficient, but it can adversely affect the accuracy of angles and line frequency and can cause moiré patterns.

Some PostScript screening technologies, such as Agfa Balanced Screening Technology, achieve greater angle accuracy by setting halftone screens composed of supercells at rational tangent angles. A supercell is a matrix of halftone cells—for example, a 3-by-3 supercell consists of nine halftone cells. As long as each supercell intersects the imagesetter's grid consistently, all supercells are identical. Because a supercell is larger than a standard halftone cell relative to the imagesetter's grid, there are many more angles at which the supercell will intersect the grid consistently. Thus the system can approximate traditional angles and frequencies with greater precision.

Shown on the page opposite are comparisons of the screening options available.

Moiré Patterns If, during printing, one of the four color plates shifts, the image will contain moiré patterns.

Color Shift The image on the left is a neutral gray. If a plate shifts, the color balance is disturbed and the gray takes on a biased shade (right).

THE ORIGINAL IMAGESETTERS used for making four-color separations on PostScript systems were actually typesetting machines and were never designed to provide correct registration of the separations. (Misregistration can cause color shifts, moirés, and trapping problems.) These machines have proliferated throughout the industry and even today far outnumber the machines designed specifically for separations. Film generated on original capstan-based typesetting equipment has a greater probability of misregistering than does film generated on a newer, drum-based imagesetter.

Another common problem with film is inconsistent density or low density (density describes how dark the dark areas are). Film has to have a certain minimum density for it to be used effectively in making plates for printing. Inconsistent or low density is usually related to the film processing equipment that is used to process the film from the imagesetters. Once again the vast majority of imagesetters use processors designed for typesetting, not for film work.

Misregistration problems are further aggravated by the fact that film produced by many service centers is never proofed and is supplied directly to the printer, who discovers the film's problems either on press or while plating the film. The cardinal rule of traditional color-separation houses is that no film is ever sent out without first making a proof. Don't try to save money by skipping the proof—the cost of the proof is minor compared with the overall cost of the project. The proof will forewarn you about a number of problems, including misregistration, color shifts, moirés, and trapping. Furthermore, the proof is an insurance policy that protects you from potential problems at the printer—if the proof has been signed off, then it is the responsibility of the printer to ensure, before putting the job on the press, that the results will match the proof.

SANJAY SAKHUJA is president of Digital Pre-Press International, a PostScript-based color-separation house in San Francisco.
IN THIS ISSUE: Adobe Premiere, VideoSpigot, Aldus PageMaker, CA-CricketDraw III, GraphMaster, Tiles, DeltaGraph Professional, ScanMatch, Wallpaper, Shanghai II, and more

Digital Video Editor and Video-Capture Board and Software

Adobe Premiere

PROS: Great user interface; variety of special effects. CONS: None. COMPANY: Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). REQUIRES: Mac II; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.7; QuickTime. Recommended: 8MB of RAM; 80MB or larger hard drive; video-capture board. LIST PRICE: $495.


VideoSpigot

PROS: Speedy video capture and compression. CONS: Can't save trimmed clips with SuperMac's compression. COMPANY: SuperMac Technology (408/245-2202). REQUIRES: Mac II; color graphics board; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.7; QuickTime; video source. Recommended: 8MB of RAM; 80MB or larger hard drive.

LIST PRICE: VideoSpigot (NuBus) $599; VideoSpigot (Ilsi or LC) $499; VideoSpigot Pro (includes 8/24-bit accelerated color graphics board) $1599.

ONLY A CENTURY AFTER THE birth of film (give or take a few years), you can make your own digital movies on the Mac. Two new products let you capture video clips and assemble them into a QuickTime movie.

VideoSpigot/ScreenPlay

A NEW VERB HAS HIT THE MACINTOSH lexicon—to spigot—as in “I must have spigoted at least 80 megs of video today.” The term derives from SuperMac's new VideoSpigot, a $500 board that lets you grab video from a variety of sources—camcorder, video deck, TV, or monitor—and save it as a 24-bit QuickTime movie. VideoSpigot includes an application called ScreenPlay, which lets you view video on the Mac's screen, adjust the beginning and ending frames (in and out points) of a recorded clip (see “Captured Live”), and save clips using any available compression scheme. (Version 1.0 of ScreenPlay offers two compression/decompression options, or codecs—SuperMac's own compressor or Apple's Video Compressor; thanks to QuickTime's modular architecture, others can be plugged in. According to a SuperMac representative, a SuperMac codec with greater compression capabilities will be available for VideoSpigot users soon.) If you have a Mac with built-in sound-recording capabilities (such as a Ilsi, L.C. or Quadra), ScreenPlay will automatically record audio along with the video; to record sound using other Macs, you must install an audio digitizer such as MacroMind/Paracomp's MacRecorder. (SuperMac recently announced Spigot & Sound, an $899 package that includes MacRecorder and the SoundEdit Pro application.)

ScreenPlay lets you set a number of preferences, including the codec used and the amount of compression, frame-rate limit for recording, and window size (160 by 120 pixels, 240 by 180 pixels, or 320 by 240 pixels for NTSC video). After a few experiments, I decided to capture clips at the smallest window size, even though the 160-by-120-pixel window is smaller than a playing card; the playback speed on my Mac IIc (with 8MB of RAM) was too slow for my liking at the larger window sizes. VideoSpigot automatically records at the fastest frame rate a Mac can support; if you want to limit the frame rate (to keep down file size or to optimize playback on slower Macs), you can set the maximum frames per second (fps) for recording. According to SuperMac, a typical Mac LC plays QuickTime movies at about 10 fps, and a Ilsi at about 15 fps.
In general, I was happy with the performance of VideoSpigot and ScreenPlay. The hardware-and-software team is easy to install (you need your own cable to connect your Mac and video source, however), and the manual is clearly written and informative. My main complaints about ScreenPlay are the small size of the preview window when you’re recording and the program’s inability to save trimmed clips in SuperMac’s compression format (you can adjust a clip’s in and out points, but with SuperMac’s compression the entire clip is saved; whereas with Apple’s compression chosen, just the part you want is saved). The latter problem is no big deal if you intend to edit a clip in another program, but is inconvenient if you want to simply save it and play it as a stand-alone QuickTime movie.

Adobe Premiere

While you can use Screenplay’s controls to adjust a clip’s color and hue or change its in and out points, to do any real editing you need a digital video-editing program like Adobe Premiere. VideoSpigot and Premiere were made for each other—literally. Premiere was originally developed at SuperMac under the name ReelTime. You can import QuickTime clips from ScreenPlay (or other sources) into Premiere and put them together into a QuickTime movie, complete with sound track and special effects. Besides, QuickTime clips, Premiere can import animation in PICT format, still images in PICT or Photoshop format, and sounds in AIFF, SND, or SoundEdit format.

You create a movie in Premiere’s five windows. Imported QuickTime video clips and sound appear in the Project window, where you can view information about a clip’s file type, duration, window size, and audio portion. You can also add your own comments next to a thumbnail image of the scene. Premiere can create transitions between two video clips, add titles and sound effects, and even create special effects through its special effects palette. The Construction window has two video tracks and three audio tracks; you can create transitions between the two video tracks by dragging special-effects icons from the Effects window. Effects include a variety of fades, wipes, and dissolves, from a simple cross dissolve to a fancy effect that legislature one scene into another through a funnel and the other into the distance. The Construction window also offers a super-impose track, which lets you, for example, place titles over a scene. As you construct a movie, you can preview all or part of it in the Preview window.

Once you’ve assembled your movie in the Construction window, you select Make Movie and take a break while it compiles. I found that, even with the Preview window, I usually had to go back to the project file and make a few adjustments before I was satisfied with the final movie. And satisfied I was, on the whole. Sure, my work wasn’t TV-quality video, but it wasn’t bad for a homemade movie.

Once I got the hang of basic moviemaking, I tried some of Premiere’s filters, which include antialias, invert, posterize, tile, pointillize, and motion blur, and the ever-psychedelic twirl, wave, and zigzag. You can also apply filters from Adobe Photoshop or Aldus Gallery Effects. As if that’s not enough, audio filters let you add echoes or play sound backward (I used the latter filter to check some of my Slim Whitman CDs for hidden satanic messages; happily, the results were negative).

After several modest experiments, I created my magnum opus, an 18MB film made up of 12 video clips, 10 special effects, and a musical sound track taken from a CD with MacRecorder. How long does an 18MB movie last? In this case, just 1 minute and 20 seconds (granted, I added to its bulk by saving at 15 fps at the high-quality compression setting). Time to buy some more removable cartridges.

My complaints about Premiere are minimal; on the whole, I found the program well designed and easy to learn. I was disappointed by the small size of the Preview window, and the tiny audio fader controls were a bit hard to manipulate. Also, I’d like to be able to select and move several tracks simultaneously when working in the Construction window. But the main flaw with digital moviemaking has to do with Premiere’s QuickTime movie feature, which allows you to import QuickTime movies from other people and put them together into a QuickTime movie. I found that, even with the Premiere’s QuickTime feature, importing QuickTime movies from other programs was not as easy as I had hoped.

But I don’t care. As a camcorder aficionado and confessed QuickTime fan, I’m thrilled to have a video-editing system on my desk. And if you want to make business presentations, product demos, advertising clips, educational clips, or just digital home movies, I think you’ll find Premiere and Adobe Premiere a winning combination.

Page-Layout Software

Aldus PageMaker 4.2

PROS: Interruptible screen redraw; Control palette; Aldus Additions; robust System 7 support; Aldus PrePrint included; baseline leading; smart quotes while typing; CONS: Several features still missing; Control palette doesn’t handle text formatting; nudge works only in screen pixels; Aldus Additions not well implemented; COMPANY: Aldus; Corporation (206/622-5500); REQUIREMENTS: Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive. LIST PRICE: $795.

PageMaker 4.2 is a major upgrade, but as the version number implies, this is not the QuarkXPress-killer that PageMaker users have been hoping for.
REVIEWS

for. The most significant new features are Aldus Additions, a technology that lets users add new features to PageMaker, and a user scripting language; robust System 7 support; interruptible screen redraw; a Control palette for numeric positioning, cropping, and scaling; baseline-to-baseline leading; Aldus PrePrint, a powerhouse color-separation application; the ability to load fonts without closing a publication; step-and-repeat duplication; a dictionary editor; smart-quotes conversion while typing; support for Desktop Color Separation (DCS) files; and dozens of other features in preferences, typography, long documents, linking, and printing. That's a lot for an "incremental" upgrade.

What's Still Missing

THERE'S A LONG LIST OF MISSING FEATURES, however. You still can't open more than one publication at a time; group, align, or distribute objects; specify custom line widths or tint percentages; apply spot-color tints to type and lines; rotate objects (aside from stand-alone text blocks in 90-degree increments); specify kerning numerically; use codes to format text to be imported; or specify baseline shifts explicitly. (Some of these problems may be addressed with Additions in the near future.)

Less important omissions include multiple master pages; multipage spreads; the ability to insert text blocks and multiple objects as in-line elements in text; automatic or computer-aided trapping; and spot-color knockouts under EPS graphics (this last does work if you color-separate using PrePrint).

What's Hot

THE BEST NEW FEATURE—ITSELF worth the $85 upgrade price—is the interruptible screen redraw. You can stop the screen redraw at any time (to select a menu item, delete a text block, or do whatever) with a mouse click or keystroke. This is a perfectly implemented feature that every Mac program (including QuarkXPress) should adopt.

The second-best new feature is the Control palette. It beats QuarkXPress for moving, cropping, and scaling objects; allowing you to select a point of origin for the adjustments (you can even scale PageMaker objects proportionally now—hallelujah!). You can do simple arithmetic in the Control palette (to move an object 1 inch to the right you type +1 next to the X coordinate), but for some reason you can't mix measurement systems (1p3+12, for instance). The new nudge feature isn't too bad, but it works in screen pixels, so the nudge increments change whenever you change the page view or measurement system—fine for nudging visually, but frustrating for numeric adjustments. The Control palette's greatest failing, however, is its inability to alter or even display any text formatting whatsoever.

PageMaker 4.2 adds another long-awaited feature: baseline-to-baseline leading. Unfortunately, it exacerbates PageMaker's screen redraw difficulties; pieces of type tend to extend outside text blocks and get cut off.

In addition to support for virtual memory, 32-bit addressing, and balloon help, PageMaker 4.2 offers some of the best support I've seen for System 7's Apple events and publish and subscribe features. You can subscribe to published editions; and with a subscribed-edition graphic selected, you can launch the source application by using the Edit Original command or by option-double-clicking. When you finish editing, the new version replaces the old. A similar technique allows you to edit the original Freel file for a placed Freel EPS file—a real step-saver. PageMaker's most impressive System 7 support, however, is scripting via Apple events—creating your own additions using PageMaker commands and queries with HyperCard, Userland's Frontier, or the like.

Aldus provides six loadable Additions, but they lack the polish I expect in Aldus products (see "Aldus Additions"). Balance Columns does a respectable job of aligning the tops and bottoms of selected columns of text. Display Pub Info shows limited information—the fonts used in a publication and installed in the system, styles (including information on their Based On and Next Style attributes), and the locations of linked files. To make up for this paucity of information, PageMaker 4.2 includes ElseWare's shareware application CheckList 1.0, which offers more Style info (you need to upgrade to the commercial version 2.0 for $79.95 to get its full functionality [see Reviews, February 1992]). In a clumsy attempt to imitate QuarkXPress's drop cap feature, the Drop Cap Addition uses the old subscript, superscript, and line-ends technique, ignoring discretionary hyphens at the ends of lines (among other things). Make Booklet puts pages in order for two-up, double-sided, saddle-stitched printing, but has an irritating habit of misplacing page elements. Sort Pages lets you rearrange pages in a publication by dragging (with a well-implemented interface), but falls short in its handling of master-page items and objects that span a spread.

Run Script lets you write and run your own scripts, but with at least six limitations. You have to pay $30 extra for Aldus's scripting guide; it's not included with the product. Run Script does not work with Story Editor (arguably the place you need it most), or any Story Editor commands like Find, Change, or Spelling. Whenever you invoke Run Script, it deselects any selected text or text blocks, so you can't run a script that affects selected text. Text entered with a script run from a disk file can only contain characters that can be saved in the Mac's Text Only format—that excludes line breaks, em spaces, and other PageMaker-specific characters. And Run Script has no programming control—no conditionals, loops, calculations, or variables. The greatest limitation of Run Script, however, is that you can't use queries (for instance, "What type of graphic is this?"). To use the PageMaker query language, you have to resort to Apple events scripts from HyperCard or the like. You can do amazing things with these scripts, but only Aldus developers are provided with documentation for the query language.

FreePrint

WITH THE INCLUSION OF ALDUS PREPRINT, version 4.2 answers critics who complain of PageMaker's missing color-separation abilities. PrePrint requires that you print a publication to disk as PostScript, then separate the file with PrePrint, but it has top-notch separation capabilities—including color-correction and separation of color bitmaps in TIFF and EPS (but not PICT) formats. PrePrint even separates (or creates) DCS files.

PageMaker 4.2 offers disparate new features but still lacks some of the features that users need most. And in the case of Additions, the new features lack smooth, seamless integration. Version 4.2 is more than worth the upgrade price, and it may keep PageMaker users off the QuarkXPress bandwagon (read juggernaut), but it falls short for devoted, longtime PageMaker users.—STEVE ROTH
Power Up Your PowerBook

And run some real applications.

You've just purchased one of the most sought after notebook computers ever made—Apple's new PowerBook. You bought it for the freedom it affords you, but you're frustrated by its limitations. Although equipped with powerful System 7, the PowerBook's storage and memory configuration barely allows you to do anything beyond booting up.

Don't despair. Now you can achieve the maximum power today's advanced technology offers, with Microtech's new Roadrunner internal hard drives and Coyote memory expansion kits.

Roadrunner 40i and 80i internal drives feature state-of-the-art 2.5" disk technology with 19ms access times. Coyote memory upgrades, designed with low power pseudo-static RAM, are available in 2, 4, and 6MB configurations.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's Commitment to Quality has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support teams are winners of Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards and ensure your satisfaction—guaranteed.

When you need the latest technology today with the confidence you will be supported tomorrow, call Microtech International and Power Up.

For your nearest dealer call: 800-325-1895
International inquiries: 203-468-6223 Fax 203-467-8124

©1991 Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 127 on reader service card
CA-Cricket Draw III 1.0

**PROS:** A complete rewrite; nice Bézier curve tool; unique alignment options; superior approach to automatic gradations.

**CONS:** Text on a curve does not display accurately on screen; irregular interface; some bugs.

**COMPANY:** Computer Associates (516/342-6000).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.7; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** $249.

**MW** ★★★

In terms of look and feel, the new CA-Cricket Draw borrows heavily from Adobe Illustrator. In addition to similar commands and identical keyboard equivalents—for example, gets you the zoom tool—CA-Cricket Draw’s Bézier tool operates almost identically to Illustrator’s model, which is the best interpretation available. In fact, CA-Cricket Draw improves on Adobe’s model by letting you convert points in a shape without switching tools. Also as with Illustrator, you can use the freeshape tool to extend an existing line. CA-Cricket Draw is a more precise program for creating and editing shapes than most of its rivals, including SuperPaint and Canvas.

Like Canvas and MacDraw Pro, CA-Cricket Draw offers a collection of word processing tools, including a tab ruler, paragraph spacing, and kerning controls. (There’s no spelling checker, but for $150 less than Canvas or MacDraw Pro, I can accept that.) CA-Cricket Draw resembles Canvas in its interpretation of masking and hole-cutting. By selecting multiple paths and one of two menu commands, you can combine paths into Clipping Groups, a simplified response to the more complex masks and composite paths found in Illustrator and FreeHand.

But CA-Cricket Draw III has some original implementations. For one, when aligning objects, you can compensate for line weights. In addition to aligning objects by extreme points on their outlines, you can align objects by the edges of their strokes. Another original feature is the Fountain Editor, which lets you edit custom gradations according to a Bézier curve model. You can create logarithmic gradations, double gradations, double logarithmic gradations, and so on, all to your exact specifications, and see the results on the fly. In fact, CA-Cricket Draw’s easy-to-use automatic gradations are the best I’ve seen in any draw program.

Cricket Draw introduced Mac users to gradations, and CA-Cricket Draw III has dramatically improved them. Unfortunately, the same cannot be said for text on a curve, the other feature pioneered by the original Cricket Draw. Once you have bound a line of text to a path, the text appears on screen as a crosshatch pattern. To view it properly, you must print it. While this display constraint is unacceptable by modern drawing standards, CA-Cricket Draw III automatically kerns text on a curve—an improvement over FreeHand, in which characters spread and cramp with the shape of the path.

CA-Cricket Draw III also has its oddities and bugs. Oddities include the Snap to Arrow Tool preference setting, which has nothing to do with snapping as defined by many other draw programs, but instead relocates the arrow tool after any other tool is used. In fact, snapping—in which an object in motion gravitates toward a stationary object or guideline—is only half supported by CA-Cricket Draw III. Objects snap to guides, but not to other objects. This greatly reduces the utility of the Grate and Starburst tools. Each tool is designed to create guideline objects, but since objects don’t snap to objects, they serve as visual references only.

Concerning bugs, if you try to import a sufficiently large bitmapped PICT file, the program displays an out-of-memory error, asks if you want to save your changes, and then promptly crashes. At least it lets you save before it crashes, but I think a better out-of-memory handler is in order. A Computer Associates representative claims that the company is aware of other faults in the product—most of which are related to printing imported EPS graphics—and will remedy these problems in a future release.

CA-Cricket Draw III might not be the most revolutionary program you’ve ever used, but for the money, reliability is better than flash. If you’re shopping around for a straightforward program with moderate capabilities, CA-Cricket Draw III fits the bill.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

---

Tiles 1.0.1

**PROS:** Icons for file-launching and QuicKeys macros; automatically creates tiles for the files you use; provides project tiles for organizing and automating complex tasks.

**CONS:** Requires too much RAM; slow screen redraw; poorly designed interface and manual.

**COMPANY:** CE Software ($15/ 224-1993).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

**MW** ★★★

If you were to take pieces of HAM, QuicKeys, DiskTop, OnCue II, or HandOff II, and the Finder, put them in a blender, and flip the switch, you might end up with something like Tiles.

Like OnCue and HandOff, Tiles is—in part, anyway—an application and document launcher. Instead of a launch menu, however, Tiles creates colorful icons called, logically enough, tiles. Double-click on a tile and you launch an application or open a document (à la System 7’s aliases); invoke a QuicKeys macro (for QuicKeys owners who want a point-and-click interface); or initiate a complex combination of QuicKeys macros, application launches, and tile openings, much like a QuicKeys sequence (except that a tile can string several sequences together).

You can create document tiles, application tiles, project tiles, and QuicKeys tiles yourself; or you can have Tiles watch you work and create tiles for the programs and documents you use (in much the same way HAM creates its Recent Items listings in the Apple menu; see Reviews, April 1992). You create multistep (project) tiles simply by dragging existing tiles into a project window, or you can ask the program to create a project containing the currently open applications and documents. Tiles in a project are executed in the order they appear in the window, so QuicKeys owners can “program” relatively complex tasks with project tiles.

When the program creates tiles automatically, it can save all tiles, a specified number of tiles, or only tiles that have been used within a specified time period.

Tiles are organized in application, document, and project windows, each of which contains a control bar with miniature icons for manipulating and managing tiles and specifying the window view (Finder-style lists or tiles). You can drag tiles out of a window onto Tiles’ transparent desktop to line them up on screen for quick access. An optional snap-to-grid that you can customize and a Clean Up command help keep all the tiles neat and orderly.
Tiles can be large or small. The program automatically emblazons a tile with the icon of the file on which it's based, but you can select an icon from Tiles' comprehensive icon library (or any other icon source) or choose a Tiles-generated bite-size piece of any PICT graphic. Plus there's a paint program-like editor for reworking tile faces. Tiles also automatically gives a tile the name of the file on which it's based, but you can change tile names, and they can appear—in any font or size—on or below the tile. You also can forget names altogether and rely on the tile image alone.

Tiles has a few file-management functions reminiscent of DiskTop. Select an application or document tile and you can copy, move, rename, and delete (or if you use QuickMail, mail) the actual file. If the file to which a tile refers is no longer where Tiles expects it to be, Tiles can find it for you. In addition, like HAM, Tiles can remember which applications and documents were open at shutdown and reopen them the next time you turn on the Macintosh.

To work properly, Tiles requires three separate system extensions (plus QuicKeys' system extension, if you want to create QuicKeys tiles). For most functions, the Tiles application, which requires a memory partition of at least 500K, also must be running.

But the bad news doesn't stop there. Tiles' menus are illogically organized (there are two Clean Up commands in two different menus, for example); the control bar icons do not work in a single, consistent fashion; some functions aren't where you'd expect them to be (the tile face editor, for one, is reached via the Get Info control bar icon, not the Face icon); some tiles fail to highlight when you select them; cleaned-up (reorganized) desktop tiles cover up Finder icons; screen redraw is much too slow, especially if the tiles have full-size custom faces; the program has memory problems when miniaturizing large, color PICT files for tile faces and the manual is poorly organized.

Tiles has clearly improved on several good ideas, though. Visually oriented people might want to create a button for virtually any task. System 6 users who covet System 7 aliases, and QuicKeys owners who want to be able to string sequences together or display QuicKeys as icons might like Tiles. But, until Tiles goes through at least one major revision, almost everyone else would be better served by purchasing one or two of the single-serving utilities whose flavors the program combines, and skipping Tiles' not-so-smoothly-blended concoction.

—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

**Charting and Graphing Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>PROS:</strong></th>
<th><strong>CONS:</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permits 360-degree rotation of graphs; can create pictographs; can ungroup and regroup graph objects; superb implementation of balloon help.</td>
<td>Too many &quot;Can't Undo&quot; messages, easy to overload memory partition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPANY:** Visual Business Systems (404/956-0325)  
**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus, System 6.0; hard drive; **LIST PRICE:** $295.

**GraphMaster**

GraphMaster from Visual Business Systems is an excellent general-purpose charting and graphing program for business and technical users. GraphMaster offers a number of unique features, including pictographs and 360-degree free rotation, and it may be DeltaGraph Professional's strongest challenger (see the DeltaGraph review in this issue).

GraphMaster does not support quite the range of chart types and features that DeltaGraph Professional does: GraphMaster lacks ternary, bubble, and true x–y–z charting; support for QuickTime; and the ability to create presentations. On the other hand, its well-designed interface makes GraphMaster relatively easy to learn and appealing to work with.

To make a chart, you follow the same basic steps as in other programs—create a data sheet, select a chart type, and plot the data—but GraphMaster offers an unusual set of capabilities and tools. Most remarkable is a tool that looks something like a flattened trackball, which permits the user to rotate three-dimensional charts and graphs 360 degrees. There's also a useful pop-up menu tool that lets you click on a chart element to display a context-sensitive menu of formatting commands at the cursor's location.

GraphMaster supports the creation of graphs with pictographs—EPS- or PICT-format artwork that is stacked or stretched to represent numerical values in place of plain rectangular bars in a bar graph—a nice feature for presentations. (Pictograph charts cannot be rotated three-dimensionally.) The program also gives the user substantial control over color, including the ability to create CMY (but not CMYK) custom colors, the ability to automatically assign colors to objects representing different data series in a single graph, and the ability to control blended fills.

GraphMaster makes it easy to create elaborate 3-D charts. In fact, it's easy to make charts that are far flashier than their data warrants. (Users who are tempted to do so ought to invest in a copy of Edward Tufte's classic book on informational graphics, The Visual Display of Quantitative Information [Graphics Press, 1983], to learn how to avoid "chartjunk.")

GraphMaster cannot constrain fitted curves to the actual range of data points, but instead runs them the length of the x-axis, resulting in odd artifacts at the beginning and end of the curve. On the other hand, it can apply different curve-fitting formulas to a given data series, which DeltaGraph, for one, cannot do. GraphMaster does not support user-defined curve fitting as DeltaGraph does, GraphMaster's frequent inability to undo actions is a real irritation. If you're not happy with a complex rotation of a 3-D chart, your only recourse is to close the file, not saving changes, and open the file again—a cumbersome workaround.

You can save the formatting information of finished graphs and their backgrounds as templates and then reapply the formatting to charts with the same type of data sheet. GraphMaster also exports in EPS, PICT, and Adobe Illustrator 88 formats. Charts that are to be opened and trapped in later versions of Illustrator may not open properly in FreeLand; EPS files exported from GraphMaster separate perfectly in QuarkXPress 3.0.

GraphMaster permits more than one document to be open at once, which is convenient but can also play havoc with memory. Once, after opening a number of documents, I tried to save and was presented with a message telling me to save and close some files; trying again resulted in a cascade of messages warning me to save before the program quit; and finally a "program unexpectedly quit" notification. (I never was able to save the document I tried to save in the first place.) In such instances, Visual Business Systems' technical support suggests increasing GraphMaster's memory allotment. I recommend opening no more than two charts at a time.

The program supports System 7's...
publish and subscribe, Apple events, and warm links to Excel; according to Visual Business Systems, it is 32-bit clean. Furthermore, GraphMaster sports the best implementation of System 7 Balloon Help I've seen. It's an extremely useful, informative aid to even an experienced user trying to navigate a rich interface. Documentation is straightforward and generally quite adequate. Visual Business Systems technical support was pleasant and helpful, though a promised maintenance upgrade never arrived.

Anyone in the market for a general-purpose charting and graphing program that delivers dependable, high-quality slide output should consider GraphMaster. Although it lacks support for QuickTime, the ability to incorporate pictographs and to freely rotate three-dimensional graphs makes GraphMaster a powerful and versatile program for presentations and publications.—BILL JUSTIN

DELTAGRAPH PROFESSIONAL 2.0

PROS: Excellent feature set; smooth interface; good tutorial and documentation; outstanding technical support; permits user-defined curve-fitting.

CONS: Limited rotation of 3-D graphs; unattractive color shifts in presentations. COMPANY: DeltaPoint (408/648-4000, 800/367-4334).

REQUIRES: Mac Plus, 2MB of RAM (4MB recommended for large files); hard drive; System 6.0.2. LIST PRICE: $295.

DeltaGraph Professional is the best general-purpose business and technical charting program available for the Macintosh. A major upgrade to the highly regarded DeltaGraph 1.5, DeltaGraph Professional supports 13 new chart types and adds many of the presentation capabilities found in programs like Aldus Persuasion and Symantec's More.

Users familiar with DeltaGraph 1.5 should find it easy to migrate to DeltaGraph Professional. The new software builds on the earlier interface, and the steps to create a chart are the same: entering numbers into a built-in spreadsheet (called a data sheet), selecting a chart type, and plotting the data. What changes have been made to the interface are helpful. For example, one dialog box now controls both ticks and grids; a Preferences setting lets users double-click on the various chart components to access dialog boxes for Labels, Axis, and Ticks and Grids; and creating bullet and organizational charts is a simple matter of entering information in a new Text window, clicking on the Plot button, and then choosing the format you like.

Like its predecessor, DeltaGraph Professional can rotate three-dimensional charts no more than 90 degrees on either the x- or y-axis. Compare this with Claris Resolve's 360 degrees around the vertical axis and 90 degrees around the horizontal, Microsoft Excel 3.0's 360 degrees around the vertical and 180 degrees around the horizontal, and Visual Business Systems' GraphMaster's 360-degree rotation around the x-, y-, and z-axes (see the GraphMaster review in this issue). In practice, 90-degree rotation is often sufficient, and you can plot data in reverse order to flip a chart 180 degrees around the vertical, but this is still limited. DeltaPoint promises to improve rotational capabilities in future versions.

DeltaGraph Professional includes eight new two-dimensional charts, including bubble, spider, time-line, and ternary (triangle); three new three-dimensional charts, including true x-y-z; and two new text charts—bullet and organizational. DeltaGraph Professional appears to be the only general-purpose charting program to offer ternary and true x-y-z charts (the latter in two dimensions as well as three). Both of these are useful in technical applications, such as, in the case of x-y-z graphs, visualizing land-survey data. DeltaGraph Professional also gives users the new capability to define their own curve-fitting formulas. One feature that's lacking, however, is the ability to click on a line graph and get the x-y coordinates.

Library palettes are a useful addition to DeltaGraph Pro. You simply drag charts into a library window, and they are accessible whenever you want to apply the same formatting to a new chart whose data sheet has the same layout. Another nice feature is the ability to place charts in libraries with their data sheets intact; then, dragging the chart's icon from the library into an empty window automatically brings up the appropriate data sheet, saving you from having to remember how to lay out the data sheet. You can also use the libraries to store backgrounds, which are kept separate from chart and data sheets.

The new Slide Show mode enables you to create freestanding presentations complete with sound and visual transitions, and even to print handouts with thumbnails of the images (although a bug in the program requires that background printing be turned off). There is a hitch: in 24-bit color, the images draw too slowly on screen, even on a IICi with a cache card, while 8-bit color sometimes produces unattractive color shifts from one slide to the next, making it a little rough for professional applications. The ability to incorporate QuickTime movies in presentations adds sophistication to DeltaGraph Professional presentations.

DeltaGraph Pro supports System 7's publish and subscribe, Apple events, and links to Excel. (But double-clicking on a subscriber fails to bring up a Subscriber Options dialog box—an interface flaw, as far as I'm concerned.) According to DeltaPoint, DeltaGraph Pro is 32-bit clean.

DeltaGraph Professional exports charts in PICT, EPS, and Illustrator 1.1 formats; the last is useful for trapping and modifying charts in a PostScript draw program. Charts exported in Illustrator 1.1 format usually open glitch-free in Illustrator 3.2, although in my tests text shadows failed to export, and a scatter-graph fitted with a squeezed curve had a recurring problem: data-point symbols clumped along the edge of the page. Re-exporting the file from DeltaGraph eventually produced a file with symbols intact.

I ran into a few other snags. Some SYLK files imported with missaligned text in cells. Printing to an Apple Personal LaserWriter NT from chart windows (but strangely, not from Slide Show mode) resulted in all colors except white printing as black, instead of varying grays, with the System 7 LaserWriter driver set to black and white. DeltaPoint suggests choosing the LaserWriter driver's Color/Grayscale option when printing color images from the chart window.) Finally, Adobe Type Reunion users may get garbled font menu selections, a problem DeltaPoint is addressing as this goes to press.

DeltaPoint's technical support is among the nicest and most helpful I've encountered. The company will send the latest maintenance upgrade free of charge to registered users who request it or who call in with problems the upgrade will remedy. Perhaps by the time you read this, the last remaining problems will have been solved and no further maintenance upgrades will be necessary.—BILL JUSTIN
Why you should try our fonts.

Price!
Because with our "Buy one, get one free" special, you won't find a better font value anywhere.

Quality!
Because we design our fonts to meet the high standards you need & expect. Of course, our fonts are all Type 1 PostScript® format, completely compatible with Adobe Type Manager. Using system 7. Many of our fonts are available in TrueType™ format as well.

Selection!
Because as PC Magazine (9/91) said, "If there's a typeface you haven't been able to find, chances are you didn't look in the Image Club Typeface Library. We have over 650 typefaces, and even more on the way. Whether you need fonts for your Macintosh or IBM PC, or even on CD ROM, you're sure to find them at Image Club.

Service!
Because we do anything to keep your business, and that means before, during, and especially after you place your order.

Guarantee!
Because satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

Order it today! Use it tomorrow!
1. To order, carefully select all the fonts you want. Complete font families only. Minimum order on this special offer is $200.
2. Select the same value of fonts for free.
Again, complete font families only.
3. Call our nation wide toll free order desk.

Call 1 (800) 661-9410

LetterPress™ CD ROM Special!
The LetterPress is the entire Image Club Typeface Library. 650 fonts and more until 06/30/92. You can purchase the LetterPress CD ROM System for only $250. That's $200 off the regular price of $999. Order the LetterPress today and have a type store on your desktop tomorrow.

Image Club Graphics, Inc.
Suite 5 - 1000 Seventh Street Southeast
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 3E2
Phone (403) 262-8008 / Fax (403) 262-7039
AppleLink CD A95 / CompuServe 7000-4287
MenuFonts 4.0.1

**PROS:** Groups typefaces in families; permits customizing of font menus; ships with three other utilities. **CONS:** Incompatible with several popular applications and DAs; slows menu pop-up; doesn't group families by weight. **LIST PRICE:** $69.95.

Although there are now thousands of typefaces available for the Macintosh and plenty of utilities for making, tweaking, and juggling fonts, only a few vendors have attempted to disentangle the ungainly Font menu. Dubl-Click's MenuFonts is a Control Panel device that approaches that task by grouping type styles in families and displaying font names in their own typefaces. It also readily shows font information (type, ID number, suitcase name, and printer file). MenuFonts enables the user to customize how each font's name is displayed in the menu by, for example, changing its style, color, size, or making dingbat fonts names readable.

These options are appealing, but unfortunately MenuFonts is both slow and buggy. Also, some of its configuration options are overkill, considering that the Font menu's simple purpose is to list typefaces so you can choose one and get back to work.

MenuFonts' most useful feature is its ability to change font names for grouping purposes. Renaming Chicago, Monaco, and Geneva as System Chicago, System Monaco, and System Geneva brings them all together in a family called System. Within families MenuFonts sorts fonts alphabetically rather than by weight from lightest to boldest. Adobe Type Reunion and WYSIWYG Menus (part of Now Utilities) sort fonts by weight, which makes more sense.

MenuFonts' ability to display font names in their own typefaces is most valuable as a quick on-screen reference. The subtle distinctions between similar typefaces cannot be appreciated in a pull-down menu, however. If you want to know what a font really looks like, make a printed reference of your type library (FontCharter, packaged with MenuFonts, does this well).

Dubl-Click claims that MenuFonts "helps spot frustrating font ID conflicts," but it gives no clues about how to correct such problems. Plus, it seems to create its own conflicts. When I customized my menu, some font names appeared in the wrong face, a problem that was strangely fixed by changing the menu's color a few times. Other fonts reverted to their standard names (without attributes) and moved to the top of the menu, where they were inaccessible.

The MenuFonts interface is far from seamless. The program is incompatible with more than half the applications I tried. Microsoft Excel, Adobe Photoshop, and Apps' Vantage run normally with MenuFonts installed, but MenuFonts doesn't show up at all. Other applications have more serious problems: with Adobe Illustrator, MenuFonts works on about half the menu. It causes serious memory-management problems in HyperCard, with large stack windows not displaying at their full size regardless of the amount of memory made available. Dubl-Click does provide patches to fix incompatibilities, but the patch program alters the structures of those applications, it doesn't alter MenuFont. The prospect of something tampering with your workhorse applications might justifiably make you nervous.

Along with MenuFonts' useful features are many that are nonessential, and this version has too many incompatibilities to make it worthwhile. Users who want to get the most out of their type library would be better off using a printed reference of fonts and organizing them on screen with a simple utility like Adobe Type Reunion or WYSIWYG Menus.—Kurt Carlson

Network Arcade Game

Spectre 1.0

**PROS:** Easy to learn; highly involving; good performance; great network play. **CONS:** Incompatible with ATM; single-player mode lacks depth; limited technical support. **COMPANY:** Velocity Development (415/776-8000). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 1MB of RAM (at least 750K free); System 6.0.3. Recommended: 2MB of RAM (at least 1350K free) for color and sound. **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

Initially, Spectre didn't look like a game that would keep my interest. It's visually appealing but lacks dimension. It reminds me of an old stand-up arcade game called BattleZone. In both games you fight your way through a 3-D world while enemy tanks approach and attack. Brilliant, huh? But hours later, I'm still playing.

Players start by choosing a vehicle based on speed, shield strength, and ammo capacity. As you improve, you should bump up the vehicle's speed and reduce its ammo.

With a crash, you tumble onto a level playing field peppered with 3-D obstacles including pyramids, windmills, and walls. The color graphics are nice, with high-responsive performance on a 115Hz or greater.

Forgo the filled objects on slower machines or play in black and white. Enemy tanks (looking like evil Dushbustes) soon confront you with cannon fire. Players must run and fight back, while continually replenishing ammunition stores and shield strength. You can survive by learning how to back up while turning and firing on advancing enemies. Keep one eye on your radar at all times. In single-player mode, you complete a level by gathering up all the flags on the field. On each new level the enemy tanks are progressively more challenging.

I don't think I would have kept playing Spectre if this were all there was to it. Playing the game on a network against other people is what makes this game great. The simplicity of the game's basic mechanics permits people to get involved right away. The action takes off, and before you know it, players are plugged to their screens. Up to six people play. Players find themselves developing and adapting to new tactics and experimenting with settings to get an edge.

The game operates on most networks, including networks with multiple zones (play is confined to a single zone). Due to the addictive nature of the game, I somehow found the time for prolonged testing on several different networks, playing with three to six people. The program is quite efficient; it sends small packets and uses little of Ethernet's bandwidth. Spectre appeared to be equally fast on Ethernet and LocalTalk. Occasional protocol errors meant affected individuals were dropped off the network, but other players could generally continue without interruption. Substantial network traffic outside of Spectre can result in occasional screen-update delays. I tried to check this out with Velocity's technical-support people (not toll free and only from 1 p.m. to 3 p.m. Monday through Thursday), but they couldn't answer my questions. Overall, the network design and performance is very good as multiplayer games go.

As a single-player game Spectre is pretty good but nothing to write home about. However, it is the best network arcade game I've ever played, and I highly recommend it as one of the great antiproductivity tools of all time.—Adrian Mello
It can take any color you throw at it.

Let's say you have this outrageous design. But your color printer just doesn't get it. Looks like a job for the new Phaser™ III.

It has the broadest range of colors available—167 million of them—all delivered at 300 dpi with TekColor™ and Pantone-approved color matching. You'll get brilliant color on any paper, from stationery to card stock. And it takes up to 12" x 18" so you can even print tabloid bleeds.

Ten MB RAM and a 24 MHz RISC chip make it the fastest printer controller around. And with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2, your stuff will look great. So go ahead. Throw out the wildest idea you can think of. The Phaser III can take it. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 18C for a free output sample.
**Document Manager**

**VersionMaster 1.0.7**

**PROS:** Automatically archives revisions; built-in file compression. **CONS:** Conflating manual, obtrusive interface; RAM-hungry. **COMPANY:** Astar Technologies (708/860-9500). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** $199.95; five-user pack $799.95; ten-user pack $1,199.95.

---

**Portable CD ROM Reader**

**NEC Intersect CDR-36M**

**PROS:** Compact, lightweight CD unit; includes Music Box desk accessory for playing audio CDs; well-organized software. **CONS:** Slow access time compared with standard desktop units. **COMPANY:** NEC Technologies (708/860-9500). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** $485.

---

The Intersect uses Apple's Foreign File Access software to read ISO-9660, High Sierra, and audio disks; its driver is by Trantor Systems, the clear industry leader in CD ROM driver software. Like the data-transfer rate of most larger CD units, the Intersect's quoted 150K per second (KBps) works out to 80 KBps on real files being copied under System 7 or System 6.X (the system-related speed differences are only a few percent). This is comparable to the rate from Apple or other competitors, reads all data formats, provides an audio-output jack, and compares in size to a stack of three or four CD boxes. In fact, the 2.2-pound unit qualifies for an adjective seldom heard in peripheral reviews: as you can see from the photo, it's a dorable.

The Intersect's quoted 150K per second (KBps) works out to 80 KBps on real files being copied under System 7 or System 6.X (the system-related speed differences are only a few percent). This is comparable to the rate from Apple or other competitors, reads all data formats, provides an audio-output jack, and compares in size to a stack of three or four CD boxes. In fact, the 2.2-pound unit qualifies for an adjective seldom heard in peripheral reviews: as you can see from the photo, it's a dorable.

---

There are only a few possible complaints about the Intersect CDR-36M. For one, a SCSI address button would be an improvement on the tiny DIP switches offered. And since the unit packs some fairly current-hungry components in a tiny package, its bottom surface gets too hot to touch. But NEC Technologies provides a tiny headset for audio output; the Music Box desk accessory gives you an on-screen control panel that looks like a standard CD player, including a digital music-program timer. With audiophile earphones, sound quality is exactly that of a standard audio-CD player. And if you want true portability for your lightweight system, NEC Technologies offers an optional 0.8-pound battery pack ($99) that fits unobtrusively alongside the player and runs for one to two hours, depending on use.

---

**REVIEWS**

I had a dime for every time I've gotten a manuscript back with requests for revisions I thought I'd already made. I'd be writing this on a portable and faxing it in from my yacht. I hoped that VersionMaster, from Astar Technologies, would help me get a handle on the situation, but unfortunately it falls short of a solution.

VersionMaster's premise is simple: it creates a document file in which it stores the versions of a given document, say, Software Review v. 1, and then builds an archive containing subsequent versions. Why not, you might ask, simply use the Save command to do this? First, VersionMaster allows you to use the normal Save command while making revisions, to guard against loss in a power failure or a system crash. Second, it provides the option of storing revisions in compressed format to conserve disk space.

VersionMaster stores files in its own format, so they are accessible only through the program. To work with a file stored in the document file, you first check out the version you want either from the VersionMaster DA or through the Open and Save dialog boxes, to which the VersionMaster extension appends check-in and checkout radio buttons. After making revisions, you check the document back into the document file, optionally attaching comments as to what changes were made and why.

While a user has a document checked out from the Document File, no one else can modify it or even have access to that version. This feature helps ward off confusion when several networked users are working on the same project, and can be a lifesaver in any group projects where small but significant changes can be difficult to track.

Even after getting used to the check-in and checkout procedure, I'm still wary ofVersionMaster doesn't feel like a fully mature program. It needs fewer diagrams in the manual, real tutorial files, System 7 implementation, and some streamlining of the interface. Astar is retooling the program from the top down for future release. Given that, my advice is to wait. For now, VersionMaster is generally more trouble than it's worth.—George L. Reynolds

---

People who use keyboard commands and arrow keys to navigate the File menu will find VersionMaster's mouse-intensive interface inconvenient. The DA's main menu has ten buttons, but the program has many steps and options, resulting in a thick hierarchy of commands. A simple checkout requires selecting the project folder, then the document file, and then the version you want to open; controlling access and selecting compression add more steps. In practice it's a hassle to make small revisions.

Other headaches abound, too. The manual is riddled with corrections and typos and much too long. The tutorial touches on the main features of the program but is inadequate and doesn't make me confident about using the application. VersionMaster requires 250K just to be there. Astar recommends running it on a system with a minimum of 2MB of RAM, but 4MB is better. Opening too many files at once causes the program to hang or crash. The online help is context-sensitive but has a bug that on a Mac Plus crops all the subject headings.

VersionMaster doesn't feel like a fully mature program. It needs fewer diagrams in the manual, real tutorial files, System 7 implementation, and some streamlining of the interface. Astar is retooling the program from the top down for future release. Given that, my advice is to wait. For now, VersionMaster is generally more trouble than it's worth.—George L. Reynolds

---

There are only a few possible complaints about the Intersect CDR-36M. For one, a SCSI address button would be an improvement on the tiny DIP switches offered. And since the unit packs some fairly current-hungry components in a tiny package, its bottom surface gets too hot to touch. But NEC Technologies provides a tiny headset for audio output; the Music Box desk accessory gives you an on-screen control panel that looks like a standard CD player, including a digital music-program timer. With audiophile earphones, sound quality is exactly that of a standard audio-CD player. And if you want true portability for your lightweight system, NEC Technologies offers an optional 0.8-pound battery pack ($99) that fits unobtrusively alongside the player and runs for one to two hours, depending on use.

---

There are only a few possible complaints about the Intersect CDR-36M. For one, a SCSI address button would be an improvement on the tiny DIP switches offered. And since the unit packs some fairly current-hungry components in a tiny package, its bottom surface gets too hot to touch. But NEC Technologies provides a tiny headset for audio output; the Music Box desk accessory gives you an on-screen control panel that looks like a standard CD player, including a digital music-program timer. With audiophile earphones, sound quality is exactly that of a standard audio-CD player. And if you want true portability for your lightweight system, NEC Technologies offers an optional 0.8-pound battery pack ($99) that fits unobtrusively alongside the player and runs for one to two hours, depending on use.

---

There are only a few possible complaints about the Intersect CDR-36M. For one, a SCSI address button would be an improvement on the tiny DIP switches offered. And since the unit packs some fairly current-hungry components in a tiny package, its bottom surface gets too hot to touch. But NEC Technologies provides a tiny headset for audio output; the Music Box desk accessory gives you an on-screen control panel that looks like a standard CD player, including a digital music-program timer. With audiophile earphones, sound quality is exactly that of a standard audio-CD player. And if you want true portability for your lightweight system, NEC Technologies offers an optional 0.8-pound battery pack ($99) that fits unobtrusively alongside the player and runs for one to two hours, depending on use.
Who says our products are so great?
LifeForms™
NEW!
Create sophisticated human motion animations with this new, easy-to-use package. Access shape libraries of figures in sitting, standing, jumping, sports and dance poses, and more. LifeForms automatically creates smooth human motion between any two positions you define. Add natural human motion to Swivel 3D Pro, MacroMind Three-D and Director productions. Save motion sequences as QuickTime® movies. Includes XCMD for Hypercard® stacks.
Suggested list, $495. Special Introductory Offer, $355. Save $140. See order form.

System requirements:
- Macintosh Computer
- Mac Recorder
- MacRecorder Sound System
- 48 MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 8MB Free Hard Disk Space
- 480x360 Display
- Multimedia Extensions

ModelShop II
Create and manipulate realistic spatial models with this completely interactive design and presentation tool. Quickly create models in hidden surface perspective with CAD-like accuracy. Add professional animation with MacroMind Three-D for real-time walkthrough of architectural models, landscapes and visualizations. The perfect tool for architects and design professionals.
Version 1.2. Suggested list, $895.

MacroMind Director
The special director for animation professionals who want to use professional animation in their presentations and plans. Current MacroMind Director technology enables interactive play. Works with Windows 3.0, Macintosh and other Mac-compatible computer platforms. Create professional animation by synchronizing graphics, text and sound with audio and video. Add interactivity with buttons and scripts. Create 3D models from Swivel 3D, MacroMind Three-D, sound from MacRecorder as well as all standard Macintosh file formats.
Version 3.0. Suggested list, $995.

MacroMind Accelerator
Speeds MacroMind Director animation for Macintosh computer to professional levels of up to 60 frames per second for smoother action and less screen flicker. It provides tempo control for easy synchronization with audio and video. Add professional animation. Includes XCMD for MacRecorder as well as all standard Macintosh file formats.

MacroMind Windows Player
Converts fully interactive MacroMind Director animations created on the Macintosh computer to Microsoft® Windows ends playback. Supports multimedia extensions for complete interactive control of CD-Audio, sound and video. Includes a license-free Macintosh player for projectors.
Version 1.0. Suggested list, $995, buy direct for just $75.

Swivel 3D Professional 2.0
Model, move and handle objects with this complete modeling and design environment. Hierarchically link object parts. Export 3D views and vector-based 2D drawings. Swivel 3D models are compatible with MacroMind Three-D and MacroMind Director for adding advanced animation to 3D models. Supports 24-bit color, full screen display, Pixar® MacRenderman® output, AutoCAD® DXF output, EPS, Adobe® Illustrator®, PICT and PICS files.
Version 2.0. Suggested list, $695. Upgrade for just $75. See order form.

SwivelMan A special version of Swivel 3D Professional 2.0 that includes Pixar MacRenderman, I1.
Documentation and tutorials are included to present the applications as one integrated solution. Users can create 3D models and render those models by applying photorealistic textures and shaders in one application.
Suggested list, $695. Upgrade for just $75.
MacroMind MediaMaker™
The application of choice for assembling and synchronizing video, CD-Audio with Macintosh graphics, sound and animation. Create video productions and presentations on the Mac. Control external devices: videotape recorders, camcorders, videodisc and CD-ROM players. Compatible with popular Macintosh video overlay cards for video-in-window; titling, transitions and special effects. Fully automated Print-to-Video command allows accurate, easy output to videotape.
Version 1.0. Suggested list $695.

MacroMind TitleMaker™
Create professional-looking, animated titles and credits to increase the impact of business, education and home videos. Includes over 150 customizable templates. Replace template text and graphics with your own. The perfect complement to MacroMind MediaMaker. Version 1.0. Suggested list $149, buy direct from us.

MacroMind Three-D™
A professional tool for creating high-quality 3D animations and photo-realistic images for use in video and multimedia productions. Imports a wide range of model file formats and provides a hierarchical timeline for easy animation of unlimited shapes, lights and cameras. Import models from Swivel 3D and export animations to MacroMind Director. Supports video animation controllers, PICS animations and Adobe PICS animations from TrueType fonts and RenderMan RIB. Version 2.0. Suggested list, $695.

If the coupon to the right is missing, you're missing out on great savings. Call for details.

FilmMaker™

MacroMind Director™
Supports video animation controllers, image special effects (bump and texture maps, shadows, etc.), 3D text from TrueType fonts and RenderMan RIB. Version 1.1. Suggested list, $1,495.

MacroMind Direct3D™
Supports video animation controllers, image special effects (bump and texture maps, shadows, etc.), 3D text from TrueType fonts and RenderMan RIB. Version 1.1. Suggested list, $1,495.

SwivelArt™ Collections
Integrate any of these 3D graphics—royalty free—into multimedia productions, presentations and print publications. Images can be rotated, resized, viewed, scaled, lighted, anti-aliased and used in any perspective or color.

Special Buy direct Suggested from us and save 40% list price
☐ 3D Viewpoint Cars ....... $250
☐ 3D Maps I ................. $250
☐ 3D Maps II ............... $250
☐ 3D Graphics Original ... $129.95
☐ 3D Viewpoint Air and Sea $250
☐ 3D Viewpoint Anatomy . . . $250

See order form.

Order direct from us before June 15th, and get a Multimedia Remote Control, a $149 value, absolutely free.

1-800-248-4477 Ext. 320
Now you can add professional clip graphics, animation, digitized video, music and sound effects to your multimedia productions.

And add some cash to your pocket while you're at it.

Just order ClipMedia Volume 1 Business & Technology from us before June 15th, and we'll knock 100 bucks off the price.

Which means that for just $295, you'll get 75 clip graphics, 250 sound effects, 50 music pieces, 50 digital video sequences and 75 complete animations to spice up your multimedia presentations and video productions.

From high tech sound effects to classical music. From pictures of pencils to complex 3D graphic images. Human figures running, color globes spinning, and flocks of birds flying.

All on CD-ROM for your Macintosh. Or for Windows, if you like.

Call us at 1-800-248-4477, Ext. 320 and ask for ClipMedia.

But do it today. 'Cause these packages are going at a rapid clip.

Order ClipMedia today for just $295!

Offer ends June 15th.

ClipMedia for the Macintosh now includes QuickTime movies in addition to standard PICS.
Order direct at great savings.
Order today and get great prices on software upgrades, Magic, LifeForms, ClipMedia, SwivelArt and Action.

Want to know more?
Check here for free information on MacroMind · Paracomp multimedia products, a Multimedia Info Kit, complete with videos, demo disks, configuration guides, how-to booklets and more just $24.95 Shipping is free.

information on MacroMind · Paracomp training.

Upgrades
Registered Owners: Save money and upgrade today.

\[\begin{array}{l}
\text{Upgrades} \\
\text{Swivel 3D Professional 2.0 Upgrade for just $75} \\
\text{SwivelArt Upgrade for just $175} \\
\text{SoundEdit Pro Upgrade for just $175}
\end{array}\]

Call or send this order form to:
MacroMind · Paracomp, Inc.
P.O. Box 1810, Carmel Valley, CA 93924 1810

OFFICIAL ORDER FORM

Product Name __________________________ Quantity ________ Cost Each ________ Total ________

ClipMedia Volume 1, Business and Technology Order now for $265, save $140 Specify CD-ROM for Macintosh or Windows.

SwivelArt 3D Graphics

SPECIAL OFFERS

- 3D Viewpoint Cars, $90
- 3D Maps: North and South America, $50
- 3D Maps: Africa, Asia, Australia, Europe, $50
- 3D Graphics: Original, $79
- 3D Viewpoint Air and Sea, $40
- 3D Viewpoint Anatomy, $60
- LifeForms introductory offer, $100 save $80
- IntroFree Multimedia Reference Guide, $19.95 value, when you order索取 today.

I enclose my check for $______

Name __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________
State __________________________ Zip __________________________

Shipping & Handling (in Canada, $25)

Exp. date: __________

Credit: [ ] MasterCard [ ] VISA [ ] Diners [ ] AMEX

Shipping: $ ________ Handling: $ ________ Total Merchandise: $ ________

Sales Tax (5%): $ ________

(Regusible in U.S. dollars)

Offers end May 15, 1992

1-800-248-4477 Ext. 320
In just over two-and-a-half years, MacroMind · Paracom has collected more than 19 awards from some of the toughest critics around—the writers and editors who can afford to test everything to see what’s best.

Fortunately, you can see what’s best in multimedia simply by looking at the products to the right.

Like MacroMind Director, the all-time champion multimedia product.

And LifeForms, our new 3D human figure animation software that lets you put natural human motion into your productions.

Or the already famous MacroRecorder, which now includes SoundEdit Pro, an all new version of the powerful sound editor.

Multimedia Info Kit

Want to learn more about multimedia? For just $24.95, we’ll send you a complete kit of videos, demo disks, configuration guides, how-to booklets, and more. Call 1-800-248-4477, Ext. 320 today.

When you’re finished shopping, you can pick up the phone. Call us at 1-800-248-4477, Ext. 320.

And take advantage right away of our special introductory and upgrade offers.

Of course, you can also visit your dealer to try out our products.

And see for yourself why the critics are raving.
Remember the first time you really cut loose with MacDraw or MacPaint and really started having fun with your Mac?

Then just wait till you rip through the shrink wrap and get into Magic!

Suddenly you'll be sending text and graphics flying, spinning and sliding across your screen. And juicing up the action with electronic sound effects or samples of your favorite music.

You might do this just for the fun of it.

Or for the pure power of communicating your ideas with animation and sound.

And you don't have to be a multimedia genius to get started.

You use a familiar tool palette to create graphics and text. And you use that same palette to put them into action.

In fact, if you can draw a box and a circle, you can instantly make that box run in circles.

You can also add transitions like wipes, combs and irises to move between scenes.

And add interactivity with on-screen buttons.

Like any good Macintosh® program, Magic imports graphics and text from other applications.

Like any smart Macintosh program, Magic not only runs on System 6.0.7 or greater, it's also compatible with System 7. And it not only bows to Adobe® Type Manager, but it's faithful to TrueType.

Sound too good to be true?

There's more.

Magic runs on any kind of Mac—from the Classic and LC, all the way up to the IIfx—so you won't have to spend a dime on new hardware.

You won't have to spend much on Magic either, because it lists for just $395.

Call 1-800-248-4477 Ext. 930 for more information. Or visit your nearest dealer.

And see Magic happen, right before your very eyes.

MacroMind-Paracom, Inc.
600 Townsend, San Francisco, CA 94103

Welcome to multimedia.
Although spreadsheets force data into table form, and every commercial database claims to have a convenient report generator, the process of getting a report table into exactly the form you want is quite annoying, even in programs like Excel or 4th Dimension.

DataPivot implements just about every item on the wish lists of users who need to make report tables that emphasize cross-tabulation. If you need to report such things as school attendance by district, by school, and by funding category, or profits on each item in a product line by year and by sales region, DataPivot is one of the best investments you can make.

You can copy any SYLK, BIFF (Excel 3.0), WKS, or text (tab- or comma-delimited) file into DataPivot through the Import command, and it appears in a Source window at the bottom of the screen. You will also see a palette of tool icons—Top Label, Side Label, Report Data, Total, Group Data, Trash, and Source Window—for selecting data elements for the Report. If you select a data column in your source and click on the Side Label icon, for example, DataPivot makes a side label in the report. Unremarkable enough, except that the labels include tabs at the end of the row or column.

After you have selected your categories and have filled the report with data by selecting columns and clicking on the Report Data icon, you can change all your original category placement simply by dragging the tabs associated with the categories from the top to the side or vice versa. You can pick two categories and group them by clicking on the Group Data icon, change type formatting with a few clicks in the floating Typeset palette, perform math on data rows or columns with the Formulas palette, or make subtotal or other subcomputations with a single click. The intelligence built into the program keeps track of all these changes so that your subtotals and data summaries always mean what you expect them to mean. It’s so easy to make complex changes that it would be unusually helpful if the program had an Undo command.

What’s really amazing is that all these operations are nearly instantaneous, even on a Mac Plus. If you try this row-for-column data swapping using the Transpose command in Excel, the response is irritatingly languid. If you have to produce a similar report, say, once a month, you could set up your primary data gathering in a spreadsheet or database, and publish the data into DataPivot with the System 7 Publish/Subscribe option. In an office environment with a sharp systems administrator, a Mac copy of DataPivot could consolidate Mac and Windows DataPivot reports for cross-platform information summaries across a network.

If reports are part of your work, it should be easy to justify the cost of DataPivot. There’s just nothing else like it for convenience and flexibility.—Charles Seiter

**Report Generator**

**DataPivot 1.02**

**PROS:** Fast formatting; automatic import; tools cleverly arranged. **CONS:** Undo not implemented. **COMPANY:** Brio Technology (415/961-2410). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM, 3MB of RAM for System 7; System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** $299.

The tabs at the end of each column or row containing headings let you move that whole section of data from horizontal to vertical entries and vice versa.

**Telephone-Line-Manager Device**

**Ringo LM 1.0**

**PROS:** Auto-wake-up feature; supports fax modems, fax machines, answering machines, and telephone; transparent operation. **CONS:** Ringo DA options are confusing. **COMPANY:** MacSema (503/757-1520, 800/344-7228). **REQUIRES:** Any Mac with ADB port; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** $189.95.

TRYING TO USE A FAX MODEM IN AN OFFICE WITH ONLY ONE TELEPHONE LINE is tricky. The fax modem, answering machine, and telephone share the same line—how can you make everything work in harmony? The object is to transparently handle incoming calls, routing them to the appropriate device without either blasting callers’ ears with a fax signal or losing faxes by incorrectly transferring them to the answering machine.

Although I have tested several phone-line managers in the past two years, there’s always been a catch. They didn’t work with my answering machine, they required my phone lines to be rewired, or fax senders had to be instructed to press certain keys on their phone to signal that a transmission was on the way. The Ringo LM is different, and it works.

Enclosed in a small plastic case, the Ringo LM has four RJ-11 jacks that allow you to connect it to the telephone line, a telephone, an answering machine, and a fax modem or stand-alone fax machine. The Ringo LM also has a built-in ADB cable that hooks into the Mac. Ringo software consists of an INIT; a start-up program that activates the INIT (and lets the user shut off the INIT for a current computing session); a disk accessory; and Ringo Editor, which is for specifying what Ringo should do if someone tries to send you a fax when the Mac is off.

During normal business hours when the Mac is on, Ringo answers every call on the first ring. The program then sends a dummy ring back to the caller while it analyzes the call. If it detects a fax-transmission tone, Ringo routes the call to the fax modem. If there’s no fax tone, Ringo assumes the incoming call is a voice call and transfers it to your telephone or answering machine.

If the Mac is off when a fax tone is detected, Ringo sends a wake-up signal over the ADB cable, causing the Mac to power up. Once the Mac’s start-up sequence has been completed, the fax modem takes over and receives the fax. A lengthy power-up sequence, due to a slow machine or a lot of INITs, can cause the fax modem to miss the call. But since most faxes have an autodial facility, the fax will invariably be caught on the next transmission. After the fax modem receives the fax, Ringo checks the data in the Ringo Alarm List, and if the current time coincides with one of the times that you have set in Ringo Editor, Ringo follows the shutdown procedure that you specified. If Ringo detects no further activity after a user-specified period of time, it shuts off the Macintosh. Optionally, you can instruct the device to issue a special keystroke and have a macro program, such as MacroMaker or QuicKeys, choose Shut Down from the Finder’s Special menu. The DA lets you override Ringo’s shutdown settings for one session.

If you have external drives or run the Mac from a power strip, you may have to modify the way you leave your equipment at the end of the day. Because external drives must be warmed up before powering up the Mac, you have to leave them on if you want to use the auto-wake-up feature. Similarly, if the Mac is connected to a power strip or universal power source (UPS) rather than directly to a wall outlet, you have to leave the power strip or UPS on, too. Other than that, Ringo shouldn’t affect your normal telephone routine. If your sole phone line is doing double duty (fax and voice), the Ringo LM is the answer to your prayers.—Steven A. Schwartz

**Vin du Table** The tabs at the end of each column or row containing headings let you move that whole section of data from horizontal to vertical entries and vice versa.
Status Mac 2.0.2

**PROS:** User can delay profile generation; administrator can customize messages and fonts; old data can be archived and merged with new data; data can be exported as tab-delimited or SYLK file. **CONS:** Screen savers can prevent profile gathering. **COMPANY:** On Technology (617/876-0000). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6; AppleTalk networking. **LIST PRICE:** 25-Mac version $499; unlimited version $199.

A RE YOU STILL RUNNING AROUND, trying to find out which person’s Mac has an old version of Laser Prep? Or maybe you’re trying to migrate to System 7, but you don’t know if everyone’s Mac has enough RAM? Well thanks to Status Mac, you can track all of this from your desktop. Status Mac 2.0.2 provides better network reporting facilities than before, as well as less hassle for users.

Status Mac inventories each Macintosh on a network and determines what hardware is available, what fonts and DA’s are being used, and so on. All of this information is stored in individual user profiles, which can be combined to create a fairly complete inventory of your company’s microcomputer resources.

Profiling a Mac that has a large hard drive and many applications and fonts can take more than five minutes. Asking for such lengthy profiles on a regular basis can be irritating to users, so Status Mac provides an option that allows the user to delay the profile, rescheduling it for just before the Mac shuts down, for example.

To make profiling more convenient for both the administrator and the user, Status Mac has its own store-and-forward architecture. The administrator’s Macintosh stores profile requests until the targeted Macintoshes are reachable on the network; the user’s Macintosh stores the completed profile until the administrator’s Mac can be reached over the network.

To keep the administrator informed of the profile-gathering process, Status Mac keeps track of whether the request for a profile has been sent (pending), the request has been received by the Macintosh to be profiled, the profile has been returned, or the profile has been imported into the Status Mac database. These status indicators appear next to each Mac’s name in the Browse window of Status Mac.

Once profiles have been returned to the administrator’s Mac and imported into the Status Mac database, the administrator can double-click on any Mac in the database to view a full profile of its hardware and software. This profile includes information on ADB devices, applications, the CPU, DA’s, drivers, fonts, INITs, monitors, NuBus boards, SCSI devices, System files, and other system info. Or you can generate filters to select Macintoshes that meet specified criteria, such as all Macs with Laser Prep version 6.0.2 and less than 4MB of RAM. Any of these filters can be saved and used to generate custom reports. You can archive old Status Mac data and then remerge it with new data to compare old profiles to newer ones.

Status Mac also lets each user add data about his or her Mac in the Profile viewer. This data can include information such as hardware serial numbers. When the administrator requests a profile, this information is sent along with the profile. And if the user allows the Status Mac administrator to make changes in the Profile, the administrator can change the ede information from within the Status Mac application. Status Mac allows users to keep profile collecting from interfering with their normal routine. By including personal messages with profile requests, allowing user-specified delays of profile gathering, and incorporating its own store-and-forward architecture, On Technology has made Status Mac one of the easiest-to-use inventorying applications for Mac networks.—Dave Kosiur

**Symbolic Math Software**

Maple V

**PROS:** Complete symbolic/numeric mathematics system; huge set of functions; runs comfortably on low-end Macs. **CONS:** Less capable than Mathematica in graphics and complex programming. **COMPANY:** Brooks/Cole Publishing (408/373-0728). **REQUIRES:** Mac, Plus, hard drive; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** $450; student version $132.

**MAPLE, NOW IN VERSION V, IS THE LEADING, ALTHOUGH UNDERPUBLICIZED, RIVAL TO MATHEMATICA. WHILE MATHEMATICA HAS BEEN PRAISED TO THE SKIES, MAPLE—which can tackle most of the same problems as Mathematica and is easier to use on a Classic—has received much less attention.**

Toiling away at the University of Waterloo in Canada, Maple’s developers have continually expanded on the program’s original symbolic core. The 1800 distinct functions Maple provides include: standard symbolic and numeric capabilities in engineering math, including differential equations and integrals (and operations with differential forms and exterior calculus); operations of group theory; linear algebra and routines for linear optimization; basic statistics; a programming language resembling Pascall; special functions of mathematical physics; operations for manipulation of series; combinatorics (what the heck is that?) and number theory; and geometric and projective geometric operations. Maple V also includes 3-D graphics, expanded integration and series-handling capabilities, and a few hundred additional library functions and packages of functions. An interesting new feature translates programs written in Maple into standard C for inclusion in other programs.

Since Maple’s function range is similar to Mathematica’s, some feature comparisons are necessary. In the Maple strategy, a small main program is invoked and special routines are called as needed; that’s how the program can operate, with few unobtrusive delays, on a Mac Plus. This characteristic, and the program’s relative simplicity of operation, has endeared Maple to educators faced with lots of calculus students and modestly funded Mac labs. Mathematica assumes that you want the full armament of computer math available instantly at all times, and thus encounters memory problems at 5MB or less. Maple provides a simple programming language; Mathematica offers the range of commands found in C, Prolog, LISP, and FORTRAN, with a compiler and advanced debugger besides.

While Maple only now includes 3-D graphics, Mathematica is the most elaborate 3-D graphing program commercially available. Student Maple includes the standard Maple function library, a special student-oriented handbook, and both coprocessor and standard versions; Student Mathematica ($129) is non-coprocessor-only but includes Stephen Wolfram’s brilliant guide to the program. You can put on quite a display of math power using Maple on a 2MB Mac SE; Mathematica needs a 68030 Mac (or a Sun workstation) to really shine.

Maple yields to its rival Mathematica in institutional acceptance, in quality and quantity of third-party materials, and in several advanced-user areas. On basic Macs, however, it has no competitors for functional scope or ease of use.—Charles Seiter
Math Shop, Math Shop Jr., Advanced Math Shop

PROS: Low price. CONS: Stultifying to play; unimaginitive graphics and interface. COMPANY: Scholastic (800/325-6149). REQUIREMENTS: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. LIST PRICE: $49.95 each; school version $79.95.

ANY GOOD TEACHER KNOWS THAT the first order of business is to grab and then retain the students’ attention. The Math Shop series (a reworking of IBM PC and Apple II versions) scores low in this regard; and with its underutilization of the power of Macintosh graphics, it adds very little to the old-fashioned workbook and pencil.

All three programs look and operate much the same; the differences are the level of the problems and the names of the “shops.” Each game opens to a “mall” with ten shops; clicking on a shop takes you to the set of problems associated with it. Scholastic calls the shops games, but that stretches the definition of the word. There are no extraneous bells and whistles here, but neither are there useful or entertaining ones. Basically, the problems involve such service-related tasks as filling orders, selling things, working in the stockroom, and making change. Here and there, such as in Advanced Math Shop’s Equations shop, the designers were unable to come up with a suitable entry-level job skill.

Playing the games consists of simply filling in blank boxes with numbers. For example, in Math Shop’s Donuts Shop the student might be given an order for four glazed and four plain doughnuts and asked to determine how many doughnuts make up the total order and what fraction is to be glazed. Once the fields have been filled in correctly, hitting the return key or clicking on the cash register icon completes the problem, and one of several voices thanks you. Unfortunately, the cursor does not automatically advance to the next field once a number has been entered; instead, movement from field to field is a matter of clicking or tabbing, and can get a bit tedious, especially in problems involving fractions (which are represented by two boxes separated by a /).

Math Shop Jr. is aimed at children ages 6 to 9; Math Shop, ages 9 to 14; and Advanced Math Shop at 12- to 18-year-olds. Although the mathematical operations being reinforced are appropriate, these ranges seem too broad and the problems too heavily weighted to the younger end of each range, even given the discouraging level of math literacy in this country. Each level has a few shops in which the student’s task is obscure, requiring an explanation from the teacher or a look at the manual. A teacher can’t modify the programs, and identical problems sometimes appear twice in a row.

Scholastic’s desire to make mathematical concepts “intriguing and gamelike in and of themselves” is laudable, but the goal is not realized. Though the graphics are quite acceptable, they are essentially static background; the sounds are fine but ultimately repetitious. There is little here to capture a student’s interest or to justify the use of expensive, and often scarce, equipment. The Math Shop series is little more than the normal, humdrum workbook format converted to bits and bytes. An imaginative pedagogical tool it is not.—LOUISE KOHL

Scanner Calibration Software

ScanMatch 1.01

PROS: Quickly and easily corrects scan color. CONS: Calibrates scanner to screen only; uneven results. COMPANY: Savitar (415/243-3030). REQUIREMENTS: Mac II; 8-bit color (24-bit recommended); 4MB of RAM; hard drive; 24-bit color scanner; System 6.0.5. LIST PRICE: $199.

SCANMATCH IS BASICALLY ONLY half a color-calibration system; it doesn’t concern itself with printed output but focuses instead on the first leg of the color-calibration circuit—scanner to screen. ScanMatch’s sole purpose is to adjust color scan files so that they look right when displayed on the Mac. The package serves two types of users: those for whom the screen is final output (people who make on-screen presentations), and people who’ve already used other means to calibrate their printer so that the output matches their screen.

ScanMatch has three main components: a printed color-swatch chart, a set of characterization files that describe the color response of various monitors, and the ScanMatch application software. To calibrate your scanner, you scan the color chart and then use the ScanMatch software to measure the values your scanner captured. The software calculates the difference between the captured values and the predefined values it knows should be present, and then factors in the peculiarities of your monitor as described in your monitor’s characterization file. The result is the Transform file, which you can use to correct images until your scanner bulb degrades or you change your scanning settings.

Once you’ve built the Transform file, you can use a variety of approaches to correct scans. If you have Adobe Photoshop or Letraset’s ColorStudio, you can install the ScanMatch Transform as a plug-in filter. If your scanner comes with a Photoshop plug-in scanning module, you can scan from within ScanMatch and then apply the Transform. Or you can scan using a separate scanning application, save the file, and then open it and correct the scan in ScanMatch. In any case, correcting a file is easy and takes less than a minute.

How good are the results? The answer is a little hard to give. For one thing, the fidelity of ScanMatch’s corrections varies considerably depending on the scanner (the truer the scanner’s colors are to begin with, the more pleasing the corrections), the medium you’re scanning (results I got when scanning magazines were definitely on the psychedelic side; the system assumes it’s working with the dye sets in photographic prints), and the monitor (it needs to be a Trinitron-type display; ideally, it should be one of the seven models for which Savitar provides characterization files).

But ScanMatch produces uneven results. Sometimes the software does a great job of removing color cast and adjusting contrast so that the image comes out looking bright and clean. But, just as some critics disapprove of the restored Sistine frescoes, some users will find the colors in ScanMatch’s corrected files to be overly saturated. Files can also end up skewed somewhat toward the warm, or red, end of the spectrum. Often, these peculiarities of the Transform formula produce a pleasing image with bright, warm colors. But other times, the bright and red effect can be unfaltering, particularly in portraits. Pictures can also suffer a loss of detail and end up looking cartoonlike.

Most people will use ScanMatch for some images; ignore it with others; and for still other images, use it and then tweak the results. According to Savitar, the new version will improve the fidelity of ScanMatch’s corrections. You might find that ScanMatch saves you a lot of time and trouble. Or you might decide that a street price of $150 is too much to pay for something that gets you only halfway to where you’re going.

—JOE MATAZZONI

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION GAMES

Two Into Eight Goes… The Gizmo Shop from Math Shop Jr. tests multiplication skills.

MACWORLD May 1992 191
**Word Processor with Page Layout**

**Taste 1.02**

**PROS:** Combines word processor, page-layout, drawing, address book, and mail merge features at an excellent price. **CONS:** Slow, some redraw and translator bugs. **COMPANY:** DeltaPoint (408/648-4000). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** $149.

**THE MAC MARKET'S WORD PROCESSOR GLUT (nine at last count) makes it hard for a newcomer to distinguish itself. DeltaPoint (maker of DeltaGraph) has developed a word processor that combines page-layout, graphics, Rolodex, and mail merge features, all for $149.

Taste requires 4.1MB of hard drive space to install (throwing away the installer files after installation regains 1.5MB); the program uses Claris XTND's import and export translators (for MacWrite, Word, Works, WordPerfect, and WriteNow), which can be removed to save space. Taste's page-view orientation offers WYSIWYG document processing, but is considerably slower than text-oriented word processors.

You format text by changing text attributes (font, size, style, and color) and text ruler settings (tabs, margins, and line and paragraph spacing). In addition Taste offers custom text styles (for specific combinations of style attributes) and custom paragraph styles (specific paragraph-level formats). Normally, applying paragraph styles overrides any character-based formatting, but you can set Taste's preferences to retain any custom text styles that currently exist in the document. You can assign custom text and paragraph styles via menus, and you can save paragraph styles (and the text styles they contain) with a document and copy them to other documents, as well as save them as a stationery document. Headers and footers can have their own style sheets, as can footnotes and endnotes (which are automatically numbered and change when updated). Time and date markers can have a range of formats. And Taste's sophisticated Find/Replace function searches and replaces text by font, size, style, color, and other text attributes.

Taste includes a 117,000-word dictionary, user-defined dictionaries, and a 1.4-million-entry thesaurus. The spelling checker can replace or skip all instances of a word, or offer suggestions for replacing a word (as can the thesaurus).

Taste's layout mode is useful for formatting newsletters and business forms. The easy-to-use Layout dialog box lets you set page and paragraph margins, gutter and column boundaries, and the number of columns, for any range of pages. You can set different layouts for even and odd pages. You can't adjust the flow of a document for specific horizontal alignment by guides (as in PageMaker), but you can insert a page or column break to begin a new section. Page numbering, however, applies to the whole document, not to ranges.

Taste's draw layer provides tools for Bézier curves, arcs, lines, arrows, text, oval, rounded rectangles, rectangles, polygons, and fills, with palettes for changing line widths, backgrounds, and colors. Objects in the draw layer can be edited, moved, resized, flipped, rotated, layered, grouped, snapped to a grid, attached to paragraphs, and pasted behind the text layer. Taste wraps text around irregularly shaped graphics if they have been created in Taste. You can import PICT, PICT2, and EPS graphics into Taste; however, text doesn't automatically wrap around imported graphics, only around their selection box. You can easily work around this limitation by tracing the object with a drawing tool and having text wrap around the outline.

Despite the program's modal approach to text and graphics, and despite some bugs (it froze, for example, while importing a large Word 4.0 file), I found most of Taste clearly designed, easy to use, and generally reliable. —MICHAEL MILEY

---

**High-Speed Modem**

**QBlazer**

**PROS:** Compact design; data compression gives 38,400-bps capability. **CONS:** Expensive; includes no Mac software; has no send-fax feature. **COMPANY:** Telebit Corporation (408/734-4333). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus. **LIST PRICE:** $749.

**TELEBIT'S TINY QBLAZER MODEM looks more like a jet-black Rubik's Cube than some wonder of telecommunications. Its compact design (roughly 2½ inches on each edge) means you can carry it with you and scarcely notice it. Even with its AC power adapter, the QBlazer fits into a small vinyl case that slips neatly into a briefcase, travel bag, or PowerBook carrying case (another portability plus: you can forgo the AC adapter for a 9-volt battery that powers the QBlazer for about two hours).

True to its name, this little modem is as fast as they come, shooting information across the phone line at 9600 bps. The savings in time and telephone charges from BBS and online transfers can be substantial—assuming, of course, that the modem on the other end of the line can also send and receive information at 9600 bps. Today most modems still run at 2400 bps, but they're being replaced by faster modems.

What makes the QBlazer a real speed demon is its built-in support for the V.42bis and MNP Class 5 data-compression protocols. Depending on the type of file you're sending, these protocols can squeeze computer data to about one-fourth its original size, which gives the 9600-bps QBlazer an effective speed of 38,400 bps. Once again, though, the modem on the other end must also support V.42bis and MNP Class 5 compression. In my own informal tests using Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress, and EPS graphics files, the QBlazer turned in speeds of between 32,000 and 34,000 bps—very respectable however you cut it.

It's important to remember that high-speed modems are more susceptible to telephone line noise than are slower modems. The QBlazer has V.42 and MNP error correction (which is standard among high-speed modems) built in, a feature that helps maintain data integrity.

Still, at nearly $750, the QBlazer is no bargain: Logicode Technology, Computer Peripherals, and Hayes all sell high-speed modems for less, although none are as compact as the QBlazer. It also seems odd that the QBlazer has no send-fax feature, a tremendously handy feature that many low-end and high-end modems incorporate.

A final gripe is that although the box advertises free telecommunications software to get you up and running immediately, Macintosh users will find themselves out of luck. For us, there's a coupon entitling us to order Software Ventures' popular Microphone II for $99. The QBlazer also works with White Knight and with other Mac telecommunications packages.

If portability is an important issue for you, then the QBlazer's pint size and battery power make it a very attractive choice. Otherwise, its high-end price, absent send-fax feature, and lack of Mac software all work against the little modem. Though the QBlazer's speed is impressive, you'd be wise to consider other high-speed modems as well. —HELMUT KOBLE
The Zip Code Verification Software (ZP4 7.0)

**PROS:** Standardizes addresses; reduces postage costs; avoids undeliverable mail; supports Apple events; sample source code provided.  **CONS:** Clunky interface; no printed documentation.

**COMPANY:** Semaphore Corporation (408/688-9200).  **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; CD ROM drive; System 6.  **LIST PRICE:** $125 per quarter.

The U.S. Postal Service's official database of all 28 million valid postal addresses in America. The benefits of cleaning up your lists with ZP4 include reducing postage costs, avoiding undeliverable mail, and standardizing addresses. ZP4 does not print mailing labels or generate PostNet bar codes on envelopes, but it is an invaluable complement to database or mailing-list software designed for those tasks.

To check an address, double-click on the ZP4 application and enter the state, city, street, and street number in the appropriate windows (see "Check an Address"). Zip+4 codes pinpoint the destination more accurately than do standard five-digit zip codes and are necessary for generating precise PostNet bar codes. Carrier routes identify the route each mail carrier follows when delivering mail. This information, along with the CASS (Coding Accuracy Support System) Postal Form 3533 that ZP4 generates after processing a mailing list, is necessary to take advantage of low bulk-mail rates.

Looking up an address takes only seconds, but if you must check hundreds or thousands of addresses, batch mode is best. As long as your mailing-list software imports and exports tab-delimited text files, ZP4's batch-processing mode can be used with ZP4. Incomplete and incorrect addresses are corrected on the fly and returned in a format that meets current U.S.P.S. guidelines. When it encounters incorrect data, ZP4 generates an error code and message, which can be displayed as encountered or exported along with the problem record.

Batch processing is extremely useful, once you figure out how it operates. No printed documentation is included, the import/export user interface is somewhat clunky, and each output record is limited to 235 characters. Overall processing time depends on the number of records in your database and the speed of your computer and CD ROM drive. Semaphore claims you can expect to process anywhere from 3500 to 30,000 records per hour. If you have enough free space for the necessary data files, ZP4 can be run from a hard drive for the best performance.

Finally, ZP4 supports Apple events, so custom applications can be written to look up a particular address and return the standardized information on file. Semaphore includes complete source code to write this kind of stand-alone application.

The U.S.P.S. regularly makes wholesale changes to its zip+4 database, so to guarantee that customers are using the most current data, all licensed zip+4 products must contain built-in expiration dates. Quarterly updates for ZP4 are available for an additional $125 each.—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

---

**Desktop-Design Software**

**Wallpaper 1.0.1**

**PROS:** Slick; easy-to-use; comes with disk of patterns.  **CONS:** You might neglect your work for a while; some problems with E-Machines accelerator.  **COMPANY:** Thought I Could (212/673-9724).  **REQUIRES:** Mac SE/30.  **SYSTEM:** 6.0.5.  **LIST PRICE:** $59.99.

**MW *****

EPISTOMISTS HAVE PREDICTED THAT corporate acceptance of the Mac means the death of new software and new software companies. Not only has this not come to pass, but there's evidence that the number of small start-ups with terrific products may be on the rise.

A case in point is Wallpaper—a program creative in concept, realization, and purpose. Wallpaper probably won't increase productivity or necessarily make you a better person or a power user, but it's a great creative outlet and a slick piece of work.

Wallpaper is a Control Panel device that lets you design, edit, import, and display repeating patterns on the Mac's desktop. This may not sound very exciting, but trust me, it is. It's practically a full paint program under the Apple, and just in case you don't feel up to drawing (or scanning) on your Mac, Wallpaper ships with a disk of patterns designed by the Thought I Could staff and beta testers. (Another disk of patterns is available when you send in your registration card, for a total of 520 patterns.)

Wallpaper is easily installed via the installer, and comes complete with everything you need. There are two utilities on the Wallpaper disk: Wallpaper Hanger, which allows you to preview patterns, and Customiz-O-Matic, which lets you create multiple-pattern icons. Both can be put anywhere on your hard drive; Customiz-O-Matic runs only under System 7. (In order for Wallpaper itself to use all the features, it needs to be in the Control Panels folder.)

Everything you need except the pattern files is available in the main Wallpaper window: an editor or design window, spaces to store and view patterns, a menu under the window title (including zoom, brush selection, and autoscrolling), and a pop-up paintbox. Menu items are accessible using the keyboard as well as the mouse.

The program employs a drag-and-drop technique that's a joy to use: click on a stored pattern, drag it to the tiny Mac, and drop it; the pattern instantly appears on the desktop. The Grab Pattern command lets you grab anything you see on screen—in virtually any format—pull it into Wallpaper, edit it, and make a pattern of it.

For example, I grabbed clip art from Aldus PageMaker and Microsoft Word documents, the desktop, and the Scrapbook by positioning a marquee over each image. The pattern immediately appeared in the editor window, and I added a color background by clicking on a standard color wheel. You move the new pattern to the desktop by dragging the image and dropping it onto the tiny Mac's screen. This took under five minutes, including changing the pattern size twice (choices are 8 patterns by 8 patterns, 16 by 16, 32 by 32, 64 by 64, and 128 by 128).

Importing patterns from pattern files is also quick and painless. Wallpaper automatically adjusts to fill the screen size, and changes direction if you have a swivel monitor, without grabbing more RAM. A randomization feature changes patterns at set intervals or every time you start up the Mac.

The documentation is easy to understand. Each section includes tips and caveats, as well as clear information on using the features and tools. On-screen help is detailed and equally useful, and you can trade patterns and get online support on CompuServe and America Online.

Those who frequent electronic services, as a matter of fact, have been hearing tantalizing hints of this program for quite some time. Wallpaper appears to have been well worth the wait; hang it on your Mac and see for yourself.—LOUISE KOHL

---

MACWORLD May 1992 193
Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye

**PROS:** Still one of the best games. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** Activision (310/207-4500). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; second disk drive. **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

**REVIEWS**

Shanghai is a superb game. The new ultra-deluxe version, Shanghai II: Dragon's Eye, comes on four floppies and takes up a colossal 4MB—a far cry from the original, which required neither color nor sound to hold game players' interest.

Just to recap, for the reader who has never encountered Shanghai: At game's start, you see a top view of a pyramidal stack containing four 2.4MB disks, and a table of contents—Chinese characters, a couple of American words, and a list of icons. As you move your mouse over each icon, the name of the game and a small description appear. One box contains a text that reads: "This game is not System-linked!"

You can choose from several tile layouts or easily create custom layouts. The layouts provided (some of which are extremely challenging) correspond to the 12 animals of the Chinese "zodiac"; and the manual has a lengthy, elaborately section called "The Twelve Animals of Time," replete with gratuitous facts. Thanks, but I didn't really need to know that "Beer Barrel Polka" became popular in the Year of the Rabbit and that bingo was developed in Italy in the Year of the Dragon. Overall, the manual is long on production value and short on salience. Only about 13 of its 64 pages deal with game play and strategy; the rest is taken up with illustrations of the tiles, legends about emperors and the like, and 24 pages devoted to the rat, ox, tiger, and so on. I hope it's impressed, are largely cosmetic. You get a wide assortment of tile types—the familiar mah-jongg set plus playing cards, flags, fantasy images (dungeon-and-dragon stuff), sports images, alphabet blocks, Japanese flower cards, and animals. All are splendid in color. In most of the tile sets, when you click on certain pairs, tiny animations appear within the tiles: fish disappear with a splash, royal personages become crowned frogs, and UN flags disappear to reveal Planet Earth spinning in deep blue space. Many of the tiles also make sounds when you match them correctly; flags say "thank you" in the appropriate language, for example.

You can choose from several tile layouts or easily create custom layouts. The layouts provided (some of which are extremely challenging) correspond to the 12 animals of the Chinese "zodiac"; and the manual has a lengthy, elaborately section called "The Twelve Animals of Time," replete with gratuitous facts. Thanks, but I didn't really need to know that "Beer Barrel Polka" became popular in the Year of the Rabbit and that bingo was developed in Italy in the Year of the Dragon. Overall, the manual is long on production value and short on salience. Only about 13 of its 64 pages deal with game play and strategy; the rest is taken up with illustrations of the tiles, legends about emperors and the like, and 24 pages devoted to the rat, ox, tiger, and so on. I hope it's impressive, are largely cosmetic. You get a wide assortment of tile types—the familiar mah-jongg set plus playing cards, flags, fantasy images (dungeon-and-dragon stuff), sports images, alphabet blocks, Japanese flower cards, and animals. All are splendid in color. In most of the tile sets, when you click on certain pairs, tiny animations appear within the tiles: fish disappear with a splash, royal persons become crowned frogs, and UN flags disappear to reveal Planet Earth spinning in deep blue space. Many of the tiles also make sounds when you match them correctly; flags say "thank you" in the appropriate language, for example.

You can choose from several tile layouts or easily create custom layouts. The layouts provided (some of which are extremely challenging) correspond to the 12 animals of the Chinese "zodiac"; and the manual has a lengthy, elaborately section called "The Twelve Animals of Time," replete with gratuitous facts. Thanks, but I didn't really need to know that "Beer Barrel Polka" became popular in the Year of the Rabbit and that bingo was developed in Italy in the Year of the Dragon. Overall, the manual is long on production value and short on salience. Only about 13 of its 64 pages deal with game play and strategy; the rest is taken up with illustrations of the tiles, legends about emperors and the like, and 24 pages devoted to the rat, ox, tiger, and so on. I hope it's

Shanghai's big advance came with version 2.0 a few years ago, when the tile layout was elegantly redesigned to add a 3-D effect that visually clarified which tiles were free. Shanghai II's improvements, though

---

**Prerecorded Macro Package**

**Hot Keys 1.0**

**PROS:** Provides a variety of prerecorded keyboard macros. **CONS:** More hindrance than help; precludes using QuickKeys and other macro programs. **COMPANY:** Go Technology (800/468-5391). **REQUIRES:** Mac 512KE; hard drive; extended keyboard; System 2.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** $59.95 per package; System 7 Finder package $29.95.

---

**B E F O R E W A R N E D : G O T E C H N O L O G Y ' S H o t K e y s i s n o t w h a t t h e p a c k a g e m a y l e a d y o u t o b e l ie v e i t i s. A l t h o u g h l a b e l e d " p r e - d e f i n e d F - k e y m a c r o s f o r t h e M a c i n t o c h , " H o t K e y s i s n o t a c o l l e c t i o n o f F - k e y s , a t l e a s t n o t i n t h e c u s t o m a r y M a c i n t o c h s e n s e. T h a t i s t o s a y , t h e s e a r e n o t S y s t e m - l i n k e d k e y b o a r d f u n c t i o n s t h a t a c t i v a t e e v e n t s s u c h a s a s c r e e n s h o t o r a f l o p p y - d i s k e x c e l l i o n . S o w h a t i s H o t K e y s ? R e m e m b e r M a c r o M a k e r ? G o T e c h n o l o g y h a s l i c e n s e d r i g h t s t o r e v i e w a n d r e v i s e A p p l e ' s a n e m i c m a c r o I N I T, h a s m a d e i t S y s t e m 7 - c o m p a t i b l e , a d d e d c o l o r i c o n s , a n d b u n d l e d i t w i t h p r e d e f i n e d m a c r o s f o r v a r i o u s a p p l i c a t i o n s — M i c r o s o f t W o r d 4, M i c r o s o f t

---

Works 2, Aldus PageMaker 4, MacWrite II, Aldus Personal Press 1, and System 7 Finder. (A Universal Program version contains macros for MacWrite II, Word 4, Write, Works 2, WriteNow, MindWrite, Nisus, and FullWrite Professional.) The basis for Go Technology's F-key claim is that these macros are triggered by the numbered function keys on extended keyboards. Hot Keys requires an extended keyboard—a fact the package fails to make sufficiently clear.

Each Hot Keys package includes a keyboard template, which is necessary for knowing which function keys to press. The System 7 Finder package also ships with Super7, a HyperCard-like desktop accessory that offers System 7 guidance. I tested both the System 7 Finder and Universal Program packages. (My copy of the Aldus PageMaker 4 package contained the wrong keyboard template, and the service used by Go Technology for technical support did not follow through on its promise to send a new keyboard template and let me know if Hot Keys is 32-bit clean.)

In general the macros I tested performed well, but I encountered a number of glitches. The documentation is confusing. File and folder icons are unprofessionally scattered on the distribution disks, and some windows are barely visible on a Macintosh Classic-size screen. The Word Settings file on the System 7 Finder disk (required to adjust Word's command set to work with Hot Keys) was not compatible with Word 4 macros on the Universal Program disk. The MacroMover utility that comes with the Universal version is not System 7-compatible; joining two sets of macros requires cutting and pasting. Using the templates and function keys reminded me of WordPerfect for DOS machines—only worse, since you have to shuffle templates every time you switch from an application to the Finder. The Super7 DA, which can be helpful to new System 7 users, displays Sharing Files information under the Using Stationery Pads topic, and tosses a jarring advertisement for Hot Keys among the help screens.

Keystroke-oriented users who don't demand high performance may find these templates and macros useful. MacroMaker loyalists should also note: the Hot Keys Finder package is your only source for a System 7-compatible version of MacroMaker. Personally, I'm satisfied with the keyboard equivalents that Apple built into Finder 7.0 and Macintosh applications. If I needed to create a few additional key commands, I would turn to ResEdit or the shareware program Finder 7 Menus. If I need macros, I'll buy QuicKeys.—BILL JUSTIN

---

**Year of the Monkey**

A difficult layout, but Monkey is considered only Advanced; the Master layouts are Rabbit, Ox, Horse, and Tiger.
**AudioTrax Recording**

**PROS:** Integrates digitized audio and MIDI; can be triggered from other programs. **CONS:** Limited set of editing tools. **COMPANY:** Passport Designs (415/726-0280). **REQUIRES:** Any Mac with an Apple Sound Chip; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; built-in sound-input device or MacRecorder for audio; MIDI interface; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** $249.

**AudioTrax is Passport Designs'** entry into the audio side of media-integration tools. It's unique among Mac programs in that it synchronizes 8-bit audio with multiple tracks of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) data at a low cost, making it well suited for multimedia producers and budget-minded musicians.

AudioTrax works with the 8-bit sound data that the Mac digitizes and should not be confused with higher-priced packages, such as Opcode System's StudioVision, which provide 16-bit digitized audio at compact disc sampling rates but require a plug-in board. Users accustomed to such high-end programs will also find AudioTrax's controls and editing features Spartan in comparison.

The program supports standard MIDI files, as well as Apple's MIDI Manager for real-time communication between programs. Multimedia producers can use AudioTrax to easily incorporate sequences from high-end MIDI systems into presentations. AudioTrax's external start feature can trigger the playing of those sequences from MacroMind Director or HyperCard, or from another computer that sends out MIDI start and stop signals—a capability most high-end MIDI systems lack.

AudioTrax provides several windows for manipulating MIDI data. The most detailed, the Step Editor, shows individual MIDI notes. Unfortunately, this editor displays only one track at a time. From here you can edit note values, pitches, and volume numerically, via a pop-up window. However, you can't select a range of pitches, say, to change every C-sharp to B-sharp. Track Sheet shows which of the 64 available tracks you have recorded. Here you can set a starting MIDI program change (voice), a MIDI channel, looping, and volume for each track. You can play or mute individual tracks. The Song Editor window shows which measures contain MIDI information. Here you can set up place markers in the score and tab from marker to marker.

The Audio Track feature lets you record two channels of 8-bit audio directly to a hard drive and supports a basic set of volume-control operations (Noise Gate and Normalize are especially important for eliminating the background noise that is characteristic in 8-bit audio). You can also import sounds from standard 8-bit AIF (Audio Interchange File Format) files.

Other windows control playback of all the recorded tracks by means of tape recorder-type controls. Additional buttons let you do punch-in/out recording, control some elements of MIDI routing, and set up a click track, though for some reason the countdown is restricted to just one measure.

In some situations Undo is not implemented. For example, to move a MIDI note directly in the Step Editor window, you need to click on it with the note-insertion tool. Unfortunately, if you're off by a few pixels, you'll insert an unwanted note and have to switch over to the eraser tool to zap it. Similarly, some deletion can't be undone. If you're about to do a risky operation on an audio track, it's up to you to make backups of the files.

If you just need a way to trigger MIDI sequences from within another program, you can buy a hardware box for around $100 that will do the trick. But for people who aren't fazed by the limitations of Mac's built-in audio, AudioTrax provides a simple, compact way to combine synchronized digital audio with MIDI sequences.

—BOB CONSVLVE

**Interactive Preschool Game**

**A Silly Noisy House**

**PROS:** Colorful animated graphics; imaginative CD sound and music; requires no reading. **CONS:** Hefty hardware requirements; slow response time. **COMPANY:** The Voyager Company (310/451-1383). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC or II; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; CD ROM drive; hard drive with 6MB free space; speakers or headphones. **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

**ONE OUTGROWTH OF HYPERCARD has been interactive fiction for preschoolers. Voyager's Amanda Stories and Mediagraphics' The Manhole and Cosmic Osmo all presented imaginative graphical worlds that could be explored by anyone old enough to master a mouse. These black-and-white stacks captivate youngsters, charm adults, and inspire imitators.**

A Silly Noisy House, billed by Voyager as a CD ROM "animated audio toybox," follows in this tradition. But unlike the earlier efforts, it uses full-featured multimedia software and high-end Mac hardware to create a brightly colored animated world with CD-quality sound effects. The results are impressive—especially if you're under eight.

A Silly Noisy House was created with MacroMind Director but works like a HyperCard stack. Each screen is a scene littered with colorful objects and hidden buttons that respond to a mouse click by producing sound, music, animation, or a new picture to explore. From the cross section of the house, you can click on any room for a close-up view. To keep things interesting, some objects respond to clicks in several ways. Opening the oven might one time reveal a roasting chicken, with the soundtrack playing a long enthusiastic Mmmm! The next time, you might trigger birds rising from a pie to the tune of "four-and-twenty blackbirds."

The songs in A Silly Noisy House are plain-vanilla vocal arrangements of kids classics like "The Itsy-Bitsy Spider," but they're not the usual digitized Mac sounds. They're stored as high-fidelity musical data on the CD. The sound quality throughout the disc is superb, but you need to use headphones or hook up a CD ROM drive to a stereo or other sound system to hear it.

While the CD is used as a musical medium, the graphical part of A Silly Noisy House has to be stored on a hard drive, where it takes a whopping 6MB of space. Even running from a hard drive, however, the program has the kind of delays that are typical of CD ROM-based software.

The youngest kids in my testing team loved A Silly Noisy House. The older ones, many of whom are beyond the target three-to-eight-year age range, had fun the first time through but were quick to point out that it was really "for little kids" (which they never said about The Manhole or Cosmic Osmo). The syrupy songs and simple scenes are perfect for younger kids but won't interest most preteens, teens, and adults.

But then, that's not the point. Like "Mr. Rogers' Neighborhood," A Silly Noisy House doesn't try to be cool—it speaks to the very young in terms they can understand. And in that sense, it succeeds. I just wonder how many preschoolers have color Macs with large hard drives, CD ROM players, and external audio systems. —GEORGE BEEKMAN AND THE SHOOEDOOBOP SOFTWARE TESTING TEAM

**MACWORLD May 1992 195**
REVIEWS

To-Do-List Manager

In Control 1.0

PROS: Flexible layouts; powerful sorting and matching capabilities; short learning curve. CONS: No archiving features; no discreet select. COMPANY: Attain Corporation (617/547-2188). REQUIRES: Mac Plus; second disk drive; System 6.0.7. LIST PRICE: $129.95.

WITHTOUT A HANDBELD OF TO-DO lists, my life runs out of control. Back in college, I fell victim to a practical joke when a roommate hid all my lists and I missed two exams and a date. In Control is for people like me.

In Control works something like a cross between an outliner and a spreadsheet. It lets the user create lists in the familiar fashion—from the top of the page down—but it also works in indented outline form. You can collapse an immense list down to a bare skeleton and expand it again to get the full sense of all you need to do.

In addition, In Control lets you create columns. You can expand your to-do lists outward to attach comments, note task assignments, establish priorities—there are plenty of options. The collapsible row-and-column format alone is definitely worth the $129.95 list price.

The advantages of an electronic to-do list over the paper variety become immediately apparent when you cut and paste or simply drag items to rearrange their order. However, In Control's powerful sorting and matching capabilities give you much more flexibility for organizing lists. For example, you can sort by priority (high, medium, and low) and send all the high-priority items to the top of the list. That's straightforward enough, but In Control can sort according to any data in any column. The Match function finds data equal to (or not equal to, less than, or greater than) the value you enter. So you could find all project tasks assigned to John with due dates sooner than October 1, and then print out two versions of a to-do list—an expanded, detailed one for him and an outline for yourself.

Panorama II 2.0

Panorama II 2.0 is PACKED WITH new features, is disarmingly easy to learn, is powerful for heavy-duty jobs, and—yes, I'll say it—is a formidable rival even to best-selling FileMaker Pro.

Panorama is full of labor-saving data-entry features: Smart Dates lets you enter expressions like "yesterday" or "next Friday" into a field to automatically calculate the date. Clairvoyance memorizes previously entered names, expressions, and so on, and will finish typing them for you. Space Bar Tab lets you move from cell to cell by pressing the spacebar instead of using the tab key—a godsend to your left pinkie.

The program is list at sorting and searching. The unique SoundsLike feature lets you find an entry based on pronunciation instead of spelling. To sort records, you simply click on the desired field and issue the Sort command. (FileMaker requires a separate dialog box to sort records.) Using the Crosstabs feature, you can instantly rearrange data into spreadsheet-style tables.

In my tests, Panorama sorted a five-field database of 750 records in less than a third of the time it took FileMaker. Panorama copies its entire database file into RAM. ProVue says 1MB of RAM will hold about 6000 records in a typical database of business contacts 2MB, about 20,000 records.

There's only one new feature that will slow you down. In version 2.0, you enter data in an expandable input box that pops up on each cell as it becomes active. The scrollable boxes are great for long entries within a cell (up to 32,767 characters), but they also make the program sluggish. If you tab quickly, you have to wait as Panorama opens and activates each input box.

Panorama's graphics mode provides a full palette of MacDraw-type tools to create an unlimited number of layouts. Unlike FileMaker, Panorama allows you to open several layouts at once, in multiple windows. The windows can be opened with or without scroll bars, a drag bar, or a tool palette, giving you tremendous control over the look of the database. You can use some 40 different "titles" to create headers, footers, and summary titles, and to precisely adjust margins and spacing on forms.

Panorama offers bar, line, area, pie, and scatterplot charts. The QuickReport and QuickLabel functions can produce simple columnar reports or print mailing labels using only of 27 Avery label templates.

Another great feature is Formula Merge, which lets you combine data fields and even formulas with text in any layout. Typing the name of a field or a formula into a paragraph automatically merges that field's contents or the formula's result seamlessly into the text.

Panorama's impressive macro functions let you record and play back almost any series of database routines, including complex calculations and formulas. You can create keyboard-activated macros and assign them any #key combination. Best of all, you can set macros to trigger automatically at a specified point, such as whenever data is entered into a particular field.

Panorama is extremely easy to use. The incredibly well-illustrated manual, despite its typos, goes to great lengths to be unimmitating. Four database templates are included with the program to help you get started.

Panorama lacks FileMaker's rich palette of lines, patterns, and colors (8 colors instead of 81), and it is priced slightly higher—generally by $35 street price. But feature for feature, Panorama oushines its gargantuan rival.—JOSEPH SCHORR
**American Discovery 3.0**

**PROS:** Excellent drill in U.S. geography and state facts; easy-to-use interface requires little typing.

**CONS:** Some maps difficult to read; player can run out of questions before reaching preset points goal.

**COMPANY:** Great Wave Software

**REQUIRES:** Mac 512KE.

**LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

---

**Great Wave Software has been turning out exciting learning games for kids since 1986—all capable of running on any Macintosh from a 512KE on up. American Discovery, a U.S. geography and history package, lives up to its distinguished pedigree.**

American Discovery is clearly intended mainly for classroom use; it includes Discovery Maker, a separate application that allows teachers to easily customize the drills. The number of points needed to win—from 30 to 50—can be changed in the Set Game Options box in Discovery Maker or under the Options menu in the main program. The game can also be customized by setting regional limits from within the game.

The game element is less emphatic in American Discovery than in some other learning programs. There's nothing to shoot at (or with), no maze to traverse, no friendly elves or wicked trolls. Recommended for ages eight through adult (the program presumes a minimal knowledge of U.S. geography and abbreviations), American Discovery provides an excellent drill in geography, state capitals, and state facts.

The game opens to the Find the States section, accompanied by a jaunty rendition of "Yankee Doodle." The speed at which questions appear is adjustable. Several times during testing, players ran out of questions before reaching the goal of 100 points. The program can be set to repeat questions, and the teacher (or parent) can add questions, but this may still present problems, especially if the goal is increased to the maximum 500 points.

Nine game sections make up American Discovery. (Two other sections, Explore and Show Order, provide information without drills.) Students have two chances to respond correctly to a question before the game provides the answer, and they earn bonus points for six consecutive right answers. This works fine, except in sections such as Neighbors, where the answer may comprise several states. If the player uses up two tries picking out the first state, the program takes over and gives the correct answer.

---

**Arcade Game**

**HardBall II**

**PROS:** Excellent graphics; realistic play.

**CONS:** Copy protected; no limit to aggregate team skills.

**COMPANY:** Accolade (408/985-1700).

**REQUIRES:** Mac Plus, 2MB of RAM for color. Recommended: Hard drive, color monitor.

**LIST PRICE:** $54.95.

---

**HOW DO YOU IMPROVE ON THE best-selling baseball game of all time? Easy, just add more teams, more stadiums, instant replay, and the ability to create your own league. Where the original HardBall offered two preselected teams and one stadium, HardBall II features ten ready-made teams and seven ballparks.**

My main complaint is the off-disk copy protection. The code wheel you must use to answer a question is easy to decipher, but lose it and you're out of the game until you replace it.

HardBall II puts you in control of your team's destiny by simulating two fundamental experiences of running a major league team: first, selecting players and developing them in the Team Editor mode, and then coaching a game by calling for a hit-and-run play, say, or by bringing in a right-handed relief pitcher. If you tire of using the ready-made teams, you can create your own.

You have 41 statistical categories to analyze and complete for each player—22 pertaining to all players, and 19 pertaining to pitchers only. The attributes range from running speed to batting average and arm strength. Unfortunately, HardBall II puts no limit on the total number of ability points, making it possible to create a Superman team, which of course I did. But that takes away from the challenge of the game and I don't recommend it. You can go on to create your own league and play against the computer or friends, or play both teams yourself. HardBall II creates and updates the schedule and keeps up with standings and individual statistics for a season as long as 99 games.

To control your players, you can use the keyboard, a joystick, or the mouse. I find the keyboard to be most responsive, especially on defense. With the others I tend to over-run the ball in the outfield, and I can't maneuver my bat quickly enough to catch up with certain pitches.

From the pitcher's windup to the batter's swing, HardBall II comes astonishingly close to natural human motion. Each pitcher has a repertoire of five pitches, from a fastball to a change-up. The defensive player selects a pitch, places it exactly by positioning the pound sign (#) at the bottom of the screen, and hits the return key to start the action. (Tip: When playing against the computer, try throwing low and away. The batter usually swings and misses.) Hitting is controlled in essentially the same manner, but getting your timing down can take a while. Batters have five swings to pick from, ranging from a grounder to a full swing.

HardBall II offers four different perspectives for watching the game. The only way to hit the ball effectively is to play from the batter's view; but I also advise playing defense from the batter's view because it's the easiest way to tell which way the ball is being hit. I really love the instant-replay option, especially after blasting a home run.

HardBall II has some of the most realistic graphics of any sports game, making it one of the most entertaining sports games for the Macintosh.—**Andrew Miller**
SORRY, APPLE. 
NEC WINS BY A 
TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT.

Introducing the lowest priced fully configured PostScript® printer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>Apple Personal Laserwriter NT</th>
<th>T.I. microlaser PS 35</th>
<th>QMS PS 410</th>
<th>GCC BLP Elite</th>
<th>NEC Model 95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Language Level 2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet III Emulation (PCL5)</td>
<td>No/PCI4</td>
<td>No/PCI4</td>
<td>No/PCI4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes/PCL5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Interface Switching</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Resolution Technology</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Envelope Feeder &amp; Cassette</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True Laser Technology</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested List Price</td>
<td>$2595</td>
<td>$1849</td>
<td>$2395</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>$1749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO. For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476 and request #SW95.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. 
LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. 
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. 
GCC is a registered trademark of General Color Controls, Inc. 
QMS is a registered trademark of QMS, Inc. 
BLP Elite is a trademark of ACC Technologies, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

THE NEC SILENTWRITER® MODEL 95

Talk about flooring the competition! Now there's a laser printer that's designed for the Mac… and that's also perfect for print sharing between Mac's and PC's. In addition, it incorporates our patented Sharp Edge Technology for print quality the rest don't even approach. All in all, it packs more features than any other laser printer in its class. And yet it starts at a price the others can't even approach. In all, it packs more features than any other laser printer in its class. And yet it starts at a price the others can't even approach. If you've checked around you know that's just plain honest. Now, instead of worrying about what you're getting, you can enjoy what you're getting: great output that makes you look great. Look, you know your business. Make your own comparisons. Check specs, prices, quality. Once you're ready to hand down your decision... you'll agree it's no contest.

Circle 124 on reader service card
Peel-n-Stick Nirvana

BY DAVID POGUE

LABELS? OH, SURE. ABOUT AS MUCH FUN AS A TAX AUDIT, RIGHT? Heck, everybody knows making labels on the Mac is a night- 
mare. They jam in the ImageWriter. The LaserWriter chops them off at the left side. You waste a sheet of 30 just to get 1 decent label for a videocassette.

But for the last couple of years, label zealots have hunched in front of glowing screens, toiling late at night, sweating in silence to help us get our stickers straight.

It's time they get a little limelight.

Of course, Microsoft Word, Panorama II, and FileMaker Pro come with template files already formatted to print onto standard labels. And some of the best label-printing programs are sold as address-book software: DynoDex, Address Book Plus, TouchBase, and so on. But using a tailor-made labeling product has some advantages: the software is cheaper and simpler to use than a real database, and you gain features like automatic postal-bar-code generation (bar-coded mail gets delivered faster). And the hardware (desktop label printers) reduces the teeth-gnashing quotient of trying to feed labels through a regular printer.

LabelWriter II

THIS TRIANGULAR, 6-INCH-TALL DESK- 
top label printer from CoStar Corporation looks like Picasso's idea of a Rolodex. It comes with a roll of 130 labels; depending on the quantity you buy, additional labels cost around 4 cents apiece. A thermal-printed, 1-by-3½-inch label silently slithers out the front slot about 15 seconds after you click on the Print button, looking great at 138 jet-black dots per inch. At that point, you just peel the thing off the waxed paper and slap it on the nearest envelope, box, or grocery item.

You get your labels into the software, a special edition of MacEnvelope, by typing, pasting, or importing a text-file list. If you're clever (the manual's a little evasive on this point), you can change the text style of any line, for all labels or just one (see "Label Software Features").

Like all desktop labelers, the LabelWriter II is Chooser-selectable. Those of us who are not independently wealthy immediately recognize what that means: if you've already got a printer, and there's something in the modem port (like a modem), you have to spring another $50 for an A/B switch box so that this additional device can share one of the ports. On the other hand, Chooser-selectability means that, if you want, you can print directly from any program, provided there's something worth printing in the upper-left corner of your document.

Exclusive insider info: Don't tag your attic trunks or tax-record shoeboxes with these labels; particularly if the labels are on something warmish, like an appliance, the printing fades to white over time.

Otherwise, this $249 machine is slick, fast, and flexible; and it makes an ideal partner with online card-file programs like QuickDex or InTouch. Package shippers and floppy lovers, rejoice: by the time you read this, CoStar will be selling a new model that prints wider (2½-by-3½-inch) labels (and costs $150 more).

Smart Label Printer Plus

IT'S ANOTHER TRIANGULAR DESKTOP 
label printer ($199.95). History buffs might want to note that the Seiko Instruments USA device is the same as the now-discontinued original CoStar LabelWriter I; Seiko used to manufacture the machines for both companies.

Unfortunately, the Seiko uses a bizarrely asymmetrical resolution (75 by 105 dpi), so the printing on every label looks like somebody stepped on it (see "FastLabel 3.1.4"). The clarity suffers, too, because the print head darts back and forth across the label, instead of maintaining fixed. (Rival CoStar's marketing staff would have you believe there's a speed issue, too, claiming that its LabelWriter II whups the Seiko in speed. True enough, CoStar labels move through the printer much faster. But the Seiko software doesn't sit and think as long before printing, so the times even out.)

The Smart Label Printer Plus's hardware weaknesses are a shame, because the included software (a desk accessory), while far less ambitious than the LabelWriter II's, is easier to use. Its clean interface makes it immediately clear how you format, rotate, or change the darkness of your labels. Unfortunately, the software does nothing to rescue you from mailing-list hell. It lets you print a list start to finish, but won't let you start partway down the list—something that Murphy's Law of Jammed Labels and Undiscovered Typos dictates you'll occasionally want to do. Nor can you print only one label from the list. And you can't paste in graphics. (See the photographer's dilemma.)

Personal Label Printer

AVERY'S RECIPE FOR A LABELING PACK-
age: (1) Acquire a certain Picasso-esque desktop label printer from another company. (2) Stir in labeling software from somebody else; search for and replace all references to the original developer in the manual. (3) Change the company name to Avery Dennison and bake at $279.

The new logo notwithstanding, the hardware in this package is actually CoStar's LabelWriter II. The software is Williams & Macias's StickyBusiness Plus, masquerading under the new name MacLabelPro. Avery's sole tangible contribution to the package is label rolls themselves (which it also makes for CoStar).

Of course, there's nothing inherently wrong with tossing a good printer and a so-so labeling program into a box and selling it as a package. It would have been nice, however, if somebody had checked to make sure they worked together. The MacLabelPro manual's tutorial walks you through the design of a disk label that you couldn't possibly print on the Avery Personal Label Printer (whose labels are only an inch wide). As a matter of fact, the jury-rigged combo manual doesn't get around to telling you how you do print labels that fit the printer until page 142. And for this they want $30 more than the CoStar machine.

StickyBusiness 1.5.2

STICKYBUSINESS ($100, William & Macias) looks like a MacDraw for labels. (For $80

Reaching

attached heaven

with

label-making

products

MACWORLD May 1992 199
more, you can get the Plus version, which can generate postal bar codes.) Apart from its name, StickyBusiness’s greatest strength is that it comes with ready-to-go templates for over a hundred tags, labels, and envelopes. Practically the entire Avery laser label line is there, plus Rolodex cards and labels from a bunch of companies I’ve never heard of (BlueLine, Moore, and Nebs, among others). There’s even a template for the CoStar LabelWriter I (that is, the Seiko label printer).

The drawing tools are good. But believe me, you don’t want to print more than one label at a time. To import a text mailing list, you’re required to put «doohickeys» «like» «these» around each field—a Stone Age mail-merge interface I’d hoped was becoming extinct in the Mac world. I suppose the mail merge method has some advantages: you can give each field a different font, for example, or insert nonvarying words (like “my name”) among the other fields, just as you would when writing a form letter.

But first of all, that kind of interface means you never get to see your labels before they print (and therefore you invite unhappy surprises when they hit the output tray). And second, you can use a word processor for mail merges. A labeling program should make life less complicated.

FastLabel 3.1.4

TAKE THE CANNED-TEMPLATE CONCEPT of StickyBusiness, solve the mailing-list problem, replace the drawing-tool icons with English words, and you get FastLabel (Vertical Solutions; $79.95, $29.95 with an on-disk manual). It doesn’t have as many ready-made formats, although it has templates for the basic Avery laser labels, and it’s simple to design your own.

But the fun begins when you have to print a mailing list. FastLabel imports your text file with jaw-dropping speed, and—unlike other labeling software—it’s completely unfussy about the formatting. Some addresses have only two lines, others six? No problem. The imported addresses fly into a separate window; click on any address to see it, and what you see is what you get, laid out on a sample one-screen label, with whatever fonts, graphic accents, and imported art you like. Vertical Solutions promises to have eradicated the buglets I found in version 3.1.4 by the time you read this. (A demonstration version is available on America Online.)

MyAdvancedLabelMaker 1.0.0

MYADVANCEDLABELMAKER ($49.95) walks away with two awards: most infantile title and most obvious adaptation of a DOS program. Although it sports some truly useful features, they’re buried behind an interface that has little to do with the Macintosh; a laundry list follows.

There’s no Undo command. Text appears in the crude Monaco font. The painting mode has no brush, penel, eraser, or rectangle tool. The scroll bars don’t respond until you release the mouse button. And there’s a dialog box that out-horrors Stephen King; instead of OK and Cancel, the only two buttons say Quit and Overwrite.

The publisher of this program—called, inevitably, MySoftware Company—plans to release a drastically rewritten program by the time you read this, called MyLabelDesigner. The prototype I looked at has better drawing tools and a closer approximation of a Mac interface. (The upgrade will cost $20.) The new program, though, still makes you build your addresses field by field (“1st Name,” “Last Name,” and so on). Otherwise, the new version looks promising, in MyHumbleOpinion.

The Upshot

IF YOU CAN SPEND $250 ON A LABEL printer, CoStar’s LabelWriter II is the one to get. If you want to use your existing printer, FastLabel should be your choice. In fact, those two products in combination make the best possible hedge against sticky situations.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

During his exhaustive label testing, New York writer DAVID FOGUE inadvertently discovered that adhesive labels are also excellent for hair removal.
Chris had the right idea. He knew the world wasn’t flat, nor was he afraid to explore it. Now you too can explore a spectacular new dimension in Mac illustration with Ray Dream Designer.

The software handles the complex details—modeling, perspective, lighting, textures, reflections—while you concentrate on being creative.

You’ll use the same kinds of drawing tools you already know, and images from virtually any popular Macintosh illustration, retouching or page layout program. You can manipulate text, and even wrap 2D designs around 3D objects. Automatically.

Your voyage from start to finish doesn’t take forever, either. Ray Dream Designer’s built-in DreamNet™ technology gives you all the “wow” of high quality, high resolution 3D illustrations without the “ouch” of hours-long file processing and rendering times.

Best of all, you don’t need a queen’s ransom to afford Ray Dream Designer. You can discover a copy at your favorite dealer for only $895.

Or call toll-free for more information:
1-800-846-0111.
The next best thing to a new Mac is a MacWarehouse Power User's Memory Upgrade!

1MB SIMMs Modules...
Now only $45 each.

Now you can unlock the awesome power in your Mac and use it to its full potential with a Power User's Memory Upgrade from MacWarehouse. By adding to or replacing the existing memory in your Mac with our powerful 1MB, 2MB or 4MB memory modules, you can bring more brain power to Mac than you thought possible. And a memory upgrade is easy to install yourself, in not much more than half an hour.

**Why More Memory?**
Have you noticed that some of the latest software requires too much memory to run on your Mac? Would you like to run MultiFinder, plus two or more programs—all at the same time? Are you tired of having to quit your word processor just to answer a question from a spreadsheet? Well added memory is a must! And, added memory speeds up your disk access time and eliminates delay when selecting menu items.

**What Do I Need?**
It couldn't be simpler. Call and we'll help you select the right Memory Upgrade for your Mac. We'll rush it to you overnight for just $3. You'll find installation at home is easy when you use our step-by-step instruction manual. Or, order our new video and watch the process being done step-by-step. The video is free with the purchase of 2 or more SIMMs modules. ($29 if purchased separately.) The whole job should be completed in less than one hour. For the Mac Classic, Plus and SE, you'll need a simple tool kit, which is available for just $9.

**Fast, Faster, Fastest**
SIMMs come in different speeds, and are calibrated in nanoseconds (ns) from 70ns (fastest) to 150ns (normal). The Mac Plus, SE and Mac IIx, and IIcx operate well with SIMMs rated at 120ns or faster. The Mac Ilsi and LC require 100ns SIMMs or faster and the Iici needs 80ns or faster SIMMs. Mac Classic upgrades are provided via an Expansion Board, which is included in your Memory Upgrade Kit. To get the full benefit of 4MB SIMMs (with Mac IIcx, Iici, Ilsi or LC) you may need a memory management program.
Quality Control

MacWarehouse Power User's Memory Upgrades are supplied only by top grade manufacturers like Samsung, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Micron, Fujitsu, Intel, etc. Each unit is tested for performance, quality and noise, in temperatures from freezing to 150° F.

Install a Power User's Memory Upgrade and working with your Mac will never be the same again! Call us now. We'll help you select just the right Memory Upgrade, and we'll ship overnight for just $3.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Try a Power User's Memory Upgrade for 30 days at no risk. If, for any reason, you're not delighted, just call us for a return authorization number and return the products with the original packaging and documentation for a full refund. Power User's Memory Upgrades are guaranteed for two years against manufacturer's defects.

HERE'S HOW TO UPGRADE YOUR MAC!

The Mac Classic comes with a standard 1MB of memory, which is surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard. Additional memory for your Mac Classic is provided by an Expansion Board, which slides into a slot on the Classic's motherboard. The Expansion Board can be purchased with 1MB of memory (or a total of 2MB), and then two 1MB SIMMs can be added to the Expansion Board later, for a total of 4MB. Or, you can install a 3MB Expansion Board, which brings your Mac Classic up to its full 4MB.

The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMMs modules—totaling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs. Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5MB of memory. (That's the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you will have 4MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)

The Mac LC comes with a standard 1MB of memory, which is surface mounted (soldered) to the motherboard. Four slots are available for additional memory. The Mac LC can be upgraded to 4, 6, or 10 MB, depending on whether you are using 1, 2, or 4MB SIMMs, and the SIMMs modules must be rated at 100ns or faster.

The Mac SE/30, II, IIx, IICX, and IICl each come with a total of eight slots. The standard configuration has four 256K SIMMs modules, or a total of 1MB. Here, memory must be upgraded in multiples of four. This allows for expansion from 1MB to 4, 5 or 6MB on the II and IIx, and up to 32MB on the SE/30, IIx and IICl, depending on whether you are using 1MB, 2MB or 4MB SIMMs. If you are upgrading a Mac SE, you must use SIMMs rated at 60ns or faster.

MacClassic Upgrades
1 MB SIMMs - 120ns
1 MB SIMMs - 100ns
1 MB SIMMs - 80ns
1 MB SIMMs - 70ns
2 MB SIMMs - 80ns
4 MB SIMMs - 80ns

$45
$55
$59
$69
$99
$159

Mac Plus Upgrades
1 MB SIMMs - 120ns
1 MB SIMMs - 100ns
1 MB SIMMs - 80ns
1 MB SIMMs - 70ns
2 MB SIMMs - 80ns
4 MB SIMMs - 80ns

$45
$55
$59
$69
$99
$159

Mac SE Upgrades
1 MB SIMMs - 120ns
1 MB SIMMs - 100ns
1 MB SIMMs - 80ns
1 MB SIMMs - 70ns
2 MB SIMMs - 80ns
4 MB SIMMs - 80ns

$45
$55
$59
$69
$99
$159

30-Day Guarantee

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

© 1992 Micro Warehouse Inc.

Money Back Guarantee

"Installing SIMMs was easier than I ever imagined! Ask for item #AAA 0004 and receive our FREE video when you purchase two or more SIMMs modules."
Smartcom II Mac 3.3

Smartcom II for the Macintosh is praised by software reviewers and users as the most reliable, easiest to use Mac communications software available. Smartcom II also full advantage of the power and unique graphics capabilities of all Macintosh computers, including special support feature System 7, provides support for all popular modern, and offers a simple, but powerful interface to the advanced features of Hayes Smartmodem® 900 and V-就是因为® products, including ULTRA® 96 and ULTRA® 144. It supports TTY, V.22, X.25, 100, 250, 56, and other transfer protocols. Publisher: Hayes

$84

NightWatch II

NightWatch II assumes you of the most profitable, yet friendly hard disk protection in the industry. When its locked, its locked! No disk recovery tool or software program can access your data unless you allow it to do so. With three different hard disk protection options: Deadlock, Key Disk, and Classic Token Disk. The choice is yours. Share your computer with only those users you desire. Assign them a mod of hard disk access privileges or restrictions. It's simple to set up, and just as easy to change. Publisher: Kent Marsh Ltd.

$95

TAL or Timeslips III 2.1

TAL-Timeslips Accounting

Link erases Timeslips III with or without general ledger accounting software. Generates customized income reports, linked to the billing and payment data from Timeslips III to accounting programs. FIN 129 505.

Timeslips III 2.1 is complete time keeping and billing package for people whose work is their time. You gather time data with a timer Da. When the time comes to send the bill, Timeslips will extract the data and generate invoices and reports in a wide variety of forms. Handles the big jobs: 250 users, 250 different activities, and over 3,000 clients, with up to 125 projects per client. Publisher: Timeslips Corporation

$195

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh

At last, a 1-2-3 spreadsheet that is designed exclusively for the Macintosh computer. 1-2-3 for Macintosh takes full advantage of the rich graphical environment of Macintosh while delivering significant new spreadsheet features. And of course it's compatible with other new versions of 1-2-3 and Excel. A whole new level of 1-2-3 created expressly for Macintosh. The result is a rich design that makes even the most complex spreadsheet task easy. 1-2-3 for Macintosh sets a new standard for what a Macintosh spreadsheet should be: System requirements, any Macintosh with a hard disk, 2MB RAM under System 6 or later, 5 MB RAM under 5. Publisher: Lotus Development

$349

WriteNow 3.0 with FREE Grammatik Mac 2.0

WriteNow 3.0 is one of the fastest Macintosh word processors and has long been considered the industry standard to be one of the easiest to use. A two-time winner of MacUser's Best Word Processor Award, WriteNow, includes a lightning fast 115,000 word spelling checker, a 1.4 million word thesaurus Da, one of the most powerful paragraph and character style sheets of any Mac word processor, a robust print preview, System 7 compatibility, a full version of Grammatik MAR 2.0, one of the best selling grammar/style checkers ($399 value), completely compatible with Microsoft Word, Works, MacWrite II, WYSIWYG and other popular formats. Publisher: T/Maker

$159

Ray Dream Designer 2.0

You don't have to settle for flat illustrations or designs any longer. Ray Dream Designer's drawing and text tools, for creating lines, circles, ellipses, polygons, Bezier, colors and gradients, are virtually the same as those in most 2D illustration programs. The only difference is, now your objects have the realistic look of three dimensions. Wrap them around an object or set them against the third dimension. Comes with a library of 3D solid objects you can use as is or customize. Lighting, shadows, transparency, reflections and, best of all, perspective are all handled automatically. Requires Mac II family with coprocessor, 32-bit QuickDraw; 4MB RAM and hard drive. Publisher: Ray Dream

$589
**MacKids Preschool Pack**

- The MacKids Preschool Pack consists of six color programs that are entertaining, simple to use and easy to understand.
- MathWorks teaches letter recognition and keyboarding. The Math Teacher teaches the basic concepts of numbers using blocks.
- Concentration develops short-term memory skills as players try to match picture cards.
- Connect the Dots teaches number and letter recognition.
- Goaring 1-2-3 develops counting skills, and ShapeWorks teaches shape, color and size recognition.

**Publisher:** Nordic Software

**EDU4-62**

$35

**FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MWE2**

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription

1650 Ack Street, #H, Brea, CA 92620

Please enter in free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

**Name:**

**Address:**

**City:**

**State:**

**Zip:**

*Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.*
The UnMouse

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. Manufacturer: Microtouch

$159

VocabularyCrce

Vocabulary is now available in level III and Compact Disc. Expand your vocabulary base with thousands of new words and phrases! VocabularyCrce $35 ea. Compact Disc $69 ea. Full line available.

PICTURE IT!

Penton Overseas has developed a stimulating way to break the global language barrier... PICTURE IT! offers a highly interactive "multilingual" approach to a foreign language dictionary...complete with more than 500 high resolution graphics, native pronunciation, and expandable resource file. Publisher: Penton Overseas Full line available.

$42 ea.

IN CONTROL

Get organized instantly with IN CONTROL, the Do-It-Yourself Manager that combines outlining and easy-to-use database features. Create an outline of your activities, then create new columns to track priorities, deadlines, people responsible, or anything else. Quickly select and sort to see just the activities you want, in any order. Collapse or expand the outline to see any level of detail. From the creators of FileMaker. Publisher: Attain BLSS211

$95

DayStar

FastCache™

Give a boost to everything you do. DayStar's family of high-speed Cache cards are available for the Macintosh, PCs, and the Quadra 700 or 900. You'll see performance gains up to 45%. Quicksilvers of 4-39%, depending on the application. Includes PowerMath software. The FastCache II includes the DualPort II adapter which doubles the expansion capability of the PCI slot, the optional 20-MHz multi-task coprocessor accelerates real and scientific tasks! All FastCache products are compatible with DayStar's PowerCache Inc. 100% compatible 3-year warranty. For listing see FastCache. Manufacturer: DayStar Digital DRI0224 Fast Cache II

$269

Notify! 1.1

Encrypt messages in your pocket while away from your desk, with Notify! the revolutionary software extension for System 7. Notify adds the power of remote wireless messaging to dozens of existing applications. Working in the background, it displays into any paging system to deliver full text messages to any pocket pager. Supports unlimited pagers, groups and services. Network version enables wireless messaging on all machines from a single server. Requires modem, pager and service. Manufacturer: Ex Machina, Inc. Netcorek Version 0001013 $279. Personal Edition 0001111

$109

MacGlobe

MacGlobe, the extraordinary geography tool for the Macintosh, provides vibrant maps, extensive graphs and an annually updated database for 190 countries and dependencies all at your fingertips. It delivers a variety of maps, including each country's major cities, topography and major geographical features as well as regional maps. MacGlobe's maps and graphics can be exported as PICT files to other popular programs, making it the perfect tool for preparing reports, overheads and presentations. The database provides details about demographics, health statistics, major cities, and economics. Learn about populations, ethnic groups, birth and death rates, literacy rates, schools, medical facilities, and more. Publisher: PC Globe GRA0245

$45

More After Dark

It's M.A.D.2 It's More After Dark—Over 25 incredible new displays for After Dark, the Ultimate Screen Saver. Features control switches, Mystic Mac, Tnurnel, Graphpal, and many beautiful new fold-in, mintes, Art Museum, and Lunar Desk game module help save your screen from phosphor burn-in. (Requires After Dark software.) UTD12030 $25.

After Dark 2.0

After Dark 2.0 displays over 25 screen savers including classics Riling Toasters and Fish. Includes sound, password protection, logo and message display. Publisher: Berkeley Systems UTD1195 $29.

More After Dark Bundle

Buy both and save. UTD0231

$45

ExpertColor Paint™

ExpertColor is a simple to use powerful color paint program with many extras including 25-bit color, image editing and multiple undo's. By using a vast array of painting tools, you can create great looking art. You won't believe how easy the customizable tools make painting, There are multiple adjustable paint brushes, spray paint, paint cards and more to help create sophisticated art or touch up existing pictures. It's like having a fully equipped art studio at your disposal. Offers advanced image editing features like blue and sharpening filters and includes a free bonus clip art disk ($24.95 value). Publisher: Sofware, Inc. GRA0514

$29
You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW.

As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

**MacPrint 1.3**
- Use a Macintosh with non-Apple printers. Print on EP LaserJet, DeskJet or compatible printers, including all Series B's, B8s and the DeskJet 500. Prints text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution.
- Does not require PostScript. Cable is included. Publisher: Insight Development
- $95

**KaleidaGraph 2.1**
- KaleidaGraph is the easy way to analyze and present complex data. It simplifies the process of analyzing and presenting statistical information. Provides 16 different graph structures, including scatter, histogram, probability, pie, polar, as well as more common types such as line, bar, pie. You can crunch large amounts of data (up to 32,000 points per column) and plot up to 20 variables at once. Supports both the LaserWriter and the ImageWriter (hand color on the ImageWriter ID). Requires: Mac Plus or higher. Publisher: Synergy Software
- $149

**Active Memory 2.0**
- Turn your Powerbook into a power organizer with Active Memory! When traveling, manage info like sales leads, field results or travel expenses. Enter data your way in a free-form info field. Once back at headquarters, remind networked co-workers about upcoming deadlines. Import contact lists and setup reminders to call them. For deadlines, use Active Memory to print your things-to-do list or travel itinerary. Make it easier to manage your data in the office or on the road. Publisher: ASD Software
- $125

**Virtus WalkThrough 1.1**
- The latest version of this award winning program provides everything you need to quick-capture and explore your ideas in 3-D. Virtus WalkThrough's intuitive interface and complete set of drawing and presentation tools make it ideally suited for designers of all types. Version 1.1 includes real-time 3-D presentations, QuickTime® and PKS animated movies, perspective pictures, enhanced data exchange capabilities for 20 RE, 16DM, PCT, EPS, Claris® CAD and MacDraw. Winner of MacUser's Breakthrough Product of the Year Award 1990. Publisher: Virtus Corporation
- $249

**AutoDoubler**
- AutoDoubler is the easiest way to increase your hard disk capacity. It works in the background to automatically keep your hard disk compressed. It's lightning quick and completely transparent, so it won't interrupt your workflow. In fact, AutoDoubler's new patented technique lets your Macintosh use files and applications while they are still compressed! It's 100% compatible with all applications, desk accessories, and system extensions. AutoDoubler only $49. Publisher: Salient 199
- $49

**DiskDoubler 3.7**
- DiskDoubler gives you total control of file compression/archiving for modem transfer, compressed backups, self-expanding files, and fast copying of files. AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler combined give you the ultimate in speed, convenience, and control. System 7.5 Savvy! Publisher: Salient 199
- $49

**MacAccountant, Inc. 3.0**
- "BEST ACCOUNTING PACKAGE" 1991 MacUser Editors' Choice Award. More Features, more power, more reliable. It’s easy to use and gives you exceptional printing power. You only have to enter information once. Every transaction is automatically posted to your General Ledger. Accountant, Inc.'s new revolutionary System 7 design gives you the advantage of customizing your forms, screens and reports by hot linking with your favorite forms design, spreadsheet and database programs. You get editing, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, Accounts payable, Check Writing, integrated general ledger and Payroll. Accountant, Inc. is now available in single and multiuser versions. Publisher: Softsys, Inc. 1991
- $335
**ACCESORIES**

- Targus, Ud.
- ACC0252 MacPlus/SE Cany Case (black) ........ SS.
- ACC0250 MacPlus/SE black Keyboard Carry Case . 75.
- ACC0675 Universal Notebook Case ...... 65.
- ACC0665 PowerBook Carrying Case ....... 75.
- ACC0440 Universal Classy SE black Carrying Case . 89.

**1-00-Design, Inc.**

- UD1021 MacWatt 31
- UD1023 MacWatt 33 power cord
- UD1025 MacWatt 33 power supply
- UD1027 MacWatt 33 power adapter
- UD1029 MacWatt 33 universal power cord

**SOFTWARE & PROGRAMMING**

- 1/0 Design, Inc.
- UD1021 MacWatt 31
- UD1023 MacWatt 33 power cord
- UD1025 MacWatt 33 power supply
- UD1027 MacWatt 33 power adapter
- UD1029 MacWatt 33 universal power cord

**MACHINES & FAX**

- 1/0 Design, Inc.
- UD1021 MacWatt 31
- UD1023 MacWatt 33 power cord
- UD1025 MacWatt 33 power supply
- UD1027 MacWatt 33 power adapter
- UD1029 MacWatt 33 universal power cord

**UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING**

- 1/0 Design, Inc.
- UD1021 MacWatt 31
- UD1023 MacWatt 33 power cord
- UD1025 MacWatt 33 power supply
- UD1027 MacWatt 33 power adapter
- UD1029 MacWatt 33 universal power cord

**GUARANTEE**

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied, ask for details when you place your order.
POWERUSER PRO SERIES
Hard Disk Drives and Tape Backup Systems

INDUSTRY-RENOWED FOR RELIABILITY AND PERFORMANCE!
PowerUser Hard Disk Drives have gained industry acclaim for their top quality, high performance and reliability. The Pro Series carries on this tradition of excellence, bringing you the latest drive technology in a new streamlined, compact design. The PowerUser Pro Series drives are shock mounted, so they're safe and convenient solutions for Mac fanatics on the go, and each drive features high-quality components from the most recognized manufacturers in the industry, including Quantum, Archive and TEAC. And with PowerUser Pro, you get everything you need to be up and running in no time — plus lots of extras, too!

POWERUSER PRO HARD DISK DRIVES:
CONVENIENT SIZES MEAN AFFORDABLE SOLUTIONS! Choose just the amount of storage you need, 52, 105 or whopping 240 Megabytes! Each incorporates a top-rated Quantum drive mechanism, providing incredibly fast access times (17 ms or less) or even faster when you use the handy disk caching software we've included. Every PowerUser Pro drive is preformatted, and comes with everything you need to be up in running in a flash, including dual 50pin SCA connectors, SCSI System software, and an external terminator. We've even included a disk full of indispensable utilities, to help you keep your new Pro running at peak performance. Manufacturer's 2-year warranty.

- POWERUSER PRO 52 MB
  DRI 0493 .................................. $399
- POWERUSER PRO 105 MB
  DRI 0494 .................................. $599
- POWERUSER PRO 240 MB
  DRI 0495 .................................. $999

- POWERUSER PRO SERIES CARRYING CASE

This sturdy case is custom made for the PowerUser Pro 52, 105 and 240 MB drives, and also fits the PowerUser Pro Tape Drives (DAT and Personal Tape).

- ACC 0693 .................................. $29

POWERUSER PRO TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS: STORE IT, TRANSPORT IT, OR BACK IT UP - FOR ONLY PENNIES PER MEGABYTE! Whether you need gargantuan Gigabytes or merely Megabytes, put a Pro on your Mac and you'll have an economical solution for archiving, transporting or backing up your valuable data!

- For Gigabytes, you want DAT - The PowerUser Pro Digital Audio Tape Drive. This incredible tape drive incorporates the renowned Archive mechanism, and uses the latest high speed technology, called “helical-scan,” allowing you to store from 1.3 up to an incredible 2.0 Gigabytes!

- For Megabytes, choose the PowerUser Pro Personal Tape Drive. Its state-of-the-art TEAC mechanism will back up a monstrous 160 MB of data - all on one low-cost data cartridge that's easy to store and a breeze to transport.

PLUS - To make your backups even faster and easier, we've included a full copy of Retrospect, the highly-acclaimed backup software from Dantz Development, with both our new PowerUser Pro Tape Drives. And, of course, your first backup tape cartridge is included - for free!

- POWERUSER PRO DAT (4MM)
  Manufacturer's one-year warranty:
  DRI 0502 .................................. $1799
  MED 0066: Extra 4mm Data Cartridge (60 Meter, 1.3 GB, Fuji) ......................... $15
  MED 0073: Extra 4mm Data Cartridge (90 Meter, 2.0 GB, Fuji) ......................... $19

- POWERUSER PRO PERSONAL TAPE DRIVE (160 MB)
  Manufacturer's one-year warranty:
  DRI 0503 .................................. $799
  MED 0072: Extra 160 MB Data Cartridge ......................................................... $29

POWERUSER REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVES: FOR THE ULTIMATE IN “TRANSPORTABILITY” The ideal solution for Mac users who want their rats to “go,” PowerUser Removables offer both the traditional 44 MB or the new 88 MB capacity. If you're a traveler, just pop out the removable cartridge and take it with you. If you're stationary, but need your data to travel (even if it's just back and forth out of your Mac), then these drives are definitely for you. PowerUser Removables feature industry-standard Syquest mechanisms, with a space-saving design that complements all compact Macs. And you get your first 44 or 88 MB cartridge FREE! Manufacturer's 2-year warranty.

- POWERUSER 44 MB REMOVABLE
  BND 0094 .................................. $579
  MED 0035: Extra 44 MB Removable Cartridge ................................................. $75

- POWERUSER 88 MB REMOVABLE
  BND 0095 .................................. $799
  MED 0071: Extra 88 MB Removable Cartridge ................................................. $139

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
Overnight Delivery Only $3.00!
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
©1992 Micro Warehouse Inc.
Circle 270 on reader service card
14,400 bps DATA
14,400 bps FAX
Voice*
Caller ID*
5 Year Warranty
$399.95

Are We Connecting Yet?

Introducing the amazing new SupraFAX-Modem™ V.32bis! On the fax side, it has 14,400 bps send and receive fax, Class 1 and 2 commands, and compatibility with the millions of Group 3 fax machines in use. On the data side, it connects at 300 to 14,400 bps and provides up to 57,600 bps throughput with V.42bis compression. (It has MNP 2-5 and 10, too.) Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! And for just a little more, you can easily add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. In addition to the $399.95 stand-alone version (without cables and software), the Macintosh package combines the SupraFAXModem V.32bis, cables, and FAXaff, Microphone™ 1.6, and Comput-Serve Information Manager™ software for $479.95.

Supra Corporation
1-800-967-8772
7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97321 USA • Fax: 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410

9600 bps Version
$299.95

*Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92. Distributed by Merisel/Macamerica and Beamscope.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
Accel-a-Writer Upgrades

A family of PostScript-compatible upgrade controllers that let users allocate memory to increase printer resolution, increase processing speed, and allow more virtual memory to download fonts. Available in three versions: Accel-a-Writer V upgrates the HP LaserJet series II, Accel-a-Writer VI for the series III printers, and Accel-a-Writer VII upgrades the series IIIP. 300-dpi controllers $1299; 600-dpi controllers $1695. Xante Corp., 205/990-8189; fax 205/476-8189.

BlackFoot

JPEG-compliant image-compression accelerator, with a pixel throughput that the company claims exceeds 1MB per second. The board's compression and decompression algorithms are implemented through an on-board digital signal processor. Comes with a compression application and Adobe Photoshop pluggins. Supports input of virtual images, interpolated zooms, rapid compression preview, thumbnails, and the TIFF file format; also can export images to the Clipboard. $495. Arroyo Technologies.

DiamondDrive Portables

Line of 1- and 2-inch portable, high-capacity hard drives that are powered through the Mac's floppy disk port using an included cable; drives all weigh under 3 pounds. The company's literature states that the drives have average access times of 12ms to 17ms and data-transfer rates of up to 6MB per second. Two-inch drives have capacities of 80MB, 120MB, 210MB, 320MB, and 510MB, and the 1-inch drives come in 80MB and 120MB sizes, 80P $649; 120P $679; 210P $1499; 320P $2999; 510P $3199. Mass Microsystems, 608/523-1200; fax 608/733-5499.

DoBeFax LAN

Fax modem for use over a network; includes software support for ten users. The fax modem transmits at 9600 bps, and the data modem, at 2400 bps. Users can schedule faxes to be sent at any time of day; make custom cover pages, send faxes to groups of fax numbers, and save phone books and groups. The fax modem does not require a dedicated server. External version $749; NuBus version $799; support for one additional user $39, five users $149, ten users $249. Dove Computer Corp., 919/762-7600; fax 919/251-9441.

FastMath Classic II

A math coprocessor board for the Classic II that adds a 16MHz 68882 FPU to the Mac. The board fits into the expansion slot on the Classic II and comes with a tool kit and instructions on how to install it. Product meets Apple's requirements for size and power consumption. $199. Applied Engineering, 214/241-0095; 800/554-6227; fax 214/484-1836.

HitchHiker Hard Drives

A line of 2.5-inch pocket-size hard drives that come in 40MB or 80MB capacities and weigh less than 10 ounces. Units connect through the Mac's SCSI port and draw power through a connection to an ADB port. Drives can be connected to a PowerBook using company's optional HDI adapter cable. Company says average access times are 25ms and 16ms for the 40MB and 80MB drives, respectively, and data-transfer rates are 1.25MB per second and 1.5MB per second. 40MB $749; 80MB $599. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200; fax 408/733-5499.

HP DAT

DAT drive with capacity of up to 2GB when using a 90m tape. Ships with ten-user version of Retrospect Remote from Dantz Development for unattended and automatic backup, archiving, and restoring over a network. Company claims that the 3.5-inch drive can store 300MB of data in 30 minutes. $3295. Hewlett-Packard, 415/897-1501; 800/752-0900; fax 208/344-4809.

HitchHiker Hard Drives

A line of 2.5-inch pocket-size hard drives that come in 40MB or 80MB capacit­ies and weigh less than 10 ounces. Units connect through the Mac's SCSI port and draw power through a connection to an ADB port. Drives can be connected to a PowerBook using company's optional HDI adapter cable. Company says average access times are 25ms and 16ms for the 40MB and 80MB drives, respectively, and data-transfer rates are 1.25MB per second and 1.5MB per second. 40MB $749; 80MB $599. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200; fax 408/733-5499.

HP LaserJet Illis

EtherTalk-compatible, 17-ppm PostScript laser printer with 50MB of RAM and 35 internal Adobe typefaces. A RISC-based formatter enables the printer to scale type and produce graphics and text mixed on a single page while maintaining the printer's rated engine speed. The product comes with two 900-sheet, letter-size paper input trays. $6995.

Hewlett-Packard

AccuColor color-control system lets user adjust on-screen colors to match the colors from any output device. 8X $3999; 24X $1899. NEC, 708/860-9500, 800/388-8888; fax 800/866-0476.

MacStor Tape 2080

A small-footprint, 2GB DAT drive that ships with Retrospect Remote for unattended backup over a network. Also comes with one 2GB, 90-minute tape cartridge. Drive is available as an internal unit for the Quadra 900 or as an external drive for the rest of the Macintosh family. $2999. Storage Dimensions, 408/954-0710; fax 408/954-0517.

Massmfp 24/96

External 2400-bps data and 9600-bps fax modem that supports the AT command set and the Group 3 fax standard. Unit is powered through the Mac's serial port and has a sleep feature that lowers the modem's power consumption when it is not receiving any data. The included software lets the user send a short fax through a selected switch, and substitute fonts. $299. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200; fax 408/733-5499.

MEOD128

Erasable optical 3½-inch drive that supports the ISA/ANSI standard, allowing cartridge interchangeability between compatible mechanisms. Offers external SCSI termination and ID-selection switch, and plugs directly into a Procom Enhancer SCSI host adapter on an IBM PS/2, continues...
NEW PRODUCTS

XT, or AT system without modification. Company claims that drive has an average access time of 40ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 50000bps. $165. Pro­ com, 714/549-9449; fax 714/549-0527.

Montage FR2
A digital, 36-bit color film recorder for use with Mac or DOS-based PCs. Company says product can record 30 slides in less than an hour. Device uses SpeedBuffer, a 2MB video RAM buffer that allows the recorder to regulate the rate at which data is received from the CPU. Transparencies can also be created using an option­ tal Montage TC1 color transparency camera kit. $699. Precision Technologies, 408/770- 3700, 800/782-2543; fax 408/749-0746.

PowerPage
A portrait monochrome display with built-in video board for use through SCSI port on PowerBooks without any modifi­ cations to computer. Grani­ tized to match PowerBooks, the 15-inch monitor has multiple reso­ lutions of 72, 80, and 88 dpi, and a 97Hz refresh rate at 72 dpi. Hardware panning provides a two­ page virtual display. crossing with its enhanced capabilities, and a 250- sheet paper cassette. Warranties standard parallel, RS-232 serial, and Apple­Talk/RS-422 interfaces and automatic emulation switching, which detects PostScript files from Macs and PCL files from PCs and then configures the printer accordingly. $1749. NEC Technologies, 508/ 264-8000, 800/566-3632, fax 800/366-0476; faxes from Canada 708/860- 9500 ext. 2621.

SpeckData
A desktop flatbed color scanner, with a resolution of 400 by 800 dpi; uses hardware-based color matching and image compression. The built-in JPEG-compatible image­ compression and decom­ pression software can be enhanced with an opt­ ional Radiant Imaging board. The product ships with Adobe Photoshop, and the company provides plug-in modules for compression, decom­ pression, and direct scanner access from within Adobe Photoshop. Under $2300. Seiko Instruments USA, 408/922-9550, fax 408/ 922-5840.

Descend
A personal information management system that creates a prioritized daily task list, tracks and sched­ ules appointments, stores and disk phone numbers, and prints information in a variety of forms designed to fit in to the com­ pany's file of organizers. Calendars and other data can be shared across a network, and a journal lets users list and track important events. The program can display data in day, week, or month views; also displays the user's choice of quotes from a customizable list. 1MB min. memory. $299. Newquest Technologies, 801/476-9269, fax 801/ 476-9267.

Ascend
Beyond Cyberpunk
A comprehensive Hyper­ Card stack guide to cyber­ punk science fiction and the cyberculture that it inspired. The inter­ active database of information, essays, and resources covers books, movies, comics, magazines, art, and culture, including pieces on postmodern San Francisco and dose­ yourself publishing. A 98-word, linked glossary stores a digitized pronun­ ciation of each entry. $59.95. Reata Software, 813/526-1229, fax 813/ 521-1715.

MacFoila
An interactive tree­leaf analysis program that calcu­ lates blade length, petiole length, and various widths, and that can automatically scan and cut or enhance an image's contrast to aid in measuring the length of leaf teeth. Data can be output in ASCII format; product requires an optical scanner to create leaf images. 2MB min. memory. $5000 to $7000. Regent Instru­ ments, 418/849-0244; fax 418/849-0244.

MacMed
MovieWorks
Software package with an image editor, a sound mixer, a printer, a composer—used to cre­ ate stand-alone interactive presentations or QuickTime movies. The applications are inter­ linked using System 7's IAC technology. The composer application is used to tie all the elements together, and can gener­ ate complex path seg­ ments, resize and rotate objects over time, vary the speed of objects, and incor­ porate special effects and transitions. 4MB min. memory. $195. Interactive Solutions, 408/986- 8228, fax 408/986-8599.

Lasso
A program for capturing QuickDraw objects di­ rectly from a screen and then editing them with popular draw programs. Captured images are fully­ scalable, and text is output as a true­ type font, rather than as bit­ mapped images, mak­ ing for reduced file sizes and print times. Program includes tools for quickly selecting, full screen, menus, windows, and other areas of the screen. 1MB min. memory. $129.95. Reata Software, 813/526-1229, fax 813/ 521-1715.

MacFoila
Interactive tree-leaf analysis program that calcu­ lates blade length, petiole length, and various widths, and that can automatically scan and cut or enhance an image's contrast to aid in measuring the length of leaf teeth. Data can be output in ASCII format; product requires an optical scanner to create leaf images. 2MB min. memory. $5000 to $7000. Regent instru­ ments, 418/849-0244; fax 418/849-0244.

MacMed
MovieWorks
Software package with an image editor, a sound mixer, a printer, a composer—used to cre­ ate stand-alone interactive presentations or QuickTime movies. The applications are inter­ linked using System 7's IAC technology. The composer application is used to tie all the elements together, and can gener­ ate complex path seg­ ments, resize and rotate objects over time, vary the speed of objects, and incor­ porate special effects and transitions. 4MB min. memory. $195. Interactive Solutions, 408/986- 8228, fax 408/986-8599.

PACo Developers
A compression and play­ back system for present­ ing digital videos, anima­ tors, images, and sounds on all Macs, PCs running Windows 3.0, and SPARC stations. The pro­gram compresses and plays any PIC, PICT, Quick­time-video, or B­ audio-audio file; has sound synchronization capabili­ ties; and includes an XCMD for including PAcO files in HyperCard stacks and Macintosh Director presentations. Players work for programs other than the Mac must be purchased separately and are required to play files in these environments. 1MB min. memory. $199. CoSA, 401/831-2672; fax 401/ 724-7517.

Picture It Series
One Program that teaches voca­ bu lary, spelling, and pronunciation for Span­ ish, French, German, or itali­ an; lists more than 500
Power Utilities
A package that includes the following seven utilities: DiskExpr 2.2.1, a disk optimizer; MasterJuggler 1.7, a font-substitution and application manager; MultiDisk 1.2, a disk partitioner; MenuEditor 1.0, an Apple menu enhancer; DiskCheck 1.0, a utility that diagnoses disks and directories; ScreenEdge 1.0, a screen saver; and DiskFlash 1.0, a disk-activity indicator. 1MB min. memory. $129. Ashley Publishers, 310/456-1277, 800/833-7568; fax 310/456-8856.

Plots Unlimited
A program that helps fiction writers generate story plots using a database containing more than 200,000 story suggestions. The user creates a story or plot outline in the form of a standard text file by using ideas in the database; program's notebook word processor allows the user to append random notes or thoughts to a story in progress. 1MB min. memory. $399. Ashley Publishers, 310/456-1277, 800/833-7568; fax 310/456-8856.

Surpass
Multimedia business-preparation software with an integrated outline editor and slide sorter, text and drawing tools, special effects, and presentation templates. A Timeline window synchronizes custom slides, sound, video and animation, and allows the user to edit the duration and chronology of the presentation. QuickTime movies can be played from within presentations, and the package ships with a run-time version of the program that can be distributed for playback. 4MB min. memory. $995. Gold Disk, 416/602-4000; fax 416/602-4001.

Silver Cloud
An enhanced version of the Macintosh Chooser that allows users to organize zones hierarchically, to click and drag device icons to place aliases of frequently used devices in local zones, and to manipulate zones in a Finder-like environment. Program enables an administrator to manage zone structures centrally and hide zones, services, and objects from certain users. 128K min. memory. 25-user pack $495; 50-user pack $895; 100-user pack $1795; 250-user pack $3095. AG Group, 510/937-7900; fax 510/937-2479.

Total Collections
HyperCard-based collections software that keeps track of debtor data, logs phone calls, generates a variety of reports, and produces various form letters. The letters, interface, and other parts of the program can be modified for a company's needs. 2MB min. memory. $995. Capital Transactions, 315/347-8551.

Zephyr Palettes
Set of custom palettes that integrate seamlessly into Aldus PageMaker or FreeHand. Pop-up palettes organize fonts and families and allow the user to adjust leading, tracking, and pen widths, and change type styles, fonts, and sizes on the fly. 512K min. memory. Each version $79.95. Zephyr Designs, 206/324-0446. Proclaim The first in a series of five CD ROMs containing video clip art for use with Apple's QuickTime technology. CD ROMs contain animations, and accompanying text. The package is based on material from The Anatomy Coloring Book, by Wynn Kapit and Lawrence M. Elson (HarperCollins, 1977), and is designed to complement the lessons in the book. The application gives audible pronunciations of anatomical terms and contains windows where students can add notes to the existing diagrams. 2.5MB min. memory. $295. Folkestone Design, 604/886-4502; fax 604/886-4513.

The information service that's more than a retriever. It's your own personal bloodhound.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is not only loyal, it's extraordinarily obedient. Not only will it fetch facts for you, but all on its own it will relentlessly—and continuously—track down exactly the news and information you need.

All you have to do is set up electronic folders for topics you want to keep current on. Then News/Retrieval automatically searches through the vast news sources of Dow Jones, and feeds the folders a steady stream of timely, preselected news. All of which you can read when it's most convenient for you.

Up-to-the-second information that's drawn from our proprietary newswires, the full text of The Wall Street Journal, and thousands of other local, regional and national business publications, you'll also have access to a wealth of historical business and financial data.

To send Dow Jones News/Retrieval chasing after the news you need, simply call our toll-free number.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval The lifeblood of business™

For more information, call 1-800-522-3567, Ext. 204.
What did it take to get the editors at MacWeek and MacUser to agree on the best Macintosh utility product?

Unprecedented performance, compatibility, and value. In this case, a collection of 10 utilities that does for System 7 what products like SUM and Norton do for hard disks — only more so. As MacUser put it, “Now Utilities will make your Macintosh faster, easier, and more fun to use.” For example:

- **StartUp Manager™** provides complete extension management
- **Super Boomerang™** finds files and folders instantly
- **WYSIWYG Menus™** groups fonts in their own typefaces
- **NowMenus™** makes the Apple Menu hierarchical
- **AlarmsClock™** displays the time & reminders in the menu bar
- **NowSave™** automatically saves files to prevent data loss
- **Screen Locker™** keeps confidential information confidential
- **MultiMaster™** launches applications and files
- **Profiler™** analyzes system configurations
- **DeskPicture™** puts color and B&W pictures on the Desktop

In fact, every utility in the collection is the best of its kind. All of the utilities in the collection are also designed, tested, and guaranteed to work together — and with anything else your customers may have...even System 6. No wonder MacUser gave it a perfect five mouse rating and called it “a must-have for experienced users and novices alike.”

What will it take to get the editors at MacWeek and MacUser to agree on the best Macintosh network product?

Perhaps Now Up-to-Date™: the only Macintosh application that keeps your appointments and your associates up-to-date — whether you're in the office, at home, or on the road.

**Organize Your Appointments** Now Up-to-Date can schedule a meeting to occur at 9:00AM on the first Tuesday of every month and have it automatically appear on your associates’ calendars. Scheduled events can be private, shared, or restricted (i.e., only available to people with the correct password.)

**Remember Your Meetings** Now Up-to-Date keeps track of all of your meetings and appointments, so you don’t have to. It can also provide advance warning of upcoming events to ensure everyone shows up on time.

**Mobilize Your Office** Now Up-to-Date’s versatile printing options include support for all major appointment books, so you can take your calendar on the road. If you own a PowerBook you’ll appreciate the fact that Now Up-to-Date doesn’t require you to be connected to a network to see your schedule. For that matter, you don’t even need to own a network: Now Up-to-Date makes a great single user product, too.

Isn’t it time you got up-to-date?
Ergopads  Colored pads that stick onto the sides and top of a mouse, designed to cushion the hand during use. Pads come in a variety of colors, and there are separate designs for use with the Macintosh floppy drive. Compact model $79.95; Deluxe model $129.95. Kensington Mouseware, 415/572-2700, 800/535-4242; fax 415/572-5675.

Statx  Nonabrasive, antistatic spray designed for use on computers, monitors, copiers, fax machines, and many household appliances. Spray is citrus-scented and contains no CFCs. 3-ounce can $2.69; 6-ounce can $4.99. RTV International Corp., 708/920-0007; fax 708/520-1951.

VersaGrip  Fasteners that implement industrial-strength Velcro to secure computer equipment to a work surface to prevent damage during an earthquake. Each kit includes four fasteners that attach to the equipment and a work surface with adhesive. Equipment can be moved by undoing Velcro pads. $7.99 or $9.99, depending on size of fastener. Q-Safety, 818/449-1590; fax 818/449-6866.

NoteBook Traveler  Black, Cordura nylon carrying cases for the PowerBooks with Velcro fasteners, a shoulder strap, and handles. The Compact model can hold a computer, papers, and floppy disks, while the Deluxe model can house the computer, extra batteries, a power adapter, a modem, and an external deskthop publishing, among other topics. Disk includes the best of the BNA/shareware library. Written by John C. Dvorak, Mimi Smith-Dvorak, Bernard J. David, and John A. Murphy. $39.95. Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 510/548-2805, 800/227-0900; fax 510/549-6603.

The Macworld Read Me First Book  A guide to hardware and software with evaluations and purchase recommendations for word processors, printers, monitors, utilities, and other products. Written by the editors of Macworld and edited by Jerry Barrell. $22.95. IDG Books Worldwide, 415/358-1250; fax 415/358-1250.

VideoPedia  Collection of broadcast-quality, indexed video clips on videotape for use in multimedia or QuickTime movies; subject matter ranges from nature and communication to technology and society. Purchase price includes licensing of production rights. VHS format $195; S-VHS, Hi8, and 1/2-inch tape $295; Betacam $395. Film/Audio Services, 212/665-2112; fax 212/691-8347.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, grin, description, name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.
A two-day celebration and tutorial on QuickTime for end users and developers.


Sessions include Interface Issues, Content, Movie Toolbox and Video, Authoring Tools, Fonts and Movie Editors, Compression Issues, Analog Movie Editors, Sound, Utilities, Applications, Video Capture, Animation, Making QuickTime Movies, Making QuickTime Movies for CD.

The QuickTime Film Festival, hosted by Michael Backes, cochair of the American Film Institute's Apple Computer Center for Film and Video Makers, will present the best QuickTime films produced to date.

For entry forms and additional information on how to submit your films, please contact the Events and Conferences Department.

Conferences registration is $295 and includes all sessions, conference materials, and breaks. Checks should be made payable to Macworld Communications and sent to: Sandy Butler, Events Manager, Macworld Communications, 501 Second St., #500, San Francisco, CA 94107.

For additional information, contact the Events and Conferences Department: 415/267-1745; fax 415/442-8786.
Questions and Tips from Macworld Readers

BY LON POOLE

A Tip in the January issue suggests organizing items in the Apple menu under System 7 using name prefixes and dummy items in the Apple Menu Items folder. Neil Irwin of Spartanburg, South Carolina, says these suggestions are great if you have a large screen. But limited by the 9-inch screen of a compact Mac, he finds it very irritating to have to scroll through dozens of items on the Apple menu. To streamline his Apple menu, Irwin puts items he rarely uses yet wants to have readily available (such as the Key Caps and Puzzle desk accessories) in a folder in the Apple Menu Items folder. If you want to spend some money, you can add submenus to the Apple menu with software such as HAM (Microseeds Publishing, 813/882-8635), Now Utilities 3.0 (Now Software, 503/274-2800), and BeHierarchic (available from user groups and online services).

About This Easter Egg

If you chose the first item from the Apple menu—About the Finder—while using the 1984 version of the Finder, you would get a dialog box with a picture of a mountain range instead of the memory usage chart you get with today's Finder. With System 7 you can return to those thrilling days of yesteryear and see author credits by pressing the option key while choosing that first menu item. (The option key changes the first item in the Finder 7 Apple menu from About This Macintosh to About the Finder.) Then wait about ten seconds, and the credits start scrolling across the bottom of the window. If you hold down option while choosing About the Finder, the pointer becomes a wacky smiley face.

Drive Crazy

Can I convert an 800K floppy disk drive to a 1.4MB SuperDrive? Also, I've read that CD ROM drives can play music CDs. Can an audio CD player be adapted for use as a CD ROM drive?

Anthony Santarosa
Niagara Falls, New York

A. The SuperDrive has been standard equipment on all Macintosh models except the Mac Plus for a long time. If you have an old Mac SE or a Mac II with an 800K internal floppy drive, an Apple dealer can install a $449 SuperDrive Upgrade Kit (part M6052 for an SE, part M6051 for a Mac II). The kit includes replacement ROM chips and a SuperDrive. Apple makes no upgrade kit for the Mac Plus.

Instead of upgrading your internal 800K drive, you can plug a Rapport adapter from Kennect Technology (800/553-1232 or 408/370-2866) into the floppy drive port of any Macintosh. The Rapport lists for $295 but is commonly discounted to about $190. It lets you use an external Apple SuperDrive (about $400) or Kennect's external Drive 2.4 (about $300) with a Mac Plus, SE, II, or older Mac model. On a Mac II, which has no external floppy drive port, you need Kennect's $69 adapter cable to attach the external Rapport to one of the two internal floppy drive connectors (eliminating one of the two internal floppy drives).

To my knowledge, no one makes a conversion kit that allows an 800K drive to read or write 1.4MB high-density disks. If the conversion were technically possible, it wouldn't be economically feasible. Likewise there's no inexpensive way to make an audio CD player into a CD ROM drive.

Air Raid

I am talking to a friend in Baltimore over the phone and sort of aimlessly putting around on the keyboard, when I start rapidly pressing the shift key. I hear this strange "air raid" sound coming from my speaker and then a single beep each time I press the shift key slowly. Also, little icons appear in the right corner of the menu bar. The funny thing is, my friend in Baltimore starts telling me about this strange thing he is observing on his Mac, namely the same sounds and icons I am experiencing. What is this, clairvoyance? We're both running System 7, he on a IIci and I on an SE/30.

Noah Name
Fremont, California

A. You stumbled onto Sticky Keys, which lets you type combination keystrokes such as Shift-3 one key at a time or lock down a modifier key for repeated use. See "Helping Hand" for an explanation. Sticky Keys is part of Easy Access, a control panel in System 7 and an INIT in System 6.

Easy Access also includes Mouse Keys, which lets you use the numeric keypad in place of the mouse. You can move the pointer, click, drag, and so forth, all very precisely from the keyboard. To turn on Mouse Keys, press Shift-shift-clear or use System 7's Easy Access control panel. The 5 key then acts just like the mouse button. Press it once to click, twice to double-click, or press and hold for dragging. Pressing the 0 key once keeps the mouse button down for pulling down menus, dragging, and so on. To unlock the mouse button, press the period key (.) on the keypad. Shift-click by pressing shift-5. You move the pointer up, down, sideways, or diagonally using the number keys around the 5 key. For very fine pointer movements, lightly tap the appropriate number key. To cover distance rapidly, press and hold the key. The longer you press these keys, the faster the pointer moves. You can adjust the speed by changing the Mouse Tracking setting in the Mouse control panel. To turn off Mouse Keys, press the clear key once or use the Easy Access control panel.

Remote File Sharing

I have a Mac IIci at my office and an SE/30 at home. I use System 6.0.7 continues.
HOW TO/QUICK TIPS

now but plan to upgrade to System 7 soon. When I want to take work home
I consider ISDN or other switched digital
via modem and have access to both hard
and software to network the two Macs? Is
A
Each Mac needs a modem, a
phone line, and some software. A
2400-bps modem is fast enough if
you plan to copy files between the two Macs
and open the copied files from the local hard
drive. If you want to open documents
or programs directly from a remote hard
drive, you need a 9600-bps modem. These
modems use ordinary voice phone lines.
For transferring multimegabyte files, con-
sider ISDN or other switched digital
phone lines and digital modems—which
transfer data at 19,200 bps to 64,000
bps—at each location (see "Digital Data

To manage the connection, each Mac
needs screen-sharing or remote-network-

access software. Timbuktu/Remote from
Farallon ($10/596-9000) lets you view the
screen of a remote Mac on your local Mac
and control the remote Mac with your
keyboard and mouse. In other words, you
can work on your office Mac from your
home Mac (and vice versa). Timbuktu/
Remote includes efficient file-transfer ca-
pability, works with both System 6 and
System 7, and costs $195 per computer.

AppleTalk Remote Access software
creates a one-way network connection
over the phone lines between the Mac
you're using and a remote Mac. Once
connected, you can use System 7's file
sharing to access files on any hard drives
connected to the remote Mac. If the
remote Mac is connected to another net-
work, you'll also have access to all its ser-
vice, such as electronic mail, AppleShare
file servers, and networked printers. You'll
still have full access to network services
on your local Mac's network, if any. For ex-
ample, you could open a document lo-
cated on the remote Mac (or on a file
server to which it's connected and to
which you have access) and print the doc-
ument on a networked printer connected
to your local Mac. AppleTalk Remote Ac-
cess requires System 7. It comes with
Macintosh PowerBook computers and is
available separately from Apple dealers for
$199, which includes a license to use it on
three computers. Remote-network-access
software is also included with the S499
NetModern V2400 from Shiva (800/458-
3550 or 617/252-6300).

You can turn on any Mac II or Quadra
model with a phone call using Ringo or
Ringo ET ($129.95 and $69.95, respec-
tively, from MacSema, 800/344-7228 or
503/757-1520) or PowerKey Remote ($49
from Sophisticated Circuits, 800/827-
4669 or 206/485-7979). However, these
products do not turn on external devices
such as hard drives. For that, or to re-
manually turn on a Mac Classic, Classic II,
LC, SE, or SE/30, you also need Sophis-
ticated Circuits' $59 PowerKey. You can
program the PowerKey to turn the com-
puter system on and shut it down at
preselected times. In addition, the Power-
Key lets you turn on a Classic, Classic II,
LC, SE, or SE/30 by pressing the Power
On key on the keyboard, and lets you turn
off those models by choosing Shut Down
from the Finder's Special menu.

Conflicts Resolution
TIP The usual advice for finding
conflicting extensions and control
panels (also known as INITs and cdevs)
is to remove them all and then replace
them one at a time until the offending item
turns up. In general, the binary search
method is more efficient. To use it, drag
only half the extensions and control pan-
els to the desktop and restart. If this solves
the problem, the offending item is among
the half you removed to the desktop; if
not, it is among the other half. In either
case, leave only half the group containing
the offending item (one quarter of all ex-
tensions and control panels) on the desk-
top and restart. If the problem occurs, the
offender is among the group you just put
back; if not, it is among the group on the
desktop. Continue halving the offending
group until you reduce it to a single item
(the troublemaker). If you have 32 control
panels and extensions, for example, the
binary method takes 5 steps to find the vil-
lain, whereas the one-at-a-time method
takes up to 32 steps.

Instead of dragging control panels and
extensions to and from the desktop, you
can drag them to and from a new folder
you create for that purpose. Alternatively,
you can use an extension manager to turn
them on and off individually.

Alan M. Winslow
Pleasanton, California

The binary method won't isolate an extension or con-
trol panel that conflicts with another one if both hap-
pen to be in the group you remove (or the group
you leave). For best results, group extensions and
control panels according to the order in which they
are loaded during start-up. System 6 loads all INITs
and cdevs in alphabetical order from the System
Folder. System 7 loads items alphabetically from the
Extensions folder (inside the System Folder), next
alphabetically from the Control Panels folder (also
inside the System Folder), and then alphabetically
from the System Folder itself.

You can often resolve conflicts by changing the
order in which the system loads these items. After
identifying a troublesome item, try making it load
earlier by prefixing its name with blank spaces,
or later by prefixing with tildes (~). In System 7, you
may also have to move the offending item to a dif-
ferent folder. For example, you must move a con-
trol panel into the Extensions folder if you want it
to load before extensions as well as control panels.
(For convenient access to control panels you've re-
moved from the Control Panels folder, make aliases
of them with the Finder's Make Alias command and
put the aliases in the Control Panels folder.)

The Extension Manager utility lets you activate
and deactivate extensions and control panels with-
out dragging them in and out of folders. It is avail-
able for the cost of distribution from user groups,
CompuServe (file EXTMGRL.SIT in library 4 of the
MACSYS forum), and America Online (Extensions
Manager 1.6 sit in the Computing & Software de-
partment's software libraries).—L.P.

Sick of the Same Old Faces
TIP The only fonts I have for my
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter are
the standard LaserWriter 13—Helvetica,
continues

Joseph R. Buoscio
Lansing, Illinois

Helping Hand Sticky Keys gives you another hand
to press or hold down modifier keys—shift, option,
or control. When you activate Sticky Keys by
pressing the shift key five times quickly or by using
System 7's Easy Access control panel, an icon ap-
pears at the right end of the menu bar (1). The icon
changes when you press a modifier key you want
held down, or press additional modifier keys and
then a letter or number key for a combination key-
stroke (2). If you press the same modifier key twice
in succession, pausing slightly between presses, you
lock down that key, and the icon changes again (3). The icon goes away (4) when you turn off
Sticky Keys by pressing shift five times again, by press-
ing any two modifier keys simultaneously, or by using
the Easy Access control panel. In addition to dis-
playing the menu bar icons, System 7 gives you au-
dio feedback.
**POWER TIE**

**POWER LUNCH**

**POWER DRIVE**

---

### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB's</th>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>28MB $219</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>17 MB $249</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>19 MB $279</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16 MB $349</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>15 MB $599</td>
<td>$679</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>16 MB $629</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>14 MB $999</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14 NA $1199</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>12 NA $1099</td>
<td>$1149</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>16 NA $1599</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1090</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14 NA $2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>14 NA $2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1079</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>12 NA $1999</td>
<td>$2099</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1346</td>
<td>Micropolis</td>
<td>14 NA $2699</td>
<td>$2699</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REMOVABLE

- **SyQuest 44MB**
  - 20ms. Includes 44MB cartridge. Extra Cartridge $119
  - Price: $449

- **SyQuest 88MB**
  - 20ms. Includes 88MB cartridge. Extra Cartridge $119
  - Price: $599

### OPTICAL STORAGE

- CD-ROM
  - Price: $539

### TAPE BACKUP

- 2.0Gig 4mm DAT
  - Includes Donesetm software, 1 cartridge & cables.
  - Price: $1495

- 250MB SANKYO
  - Extra Tape
  - Price: $549

### MEMORY

- 1MB (48-60ns)
  - Price: $39

- 4MB (48-60ns)
  - Price: $159

---

**NEW LOWER PRICES**

**POWER PRICED**
- New, Super Low Prices
- We buy quality components in huge volume & pass the savings to you!

**POWER PACKED**
- Choice of Brand Name Hard Drives
- Super Fast Access Time: 12ms-28ms
- 50,000+ hours MTBF
- Whisper Quiet fan
- 50-pin connectors to daisy-chain
- Steel Case for low heat & support

**POWER Drive**
- From the experts at HDI, since '87
- Compatible with all Mac systems
- Toll-free Technical Support
- Step-by-Step Manual Included
- 30-day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- 1 & 2 Year Replacement Policies.

---

"...one of the fastest we tested."  MacUser, 4/91

"Well-constructed, quiet and competitively priced." Computer Shopper, 8/1/91

"...some of the lowest prices ever advertised for the Macintosh..."  MacWeek, 3/20/90

"For aggressive pricing, nobody we surveyed comes close to HDI."  MacWorld, 11/90

---

**POWER Drive™**

800-998-8023

---

Hard Drives International
602-350-1128 FAX: 602-350-1150
1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281

National Accounts
Purchase Orders- Gov't/Educ./Corp.
800-755-3938 FAX: 602-350-1180

International Accounts
800-350-1144
FAX: 602-350-1188

---

Price availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. NET 30. Add $13 shipping for APO/FPO orders. P.O.'s. 30-Day Guarantee & 1 Year Warranty may have some restrictions. Shipping is refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. PowerDrive is a trademark of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. *Manufacturer 2yr warranty.
Ortho to Iso

Although some CAD programs help illustrators produce three-dimensional drawings, those programs are expensive and often better suited for drafting than illustration. Bill Jennings of Placentia, California, has developed a technique for quickly transforming scaled 2-D orthographic projections to a precise 3-D isometric projection with Aldus FreeHand. (An orthographic projection depicts a three-dimensional object with separate representations of the object’s planes or surfaces, which are often called front, side, and top views. An isometric projection depicts a three-dimensional object with one representation in which dimensions are foreshortened equally and surfaces are skewed [x-axis surfaces by 30 degrees, y-axis surfaces by 30 degrees, and z-axis surfaces by 30 degrees and -30 degrees].)

Jennings recommends recording some macros to avoid rug burn on your mouse hand. For example, you can create QuicKeys sequences to switch to 0-degree, 30-degree, or -30-degree constraint angles for precise drawing of connecting lines and movement of cloned paths.

1. Start with at least two orthographic views. (Three views are shown here.)

2. Reduce the front and side views 86.6 percent (the cosine of 30 degrees) horizontally using the scaling tool, and rotate the top view 45 degrees using the rotating tool.

3. Skew the front view 30 degrees and skew the side view 30 degrees using the skewing tool. Scale the top view 123 percent horizontally and 71 percent vertically.

4. Align the common edges of each view, and the 3-D drawing starts to take shape.

5. Clone and move objects as required to form tangent surfaces. Objects moved along the x-axis are constrained at -30 degrees, those moved along the y-axis at 30 degrees, and along the z-axis at 0 degrees.

6. With all objects ungrouped, cut paths and remove lines hidden by forward surfaces. Also add lines to connect surfaces.

7a. Assign varying line weights based on a light source from the upper left. Select lines not directly illuminated by the imaginary light source and use the Fill and Line command to set heavier weights.

7b. Instead of assigning varying line weights (as in Step 7a), you can give the illustration a more three-dimensional appearance with surface shading.
Making Faces  Text copied from a draw program becomes a PICT graphic when you paste it into PageMaker or Microsoft Word. Dragging the graphic's handles reshapes the text, giving it a new look. (Press shift while dragging the handles in Word.)

Times, Symbol, Avant Garde, Zapf Chancery, and so on. I get sick of looking at the same old typefaces but I can’t afford any more. Here’s how I put new expressions on those old faces with PageMaker 4.01 (or 3.0) and SuperPaint 1.0.

1. In PageMaker, set the font and size and adjust leading, small cap size, superscript, and so on.
2. Copy the text from PageMaker and paste it into SuperPaint’s drawing layer.
3. Copy the text from SuperPaint and paste it back into PageMaker.
4. PageMaker sees the pasted text as a PICT graphic. Dragging the graphic’s handles stretches and squeezes the text without affecting its printed resolution (see “Making Faces”).

Monty Graves
Hugo, Oklahoma

One LaserWriter, One Mac

Every manual, bible, encyclopedia, and big book for the Mac gives the impression that you must use network connectors and cables to connect a LaserWriter to a Mac. This is not true. You only have to buy all that stuff if you’re hooking more than one Mac to the printer—in other words, setting up a network. Those of us whose network consists of one Mac and one LaserWriter can use a $10 serial or null modem cable, such as the one used to connect an ImageWriter II to the Mac. Network connectors cost $20 to $50 each, and you would have to buy two.

Howard Adkins
Gilbert, Arizona

Start-Up Sound

With System 7, you can put a sound file in the Startup Items folder (inside the System Folder) and it will play when you start up your Mac. If your Mac has a microphone, you can use the Sound control panel to record a message for the next person who uses the Mac or just for fun.

Stefan Brameur, Belgium

You can’t record your own sounds without a microphone. Don’t despair if your Mac doesn’t have a microphone; there are other sources: Voice Impact from Articulate Systems (617/935-5656) and MacRecorder Voice Digitizer from MacroMind-Paracomp (415/442-0200). You can also get prerecorded sound files from online information services and user groups.—L. P. m

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

LON POOLE answers readers’ questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His two most recent books are Amazing Mac Facts (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and Macworld Guide to System 7 (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).
Toshiba CD ROM
$579

330i
$579

Limited offer includes free “Nautilus” & “Showcase” CDs

WREN
1.2gb
$1949

330 1349 1449
425 1499 1599
600 1399 1549
630 1699 1799
1.2G 1949 2099

Prices and Specifications
Subject to Change Without Notice

TriAm
$499

256 gb w/Lapis card for SE/30, LC, Mac IIs

Sampo
$799

Monochrome w/Lapis card for SE, SE/30, NuBus Mac IIs

Toll-Free Technical Support
Toll-Free Technical Support, 9am to 7pm Monday – Friday, CST. As often or for as long as you need.

Brackets and Cables Included
All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple’s latest stable all-platform System software, 13mb of compacted shareware, and APS Technologies’ “ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS” SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.

TriAm
16 grays w/St.Ci. Quadra built-in video

Quantum
240 mb
$699

Maxtor
213 mb
$579

APS DAT

Compression
$1899

APS Archive
$1899
2.6gb Compression DAT

APS Archive
1499
Desktop and Portable Units

TEAC
155 599
WangDAT 1799

SyQuest
88 mb
$699

SQ-555
$479
SQ-5110
699

Toll Free U.S. & Canada

Circle 15 on reader service card
ANY COMPUTER CAN BENEFIT from the speed and capacity of a hard drive, yet the Macintosh entered the world barely able to communicate with one. The Mac that Steve Jobs unveiled in 1984 lacked a connector for attaching hard drives. The few pioneering hard drives that were available for the Mac attached to the Mac's modem port, which was far too slow to handle the speeds the hard drives were capable of. It was worse than a bottleneck—it was the skinny part of an hourglass.

The Mac languished until early 1986, when Apple introduced the Mac Plus. Besides offering faster performance and more memory, the Plus introduced a new rear-panel connector designed specifically for hard drives and other fast add-ons. This new connector used a high-speed communications scheme called the small computer systems interface, or SCSI for short. SCSI saved the Mac by enabling it to communicate with high-speed peripherals at a reasonable speed. Hard drives, image scanners, personal laser printers, CD ROM drives, tape backup devices, SyQuest and Bernoulli cartridge drives—none of these add-ons would be as popular as they are today without SCSI.

That's the sweet side of SCSI. There's also a bitter side, and it surfaces when you suddenly are unable to start it. What keeps a hard drive, look for one first person in a house who picks up the phone gets control the Quadra's SCSI capability. The lesson: If you're buying a hard drive, look for one that can keep up with your Macintosh. But don't overbuy: if you attach a 1MB-per-second hard drive to the slower SCSI port on a Mac Classic, you won't fully exploit the drive's speed.

The SCSI port's other strength is that it accommodates up to seven devices. How can seven devices connect to one port? Through a technique called daisy-chaining—you connect one device to the Mac, and then connect other devices to each other. Almost every SCSI add-on has two SCSI connectors on its back panel—one connector accepts the cable that attaches to the Mac or the previous SCSI device, and the other accepts the cable that attaches to the next device in the chain. By the way, before making these connections, turn off the Mac and any external SCSI devices attached to it. Changing any SCSI connection when a device is on is asking for sizzled circuits.

SCSI's speed and ability to accommodate numerous external devices help explain why Apple adopted the bus back in 1986: it let the company introduce an expandable Mac without designing a new case and adding costly expansion slots. But as we'll see, its versatility is also responsible for the scuzzier aspects of SCSI.

SCSI Addressing

IF ONE SCSI PORT CAN ACCOMMODATE several add-ons, how does a device know when information coming from the Mac is intended for it? What keeps a hard drive from responding to commands for a scanner, and vice versa?

Every device attached to a SCSI port must have its own electronic ID number, called a SCSI address. When the Mac transmits information to a device, it sends the device's address along with the information. All the devices on the SCSI chain—including the Mac—constantly monitor the bus for activity, but only the device the information is addressed to responds. The first device to transmit a signal gets control of the SCSI bus—just as the first person in a house who picks up the phone gets control of the line.

And if two devices transmit a signal at the same time? The SCSI ID helps there, too, by assigning priority to each device. On the SCSI totem pole, the higher a device's address, or ID number, the higher the device's priority. If, say, a hard drive with an address of 5 and a scanner with an address of 4 both try to access the bus at the same time, the hard drive will win. This is called bus arbitration.

SCSI address numbers run from 0 through 6. The Mac it continues.
self has an address of 7. If a Mac has an internal hard drive, that drive’s address is always 0. External SCSI devices such as hard drives and scanners have rear-panel switches that let you change their IDs (see "A Guide to SCSI Components").

Two houses can’t have the same address, nor can two SCSI devices. If you connect a device whose ID matches that of a device already on the chain, disk errors may occur or the Mac may not start up at all. When that happens, shut everything off and follow the troubleshooting tips in “Surviving with SCSI.”

SCSI Termination

FOR THE MAC TO KNOW WHERE THE SCSI bus begins and ends, the bus needs small electronic components called terminators. Terminators are the bumpers on the front and back of the SCSI bus: they absorb colliding SCSI signals, preventing these signals from interfering with reliable data transmission. If you attach more than one SCSI device to a Mac, you’ll need to grapple with terminators. Improper termination is another common source of SCSI woes.

As "A Guide to SCSI Components” shows, terminators can be internal or external. The former are usually installed directly on a device’s circuit board; the latter attach to a device’s rear-panel SCSI connector. Some devices also provide convenient termination switches that let you activate or deactivate internal termination.

In theory, termination is simple: two is company, three is a crowd. Specifically, the first and last device in the SCSI chain must each have a terminator connected to it. If your Mac contains an internal hard drive, the drive has an internal terminator. If you have one external SCSI device attached, it needs a terminator. If you have two or more external SCSI devices, those in between the first and last device must not be terminated. Having more than two terminators on the SCSI bus can cause start-up problems, data errors, and even hardware damage.

How do you know whether your new SCSI gadget is internally terminated? It isn’t always easy to tell, which is why Apple recommends that hardware manufacturers not use internal terminators in external devices. (An external terminator is easy to spot—it dangles off the back of the box.) Still, some companies use internal termination, perhaps because including an external terminator would add expense. Generally, a device’s manual should state whether or not the device is internally terminated, although hard drive vendors have been known to contradict their own manuals.

All This and SCSI-2

A QUADRA’S 5MB-PER-SECOND TRANSFER rate sounds (and is) fast, but SCSI doesn’t stop there. A new version of the SCSI specification, SCSI-2, makes possible data-transfer rates of 10MB to 40MB per second—essential for high-end color applications, where 100MB files are common. The key performance-enhancing aspects of SCSI-2 are fast SCSI and wide SCSI. Fast SCSI doubles the bus’s transfer rate to 10MB. Wide SCSI adds lanes to the bus’s freeway, expanding SCSI’s parallel data path from 8 bits wide to 16 bits and eventually 32 bits.

Surviving with SCSI

Here are some tips to help you avoid SCSI problems—and some steps to try when it’s too late.

- **Buy quality cables** The best SCSI cables are double-shielded—the wires that carry the SCSI signals are wrapped with two layers of metal shielding to trap electrical interference that can cause data errors, especially in long SCSI chains or on fast Macs such as the IIci. Apple’s SCSI cables are first-rate but costly, retailing for $40 to $50, depending on the cable; GCC Technologies sells double-shielded cables for $29.

- **Keep the cable length down** In theory, the total length of all the SCSI cables in a chain can be up to 7 meters (about 23 feet). If you have a loud hard drive, you can attach one or two 3-foot peripheral interface cables together to move the drive farther away from your desk. But don’t go overboard. Long cable runs can cause data errors, especially if you use cheap SCSI cables or if a cable’s shielding is damaged. Avoid cable runs of more than 6 feet between devices, and keep the total length of the SCSI cabling below 15 feet. With SCSI cabling, less is better.

- **Clip those cables** The little wire clips on SCSI connectors help ensure a tight connection. But when you’re in a hurry to connect a device or reorganize the order of devices, it’s tempting to not use the clips. Use them.

- **Demand external termination** Try to avoid buying internally terminated devices. If you’re torn between two otherwise identical external hard drives, for example, buy the one that isn’t internally terminated. You’ll have one less device to worry about in future termination travails.

- **Check those addresses** Before installing a new device, examine its SCSI address switch and make sure it won’t conflict with a device already on the chain. Consider writing a device’s address on a label and then attaching it to the front panel. When SCSI problems occur, you won’t have to bend over each device to determine its address. When changing a device’s address, keep in mind that the address determines the device’s priority. If you’re working with two external hard drives and you want the Mac to start up from a specific one, be sure to give that drive the higher address. (You can also use the Startup Device control panel to override this start-up order.) You can assign addresses in any order—for example, you can use ID numbers 3 and 5, skipping over 4.

- **Power up properly** In general, you should always turn on external SCSI devices first, and then switch on the Mac. Also, Apple recommends that all SCSI devices be switched on while the Mac is on, even if you aren’t using some of them. Neither rule seems carved in stone, however. People have been known to contradict their own manuals.

- **Keep some SCSI tools on hand** A shareware control panel called Probing SCSI lets you examine the devices on the bus and mount a hard drive that was turned on after the Mac started up (see “Probing SCSI”). FWB’s terrific Hard Disk Toolkit contains a similar control panel. Hard Disk Toolkit also lets you test a hard drive and fine-tune it for best performance (see Reviews, Macworld, February 1992).
A Guide to SCSI Components

**SCSI System Cable**
- Connects the Mac to any external SCSI device that uses a 50-pin connector.
- Some SCSI devices use 25-pin connectors, requiring special system cables that have 25-pin plugs on both ends.

**Peripheral Interface Cable**
- Connects one external SCSI device to another. It's used for daisy-chaining multiple devices to a Mac.

**Cable Extender**
- A SCSI extension cord, usually about 3 feet long, that connects between a device and the 50-pin connector on a peripheral interface cable or SCSI system cable.

**Address Switch**
- Changes a device's SCSI ID number, enabling it to respond to the correct signal from the Mac, and determining its priority in the chain.

**Terminator**
- Absorbs SCSI signals at the beginning and end of the SCSI chain, preventing interference with data transmission. Regardless of how many devices you have daisy-chained together, you should have only two terminators—for the first and last device in the chain. Shown here is a Mac connected to three SCSI devices: two hard drives and a scanner. The first drive is internally terminated and the scanner is externally terminated; the second drive needs no termination.

### Troubleshooting SCSI

You've added a SCSI device and now your Mac is acting up. What to do? First, turn off the Mac and all devices attached to it. Then check for the following:

- **Address conflicts** Two devices can't have the same address.
- **Termination problems** Too few or too many terminators on the bus can cause errors. See “A Guide to SCSI Components” for some sample termination schemes.
- **Bad cable connections** Be sure connections are tight. Also examine cables for kinks, dents, and other signs of potential damage.

After checking these items, power up the SCSI devices and then the Mac. If you're still having trouble, try either or both of the following:

- **Reorganize the chain** Change the physical order of the devices on the chain. For example, if you have an external hard drive connected to the Mac and a scanner connected to the hard drive, switch them so that the scanner is connected to the Mac and the hard drive is connected to the scanner. Reorganizing the chain may also help if the Mac won't start up when one or more devices are turned off.
- **Try different cables and terminators** A SCSI cable or its connector or an external terminator can be damaged in ways that aren't visually apparent. Borrow some cables and external terminators and try them. And remember, turn off all devices as well as the Mac before changing SCSI connections.

If these steps don't work, it's possible that the device itself may be defective. For example, its address switch may be broken, causing the device to have an address other than what appears on the switch. At this stage of the game, you may want to consult a knowledgeable dealer, tech-support representative, or user-group buddy.

A few high-end hard drives support fast and wide SCSI (see “High-Capacity Hard Drives,” in this issue). But to exploit such drives with a Macintosh, you need a **SCSI accelerator** board such as MicroNet's NuPort series, Storage Dimensions' Data Cannon series, or PLI's QuickSCSI. These boards plug into a NuBus slot of any Mac II or into the Processor Direct Slot of a Quadra or IIfx, and provide a SCSI-2 port. A SCSI accelerator will make a Mac IIcx or IIci transfer data like a Quadra, and will boost a Quadra's rates even higher.

But keep in mind only a few costly high-capacity hard drives can approach the transfer rates these boards are capable of. As a rule, the lower a hard drive's capacity, the less likely it is to benefit from a SCSI accelerator.

But the advent of SCSI-2 may create the potential for even more SCSI headaches. SCSI-2's fast transfer rates will make high-quality cables and correct termination more essential than ever.

SCSI is also evolving within the Mac family. The Quadra 900 is the first Mac to contain two electrically separate SCSI buses. In theory, this could allow the connection of up to 14 devices. However, the Mac's current system software treats the 900's two buses as one, retaining the 7-device limit. And the Mac PowerBook 100 offers a unique SCSI *disk* mode that enables you to attach the 100 to another Mac's SCSI port as though it were an external hard drive. Once connected, the PowerBook 100's hard drive appears on the other Mac's desktop. It's an ideal way to transfer files created on the road.

In short, SCSI remains as useful to the Mac family today as it was in 1986. It's the bus that saved the Mac, helped lower the cost of hard drives, and still allows even low-end Macs to tap into a variety of powerful add-ons. Some occasional scuzziness is a small price to pay for all that.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Contributing editor JIM HEID looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest books are Macworld Guide to Microsoft Word 5 and Macworld Complete Mac Handbook, both published by IDG Books Worldwide.
Monitors to
We've got it all In Stock

**RAS**TER**OPS**

Now There's One Place for All Your RasterOps Needs. MacNews Stocks the Complete Line!

**Color Displays**
with purchase of color board

**NEW! RasterOps “Sweet 16”** ......$995
16” Color display • 824 x 632 • 72 dpi

**RasterOps 19” Hitachi** .............$1,595
19” Color display • 1024 x 768 • 72 dpi

**RasterOps 20” Trinitron** ...........$2,495
20” Color display • Dual scan
1152 x 870 • 81 dpi • 1024 x 768 • 72 dpi

**RasterOps 21” Hitachi** ..............Call
21” Color display • 824 x 632 • 72 dpi

**Color Video Boards**
Let Us Help You Pick the ColorBoard Perfect for Your Needs.
We've Got Them All at the Best Prices!

**8XL** Accelerated 8-bit color board

**New PaintBoard 24** Accelerated 24-bit color board

**24XLi** Accelerated 24-bit color board
16MB VRAM expandable

**Mac**
We've Got Macs In Stock!
Custom configurations available. Some quantities are limited. Publication deadlines don't always allow us to advertise our latest price. So call for latest details!

**Mac Classic**, 2/40 ..........$995
**Mac Classic II, 4/80** ..........$1,445
**Mac IIi, 3/40** .................Call
**Mac IIci, 5/0** .................$2,745
**Mac Quadra 700, 4/0** ......$4,345
**Mac Quadra 900, 4/0** ......$5,495
**Mac PowerBook 170** ..........Call

**Mac cpu’s**

Mac PowerBook 170

*Apple, Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.*
the Macs!
– at the Lowest Prices

Your Source for SuperMac
MacNews carries the full line of SuperMac products. Call for more info and prices.

Graphics Displays

SuperMatch 20 Display ..........$1,645
Color display • 1024 x 768 • 72 dpi
SuperMatch 20" Trinitron ..........$2,495
Color display • Dual Mode • 1024 x 768 • 72 dpi
SuperMatch 17 Multi-mode .......$1,045
Supports all Mac resolutions

Scanners

Sharp JX-320 Scanner ..........$1,495
30 to 600 dpi, 24-bit color, gray scale or b/w
JX-320 Transparency Option ....$995
Add this user installable option for film transparencies and 35mm scanning
Sharp JX-600 Scanner ............Call
Eddy award-winner allows scanning of reflective art and transparencies up to 11" x 17"

Printers

TI microLaser Plus PS/17 ....$1,245
9ppm engine, 300 dpi, 17 PostScript fonts
TI microLaser Plus PS/35 ...$1,565
9ppm engine, 300 dpi, 35 PostScript fonts
TI microLaser TURBO ......$1,995
9 ppm, PostScript level 2, 35 fonts
TI microLaser TURBO XL ....Call
16 ppm, PostScript level 2, 35 fonts
TURBO Upgrade Kit ............Call
Upgrade microLaser or micro XL to Turbo

Over 17,000 Mac Products Available
No matter what you’re looking for, call MacNews for the lowest price and fastest delivery.

Graphics Cards

Spectrum /8 Series III .............$529
Accelerated 8-bit color card for all screens
Spectrum /24 Series III ...........$1,495
Accelerated 24-bit color card for all screens
Spectrum 8/24 PDQ ..............$879
8-bit color on 4.5" screen, accel 24-bit on 12 & 13"
NEW VideoSpigot .................Call
Si, I.C. NuBus, Pro NuBus, Pro Si

SuperMatch 20 Color Display $1,645

Drives/Storage

PLI

PLI Infinity Floptical ...............$549
21 MB on one 3.5" floppy
PLI Infinity 44 Removable ..........$599
with cartridge
PLI Infinity 88 Removable ..........$775
with cartridge & all the features of 44MB
PLI Quick SCSI .....................Call

Printers

TI microLaser Plus PS/17 ....$1,245
9ppm engine, 300 dpi, 17 PostScript fonts
TI microLaser Plus PS/35 ...$1,565
9ppm engine, 300 dpi, 35 PostScript fonts
TI microLaser TURBO ......$1,995
9 ppm, PostScript level 2, 35 fonts
TI microLaser TURBO XL ....Call
16 ppm, PostScript level 2, 35 fonts
TURBO Upgrade Kit ............Call
Upgrade microLaser or micro XL to Turbo

Drivers/Storage

PLI

PLI Infinity Floptical ...............$549
21 MB on one 3.5" floppy
PLI Infinity 44 Removable ..........$599
with cartridge
PLI Infinity 88 Removable ..........$775
with cartridge & all the features of 44MB
PLI Quick SCSI .....................Call

“Make all my new macs, MacNews!”
— Michael Stricker • Burlington, NJ
Graphic Designer & Enthusiastic MacNews Customer

Ref: 25
SLEEKER & SLICKER, INSIDE & OUT

Introducing the New Index External Hard Drives

At MacTel Technology, we don't believe in slapping a cheap case around a fine mechanism. We've custom designed our new cases: they're beautiful, solidly built, and have features missing in many drives today. Available in 52Mb, 105Mb, 240Mb, and 425Mb capacities.

What's So Good About the New Index Drives?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHAT THEY'VE GOT</th>
<th>WHY THAT'S GOOD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. External Termination Adaptor:</td>
<td>Lets you decide where to terminate your daisy chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. 110-220v Variable Power Supply:</td>
<td>Compatible to overseas power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Fully Shielded Power Supply:</td>
<td>Cuts down on interference from TVs, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Spray Coated Casing:</td>
<td>Metallic spray coating on inside of the casing protects without adding weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. 2 Extra Power Receptacles:</td>
<td>Plug in other peripherals directly into case; cuts down on wall plugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Push Button SCSI Selector Switch:</td>
<td>No DIP switches; easy to engage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Circuit Breaker Switch:</td>
<td>Imbedded power surge protection protects your supply from minor surges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Filter on Fan:</td>
<td>Removable, cleanable, protects life of your drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Ferrite Ring:</td>
<td>Internal feature creates a less noisy drive and cuts magnetic interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Security Latch:</td>
<td>Lets you chain and secure your drive</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-foot double-shielded SCSI cable included FREE with every Index drive!

VISIONPRO COLOR MONITOR SYSTEMS

- **VisionPro Ikegami System**
  - 8-bit SP 20” Trinitron ........................................... $2497
  - 24-bit SP 20” Trinitron                              ................................ $3349
- **VisionPro Sony System (Multiscan)**
  - 8-bit SPS 20” Sony Trinitron (GDM 1936)............... $3297
  - 24-bit SPS 20” Sony Trinitron (GDM 1936).............. $3797

All VisionPro systems come with tilting/tilted monitors, in 110v or 220v.

MONITORS

- **Apple 13” RGB Trinitron** ........................................ $729
- **Seiko 1445 14” Trinitron** .................................... $629
- **Sony 16” Trinitron (Multiscan)** .................. $1297
- **Ikegami 20” CT20 Trinitron** ................................. $1897
- **Sony 20” GDM 1936 Trinitron** ............................... $2497

INDEX EXTENDED KEYBOARDS

Index ADB keyboards have a 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys & number pad. Foreign language keyboards are bundled with their respective system software.

- **English** .......................................................... $99
- **French, German, Swiss-German, & Spanish** ........... $119
INDEX GOLD MEMORY MODULES AND UPGRADES

A TRACE OF GOLD

Only MacTel Technology manufactures SIMMs for the Mac with gold traces and leads. Immune to oxidation & corrosion, gold is the most efficient & effective conductor in existence. Each surface mounted SIMM is tested, coded, backed with lifetime warranty!

- 1 Mb, 70/80 ns Index Gold™ $37.95
- 1 Mb FX & NTX, 70/80 ns Index Gold™ $38.95
- 2 Mb, 70/80 ns $84
- 3 Mb Classic Index Gold™ $109
- 4 Mb 70/80 ns Index Gold™ $139
- 8 Mb 70/80 ns $499
- 16 Mb 70/80 ns $747
- PowerBook 2 Mb (100,140,170) $195
- PowerBook 4 Mb (140,170) $375
- PowerBook 6 Mb (140,170) $595
- 1 Mb TI MicroLaser PS 17/35 & XL Gold™ $69
- Mac LC V-RAM Index Gold™ upgrade* $69
- Quadra V-RAM Index Gold™ upgrade $69
- Classic II Index Gold™ MathMate NEW! On-board 68882/16 MHz math coprocessor for Classic II. FREE! Benchmark software included. $79
- Mac LC Index Gold™ MathMate* $79
- Direct Slot Interface $99

Please specify type of Macintosh when ordering by fax! At your request, we'll be happy to provide our latest catalog listing our full product line.

INDEX HARD DRIVES & STORAGE SOLUTIONS

All Index drives come preformatted, support partitioning, password protection, and are A/UX and System 7 compatible. We supply all necessary cables & brackets, and FREE 14Mb public domain software. Plug them in and go!

Index Hard Drives

Quantum drives Index 3.5" Internal External
- 52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline $259 $349
- 105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline $389 $449
- 240 Mb, 12 ms $699 $789
- 425 Mb, 12 ms $1397 $1489

Large capacity external drive Call

Removable-Optical-Tape

- Index 45R With 1 cartridge $499
- SyQuest cartridge SQ400. $69
- 2 GB DAT drive w/Retrospect software and 1 tape $1449
- 2 Gb DAT tape, 90m $39
- 3.5" Index 128 Mb Optical $1499
- 3.5" 128 Mb Optical disk $60
- 650 Mb Sony Optical w/ 1 cartridge $2897

ORDERING:
No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Maximum on COD order of $3000. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Products returned without RMA number will be refused. Any products returned for any reason (RMA, warranty service, etc.) must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 15% restocking fee. All products subject to availability. All prices are subject to change.
## Monitors

- **E-MACHINES**
  - NEWT-14 Ultra
  - 24-Bit, 320-Hz, 14" Flat Screen Monitor
  - $990

- **IKEGAMI CT-10 TRINITRON 24-BIT SYSTEM**
  - 11995 / 109 mo.

- **SEIKO 14" COLOR MONITOR**
  - 1555

- **SHARP IMAGE&lower Emissions Portait Monitor**
  - Sony Trinitron Quality in 14" Monitor

- **ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR**
  - 1369

- **ADOBE PHOTOSHOP**
  - 5555

- **FRAME FRAMEINKER**
  - 1565

- **MICROTEK**
  - 650ZS 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER
  - 11395 / 552 mo.

## Printers

- **QMS**
  - QMS PS-815 MR
  - 8095 / 60 MB

- **NEWGEN PS 400P (400 DPI)**
  - 1795 / 64 mo.

- **HP COLOR DESKWRITER C 1745**

- **SEIKO PERSONAL COLORPRINT PST**
  - 105

## Software

- **ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR**
  - 7490

- **ADOBE PHOTOSHOP**
  - 1425

- **ALDUS FREEHAND**
  - 437 (New) / 496 (Upd)

- **CLARIS MACWORKS II (Great New Price)**
  - 975

- **CLARIS WORKS**
  - 1195

- **CLARIS FILEMARKER PRO**
  - 7199

- **QUARK EXPRESS 5.1 VIEW**
  - 3555

- **FRAME FRAMEINKER**
  - 540

## Service

- **1 (800) 7-ADVANCE**
  - 1 (800) 723-8262

- **ABC LEASING**
  - Tomorrow’s Technology Affordable Today
  - Call Our Leasing Department About:
    - International Leasing
    - Corporate Express Lease
    - Personal Leasing
    - Business Leasing

- **VISA/MASTERCARD**
  - 5 25,000 Business Line Credit
  - Available in 15 Minutes

## Leasing

- **APPLE MAC SYSTEM**
  - Maccs2070 16" BNR RAM/128 MB Hard Drive
  - 1 Mอ2 System $110 MB Color Monitor w/ 24 Bit Color, Extended Keyboard
  - $875

- **POWERBOOK DREAM DEAL**
  - PowerBook 100/160 (32MB 68030/1) w/ Internal Modem, 8 MB Color Monitor, Macintosh 14" Trinitron Monitor, HP Laser Printer with/without 16 MB Color Scanner w/Adobe Photoshop, Keyboards Ext. Keyboard, Quick Print, Adobe Illustrator, ClarisWorks, Adobe Photoshop
  - $8095 / or $211 mo. on lease

## Printers

- **FIRST MAC COMPATIBLE NOTEBOOKS!**
  - OUTBOUND 2030E
    - 14" IBM, 486, 38 MB, Floppy Drive
  - 2030E w/ BNR RAM/128 MB Hard Drive
  - 2030E w/ BNR RAM/128 MB Hard Drive

## Credit Cards

- **American Express**
  - 5% Cash Back

- **Discover**
  - 5% Cash Back

- **Diners Club**
  - 5% Cash Back

- **VISA**
  - 5% Cash Back

- **MASTERCARD**
  - 5% Cash Back

- **American Express**
  - 5% Cash Back

- **Discover**
  - 5% Cash Back

- **Diners Club**
  - 5% Cash Back

- **VISA**
  - 5% Cash Back

- **MASTERCARD**
  - 5% Cash Back

## Conditions

- Prices subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell or lease.

## Contact Information

- **Advance Business Center**
  - 1 (800) 723-8262 / 1 (800) 727-7747
  - (310) 325-1422 / FAX: (310) 325-4073
  - 28380 Touhy Ave. Suite 45, Torrance, CA 90505

## Order Information

- Please call for lease details.
FAX: 415/961-1158.

Avery Personal Label Printer
Avery Commercial Products Division; 800/541-5507.

Canvas
Deneba Software; 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827; fax 305/271-7828.

Compact Virtual
Connectix Corp.; 415/571-5100, 800/950-5880; fax 415/571-5195.

Data Cannon series
Storage Dimensions; 408/954-0710; fax 408/944-1200.

FastLabel
Vertical Solutions; 503/524-7402.

Hard Disk Toolkit
Emac, a Division of Emac Systems; 510/683-2151.

QuickSCSI
PLI; 510/667-2211, 800/786-8756.

Smart Label Printer Plus
Selko Instruments USA; 408/922-5800, 800/873-4501; fax 408/922-5835.

StickyBusiness
Williams & Macias; 509/456-6312, 800/752-4400; fax 509/623-4276.

Virtual
Connectix Corp.; 415/571-5100, 800/950-5880, fax 415/571-5195.

Data Desk
607-257-1000
Ireland: (353) 1 766 929
Sweden: (46) 8 25 07 10
Australia: (61) 6 257 6873

See the obvious isn't always enough.

Dangerous exceptions. Lurking trends. The herd of ordinary statistics programs can't see them. Defend yourself with Data Desk - the only software designed for Exploratory Data Analysis. Call now for a free Mac test flight. Because what you don't see can hurt you.

Data Desk Direct Response.
Direct Results.
Performance, not promises.

**When Looking at “Price”...**
Does Theirs Include?:

- Toll free ordering
- Toll free technical support
- No surcharge for credit cards
- Large inventory on hand
- No sales tax outside Missouri
- Free overnight freight both ways on Apple warranty repairs
- Only top-quality, new products
- A total commitment to customer satisfaction

**At MacBest, You Get All of the Above and a Great “Price”.
DAYNA Star MiniHub will get your 8 node EtherNet LAN going great. Works with any T-Base/10 Ethernet LAN. (Ask about special bundle pricing.)

Mini EtherNet Hub $299

MAC SYSTEMS

Macintosh IIci, 8 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte hard drive, MacPro extended keyboard, 14" color monitor.

$3719

Macintosh Quadra 700, 20 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte hard drive, MacPro extended keyboard, 16" color monitor.

$6399

Macintosh II, 3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Apple hard drive, MacPro extended keyboard, 14" color monitor.

$2499

Subject to Availability
Prices Subject to Change

MICROTEK 600ZS
COLOR SCANNER

$1289

600 dot per inch color scanner, with a free full version of Adobe Photoshop. (A $400 value.)

SCANMAKER 600GS $749

MAC SYSTEMS

Macintosh IIci, 8 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte hard drive, MacPro extended keyboard, 14" color monitor.

$3719

Macintosh Quadra 700, 20 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte hard drive, MacPro extended keyboard, 16" color monitor.

$6399

Macintosh II, 3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Apple hard drive, MacPro extended keyboard, 14" color monitor.

$2499

Subject to Availability
Prices Subject to Change

MICROTEK 600ZS
COLOR SCANNER

$1289

600 dot per inch color scanner, with a free full version of Adobe Photoshop. (A $400 value.)

SCANMAKER 600GS $749

For the Best Price on your Custom Package
Call our knowledgeable staff.

All systems are ready to run, including all cables and connectors, Mouse, SuperDrive, HyperCard, 5-1.44mb Diskettes with case, Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Electronic Surge Protector, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

Mac Classic* 2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,049
4 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,129
4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,999
* Quantities on Classics are Limited

Mac LC 2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Monitor System Price $1,999
4/40 System $2,079
4/105 System $2,349

Mac IIci 5 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor System Price $3,799
8/240 System $4,249
16/425 System $5,499

Mac IIc 3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor System Price $2,675
5/105 System $3,075
9/105 System $3,275

Mac IIfx 4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 24 bit Video, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor System Price $5,699
8/240 System $6,199
16/425 System $6,899

Mac Classic II 2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,499
4 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,579
4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,899

MAC SYSTEMS

Macintosh IIci, 8 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte hard drive, MacPro extended keyboard, 14" color monitor.

$3719

Macintosh Quadra 700, 20 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte hard drive, MacPro extended keyboard, 16" color monitor.

$6399

Macintosh II, 3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Apple hard drive, MacPro extended keyboard, 14" color monitor.

$2499

Subject to Availability
Prices Subject to Change

MICROTEK 600ZS
COLOR SCANNER

$1289

600 dot per inch color scanner, with a free full version of Adobe Photoshop. (A $400 value.)

SCANMAKER 600GS $749

800 766-2313 MacsNOW 800 766-2313

For the Best Price on your Custom Package
Call our knowledgeable staff.

All systems are ready to run, including all cables and connectors, Mouse, SuperDrive, HyperCard, 5-1.44mb Diskettes with case, Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Electronic Surge Protector, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

Mac Classic* 2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,049
4 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,129
4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive system. $1,999
* Quantities on Classics are Limited

Mac LC 2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Standard Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Monitor System Price $1,999
4/40 System $2,079
4/105 System $2,349

Mac IIci 5 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor System Price $3,799
8/240 System $4,249
16/425 System $5,499

Mac IIc 3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor System Price $2,675
5/105 System $3,075
9/105 System $3,275

Mac IIfx 4 megabytes of RAM, 105 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 24 bit Video, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor System Price $5,699
8/240 System $6,199
16/425 System $6,899

New Macs!
Call for prices and availability on all the new Macs.

Quadra 700.............Call
Quadra 900.............Call
PowerBook 100.........Call
PowerBook 140.........Call
PowerBook 170.........Call

8am - 8pm CST Weekdays
10am - 5pm CST Saturday

MacsNOW
9705 Burnet Road, Suite 201
Austin, Texas 78758
(512) 837-9722
FAX (512) 837-2609

Terms: American Express, Visa, MasterCard
Cashiers Check and COD accepted. Returns require an AMA#. All returned or refused orders will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change.

YOU WANTED YOUR MAC YESTERDAY.....CALL MacsNOW TODAY!
MOST SYSTEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY

Circle 192 on reader service card

MACWORLD May 1992 233
Move Over SyQuest, Optical Just Got Affordable.

Introducing the DGR Technologies 3.5" 128MB Read/Write Optical Drive

SyQuest revolutionized hard disk storage with portability and speed. Now, DGR Technologies ups the ante: 128 megabytes of removable, erasable optical storage on fast, ultra-reliable 3.5" disks. The 128REM™ represents substantial media savings over SyQuest 45MB and 88MB technology — do the math. The real savings, though, is peace of mind. Optical storage spells reliability: No more head crashes and no more magnetic data corruption. Above all, the 128REM™ is built to perform. 9 millisecond short seek time and a built-in 128K buffer translate into significant improvements over current removable standards — giving you the capacity and performance you've been waiting for. The 128REM™ is built with the future in mind, conforming to both ANSI and ISO standards, ensuring future compatibility.

$1,499

Order Direct 800-235-9748

DGR Technologies • 1800 Rio Grande, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78701 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399

Circle 81 on reader service card

FWB

The DGR 128REM Now Includes FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit Lite!

$75

128 Megabyte Optical Cartridge

$75

3.5" Erasable Disk Cartridges

1yr

Direct Replacement Warranty

30

Day Money Back Guarantee

© DGR Technologies Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerCache Family</td>
<td>$1299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deskwriter</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deskwriter C</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISK DESKS & CD-ROMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISK DESK, CD-ROM</td>
<td>$245.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 19" and 21" DESKTOPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daystar Digital</td>
<td>$1999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 11" and 14" DESKTOPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacPoint</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 21" and 23" DESKTOPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Desiger/24 19&quot;...</td>
<td>$2999.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CORPORATE/HOME USE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Deskwriter C</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 30-DAY MBG

- Applies to designated manufacturers only
- Customer service at 1-800-241-9000 for a return authorization
- Requires an account number
- Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be received back within 30 days of invoice date
- Returns must be freight prepaid, and liability for damaged products is subject to change without notice
- CPU, SDRAM, and other products subject to weight restrictions
- California residents only add 8.25% state sales tax
The Fujitsu PicoBird 4 Drives
520, 425 & 330mb
9 ms access times and a 256k cache make them fast!
• 20% faster than the Quantum 420
• 30% faster than the Maxtor 535
5 year warranty, 200,000 MTBF make them reliable!

The Fastest and most Reliable 3.5" drives in the world.

The Fujitsu PicoBird 4 Drives
520, 425 & 330mb

45 MB 3.5" Low Profile/Low Power 3yr warr, 50,000MTBF $218 $278
45 MB 3.5" Low Profile/Low Power 3yr warr, 50,000MTBF $278 $348
135 MB 3.5" Low Profile/Low Power 3yr warr, 50,000MTBF $378 $448
185 MB 3.5" Low Profile/Low Power 3yr warr, 50,000MTBF $498 $568

• Incredibly reliable less than .0006% returned on the 45mb!

330 MB 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF $1198 $1268
425 MB 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF $1948 $2028
520 MB 3.5" 3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF $2798 $2898

• Incredibly fast the PB-4 drives are the fastest 3.5" drives we have tested!

1.2 Gig 5.25" 16ms Access $1288 $1388
1.2 Gig 5.25" 16ms Access $1948 $2028
2.06 Gig 5.25" 16ms Access (5000RPM & Fast SCSI) $3498 $3598

• 20% faster than the Quantum 420
• MacWorld's fastest 1.2 Gig drive (July '91)

DAT Tape Backup

WangDat 2.1 Gig Capability $1498
ArDat 2.1 Gig Capability $1398

Sony 2.1 Gig DAT $1248

• Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
• Our best buy ever on DAT!
• Up to 10 mb per minute backup time

Conner Drives

C42 MB 3.5" LPS $1288 $1388
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS $2798 $2898
C 120 MB 3.5" LPS $3498 $3598
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS $548 $558
C 212 MB 3.5" LPS $648 $728
SONY 19" Trinitron Color System

- 8 Bit System: $1898.00
- 24 Bit System: $2898.00

Sampo 20" Mono System

- Grey Scale System: $698.00
- Includes 1 bit, 8 bit or 24 Bit Video board and cable
- Support all Mac IIs*, the SI, SE-30, SE* and the LC
- Includes Adobe Photoshop
- 8 1/2 x 11.5 Scanning area

Scanners! UMAX 600DPI COLOR SCANNER $1298.00

- Transparency/Scan-600 Option: $798.00
- Automatic Document Feeder: $498.00
- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91) • Rated fastest by MacUser (Dec '91)
- Boasts the highest vertical resolution...
- Tamarack and Umax excel in speed and color accuracy...MacUser
- "Boasts the highest vertical resolution...
- Tamarack and Umax excel in speed and color accuracy...MacUser
- Includes Adobe Photoshop
- 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area

3D-320 With PhotoShop

- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91)
- "Its hardware is impressive" MacUser (Dec '91)
- Tamarack and Umax excel in speed and color accuracy...MacUser
- Includes Adobe Photoshop
- 8 1/2 x 11.5 Scanning area

Sharp JX-320 With PhotoShop

- One pass scanner
- 8 1/2 x 11 Scanning area
- Includes Adobe Photoshop

$1598.00

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new Drives. Preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee on MacDirect drive products only, this does not include monitors, scanners printers etc. Prices, terms, specifications and availability subject to change without notice.

800-621-8467
Hours: 8:00 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00 Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

Welcome, all new Drives. Preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee on MacDirect drive products only, this does not include monitors, scanners printers etc. Prices, terms, specifications and availability subject to change without notice.

Sony 19" Trinitron System

- W 8 Bit interface: $1898
- W 24 Bit interface: $2898

19" Sony Trinitron System

- W 8 Bit interface: $1898
- W 24 Bit interface: $2898

16" Phillips Color System

- 16" Monitor: $798

14" Sony Trinitron...

- 14" Direct Color...$298
- Plug compatible with the Mac LC

14" Goldstar Color...

- 14" Goldstar Color...$368
- Plug compatible with the Ile, CI and the LC
To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Svc. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>800/899-0143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Lapis</td>
<td>202/204 800/43-LAPIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118A-113</td>
<td>Logiciode Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>800/735-6442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Mar and More</td>
<td>85 800/MAC0052</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Mars By Mail</td>
<td>192 —</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68-75</td>
<td>MacZone, The</td>
<td>70 800/248-0800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-135</td>
<td>Mac's Place</td>
<td>106 800/577-1914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>98 800/530-5050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>MacBest</td>
<td>800/950-3726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>MacCenter</td>
<td>800/950-3726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-49</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>800/800-3333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>MacDepot</td>
<td>144 800/222-2800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-237</td>
<td>MacDirect</td>
<td>140 800/621-0467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>8 800/622-8804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>255 800/622-8804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>58 800/622-8804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>MacFriends</td>
<td>118 800/622-8804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-259</td>
<td>MacLand</td>
<td>40 800/888-0779</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-227</td>
<td>MacNews</td>
<td>800/354-5893</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-255</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>175 800/622-3475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>197 800/622-3475</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183-188</td>
<td>Macromedia/ Paracomputer</td>
<td>800/248-4477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>MacNow</td>
<td>171 800/706-2313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>MacSource</td>
<td>48 800/888-2622</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-229</td>
<td>MacTel</td>
<td>105 800/950-8411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-209</td>
<td>Macwarehouse</td>
<td>270 800/255-6227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Mac MicroSystems</td>
<td>267 800/522-7979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Mathsoft, Inc.</td>
<td>34 800/577-1017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>MicroNet Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>714/837-6033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>800/541-1261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>800/541-1261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-123</td>
<td>Microtech Int'l.</td>
<td>160 800/325-1859</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Microtech Int'l.</td>
<td>127 800/3251895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies</td>
<td>125 800/654-5294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Mobius Technologies</td>
<td>99 800/523-7933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Multi-Ad Services</td>
<td>115 800/447-1950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>124 800/NEC-INFO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Nest Software</td>
<td>177 800/524-3315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>146 800/878-3726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>NoRed</td>
<td>133 800/262-3260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>13 800/237-3611</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems</td>
<td>131 800/2-OCEAN1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>ON Technology</td>
<td>195 617/876-0900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Outbound Systems</td>
<td>30 800/444-4607</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Paragon Concepts</td>
<td>253 800/922-2993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems</td>
<td>44 800/832-2499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Pinnacle Micro</td>
<td>266 800/553-7070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Printer Connection</td>
<td>714-758-8832</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Quantum Leap Technologies</td>
<td>136 800/762-2877</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>QuickTime Conference</td>
<td>—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To turn to The Macworld Shopper on page 264 to find additional advertisers.

**238 May 1992 MACWORLD**
JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There’s no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

MACWORLD
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
MACWORLD
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS</td>
<td>14 AEG Software 38</td>
<td>51 Altium Software 170</td>
<td>02-1 Core Corporation 73</td>
<td>231 Data Desk 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td>194 Softy Inc. 99</td>
<td>54 Symantec 96</td>
<td>37 Sytax 29</td>
<td>33 Telex 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td>169 Quantum Leap Technologies 138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>220 Zedcor 161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL</td>
<td>221 Educational Resources 28</td>
<td>39 Personal Training Systems 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONTS</td>
<td>179 Image Club —</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS/DTP</td>
<td>16 Aldus —</td>
<td>7 Debeza Software 57</td>
<td>179 Image Club —</td>
<td>124 Innovative Data Design 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td>80 Matrox, Inc. 34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>65 Fifth Generation Systems 151</td>
<td>31 Krell Software —</td>
<td>10 Multi-Ad Services 115</td>
<td>214 New Software 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>285 ON Technology 195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>138 Personal Training Systems 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td>220 Zedcor 161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON-LINE</td>
<td>163 E-Machines 138</td>
<td>242-243 Express Direct —</td>
<td>233 Mac By Mail 192</td>
<td>232 MacBest 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL</td>
<td>118 MacFriends 118</td>
<td>32 MacFriends 8</td>
<td>52 MacFriends 258</td>
<td>76 MacFriends 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>36 Casady &amp; Greene 32</td>
<td>64 Secure-it 239</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATISTICAL</td>
<td>215 Abacos Concepts 50</td>
<td>57 Stachoff —</td>
<td>37 Sytax 29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>230 Advanced Business Center 277</td>
<td>64 APS —</td>
<td>222 APS 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</td>
<td>216 Quicktime Conference —</td>
<td>250-251 BottomLine Distribution —</td>
<td>247-249 Dr. Mac 147</td>
<td>221 Educational Resources 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINING</td>
<td></td>
<td>227 MacDirect 140</td>
<td>266 MacDirect 140</td>
<td>287 Eucrop 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCESSORIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>244-245 Express Direct —</td>
<td>219 Hard Drives International —</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAIL ORDER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>220 Zedcor 161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>250-251 BottomLine Distribution —</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>244-245 Express Direct —</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIL ORDER</td>
<td>219 Hard Drives International —</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.**

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.
We're Only Going to Go Over this Once

macs for the minimum!

**SOME QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Stock</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC Classic, 2/40</td>
<td></td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC Classic II, 4/80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIci, 3/40</td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC IIci, 5/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC Quadra 700, 4/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC Quadra 900, 4/0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC PowerBook 170</td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHY SHOULD YOU BUY YOUR MAC SYSTEM FROM EXPRESS DIRECT? 6 GOOD REASONS**

1. **PRODUCTS IN STOCK**
   We inventory Macs. So when you order, most times we have your system right here — ready to ship.

2. **LOW PRICES**
   We've got the most competitive prices in the business. So before you buy from just anybody, call for the Express Direct price.

3. **TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE SUPPORT**
   Our helpful technical team can answer your questions promptly, in easy to understand terms. And it's FREE.

4. **COMPLETE SYSTEMS**
   No matter what your Mac needs are, we can configure a complete system perfect for you.

5. **KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF**
   Our staff knows the Mac, so you get the answers and the advice you need — no matter if you’re an expert or just starting out.

6. **WARRANTIES & SERVICE AGREEMENTS.**
   Like our ExpressCare, which insures you guaranteed repair or replacement of a defective product within 72 hours. Call for complete details.

**SHARP®**

**NEW JX-320**

with purchase of transparency option

$1,395

**Sharp JX-320 Scanner**

- One-Pass Scanner with variable resolution from 30 to 600 dpi Scans in 24-bit color, grayscale or black and white • 8.5" x 11" bed area • OCR capability

One Pass, 600 dpi Scanners at Express Direct Prices

**WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF SHARP SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JX-320 Transparency Option</td>
<td>$1,095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX-600 Scanner</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX-450</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUY SHARP DIRECT. Now you can get the complete line of quality Sharp scanners at direct prices. Express Direct has them in stock and priced to move. So before you buy from just anybody, call us for the direct price.

**Easy Payment Options & Leasing Terms**

- We accept money orders, cashier's checks and Visa/ MasterCard with no surcharge and your card will not be charged until product ships. Purchase orders are also accepted for those who qualify. Leasing terms available on most products.

**EXPRESS DIRECT**

1-800-535-3252

Prices and are subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh/ Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply.
E-MA CHINFB DISPLAYS

E-Machines ColorPage E16 – 16” Color Display (75Hz) no card needed with LC, IIfi, IIfi & Quadra

Was $1,095 - Now $995

E-Machines ColorPage 16” II – 16” Sony Trinitron Full-Page Color Display (75Hz) no card needed with Quadra

Was $1,595 - Now $1,295

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II – 16” Sony Trinitron Color Display (75Hz) gives you workstation quality with dual resolution that lets you quickly switch from full-page to two-page resolution; Also features 24-bit color with Mac Quadra on-board video and reduced magnetic emissions

NEW! ColorPage T16 II

Was $1,995
Now Only $1,595

E-MACHINES

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II

$2,795
E-Machines T16 II – 19” Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display (75Hz)
Quantities may be limited.

E-MACHINES
COLOR CARDS

Call Express Direct for information and prices on the complete line of E-Machines ColorCards

Take Advantage of Complete Display System Discounts

SPECIAL OFFER! Now you can save up to $400 on the complete line of award-winning E-Machines Displays – including the new ColorPage T16 II. Just buy an E-Machines Display and ColorCard to qualify. Call for complete details.

WE’VE GOT E-MACHINES IN STOCK & AT THE LOWEST PRICES. Express Direct is E-Machines’ largest retailer worldwide. And we’ve got the prices and products in stock to prove it. So whether it’s 8 or 24 bit color, on-board acceleration, 16” or 19”, let our consultants advise you on the right system.

Express Hours (central time):
M-F 8am-7pm; Sat 10am-2pm
24hr Fax, 7 days/week

International Orders Shipped Daily • FAX 312.549.6447
1801 W. Larchmont Ave • Chicago, IL 60613 USA • 312.549.0030

“1-800-535-3252
Ref: 25
Make the Right Connections with Asante

LET US HELP.
At Express Direct we understand Ethernet. Let us help you connect your Macs, PCs and other workstations to a high-speed 10BaseT network.

10 BaseT Hubs
Asante 10T Hub/8 $259
9 ports: 8UTP, 1 BNC
Asante 10T Hub/12 $359
14 ports: 12UTP, 1 AUI, 1 BNC

Ethernet Cards
MacCon3 NB $229
For Mac IIx, thick, thin & 10BaseT with 64K
MacCon3 for IIsi (& se/30) $249
Thick, thin & 10BaseT with 64K
MacCon+ LC $229
Thick, thin & 10BaseT

Ethernet SCSI Device
EN/SC $339
SCSI Ethernet for Classic & Plus; thick, thin & 10BaseT
EN/SCP $389
SCSI Ethernet for PowerBook; thick, thin & 10BaseT
EN/SCP/10PB $319
SCSI Ethernet for PowerBook; 10BaseT

PersonToPerson
Twin Pack $129
10-User Pack $329
Zone Pack $499
Personal messaging software with live network charting. QuickSend mailbox, voice messaging, built-in calendar & electronic Post-it note

Get the Security & Quality of PLI at Express Direct Prices

Don't Just Back up, Move up to PLI

PLI Infinity Floptical 21MB - Optical tracking allows for 21 megabyte capacity on just one 3.5" floppy disk • Downward compatible with 1.44MB and 720K floppy diskettes • Twice as fast as standard floppy diskettes • Ideal for backup and distribution

Now get 21MB capacity on just one 3.5" Floppy Disk

$549

FREE 2yr Warranty, Software & Utilities, Tech Support & Data Recovery with Every Removable

BUY PLI DIRECT. PLI is the most trusted name in removable storage. And we’ve got them in stock and ready to ship. Let our knowledgeable sales consultants advise you on the storage device that’s just right for your needs.

Prices and are subject to change without notice. All warranties on Macintosh/Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers’ warranties still apply.
Pull a Fast One and Get a $346 Value – Free!

New Turbo
FREE Adobe Type Manager & Garamond Font with every Turbo $346 Value $1,995

Texas Instruments

Get Texas Instruments Speed at Express Direct Prices

Why Should You Buy Your Mac System From Express Direct? 6 Good Reasons

1. Products In Stock
We inventory Macs. So when you order, most times we have your system right here – ready to ship.

2. Low Prices
We've got the most competitive prices in the business. So before you buy from just anybody, call for the Express Direct price.

3. Toll-Free Telephone Support
Our helpful technical team can answer your questions promptly, in easy to understand terms. And it's FREE.

4. Complete Systems
No matter what your Mac needs are, we can configure a complete system perfect for you.

5. Knowledgeable Sales Staff
Our staff knows the Mac, so you get the answers and the advice you need - no matter if you're an expert or just starting out.

6. Warranties & Service Agreements
Like our ExpressCare, which insures you guaranteed repair or replacement of a defective product within 72 hours. Call for complete details.

International Orders Shipped Daily • FAX 312.549.6447
1801 W. Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA • 312.549.0030

Ref: 25
Use these great products from Nine To Five Software—the worldwide leader in high-performance enhancements to HyperCard. Now HyperCard can be everything you want it to be. Purchase any or all of these great new products and get a FREE copy of the Nine To Five Office (a $99.95 value) when you register.

**Reports 2.1/MasterView**
- Full control over printed output's appearance.
- Perform calculations within Reports—date, total and subtotal, 32 selection criteria, 12 comparison operators, 3 data types, and up to 5 sort levels.
- Print reports to screen with full page viewing capabilities. See your report at any size with variable reduction and magnification.
- Spreadsheet your data with MasterView—simply click off the fields to be displayed.
- Easily move, add, delete, and resize columns.
- Assign styles (color, bold, italics) to each column.

**Attributes 2.0**
- Consolidated field dialog allows you to assign all characteristics all at once.
- Eight data types including three level popup menus, yearly and monthly popup calendars, text, number and date validation, pattern matching and list of choices.
- Eleven powerful external commands allow you to customize data manipulation and increase your stacks' functionality.

**Letters 2.0**
- Instantly mail merge field & global names.
- Styled text throughout—font, size, style, color.
- Set margins, line spacing, justification (left, center, right, full) & tabs (left, center, right, decimal).

**Index 2.0**
- Instant access and relational lookups with constantly maintained external files—look up information in a stack while you're in another one.
- Totally script control with 31 new commands for creating, managing, and navigating indexes.
- Dynamically update indexes.

**Search 2.0**
- Selects up to 1000 cards per second with 32 selection criteria for each search.
- 16 different comparison operators.
- Select on globals, values, components of fields, or as text, number, or dates.
- Full script control over selecting, sorting, and updating with 13 new commands.
- Build all search and sort criteria right into scripts.

**Rescue 2.0**
- High-speed info retrieval in corrupted stacks.
- Recovers 99.9% of the information from background fields in corrupted stacks.

**ORDER NOW!**
1-800-825-6227

---

**Dr Mac**
WE TAKE CARE OF YOU
We Take Care Of You
Lowest Prices • Overnight Delivery only $3 • Money Back Guarantee*

Accessories
ARCOM
CARRY CASE 16-C. CX. BS.LM. SW3YR........ 92
CARRY CASE SE PLUS EXT MEGO... 96
PORTABLE LOW CASE
DUST COVERS From... 15
APPLIED ENGINEERING
AE HIGH DENSITY 2 6 MAC DRIVE... 225

Printers/Scanners
ARATON
LAPTOP LX PRINTER... 1599
SCAN 300 COLOR... 669
BIZTECH
SP 4400 LASER PRINTER... 1399
CAEER
TYPST PLUS... 469

Makrite SCANNERS
M-800 MAC 64 turns your MAC into a professional darkroom. Captures up to 64 gray levels. Produces high quality 8 X 10 images. Bundled with Enhancements.
LANGELO combines color and true grayscale scanning into one. Bundled with Cover III
LANGELO COLOR... 412
LANGELO M-254 (Gray)... 258
Bundled with enhancements.
MasLANELO II provides an affordable digitizing scanner with outstanding image quality. Bundled with Photoshop.
MAC ANGELLO II MF 600... 1099

Business
CD TECHNOLOGY
MAC XT MEDIA HANDISK... 60
CLARIS
CLARIS C/O 2.0... 625
FILEMAKER PRO... 399
RESOLVE... 265
CHOICE
MACINTAX... 56
STATUS when available... 42
DELTAPORT
DELTAPORT PRO... 196
DESIGN
DESIGN/CON 2.0D... 378

CD
PERSONAL SCANNER W/CARD... 659
FISHER
FISHER IDEA FISHER... 384
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
DREAM DR IV... 599
MACINTAX... 376
JAN
BIG PLN BUILDER... 78
LIVING TRUST BUILDER... 84
EATON MANUFACTURER.. 58

THE MULTIMEDIA HANDISK
Offers comprehensive multimedia solutions, including demonstrations, tutorials, a glossary of terms, product directories, libraries of background graphics, animations, sounds, music, sample HyperCard™ stacks, and much more—everything you need to create impactful, high-quality multimedia presentations.
The award winning CD Porta-Drive is compact, fast and versatile. It is also the most reliable, compatible and dependable multimedia CD-ROM drive available on the market today.
CD PORTA-DRIVE.................. 1632

CD TECHNOLOGY
MAC XT MEDIA HANDISK... 60
CLARIS
CLARIS C/O 2.0... 625
FILEMAKER PRO... 399
RESOLVE... 265
CHOICE
MACINTAX... 56
STATUS when available... 42
DELTAPORT
DELTAPORT PRO... 196
DESIGN
DESIGN/CON 2.0D... 378

CD
PERSONAL SCANNER W/CARD... 659
FISHER
FISHER IDEA FISHER... 384
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
DREAM DR IV... 599
MACINTAX... 376
JAN
BIG PLN BUILDER... 78
LIVING TRUST BUILDER... 84
EATON MANUFACTURER.. 58

THE MULTIMEDIA HANDISK
Offers comprehensive multimedia solutions, including demonstrations, tutorials, a glossary of terms, product directories, libraries of background graphics, animations, sounds, music, sample HyperCard™ stacks, and much more—everything you need to create impactful, high-quality multimedia presentations.
The award winning CD Porta-Drive is compact, fast and versatile. It is also the most reliable, compatible and dependable multimedia CD-ROM drive available on the market today.
CD PORTA-DRIVE.................. 1632

CALL: MAC 1-800-825-6227
The INCUBATOR™
Create thousands of fonts from your existing TrueType™ fonts! Easy-to-Use program lets you make your own distinctive creations in minutes. Unleash the power of four typographical controls. If you have System 7, you have TrueType. If you have TrueType, you need the INCUBATOR™! Hatch your own batch today!

MOBILE WORKS
ADDITIONS
MULTI-AD SERVICES
MULTI-AD CREATOR
PARAPHRASE
FILM MAKER
MODIS 2.5
SWIVEL 3.0 PRO 2.0
PAGEPLUS
MACRENDERER & SHOWPLACE
QUARK
QUARK EXPRESS 3.1 new version
RAY DREAM
RAY DREAM DESIGNER... 592

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR 2
An extremely powerful proofreading program. Unique features include advanced error checking (dangling phrases, squinting modifiers, etc.), clipboard checking, System 7 savvy, writing styles, library of 4,500 misspelled phrases, readability analysis, built-in help,

SPECULAR INTERNATIONAL
INFINITY 3D RENDERER
STRA
STRA TAVOGCH 2.0 new version
TEXTURES
TIME ARTS
OASIS
OASIS & WACOM TABLET
TIMIWORKS
PUBLISH IT EASY MAC
TYPE SOLUTIONS
THE INCUBATOR VISUAL DEVELOPMENT PRESENTER PRO with MACRENDER \nZEDCOR
DESK PAINT AND DRAW

NETWORKING

ORGANIZATION 2.0
SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS
ANIMATE
FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS AVAILABLE CALL
CARAVELLE
MAG TO MAC 10 PACK

BI ZPL BUILDER
A comprehensive business plan with 70+ pages of text and infographics. Proven effective — 45,000+ sold
EMPLOYEE MANUAL MAKER
150+ policies, 30 benefits and an Employer Survival Guide—a substantial head-start for creating a custom employee handbook.
LIVING TRUST BUILDER
Create your own trust with customizable documents, includes reference guides—how to avoid probate, taxes, etc. Save legal fees.

COLOR IT!
32 Bit Painting: Affordably Price
Color It's advanced image processing and painting features includes:
• Virtual images • Multiple undo/redo-dos Support for common plug-ins • Auto- alased tools, brushes, and text • CMYK and 1, 4, 8, or 16 image maps • Available for Mac SE/S30, LC II or LC 40 30 day money back guarantee.

ALADDIN
STUFF IT DELUXE 2.0
ALWAY
MORE DISK SPACE
SUPER DISK
BERKELEY
AFTER DARK
MORE AFTER DARK
AFTER DarksMORE AFTER DARK
COLOR TECH
AMERICA_ALIVE/CDD
CF SOFTWARE
DESKTOP 4.0
QUEENSLAND 2.1 2.1
TILES
CHINA SOFTWARE
FAIR WITNESS 1.1
ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE
EASY ALARMS

FBI
HARD DISK TOOLKIT
ICM SIMULATIONS
ON CUE II
SHERLOCK HOLLIES CD
IMAGES
ULTIMACRO PLUS
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT
MACPRINT
JEDEA
SOFTWARE LIBRARY
MICROCOM
VIREFX 3.0
VIREFX 10 PACK
MICROCOM
MACPALETTE II
MULTI-AD SERVICES
MULTI-AD SEARCH
RING TO FIVE SOFTWARE
REPORTS 2.1
RESCUE

CINEMATION
Cinema makes it easy to create interactive presentations with professional-quality animation, sound, and QuickTime™ video. Operation also animates PowerPoint® or Persuasion™ presentations. The program includes paint tools, a HyperCard® XCMD for controlling movies, and 12 megabytes of animation.

PC/PC
NETSTREAM
PASTEL
DAYMAKER
SALIENT
DISK COLLECT
SERIES
CRIS DEVELOPER 3.0 new version
SERIES PROGRAMMER 3.0 new version
SERIES POWER OPTIONS various
SOFTWARE COMPABILITY
SOFTWARE BRIDGE
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ACLU
SYNTHES
NORTON UTILITIES 1.1
SUM 3.0
SM 1.0
THINK D.G.
VISIONARY SOFTWARE
FIRST THINGS FIRST

Policies
• Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
• Credit card is charged only on order shipped.
• California residents add 8.25% sales tax.
• Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-1:30 EST
• Sat 11:45 EST
• Call (818) 504-1800 FAX (818) 504-9380
• Compatibility not guaranteed.
• All prices & policies subject to change without notice.
• Shipping
1. Airborne Overnight continental US. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
2. Same day shipping. Some areas may require 2-3 days.
• Returns
Call for a R.A. number before return. Restocking fees may apply.
• Money Back Guarantee
Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order. Please return original packaging to ensure proper credit.

Corporate Accounts:
• Call our Corporate 800#
1-800-283-7622
• Open an account within 24 hours
• Volume discount pricing
Fed. ID# 95-4183196

International Dealer Program
• We ship worldwide
• Call about our special pricing & services

Circle 147 on reader service card
NEW! Quark XPress 3.1 $511
Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.

DGR 128MB Removable 3.5" Erasable Optical Drive $1399

BOTTOM LINE INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENT
Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the International Macintosh user and reseller. Contact our full-time International department via fax at (512) 476-6399. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express.

INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399
Bottom Line Distribution 1800 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78701
Turbo microLaser PS/35 $1949
9 ppm engine • Postscript Level 2 RISC processor
AppleTalk interface included on all models
16ppm Turbo microLaser PS/35 XL $3129

Microtek 600ZS $1239
600 Dpi 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop 2.0
& ScanMatch Calibration Software

TI microLaser Plus PS/17 $1225
TI microLaser Plus PS/35 $1525
AppleTalk interface & 1.5MB RAM included on all models
1MB TI Upgrade $56 • Replacement Toner $55

Microtek 1980S Slide Scanner $1689
1850 Dpi Color Slide Scanner with Photoshop 2.0

HOW TO ORDER: Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover(no surcharge), checks, and C.O.D's. 50% maximum on C.O.D.'s. Taxes: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change and availability. International: 5% surcharge on international orders. Mail In: Orders accepted with a $30 surcharge. Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Photos charges cannot be included. Shipping: minimum $5-
UPS ground. Blue, Red, Federal Express. Returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typograph or photography.
Macintosh CPUs

Call for pricing on new Macs.

We can help you design your entire system. Just give one of our sales consultants a call.

Cache Cards, Accelerators, and CoProcessors

Cache cards from Logica speed up your IIsi or Ici by 40 percent! The LogiCache Ii3 plugs into the Ii3 slot or into the Logica Dual Slot Adapter for use with SE20 or Ii3 expansion cards. Logica math coprocessors for LC, Classic II, and Ii3 speed math calculations by over 100 percent. For maximum performance, choose "030 accelerators from Applied Engineering and Daystar, or "040 accelerators from FasTemp Data and Radius.

Third Wave Optidisk 128

The new removable standard!

128MB per cartridge at only 30% the media cost of Syquest! Plus the data reliability inherent in magneto-optical technology. Our Sony based drive is only $1599 and cartridges are only $59. Ask about our special offer for qualified service bureau!

Rated Number One by MacUser

5 Year Warranty

- Thick/Thin or Thick/10T: 189.00
- Thick/Thin/10T, 64K: 229.00
- Friendly Net/Thin or 10T: 229.00
- 10T 12 port hub: 529.00
- 1OT 5 port hub: 299.00
- Thick to 10T adapter: 69.00
- 10T Ethernet from: 299.00
- Daystar Ethernet: 355.00
- Daystar Ethernet Plus: 665.00
- 16Mbit SCSI for LC Ethernet: 40.00
- 20Mbit SCSI for Ici Ethernet: 60.00

Macweek - 10/22/91

Asante Ethernet from $169

TokaMac 040

Accelerators rated faster than the Quadra in three out of four benchmarks.

Macweek - 10/22/91

LogiCache Ii3: 159.00
LogiCache Ii: 189.00
Ii3 Dual Slot Adapter: 59.00
20 MHz Math chip for Adapter: 99.00
DayStar PowerCache 33,40,50 MHz: CALL
DayStar PowerCache above w/882: CALL
Radius Rocket and Radius Rocket 25i: CALL
Applied Trasversy 040: 1299.00
Applied Trasversy LC 33,40,50 w/882: CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerators for the LC, Ii3, SE 30, Iici, and the Mac II FX: CALL
16 Mbit 882 CoProcessor for LC: 89.00
16 Mbit 882 CoProcessor for Classic II: 89.00

Display Systems

SuperMatch color displays 17 - 21 inches. Spectrum and Thunder video cards.

Spectrum, SuperMac, and Standal.

We are authorized resellers of Radius, Rampage, and SuperMac. Call for latest prices on video.

International Orders call (512) 832-8282 FAX (512) 832-1523 We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover. Corporate, educational, and government purchase orders accepted. Most deliveries via Federal Express.
**Storage Systems**

SyQuest, Optical, and DAT available internally for the Quadra 600!

**Removable Media**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OptDisk 600 It's a Sony!</td>
<td>2695.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OptDisk 1000</td>
<td>3665.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 SR (SyQuest) w/ cartridge</td>
<td>476.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88 SR (SyQuest) w/ cartridge</td>
<td>668.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATdrive 2GB</td>
<td>1395.00</td>
<td>1565.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATdrive 5GB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1565.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disk Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 MB</td>
<td>449.00</td>
<td>538.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 MB</td>
<td>719.00</td>
<td>808.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 MB</td>
<td>1299.00</td>
<td>1388.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 MB</td>
<td>1399.00</td>
<td>1488.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 MB</td>
<td>1699.00</td>
<td>2088.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300 MB</td>
<td>2599.00</td>
<td>2699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700 MB</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Drive Prices guaranteed to be at or below listed prices. Call for latest.

All of our DAT drives include
- Retrospect 1.3, one DAT cassette, one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.

---

**Adobe Photoshop only $449!**

The latest version Adobe Photoshop 2.01! This is a special offer on the full, complete version—not a bundle or limited edition version.

---

**Memory Upgrades**

Third Wave manufactures a complete line of memory products for all Macs—1, 2, 4, and 16 MB SIMMs. Including low profile 16 MB SIMMs for the Quadra 703. We also manufacture pseudo static PowerBook modules to 8 MB and Video SIMMs for the LC and Quadra! Prices change often—call for the latest!!
New RAILGun 030 Pro

- Available in 16, 25 & 33MHz Accelerations
- System 7 Compatible
- Includes RAM-Disk capabilities & up to 16MB of RAM Expansion!
- "The Magic R is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality." -MacUser Magazine

19" Monitor Only $259 with purchase of RAILGun 030 Pro

New RAILGun 030 Pro Systems beat the competition!
- Up to 4X faster than Mobius Display Systems.
- 30% More display area than Mobius Display Systems.
- Available as separate accelerator, accelerator with video or the whole complete system including Monitor & Accelerator.
- Compatible with Radius, E-Machines, Silex, Pump, Amiga, Mac, F&J, Miro, SuperMac, RasterOps & more.

Magic HARD Drives

Fixed, Removable, Optical & Tape Mass Storage Solutions

Since 1985 MacProducts has been supplying Magic solutions for the Macintosh. The fact is, no other company has been continuously delivering hard drives and memory upgrades to the Macintosh community longer than MacProducts USA. This shows in the integrity of our products and in the service you can expect.

Optical Price Drop! $1399

Magic 128 Optical

2ms access time • Indestructible media!
Includes FWB Hammer Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Magic 128MB REM Optical Private ... $1399 ...
$12
Magic 128MB 3.5" Cartridges ... $79 ...
$2

FWB FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Now included with all Magic Drives!

Magic RAILGun 030

Price Without Monitor

RAILGun 030 Pro Systems*
16MHz RAILGun Pro & 19" $999 ...
25MHz RAILGun Pro & 19" $999 ...
33MHz RAILGun Pro & 19" $1299 ...
*Add $99 for Classic or Plus Version

RAILGun 030
Magic RAILGun 16MHz ... $999 ...
Magic RAILGun 25MHz ... $999 ...
Magic RAILGun 33MHz ... $999 ...
16, 25, or 33MHz SYQuest CoProcessor ... $49 ...
RAILGun SYQuest Accelerator ... $49 ...
Magic CACHE Itci ... $169 ...

Magic MATH 030

The Magic MATH 030 adds System 7 Virtual memory capabilities and built-in math coprocessor to your Macintosh LC and Classic II.

Magic LC 030 with CoProcessor ... $192 ...
Magic MATH LC CoProcessor ... $99 ...
Magic MATH Classic II CoProcessor ... $99 ...
Magic Iici 2 Slot Card with FPU ... $95 ...

Magic 45R & 88R

Includes Magic case with 40 watt power supply!
Magic 45R SyQuest Drive ... $199 ...
Magic 88R SyQuest Drive ... $199 ...
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges ... $69 ...

Magic Tape

Includes Retrospect Automated Archiving!
Magic 150MB Tape Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 262MB Tape Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 3.6GB DAT Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 2.06GB DAT Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 2.4GB 8mm Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 5.06GB 8mm Backup ... $99 ...

Magic 128 Optical

2ms access time • Indestructible media!
Includes FWB Hammer Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Magic 128MB REM Optical ... $1399 ...
Magic 128MB 3.5" Cartridges ... $79 ...

Since 1985 MacProducts has been supplying Magic solutions for the Macintosh. The fact is, no other company has been continuously delivering hard drives and memory upgrades to the Macintosh community longer than MacProducts USA. This shows in the integrity of our products and in the service you can expect.

Optical Price Drop! $1399

Magic 128 Optical

2ms access time • Indestructible media!
Includes FWB Hammer Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Magic 128MB REM Optical ... $1399 ...
Magic 128MB 3.5" Cartridges ... $79 ...

FWB FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Now included with all Magic Drives!

Magic RAILGun 030

Price Without Monitor

RAILGun 030 Pro Systems*
16MHz RAILGun Pro & 19" $999 ...
25MHz RAILGun Pro & 19" $999 ...
33MHz RAILGun Pro & 19" $1299 ...
*Add $99 for Classic or Plus Version

RAILGun 030
Magic RAILGun 16MHz ... $999 ...
Magic RAILGun 25MHz ... $999 ...
Magic RAILGun 33MHz ... $999 ...
16, 25, or 33MHz SYQuest CoProcessor ... $49 ...
RAILGun SYQuest Accelerator ... $49 ...
Magic CACHE Itci ... $169 ...

Magic MATH 030

The Magic MATH 030 adds System 7 Virtual memory capabilities and built-in math coprocessor to your Macintosh LC and Classic II.

Magic LC 030 with CoProcessor ... $192 ...
Magic MATH LC CoProcessor ... $99 ...
Magic MATH Classic II CoProcessor ... $99 ...
Magic Iici 2 Slot Card with FPU ... $95 ...

Magic 45R & 88R

Includes Magic case with 40 watt power supply!
Magic 45R SyQuest Drive ... $199 ...
Magic 88R SyQuest Drive ... $199 ...
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges ... $69 ...

Magic Tape

Includes Retrospect Automated Archiving!
Magic 150MB Tape Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 262MB Tape Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 3.6GB DAT Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 2.06GB DAT Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 2.4GB 8mm Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 5.06GB 8mm Backup ... $99 ...

Magic 128 Optical

2ms access time • Indestructible media!
Includes FWB Hammer Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Magic 128MB REM Optical ... $1399 ...
Magic 128MB 3.5" Cartridges ... $79 ...

Since 1985 MacProducts has been supplying Magic solutions for the Macintosh. The fact is, no other company has been continuously delivering hard drives and memory upgrades to the Macintosh community longer than MacProducts USA. This shows in the integrity of our products and in the service you can expect.

Optical Price Drop! $1399

Magic 128 Optical

2ms access time • Indestructible media!
Includes FWB Hammer Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Magic 128MB REM Optical ... $1399 ...
Magic 128MB 3.5" Cartridges ... $79 ...

FWB FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Now included with all Magic Drives!

Magic RAILGun 030

Price Without Monitor

RAILGun 030 Pro Systems*
16MHz RAILGun Pro & 19" $999 ...
25MHz RAILGun Pro & 19" $999 ...
33MHz RAILGun Pro & 19" $1299 ...
*Add $99 for Classic or Plus Version

RAILGun 030
Magic RAILGun 16MHz ... $999 ...
Magic RAILGun 25MHz ... $999 ...
Magic RAILGun 33MHz ... $999 ...
16, 25, or 33MHz SYQuest CoProcessor ... $49 ...
RAILGun SYQuest Accelerator ... $49 ...
Magic CACHE Itci ... $169 ...

Magic MATH 030

The Magic MATH 030 adds System 7 Virtual memory capabilities and built-in math coprocessor to your Macintosh LC and Classic II.

Magic LC 030 with CoProcessor ... $192 ...
Magic MATH LC CoProcessor ... $99 ...
Magic MATH Classic II CoProcessor ... $99 ...
Magic Iici 2 Slot Card with FPU ... $95 ...

Magic 45R & 88R

Includes Magic case with 40 watt power supply!
Magic 45R SyQuest Drive ... $199 ...
Magic 88R SyQuest Drive ... $199 ...
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges ... $69 ...

Magic Tape

Includes Retrospect Automated Archiving!
Magic 150MB Tape Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 262MB Tape Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 3.6GB DAT Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 2.06GB DAT Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 2.4GB 8mm Backup ... $99 ...
Magic 5.06GB 8mm Backup ... $99 ...

Magic 128 Optical

2ms access time • Indestructible media!
Includes FWB Hammer Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Magic 128MB REM Optical ... $1399 ...
Magic 128MB 3.5" Cartridges ... $79 ...

Since 1985 MacProducts has been supplying Magic solutions for the Macintosh. The fact is, no other company has been continuously delivering hard drives and memory upgrades to the Macintosh community longer than MacProducts USA. This shows in the integrity of our products and in the service you can expect.

Optical Price Drop! $1399

Magic 128 Optical

2ms access time • Indestructible media!
Includes FWB Hammer Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Magic 128MB REM Optical ... $1399 ...
Magic 128MB 3.5" Cartridges ... $79 ...

FWB FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Lite
Now included with all Magic Drives!
MacProducts USA • BUY OR LEASE any Macintosh System or Peripheral at low rates!
Minimum lease of 24 months • Call MacProducts today for Details! • Lease Prices Listed in Gray Shaded Columns reflect 48 month lease.

MagicVIEW
Complete video solutions available from 15" Monochrome Systems to our full-blown 20" 24-bit Trinitron System with block-mode transfer for faster screen redraw!

MagicVIEW 19" & 15" Monitor Special!
Single or Double Page Displays with 1152 x 870 Resolution!

MagicVIEW 15" Panasonic Monochrome w/ Card ................$399...........$12
MagicVIEW 19" Panasonic Monochrome w/ Card ...............$499...........$15
MagicVIEW 19" Panasonic GrayScale w/ Card .................$799...........$24

MagicVIEW Monitors
MagicVIEW 20" Sony Trinitron .......................................$1999........$60
MagicVIEW 20" Color Monitor .......................................$1350..........$40
MagicVIEW VideoCards
MagicVIEW 20" 24-bit NuBus Video Card .......................$999...........$30
MagicVIEW 20" 8-bit NuBus Video Card .......................$499...........$15

RasterOps 8XL/24XL Upgrade Kit!
RasterOps 8XL Upgrade to a full working 24XL.
MagicRasterOps 8XL to 24XL Upgrade .......................$599...........$18
MagicRasterOps 24XL (Upgraded) ...............................$1699..........$51

Software
Adobe Illustrator 5.2 ..............................................$885 .........$12
Adobe Premiere - QuickTime Video .............................$345 .........$10
Aldus Gallery Effects ..................................................$139 .........$4
FileMaker Pro .................................................................$199 .........$6
Infiniti ........................................................................$.669 .........$20
Microsoft Word 5.0 .................................................$289 .........$9
Quark XPress 3.1 .....................................................$549 .........$3
System 7 ........................................................................$80 .........$2

Macintosh Call for Pricing!
MacProducts USA offers Complete System Solutions to suit your specific computing needs. MacProducts also offers the option to buy or lease your system. Macintosh Classic, Classic II, Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, 170, Macintosh LC, IIsi, IIsi, IIsi, Quadra 700, Quadra 900.

Scanners
Sharp JX 320 .................................................................$1499 .........$45
Sharp Transparency Unit ..............................................$895 .........$27
Microtek 600ZS 24-bit 600DPI Scanner .......................$1329 .........$40
Microtek 1850S 24-bit Slide Scanner ..........................$1699 .........$49
UMAX (6x 24-bit 600DPI Scanner) .........................$1299 .........$39

Printers
All Models Available, Call for Pricing!
GCC, NEC, QMS, Quate, Texas Instruments, and More!

NEW PRICE! QMS PS-110 Laser Printer .......................$1599 .........$49

Ti microLaser PS/17 & PS/35 .......................................$1299/$1599 .........$39
Ti microLaser Turbo XL ...............................................$3299 .........$99

Printers Service
Customer Service
(512) 472-8881, ext 631
Technical Support
(512) 472-8881, ext 628

Hours M-F 8am-8pm
Sat 9am-6pm
608 West 22nd, Austin, TX 78705
Returns: Returns require an RMA,
Returns subject to a restocking fee.
Call (512) 472-8881 Ext 625.
Opened software NOT returnable.
Prices subject to change & availability.

1-800-MAC-USA1 MacProducts USA
Fax 512-498-0888
Tel 512-472-8881
Singapore 65-287-5181
Canada 800-624-9307

Circle 175 on reader service card
Two 50-Pin SCSI Connectors

Featuring Quantum Drives, The Highest Quality Hard Disk Drives Available!  Two-Year Warranty!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>$709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425MB</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sturdy Steel Housing  Push-Button SCSI ID Select
Easy Access To Terminating Resistors  Separate External Fuse

Special features of both the MacLand Hard Disk Drive and the MacLand Removable Disk Drive are shown in this diagram.

FREE!

With every FWB Hammer Drive Purchase (139 Value)

Hard Disk Tool Kit $139 (If purchased separately)

NEW... HAMMER DRIVES!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>Internal Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hammer 300</td>
<td>$1,879</td>
<td>$1,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer 300fmt</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer 600</td>
<td>$2,449</td>
<td>$2,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer 600fmt</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer 1000</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td>$3,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer 1400</td>
<td>$4,329</td>
<td>$4,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hammer 1400fmt</td>
<td>$5,299</td>
<td>$4,959</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pocket hammer 50 $599
Pocket hammer 100 $799
Pocket hammer 200 $1,199
Pocket hammer 425 $2,199

All Hammer hard drives (internal & external) are bundled with appropriate SCSI cable, power cord, external terminator, and FWB's Hard Drive Toolkit. All Hammer hard drives are covered by Hammer Premium Service* and 2 year warranty.

External hammer Disk 600S $3,099

HammerDrive optical drives include 1 free cartridge, a SCSI cable, power cord, external terminator and FWB's Hard Drive Toolkit software.

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779

MacLand, Inc. 4665 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217

*Does not include cartridge

External Cartridges

- 44MB $429
- 88MB $529

5 Pak-ea. $65
10 Pak-ea. $64

SyQuest Drives, The Industry Standard For Removable Media Storage!

MACLAND
America's Macintosh Hardware Specialists

MacLand Hard Drives

MacLand Removable Hard Drives

Featuring SyQuest Drives, The Industry Standard For Removable Media Storage!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>Internal Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hammer 300fmt $2,099
Hammer 600fmt $2,699
Hammer 1000 $3,279
Hammer 1400fmt $4,959
Hammer 50is $379
Hammer 100is $599
Hammer 200is $1,049
Hammer 425is $1,989

I-series internal drives are compatible with Macintosh II, III, IIx, Quadra 900 computers, but must be ordered with the FullHeight mounting bracket for the Macintosh II, III, IIx and life. Note that the hammer 300i does not need a FullHeight mounting bracket.

I-series internal drives are compatible with the Macintosh SE, Macintosh II and Quadra families.

OPTICAL

External hammer Disk 600S $3,099

HammerDrive optical drives include 1 free cartridge, a SCSI cable, power cord, external terminator and FWB's Hard Drive Toolkit software.

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 40 on reader service card
Absolutely The Best Dual Page Monochrome Monitor For Your Money!

Brightness and Contrast controls located at top rear corner for easy adjustment.

Our RapidRepair™ program is your assurance of immediate service in the event of a problem.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee means you have a no risk trial period!

On/Off switch located at bottom corner for easy access.

See two full pages of your document... side-by-side!

Crystal clear picture allows sharp viewing of small characters and complex graphics.

Tilt/Swivel base allows you to adjust the monitor to the most comfortable viewing position!

ORION TECHNOLOGIES
Dual Page Display System

$899
Includes Video Card!

Easily Plugs Into The Following Mac Systems!

IIfx • IIx • II
Quadra 700 • IIC • IIX
IIci
Ilci
LC
SE30 • SE

Requires PDS adapter. $39

 TERMS:
Unconditional refund of purchase price less shipping costs.

MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802 24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217
Absolutely The Best
Complete Page Monitor For Your Money!

Plug-n-play grayscale with lsi and lc!

30 Day Money Back Guarantee means you have a no risk trial period!

Our RapidRepair™ program is your assurance of immediate service in the event of a problem.

Tilt/Swivel base allows you to adjust the monitor to the most comfortable viewing position!

On/Off switch located in front so you don't have to reach behind.

Crystal clear picture allows sharp viewing of small characters and complex graphics.

See a full page of your document on the screen!

Brightness and Contrast controls located at front corner for easy adjustment.

ORION TECHNOLOGIES
Complete Page Display System

Easily Plugs Into The Following Mac Systems!

Ilfx • Ilx • II

Quadra 700 • Ilci • Ilcx

Ilxi

LC

SE30 • SE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE TERMS:
Unconditional refund of purchase price less shipping costs.

MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217
How would you like to have unlimited storage space? You can, with a MacLand Removable Hard Drive, featuring SyQuest removable cartridge technology. Want to use your MacLand credit card? Great! Want to apply for one? Call today for details...

ORION TECHNOLOGIES
MacScan Ultra
14" Multiscan Color Monitor

This super sharp 14" color monitor features bright, vivid colors and crisp resolution. It also comes with an adjustable tilt-swivel stand for a comfortable viewing angle, and is protected by a one-year warranty, featuring our RapidRepair™ service.

$399
Plug-n-play
Risk-Free
30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee*

MacLand
MEMORY

1MB .......... $39
2MB .......... $85
4MB .......... $159

LCVRAM ................................................. $69
Quadra VRAM ........................................... $75
2MB Powerbook memory ....................... $249
4MB Powerbook memory ....................... $449
2MB QMS-PS® 410 memory ................... $199
4MB QMS-PS® 410 memory ................... $299

Magnavox
14" Color
$429
Two-Year Warranty

Sony
14" Trinitron
$639

QMS-PS® 410

$1,549

ATTENTION:
Businesses, Government, Educational Inst., Military
Fax us your P.O. for same day shipment!
P.O.'s accepted on approved accounts.
All shipments are FOB origin. Call for details and pricing!

 NEC Model 95

$1,549

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779
MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217

C.O.D.'s payable with Cashier's Check or Money Order.
All shipments made by Airborne Express standard A/ which is 1-2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

*Taxes and freight extra. Prices do not include freight.
*Favorable terms offered to established accounts.
*F.O.S. option available...call for details and pricing.

TOLL-FREE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-800-888-8779
Do More & See More with E-Machines
Do a lot more with an E-Machines T-16 and this Quadra 700! It's Mega Productivity Work Station!

ColorPage T-16
Quadra Compatible!
E-Machines ColorPage T16 16-inch display. Works with the Macintosh Quadra Built in video!
Displays 832x624 resolution at 72dpi. The T-16 Jugged Best 3 years running by MacUser Magazine.

$8,399.

Color Displays
ColorPage T16 II ........ Call
ColorPage T16 .......... Call
E-Machines TX16 ........ $1750
E-Machines T1985 Bit ... $2382
Color Interface Cards
Futura EX ................. In Stock! Call
24-bit Accelerated bitlack interface card for the Apple II and Macintosh display, ColorPage T16, and Mac compatible displays with 640 x 480 resolutions. And by all E-Machines cards: On board acceleration, virtual screens, and pam and pour.

Please Call For Price
Double Color Board for the T16 ........... $359
Futura SX8 ............... $699
Futura SX ................. $899
Futura MN ................. $1399
ColorLink EX/T ........... $695
ColorLink SXT ........... $1050
E-Machines TXisi and T19isi .... $949
E-Machines TXXSE306 .... $949

Options
Futura SX8 to Futura SX Upgrade $210
Futura EX to Futura SX Upgrade ... $350

JetFill Ink Jet Refills
Refills for Hewlett Packard & StyleWriter Ink Cartridges
For less than half the cost of an Apple® StyleWriter Ink Cartridge you can refill your old HP or StyleWriter ink cartridges with the original Ink refill from JetFill. Plus JetFill Ink refills are made of recycled or recyclable materials so not only does it save you money but it's good for the environment too. Plus JetFill Ink Refills come in 4 vibrant colors. So don't throw it away - refill it and use it again and again. Satisfaction money back guarantee.

Macintosh IIsi Special
Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 105mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color. With 24-bit Accelerated color add $479 to price below.

High Speed. No Drag Pricing. Only...$2849

Mac Quadra System
Quadra 700, 20mb RAM, 425mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 16" ColorPage T-16 Monitor, Futura SX Color Card, 832x624 resolution, 24-Bit Accelerated Color, Pan and Zoom, Virtual Screens and DiskMaker formatting software.

Only...$8,399

Mac IIci System
Macintosh IIci, 5mb RAM, 105mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 24-Bit Accelerated Color. For A Limited Time Only Super Special $3969.

Includes free Pan & Zoom/Virtual Screens
Classic 2/40 $995
Classic II/40 $1139
Call For Other CPU configurations

Extras only from MacSource
Every Mac we sell includes Golden Triangle’s DiskMaker software. Also, order this month, and get Golden Triangle’s DiskSpace (when it’s released) Free ($100 value), which will double the capacity of any hard drive! Only from MacSource.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-285-2622
MacSource • 7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190 • Austin, Texas 78752 • (800) 285-2622
FAX: (512) 467-2642 • Technical Support: 1-800-722-2622 • International Quotes: (512) 467-6871
Visa & MasterCard Accepted with No Surcharge. Customers may deduct 1% for prepayment by Cashier’s Check.
Prices Subject to Change without Notice.

MacSource
Circle 48 on reader service card
Macintosh IIci Performance
For Your SE, Plus or Classic


Check out the competition’s accelerator package and you’ll see why our solution is best. We offer a 32-bit video address path. They’ve only got 16. We support 3rd party displays, including Radius. They don’t. Our maximum resolution is double theirs. Our video operates at the accelerator speed - not locked into a pally 5MHz like some. The RailGun 030Pro can be upgraded all the way to 40MHz at need. And ours ships with a full Motorola 68030 processor with onboard FPU and PMMU - not an econo-version like theirs. And on top of all that, we offer our standard one year warranty. 30 day money back guarantee. System 7 compatibility, and support for up to 16mb RAM.

Now that you know what we’ve got, ask Mobius about their features. Then ask them about their price. Then call us for the RailGun 030Pro System— the only system that makes sense.

$999
Includes
25MHz 68030
Accelerator,
Built-In Math FPU,
PMMU, & 19" Display

MacProducts USA
1-800-622-8721
Tel 512-472-8881 • Fax 512-499-0888
608 West 22nd Street • Austin, Texas 78705

All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Why Buy a Quadra?!

**PowerCards Are:**
- 100% Compatible With All Standard Software
- Available for Mac II, IIs, and IIE
- Available with 68802 Math Coprocessor
- System 7 & A/UX Compatible

**SALE!**
Limited Supply!

*40 MHz PowerCard 030*
306% Faster than a Macintosh II!

**$649**

*50 MHz PowerCard 030*
370% Faster than a Macintosh II!

**$999**

All DayStar PowerCards are brand new, in original DayStar boxes. All sales final.

---

**Hard Drives**

**Five-Year Warranty!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Int</th>
<th>Ext</th>
<th>$</th>
<th>$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>385 MB</td>
<td>4.4 ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>765 MB</td>
<td>4.6 ms</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 Gig</td>
<td>4.1 ms</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5 Gig</td>
<td>4.1 ms</td>
<td>$2599</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 Gig</td>
<td>11.5 ms</td>
<td>$2999</td>
<td>$3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Gig</td>
<td>3.9 ms</td>
<td>$3399</td>
<td>$3499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thirty-Day Money Back Guarantee!**

*These drives are SCSI-2, System 7 & A/UX compatible, carry a Five-Year Warranty, include brackets or metal rails, universal power supplies, cables and 15 MB of shareware. MacCenter™ also carries free drives from PV5, Fujitsu, Quantum, Hewlett-Packard, Micropolis and Seagate.*

---

**SIMMs**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 Meg 80ns</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>(with trade in)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg 80ns</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg 120ns</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for 16 Meg SIMMs & PowerBook Memory

**Lifetime Warranty**

---

MAC CENTER
The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

---

**WIN A MACINTOSH**

AND A TURBO!

**CALL FOR DETAILS.**

---

**IN STOCK & SHIPPING!**

---

**FREE ADOBE TYPE MANAGER AND ADOBE GARAMOND WITH EVERY TURBO!**

**$346 VALUE**

---

**E-MACHINES**

Futura EX, SX/8, SX, & MX

Rated #1 three years in a row by MacUser, the E-Machines T16 and now the E16 and T16 II are industry standards.

---

**MICROCENTER**

We Will Not Be Undersold!

---

**NEC**

MultiSync 3FGx, 4FG, 5FG

Call!

---

**RasterOps**

RasterOps Color Systems

Call!

---

**Seiko**

CM-1445 14" $589
w/ E-Machines 8 bit accelerated $899
w/ RasterOps 24S $979

---

**Sony**

1604 17" $999

---

**SUPERMAC**

SuperMatch 20" Color Display $1699
20" Platinum Monitor (Gray Scale) $999
Spectrum/8 24 PPG $549
Monochrome Card $349
VideoSpigot In Stock! $499

---

**HOURS:**

8:00am - 6:00pm CST W-F
10:00am - 4:00pm CST Saturday
Sunday, Closed, you may get lucky.

---

**MAC CENTER**

812 San Antonio Street; Suite 406 • Austin, Texas 78701-2224

---

**GET MAC SYSTEMS! CALL 800.950.3726 FOR A FREE CATALOG!**

---

©MacCenter 1982
Prices valid 3/26/92 - 4/28/92
A better solution.

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies. The ink refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer.

JetInc.™ For about one half the cost of an original printer cartridge, a single JetInc.™ refill unit replenishes your inkjet printer with water-resistant ink that produces clean, crisp, laser-quality impressions - so you leave a good impression. JetInc. also introduces definitive color to your inkjet output, to give everyday documents an eye-catching flare. Red, Green, Blue, and Brown refills add the perfect sparkle for spot color or text. Because we designed JetInc. with the end-user in mind, you get a quick, easy refilling process that means no mess. In one smooth step the original cartridge is recharged to its normal printing capacity. And, using JetInc. will give you the satisfaction of helping to save the environment: All components of JetInc.'s product and packaging contain recycled materials. The JetInc. cartridge refill is the perfectly practical alternative to disposable printer cartridges.

Twin Pack $15.99

Order Direct 800-235-9748

DGR Technologies • 1800 Rio Grande, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78701 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399
DGR Technologies welcomes domestic and international dealer inquiries. Call for details.

Circle 153 on reader service card
### Billboard Advertisers Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Peripherals</th>
<th>MacOutlet</th>
<th>800.622.6885</th>
<th>265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plotters/Drivers</td>
<td>Palomar Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>619.721.7000</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>Bible Research</td>
<td></td>
<td>800.423.1228</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Games</td>
<td>Amtex Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>613.967.7900</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD/ROM</td>
<td>Ergonomic Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>804.272.4451</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>Microspot</td>
<td></td>
<td>800.622.7568</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>SoftArc</td>
<td></td>
<td>416.299.4723</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD/ROM</td>
<td>Photos on Disk</td>
<td></td>
<td>916.933.1260</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Upgrades</td>
<td>Athena Computers</td>
<td></td>
<td>800.580.9269</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>JAM Software</td>
<td></td>
<td>203.630.0055</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Catalog Product Index

#### Hardware
- Bar Code .................................................. 268
- Computer Systems .................................. 268
- Memory Upgrade ....................................... 272
- Peripherals ........................................... 274
- Power Protection ...................................... 276
- Printers .................................................. 276
- Educational ............................................. 277
- Engineering ............................................ 278
- Entertainment ......................................... 278
- Fonts .................................................. 278
- Genealogy .............................................. 278
- Graphic Translators .................................. 278
- Hyper Card Stacks ..................................... 279
- Import/Export .......................................... 279
- Languages ............................................. 279
- Lottery .................................................. 279
- Medical ................................................ 279
- Music/Midi ............................................. 279
- Nutrition .............................................. 280
- Programming Tools ................................... 280
- Property Management ................................. 280
- Public Domain ......................................... 280
- Religion ................................................ 281
- Sales/Marketing ....................................... 281
- Scientific ............................................... 281

#### Software
- Astrology ................................................. 276
- Bar Code ................................................ 276
- Business ............................................... 276
- CD/ROM .................................................. 276
- Clip Art ................................................. 277
- Communications ....................................... 277
- Computer Shopping ................................. 277
- Dental .................................................. 277
- Desktop Publishing ................................... 277
- Astrology ................................................. 276
- Bar Code ................................................ 276
- Business ............................................... 276
- CD/ROM .................................................. 276
- Clip Art ................................................. 277
- Communications ....................................... 277
- Computer Shopping ................................. 277
- Dental .................................................. 277
- Desktop Publishing ................................... 277

#### Services
- Computer Insurance .................................. 281
- Computer Repair ....................................... 281
- Data Conversion ....................................... 282
- Data Recovery .......................................... 282
- Desktop Publishing .................................. 282
- Disk Duplication ...................................... 282
- Laser Recharge ........................................ 282

#### Accessories
- Cases .................................................... 283
- Covers .................................................. 283
- Furniture ............................................... 283

### Advertising Sales Staff

**Niki Stranz**  
Account Manager, Billboard  
**Carol Johnstone**  
Eastern Account Manager, Catalog  
**Wendi Smith**  
Western Account Manager, Catalog  
**Beverly Schneider**  
Telemarketing Sales Manager, The Macworld Shopper  

**Call 800.888.8622**
Don't Wait! We Ship Same Day
PLOTTING PROBLEMS?
Solve them with PLOTTERgeist, the award-winning plotter driver featuring ease-of-use and matchless capabilities.
• Background spooling frees your Mac so you can work while plotting (System 6 or 7)
• Accurate output from HP, CalComp, and other leading plotters
• Highest-quality text using TrueType and Adobe Type Manager fonts
• Create easy, affordable signs from vinyl cutters and engravers from Roland, Ioline and Graphtec
• Easy-to-use interface which lets you plot directly from your application
• Ask about PLOTTERgeist ESP, a separate package for the HP DesignJet and 7600s
• Cable and manual included — and our Money-Back Guarantee of satisfaction!

Buy the driver that set the standard for power and simplicity in Macintosh plotting.
Call Palomar Software (619) 721-7064 or Fax us at (619) 721-4758

Direct Response. Direct Results.
"The Macworld Billboard has played a key role in MacOutlet's success as one of the nation's largest dealers in graphics technology."
Steve Glovin
President, MacOutlet

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
FirstClass: Workgroup BBS
SoftArc, Inc. DINnloodll'IQ ... Mac1nto'h Refer ence

Phone: (416) 299-4723 Fax (416) 754-1856 FirstClass (416) 609-2250

SoftArc, Inc.
805 Middlefield Road #102
Scarborough, Ontario CANADA M1V 2N9

While you were gone...

Athena
Pricing that's a godsend. Only from Athena.

RamPak $89/99
Upgraded your Classic to 3 ($89) or 4 ($99)
MBs of required system RAM.

PowerKey ADB—$89
Give your Classic, Classic II, LC or LC II
power-on from the keyboard & shut
down from the finder.

Coprocessors
Greatly increase math speed on all math intensive applications.

Classic II FPU
16Mhz $69
33Mhz 139
50 Mhz 159

LC FPU
16Mhz $69
33Mhz 139
50 Mhz 159

MacPalette™ II ImageWriter®
Color Printing

250,000 colors - from an ImageWriter II.
Works with almost any software - quickly and
easily from within the Chooser. And fully
System 7.0 compatible.

Requirements: SE/30, Mac II series, Classic II,
LC, Quadra series or PowerBook 140/170; an
ImageWriter II and a standard four-color ribbon.

AppleTalk Version...$249

Call Microspot at
1-800-622-7568

MacPalette II ImageWriter®
Color Printing

100 Scenic Color Photos On Each CD ROM
Each CD Disc Only $99
Macintosh or DOS Systems
Unlimited Use - No Royalties!
Each Photo in 6mb & 1mb
With JPEG compression technology
& Adobe Photoshop plug-in
licensed from Storm Technology, Inc.

Cantrall's Photos
On Disc™
Brochures &
Order Forms:
916-933-1260
Fax: 916-933-5554

Smart Schedules™
The Next Generation is Here...

Imagine viewing multiple
schedules on the screen - at the
same time, you can now see the
big picture at last.

Schedule individual and workgroup activities quickly and
simply, sending notifications and
reminders for both
meetings and appointments.

Set reminders from your phone
book, from notes or To-Do Lists
and prioritize your work on
Smart Schedules. Fully Multi-
user & network compatible for
System 6 and System 7.

Circle 581 on reader service card
Circle 583 on reader service card
Circle 585 on reader service card
Circle 586 on reader service card
BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand - $399
- 64K Portable with wand - $799

"The WOP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use." Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

WORTHINGTON
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS

FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

- Connects on keyboard or ADB
- Does not affect keyboard or mouse
- Industrial quality, heavy-duty units

Also available:
- SmartCard encoder/reader
- Magnetic encoder
- Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
- Portable Bar Code Reader
- Smart Card encoder/reader
- Magnetic encoder
- Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
- Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 3719097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

ACCESS II
USED MAC EQUIPMENT
DON'T BUY OR SELL ANY NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT UNTIL YOU TALK TO US.
WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MACINTOSH SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
800-662-5606

26 Keehi Moku Drive, Kailua, HI 96734

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Best Mac Buys
When it comes to used Mac’s, we’re the best. As the Nation’s largest buying force, we stock over $1 million in used Mac’s, unmatched anywhere and at the lowest prices around. When we say refurbished, it’s exactly what we mean, not wipe and send. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money back—guaranteed.

For Free Catalog Call Anytime
1-800-582-3221
Box 4005 – Logan, UT 84321, Fax: 801-755-2811

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Macs/Parts/Upsgrades!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700 4/80</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P'Book 140 2/40</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P'Book 170 4/40</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfx 0/0</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfx 0/0</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New/Used Macs!**

- Quadra 700 4/80 $2,499
- P'Book 140 2/40 $1,299
- P'Book 170 4/40 $2,499
- Mac IIfx 0/0 $1,299
- Mac IIfx 0/0 $1,299

**Parts/Upsgrades!**

- Quadra 700 4/80 $2,499
- P'Book 140 2/40 $1,299
- P'Book 170 4/40 $2,499
- Mac IIfx 0/0 $1,299
- Mac IIfx 0/0 $1,299

**Shreve Systems Call for**

FAX 318-742-2799
3804 Karen Ln., Bossier City, La. 71112

**1-800-334-KIWI**

Mac Classic 2/40mb...SCall
Classic II 2/40mb......SCall
Classic II 4/105mb....SCall
Mac LC 4/40mb with 14" color monitor...SCall
Mac LC 4/105mb with 14" color monitor...SCall
PowerBook 140........SCall
PowerBook 170........SCall
Mac IIsi.................SCall
Mac IIfx..................SCall
H.P. Deskwriter...........$450
H.P. Deskwriter C...$750
Personal Laser LS.......$899

**Micro USA**

310-473-2535
Fax us a quote 310-473-5236

**DATA COMPUTER CENTER**

TEL 310-470-9555
310-470-9457
2253 Westwood Blvd, LA, CA 90064

**WANTED: USED MAC'S**

We buy your used Mac equipment for top dollar. Cash we sell refurbished Mac's at discount. Call for quote. RENTEX INC. (800) 515-2313, (617) 423-5567

**FIND YOUR ROOTS in**

The Macworld Catalog

**continued...**
Computer Systems

Entire Macintosh Line
New and Used, Bought and Sold
Latest models in stock!

1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING
MAC IIE 340...$1699
MAC II 350...$3499
MAC II 650...$2999
Quadra 700...$3199
Quadra 1000...$3499
PowerBook 170...$2599
PowerBook 140...$2349
Classic II/240...$1159

FREE SHIPPING!...call for details

Over 2,700 products for the serious...Graphics User!

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

6128 NW Terr. • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
12734-38 Keowood Center • Ft. Myers, FL 33907

LOCAL: 305-974-7332 • SUPPORT: 305-974-1981 • FAX: 305-974-4715

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
"Our decision to choose Macworld was based solely on the quality of our leads and conversion rate. With Macworld, we definitely made a change for the better."

Cynthia Gorsh
Agio Designs
Computer Systems

IN BUSINESS SINCE 1983
MAC CLASSIC II 2/40........$1495.00
MAC CLASSIC III 8/30.......$1495.00
MAC CLASSIC IV 120/20.....$2050.00
MAC II 512/20.............$3470.00
MAC II 512/40.............$2275.00
MAC II 512/50.............$2275.00
MAC II 512/240...........$2275.00
MAC LC 4/40................$1495.00
MAC LC 8/80.................$1750.00
QUADRA 700 4/40.............$4995.00
QUADRA 700 8/200............$4995.00
QUADRA 900 8/200...........$6095.00
QUADRA 900 16/650...........$7269.00
POWERBOOK 140 2/20........$2186.00
POWERBOOK 140 2/40........$2418.00
POWERBOOK 140 4/40........$2595.00
POWERBOOK 170 4/40........$3830.00
MAC II CS 250/20 (SIMM) $2395.00
MAC SE 30 1/40 (DEMO).....$1095.00
LSR WRTR NT (DEMO)......$1950.00
CLASSIC 2/40 (DEMO).......$899.00
LSR NTX (DEMO)............$2295.00
LSR WRTR H/F/I G........$2710/$3450
PERSONAL LS/NT.............$870/$1660
APPLE STYLE WRITER $41.00
QNS PRINTERS ..............BEST PRICE
GCC ALL MODELS...........CALL
HP DESKWRTR COLOR $695.00
HP SCANNER II CC$1399.00
HP DESK WRITER $420.00
NEC 2/90 POSTSCRIPT $1595.00
TT PS17/XLP35 $1295.00/$2725
MITEKO 600ZS $1388.00
RADIUS COLOR PILOT $1225.00
RADIUS MONO PILOT $739.00
RADIUS ROCKET 8040 $1675.00
RADIUS COLOR 21" $2895.00
RASHEROPS 19" TRI $2495.00
RASHEROPS 21" TURCHI $2795.00
SUPERMATCH 19" CLR $1895.00
SUPERMATCH 21" CLR $2795.00
TUNER 24 CLR CARD $3195.00
E-MACHINE MONITORS. CALL
GEN-SYS 20" TRL 8 BIT $2295.00
GEN-SYS 20" TRL 24 BIT $2895.00
APPLE 13" RGB 12" $6009/$2485
MAC 21" CLR DISPLAY $3440.00
MAC 16" RGB DISPLAY $1299.00
APPLE EXT KEYBOARD $159.00
2/4 MB 1/170X 140 $195/295/995

COMPUD
6741 VAN NEUS BLY.
VAN NEUS CA 91405
TEL:(818) 787-3282
FAX:(818) 787-2111
1-800-783-5783

Memory Upgrade

**POWERBOOK MEMORY**

SIMMS

For All Macintosh

**CACHE CARD**

Ilci & Ilsi

**ACCELERATOR CARD**

Fax/Data MODEMS

For instant product info via ROBOFAX

Call 1-800-424-3299 Day or Night

PB Ram

Memory For All Powerbooks

$Lowest per

2 MByte

Upgradeable!

Gold Plated

16 MB SIMM's $825

(for Mac Ilci, Ilsi, Ilh, Quadras)

• 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 x 4 MB) $100 inc.

for the Mac Ilci, Iilo, Ilh, Ilh, Quadras $575/$159

• 8 MB kit for the Mac LC or Se/Ii $99

• 2 MB SIMM's for the Mac Ilci, Ilh, LC $99

• 4 MB SIMM kit for any Macintosh $159

For the

Mac Portable

• Small Ram Find a lower price we beat it!

Or use RAM Slot Not PD S

• Very Thin 5.8" Mac

PortaRam

$225" per Megabyte

• One to Eight Megabyte

• User Upgradable!

• Built-in Sorage Protection

• Gold Plated Boards

• Uses RAM Slot Not PD S

• Very Thin 5.8" Mac

ADD* ON

433 N. Machida Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Ph: 1-408-746-1590
Fax: 1-408-746-1593

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Hungry?

5x Speed 68030's $399

6x screen

8x Memory

Video Capture Blowout:

7-Meg Card w/built in TV, S Video in, audio in, out in

$295.00

Video in, audio in, out in

$295.00

S99

$295.00

$295.00

Video in, audio in, out in

Video in, audio in, out in

S99

S99

S99

"I saw it in Macworld!"

Mail order can save you time—and money!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
MEMORY MADNESS FROM THE LLB COMPANY

BERNOULLI DISKS ARE FINALLY HERE!

SIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8x80</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x80</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x80</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIED ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quicksilver Ilsi</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicksilver Ilsi with FPU</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadralink</td>
<td>$182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWERBOOK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ROADRUNNER 80MB INTERNAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6MB</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quicksilver Ilsi Adapters: $129

ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable SIMMs: 1MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3MB</td>
<td>$515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$615</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Math Co-Processors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16mhz</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 256K Video RAM</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD GALLERY FROM NEC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC 36/CDGM1</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 73/CDG7M1</td>
<td>$735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

QUICKTEL FAX MODEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Xebec 9600 Baud Send/Receive Fax Modem</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DAYSSTART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universal PowerCache: 33mhz</td>
<td>$659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40mhz</td>
<td>$859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50mhz</td>
<td>$1059</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IcI Cache Card</td>
<td>$151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ilsi Adapters</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable SIMMs: 1MB</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3MB</td>
<td>$515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Co-Processors:</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 256K Video RAM</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PO'S ACCEPTED

Call between 7AM and 6PM Pacific Time

1-800-848-8967

The LLB Company, Inc. - 300-120th Ave NE - Bldg. 7, Suite 108 - Bellevue, WA 98005 - Phone: (206) 454-7258

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
## Memory Upgrade

### SIMMs and FPUs
- 1 meg 70ns: $39
- 1 meg 80ns: $35
- 1 meg 100ns: $34
- 2 meg 80ns: $75
- 4 meg 80ns: $121
- 16 meg 80ns: $749

### Cache Cards
- 16mhz/Mac LC: $69
- 50mhz/Mac LC: $199

### PowerCard Memory
- 68851 16mhz PFMU (for Mac II): $89

### Video Upgrades
- 4 bit to 8 bit Upgrade: $24
- 256K Quadra VRAM: $49
- 512K Mac LC VRAM: $65

### Printer Upgrades
- TI MicroLaser 1 meg: $59
- HP 2 Meg Upgrade: $99
- HP 4 Meg Upgrade: $199

### 68030 25mhz Accelerators
- Novy's Quick30 for Mac SE, Plus, and 512Ke
- Runs the speed of Mac Iici
- System 7/Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megs of RAM
- $529 for 25mhz version!!

### PowerBook Memory
- Call for all configurations

### MMU for Mac LC (to run Virtual)
- $139

### System 7/3 Meg Upgrade
- $99

### 512Ke to Plus Upgrade Board
- $255

### 68851 16mhz PFMU (for Mac II)
- $89

### PERIPHERAL OUTLET
- 800-256-6581

### Printer Upgrades
- 15, 19, 21" HP 2 Meg Upgrade: $99
- 327 E. 14th, P.O. Box 2329 • Ada, OK 74820 • Fax: 405-436-2245

### Printed Circuits
- 4 MEG KIT: $178
- 8 MEG KIT: $352
- 16 MEG KIT: $669
- 32 MEG KIT: $1200
- 18 MEG KIT for Quadra 700/900: $799

### Memory Upgrade for Macintosh
- Mac Classic, SE, Plus
- 2 MEG KIT - $402
- 4 MEG KIT - $760
- 8 MEG KIT - $1520

### MAC II
- 4 MEG KIT - $766
- 8 MEG KIT - $1520

### MAC SE/30, IIx, Iici
- 4 MEG KIT - $417

### MAC FX & LASERWRITER II NTX
- 4 MEG KIT - $417

### MAC II/IIx
- New 16 MEG SIMMS for Quadra 700/900: $799

### Accelerators for your Mac
- MAC II, IIC, IIsi
- 4 MEG KIT - $766

### Accelerated Graphic Cards
- Spectrum: $1029

### High-speed Modems
- 2400 bps
- Send/Receive: $99
- Fax: $99

### Special Offers
- 16, 25, 33mhz speeds

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
**Video Packages**

All Packages Include Monitor, Video Board & Cable!

- 19" Grayscale - 256 Shades $799
- 19" Color - 256 Colors $999
- 19" Trinitron - 256 Colors $1,999
- 19" Trinitron - 16-Million Colors $2,899

**19" Trinitron Package**

256 Color includes 19" Trinitron, 24-Bit Video Board, & Cable - Complete!

**$1,999**

**24-Bit Color Scanner**

Includes 19" Trinitron, 24-Bit Video Board, & Cable - Complete!

**$1,999**

**Hard Disk Drives**

170 Meg. **$599**

Complete System - all cables and software included. SWIFT, 15 ms. Special Purchase - for a limited time only!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52 Meg.</td>
<td>Quantum LPS, 11 ms...</td>
<td>219 279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Meg.</td>
<td>Maxtor 7080S, 17 ms...</td>
<td>289 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 Meg.</td>
<td>Quantum LPS, 18 ms...</td>
<td>339 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120 Meg.</td>
<td>Maxtor, 17 ms......</td>
<td>339 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170 Meg.</td>
<td>SWIFT, 15 ms........</td>
<td>539 599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 Meg.</td>
<td>Quantum, 16 ms...</td>
<td>659 719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Meg.</td>
<td>WREN, 16.3 ms., 1,099 1,139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 Meg.</td>
<td>RUNNER, 11 ms...</td>
<td>1,239 1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600 Meg.</td>
<td>WREN, 16.3 ms., 1,439 1,499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660 Meg.</td>
<td>RUNNER, 12 ms...</td>
<td>1,639 1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 Gig.</td>
<td>WREN-7, 15 ms...</td>
<td>1,839 1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 Gig.</td>
<td>WREN-8, 15 ms...</td>
<td>2,339 2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.9 Gig.</td>
<td>WREN-9, 12.9 ms.</td>
<td>3,369 3,429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD-ROM/Optical**

**Toshiba CD-ROM $579**

Includes cables, media (or carrier), and software.

- CD-ROM Vista - Toshiba $579
- Pioneer 6-Disc CD-ROM Player $529
- 600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH E-I $1,899
- 600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH E-II $2,699
- 600 Meg. Optical ISO - RICOH - New! $2,999
- 1.0 Gig. Optical ISO - Tahiti-II $3,999

**Price**

Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

**Performance**

Serious business and professional users demand top performance, the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

**Service**

All products are 100% tested and you probably won’t need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

**Selection**

We offer more than 300 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 40 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1992 catalog.

**Quality**

We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee. We Guarantee Your Complete Satisfaction!

**Tape Drives**

160 Meg. Transportable backup solution for the Mac. Backup software, external power supply and cassette included!

**$529**

All Tape Drives include Media, Software and Cables

- 60 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC $429
- 160 Meg. Tape Sierra - TEAC $529
- 2.0 Gig. Tape Sierra - Archive $1,359
- 2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - Exabyte $2,099
- 5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - Exabyte $3,329

**RELAX TECHNOLOGY**

3181 Whipple Road Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 510-471-6267
TEL: 510-471-6112

We will BEAT any competitor’s price for comparable product - call for details!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

Full Page Backgrounds (EPS) improve your ads, flyers, posters, brochures...anything you print! Each volume $99.95 CD-ROM-$999 800-444-9392 or 714-881-1200 ARTDARGS Box 2001, San Bernardino, CA 92413

Circle 438 On Reader Service Card

Dental

"ToothPics" Outperforms All Other Dental Management Software On The Market!

Dental Charts • Billing Systems Insurance Claims • Business Reports Multi-Center Without Stenotmas
Faxing/Scan & UNI Channeling • Billing on 4 line & On-Site Everything at Once Business Growth

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dental Publishing

CAD to Mac Universal CAD Graphics Importer for Macintosh Publishing

Having trouble getting notated CAD images into your Mac publishing software? CAD to Mac™ moves images from virtually any workstation or PC-based CAD system which supports HP plotters and exports them to editable PICT format. Eliminate cutting, pasting or redrawing. Text, inks and grid image borders translation. Disk compatibility not required. Single transfer software and cable included. $149.95 plus $5.95 S&H

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST "4.1 is the most advanced and complete test system available for your Mac! • Item banking • Test generation • Scoring & analysis • Paper & Interactive • Mark reader support • Student mastery • Commercial banks • Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from $149. For complete brochure & free preview disk, write, or call:

Logic eXtension Resources 9651 Business Center Drive Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730 (714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Shopping

UP TO 75% UNDER RETAIL PRICES! UP TO 50% UNDER TV SHOPPING!

Purchase Top Quality 14K SOLID GOLD JEWELRY at Rock Bottom Prices! • ROCK BOTTOM PRICES TIED DIRECTLY TO THE DAILY FLOATING PRICE OF GOLD! Your Macintosh Can Now Access Our COMPUTER SHOPPING CLUB • And NO MODEM IS REQUIRED! Any Macintosh Computer will do, too! To SYSTEM 7.0.1 Get the Complete MacJewelry™ KIT NOW! This IS TRUE RECREATION BEATER! With 14K SOLID GOLD and 3,000+ 14K SOLID GOLD ITEMS to choose from a Perfect Gift for Mac or HER. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

MacJewelry

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Vocabulary tools for all Macintosh computers:
- French
- German
- Russian
- Spanish
- Latin
- Czech

Over 2000 foreign words and 1000 more foreign synonyms.
Only $25 each. Compare our prices and send ORDER TODAY!
Call or write for more informaiton.
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First Street Suite 428
Los Altos, CA 94022
800-822-2974 or 415-949-2876
CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems FORTRAN lets you run the same high performance FORTRAN programs at your desk. Full integration with System 7, VAX-compatible extensions, built-in user interface, automatic backgrounding, and direct code generation for the Mac II family make this compiler the most powerful FORTRAN for the Mac. Language Systems Corp.
447 Carlisle Drive
Hemlyn, VA 22070-4802
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDTRACT PLUS Ver. 4.0
DCM Data Products,
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202
817/336-2416 Fax

THE MACWORLD SHOPPER
Your Best Buy

MAC-Anatomy™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. on disk in MacPaint format. Easily altered & copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health & legal professions. ...is a HyperCard™ stack w/multi-choice quest & ans. Detailed discussions & documentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board prep.
MacMedic Publications
5805 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77057
713/784-3759 Fax
CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Questions?
Use the Reader Service Card to request free information.

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
### Music Midi

**Compose yourself $99**

Interactive Learning Software

Complete "How To" Composing Package

8 Track Sequencer • Chord Computer • Composer Strategies HyperCard Stack • Cassette Tape • Complete Composition Manual • Call for Details

800-MAC-BEAT

505-473-4929 FAX 505-473-4647

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

### Interactive MIDI Tutor

**800-824-4788 $119**

Educative (603) 668-4788

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

### Computers & Music

Confused about MIDI and music software?

We aren't.

800-767-6161

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

### Nutrition

New! MacDINE® Perfect

Finally! An easy way to analyze your diet, recipes, and activities. The 5600 expandable food database has 24 food components, no missing values, and brand name, ethnic and fast food items. The 194 activity database helps you balance your diet with the right amount of exercise to lose, gain or maintain your weight. $149 plus $7.95 shipping.

Order before May 1, 1992 and receive a FREE DINE Snack Pack!

DINE Systems, Inc.

586 North French Road, Suite 2

Amherst, NY 14228

716/688-2492

716/688-2505 Fax

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

### MacLandlord

Easiest-to-use property management software for only $399. Designed by property managers for all kinds of rental properties. Includes recurring income and expenses, check writing, account balancing, transaction ledgers, maintenance records, printing tenant notices, full menu of management reports. Password protection. Free telephone support. Demo available for $25, credited to purchase.

Labana Management Company

P.O. Box 2037

Dearborn, MI 48123

313/662-6247

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

### Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial properties and condo associations. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting and a full general ledger for $1,195.

Yardi Systems, Inc.

813 Reddick St.

Santa Barbara, CA 93103

805/966-3666

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

### Public Domain

FREE! 6/3.5" DISKS FULL OF VIRUS-FREE SOFTWARE

Games • Religion • Utilities

• Education • Hypercard • Fonts • Graphics and more!

Credit Cards only!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

PAY $5.00 SHIPPING / PACKAGE

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

819 931-8111 EXT 511

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

### Your Ad Here!

Call 800.888.8622

The Macworld Shopper

---

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
Did you know...

62% of Macworld’s readers purchased products advertised in Macworld while another 39% decided to purchase the product soon?

*1990 Macworld Subscriber Study conducted by Simmons Research Bureau

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

PIVATE COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #MW
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6019

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

PIVATE COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #MW
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6019

Data Recovery

Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services

"Data Crash! ... We're Going In!!!"

2538 S. U. S. Hwy. 1 Ste. 8
800-765-9292
407-585-0011

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25) and $160(3.5). Prices go even lower as you continue to order

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 4 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

reconditioned TONER cartridges!

BEETRER THAN NEW!

- 30 MORE TONER
- DUNKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

Witel Products Corp.
3817 Willow Ave., Bic. IL 60214

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accessories

Cases

Ultimate Protection!

PROTECTIVE REUSABLE CASES

For Apple, IBM and any other computer system and/or peripheral

(800)622-STAR

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toner

E~~tr,~dges!

BETTER THAN NEW!

- 20X MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT

wmow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cases

Cases

The Best Case Scenario

Airline Check-In or Local Use

Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:

- Lightweight
- Durable
- Distinctive Styling

- PowerBook & Portable Attaches Classic Plus/SE
- LC IIx/IIi/IIc Monitor & Printer Cases

from $299.95

1-800-542-4591

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I saw it in

The Macworld Shopper.

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622
MacSac
PowerBook Carrying Case

MacSacs for: PowerBook, LC, Classic, StyleWriter, others.

Aid
401-274-0595 1-800-343-3388
A Division of Karen Ann MFG, Fall River, MA

The Best Mac Desk Ever"
MacFriends 1992

- Ergonomic
- Space Saving
- Strong
- Many Configurations

FREE CATALOG: 800-688-2446

Wherever the market goes,
Macworld is there first!

Our Cover Story.

Our cover story is simple—ABCOM dust covers protect your equipment from dust, spills, and downtime. Custom-fitted using anti-static, waterproof nylon packcloth.

ABCOM
CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE: 619-872-1946

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

THE MACWORLD SHOPPER

#1 in bringing buyers and sellers together.
Where In The World Is Macworld Expo?

The Macintosh market continues to explode. And MACWORLD Expo is growing right along with it.

The installed base of Macintosh computers has skyrocketed 800% to 4.4 million units since 1985. And that number is expected to almost triple by 1994.*

At the same time, MACWORLD Expo has gone from a single show in 1985 to 17 international expos today.

The fact is, no matter where in the world you find computer users, you'll find MACWORLD Expo—from Auckland to Amsterdam, Sydney to San Francisco, Toronto to Tokyo, Boston to Birmingham.

MACWORLD Expo brings together the people and the companies who are going places. Some come to share tips and techniques. Others to exchange ideas and innovations. Everyone to see, touch, try, and buy the latest in Macintosh products and services.

For information about exhibiting at the most successful trade show series in the world, complete the coupon and mail it to: MACWORLD Expo, c/o World Expo Corp., P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701.

Can't wait? Fax it to us at 508-875-1573.

* SOURCE: International Data Corporation, August 1990.

We'll send you a world of information.

☐ I'd like to know more about exhibiting at the MACWORLD Expos checked below.
☐ I'd like to know more about attending the MACWORLD Expos checked below.

☐ Amsterdam ☐ Helsinki ☐ San Francisco
☐ Auckland ☐ Hong Kong ☐ Stockholm
☐ Barcelona ☐ Mexico ☐ Sydney
☐ Berlin ☐ Milan ☐ Tokyo
☐ Birmingham ☐ Oslo ☐ Toronto
☐ Boston ☐ Paris ☐ European Summit, Geneva

NAME ____________________________

TITLE ____________________________

ORGANIZATION ____________________________

ADDRESS ____________________________

CITY/TOWN ____________________________ STATE/PROVINCE ____________

ZIP ____________________________ POSTAL CODE/COUNTRY ____________

TELEPHONE ____________________________ 

FAX ____________________________

All MACWORLD Expos are independent trade shows produced by World Expo Corporation, an International Data Group company, the world's leader in information services on information technology.

Mactintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Three Great Utilities for One Great Price

ON Technology

Super Disk!

ON Technology's Utility Value Pack
Reach a new level of personal organization and productivity with the Utility Value Pack from ON Technology. On Location lets you manage your information better, by making it more accessible. In Control allows you to organize, categorize, and prioritize your activities and to-do's in your own way. And SuperDisk! will compress your files and free up valuable disk space.

SPECIAL OFFER
$129

Call Now!

1-800-548-8871

Quantum Leap delivers great value.

Name your flavor. These discs are large libraries of great Macintosh shareware and public domain programs. Everything from artworks and music to utilities, games, fonts, ... the works. Plus the latest System 7 software for the newest Macintosh computers, and plenty of new System 7 compatible shareware and PD programs.

Giga-ROM™ 1.7 gigabytes of archived shareware and PD programs.
CD7™ Two discs with over a billion bytes of programs and resources.
Macademic™ The All-Educational Library for students and teachers.

Quantum Leap Technologies
Setting new standards in CD Software

Call toll free 1-800-762-2877 for the dealer nearest you.
Phone: (305) 885-9985 Fax: (305) 885-9986

Circle 136 on reader service card.
LOWEST PRICES HERE

**SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 2/40</td>
<td>1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIx - 5 meg</td>
<td>4179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci - 5 meg</td>
<td>2750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci - 5/105 (Quantum)</td>
<td>3099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIsl - 3/40</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIsl - 5/80</td>
<td>2549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended Keyboard</td>
<td>1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 700 - 4 meg</td>
<td>4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 700 - 4/80</td>
<td>5050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 700 - 4/160</td>
<td>5515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 900 - 4 meg</td>
<td>5575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quadra 900 - 4/160</td>
<td>6695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 100 2/20</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 100 2/20 w/ external drive</td>
<td>2190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 140 2/20</td>
<td>2590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 140 2/40</td>
<td>2790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 140 4/40</td>
<td>2995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Powerbook 170</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display Interface</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE, SE/30, II, IIsl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 8 interface</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 24x</td>
<td>1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision 8x</td>
<td>799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocket Accelerator</td>
<td>1780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13” Highres</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko CM-1445</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum 19” Display</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Two-Page Display</td>
<td>1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Match 19” Color</td>
<td>1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Match 21”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Page Color Display</td>
<td>3031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual-Mode Trinitron 19”</td>
<td>2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder/8</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder/24</td>
<td>2899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum 8.24 PDQ</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox 14” Color Monitor</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ext.</th>
<th>Int.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 Pro</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 210 Pro</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 120</td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 213</td>
<td>659</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 340</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor 180 meg</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB</td>
<td>519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 88MB</td>
<td>879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Drive Kit</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syquest 44MB cart.</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caere Omnipage</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

- **Microtek Truelaser** $1299
- **Microtek 600 ZS** $1299

**MONITORS (cont.)**

- IKe glamour
- CT20 Color Trinitron
- & CT 2010 Mono
- 1845/825
- CN20 Color INVAR Tube
- 1845
- CT20 w/8 Bit Card
- 2399
- CT20 w/24 Bit Card
- 3049
- Radius
- 19” Precision Color Display
- 2290
- 21” Color Display
- 3125
- Color Pivot
- 1249
- Color Pivot Interface
- II, LC, IIsl, SE, SE/30
- 515
- Full Page System for Classic
- 825
- Full Page System for LC
- 885
- Full Page System for SE
- 825
- Pivot Display for Built-in Video
- 799
- Two Page Display 19”
- 959
- Two Page Display 21”
- 1230

**DRIVES (cont.)**

- Quantum 105 Pro
- 469
- Quantum 210 Pro
- 835
- Maxtor 120
- 399
- Maxtor 213
- 659
- Maxtor 340
- 1099
- Maxtor 180 meg
- 1800
- Syquest 44MB
- 519
- Syquest 88MB
- 879
- Internal Drive Kit
- 29
- Syquest 44MB cart.
- 75

**SOFTWARE (cont.)**

- Adobe Photoshop 2.0
- 519
- Quark Express
- 529
- Adobe Streamline
- 629

**PRINTERS (cont.)**

- Microtek TrueLaser
- $1299
- TI Microlaser PS35
- $1299
- TI Microlaser PS17
- $1299
- HP Deskwriter
- $1299
- HP Deskwriter Color
- $1299
- QMS PS410
- $1299
- NEC Model 90
- $1299
- HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge
- $1299
- Appletalk Connectors
- $1299
- Apple Laserwriter IIIf
- $1299
- Apple Laserwriter IIg
- $1299
- Color Printers
- $1299

**SCANNERS**

- Logitech ScanMan 32
- $1299
- Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop
- $1899
- Microtek 1850S Slide Scanner
- 1899
- Caere Typist
- 429

**MODEMS**

- Zoom
- FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS
- $129
- Modem MX 2400S w/SendFax 9600 BPS
- $129
- v.32 Turbo w/v.42bis w/MNP software
- 499
- Dove Fax Modem 9624+
- 299

**ACCELERATORS**

- Daystar
- 40 Mhz PowerCache
- 889
- 50 Mhz PowerCache
- 1399
- 50 Mhz PowerCache w/68882
- 1599
- Radius Rocket
- 1799

Printer Connection
(714) 758-8832
FAX (714) 635-1752
Overnight and Federal Express Shipping Available
These NEC bundles include hardware, driver software, cables, amplified stereo speakers, and educational CD-ROM titles.

Your choice of NEC drive, 8 educational CDs, and stereo speakers as low as $499!

NEC CD Gallery - Get the Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, Beethoven's 9th, Cosmic Osmo, Desert Storm, EDUCORP CD Sampler, & Cinderella (Discis) with: NEC CDR-36 #01977, $59 or with NEC CDR-73 #01978, $69

12 CDs, speakers, and an NEC drive $575

NEC CD Gallery Plus - Includes all of the CD-ROMs above PLUS Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Birds of America, and Mammals with: NEC CDR-36 #01977, $59 or with NEC CDR-73 #01978, $69

2 FREE CDs Buy 2 other CDs with your drive & ANY NEC bundle in this ad on your 1st order and get Classroom & World Fact Book free. Quantities limited. Use code #02. CD-ROM Drives

EDUCORP CD Sampler FREE w/ every drive. Driver software and your choice of cable also included. Specify #063 SCSI or #061 Mac to SCSI cable.

1991 CD Tech. Ports Drive—$599
32/msec/64k buffer, 2-year warranty, uses the Toshiba MX-331 mechanism. Multimedia HANDisc and America the Beautiful are included FREE.

1993 Toshiba M3301—$699
32/msec/64k buffer, 1-year warranty.

1991 Chinon CDA-431—$59
33/msec/32k buffer, 1-year warranty. free EDUCORP CD-ROM 2.0

1978 NEC CDR-73—$679
300/msec/64k buffer, 2-year warranty.

B1977 NEC CDR-36—$479
50/msec/64k buffer, 2-year warranty. Type II CD-Gold included FREE.

CD-ROM Titles

Education
1575 Amandastories—$49.95
1610 ClassRoom*—49.95
1590 Desert Storm—39.95
1601 FindIT Webster—69.95
1620 Jig for Everyone—25.95
1261 Learn/Speak Spanish—79.95
1241 Learn/Speak French—79.95
1722 Silky NoiseTube—89.95

Entertainment & Consumer
1771 Baseball's Greatest Hits—69.95
1359 Cosmic Osmo—99.95
1994 Photos On Disk—179.95
2270 Pre-SEFS v.1—199.95
1667 Pre-SEFS v.2—199.95
1593 SwinSuit CD—199.95
1653 Wraptures One—95.00

Sound & Music
1347 Beethoven's 9th—79.95
1559 Brahms: German Requiem—55.00
1365 Desktop Symphony—99.95
1354 Magic Flute—55.00
1777 Mozart: The Donner Quartet—49.95
1776 Schubert: The Trout Quintet—49.95
1522 SoundFX/CD—199.00
1754 Sound Like CD—99.95
1708 System 7 Tools & Utilities—79.95
1619 The Sound Machine*—49.95

*Indicates software is contained on #1300.

Shareware as low as $4.99/each

800k disks packed with our finest Shareware.

5-Disk Sets $24.95 ea.
HAVE ALWAYS WANTED TO BE AN inventor,” says Lloyd Walker, who uses a Mac to help shape the spaceships astronauts will fly in 10 to 15 years.

An industrial designer in Houston, Walker works with NASA engineers to build three-dimensional computer models of spacecraft and transportation systems. NASA’s plans to build a space station that will orbit 220 miles above Earth, for example, create a problem. Existing space shuttles are large and expensive. Could there be a better way to get crew members to the space station?

Armed with data from NASA, Walker is helping to answer that question with designs for small vehicles called personnel launch systems (PLSs). One design uses a modified 747 jet to carry a PLS and its six-member crew to 50,000 feet. There the PLS is launched from the jet to the station.

Significantly, Walker uses a CAD program, VIDI’s Presenter Professional, as a design tool, not simply as an illustration tool. Once the project team comes to a consensus, he has a database of 3-D models that can be rendered as high-resolution images. Walker’s IIci uses 32MB of RAM, a DayStar PowerCache 50MHz accelerator, and a YARC Systems VIDExpress board. The 16MB RISC-based board has cut Walker’s rendering time from 60 hours to 6.

That gives Walker more time to do what he does best—to dream of space and systems. One project is a lunar spaceship that would be assembled in Earth’s orbit and then launched from a shuttle. In this design, huge tanks that hold hydrogen for the voyage are modified into living quarters once the vehicle has landed on the Moon.

Will such projects fly? Only NASA knows for sure. But thanks to Walker’s high-quality renderings, officials can make an intelligent assessment of the best design.—CAROLYN BICKFORD

Lloyd Walker
JOHN FRASSANITO & ASSOCIATES
HOUSTON, TEXAS
October 22, 1991

Dear Ellen:

If there is anything better than being loved by you...it is loving you.

And you are so easy to love. You've brought such wonder into my life and have touched my heart with your love.

I just want you to know, my darling, that it feels so good being in love with you and I want to love you for a very long time.

You are a wonderful woman and I love you dearly. If I'm dreaming, please don't wake me up—I don't want this to end.

Monogamously yours,

[Letter continues with personal comments and affectionate messages to Ellen.]

Your Mac can say a lot about you.

If somebody sat down at your Mac and started snooping around your disk, which would embarrass you more?

The details of your love life? Your resume? Your adjusted gross income?

How about the Confidential Employee Evaluation you were working on when the Boss hauled you into his office for a chat?

What? You never thought about this before? Then read on and you'll never have to think about it again.

All you'll have to think about is your password.

That's the key to DiskLock," the painless, yet powerful, System 7 savvy way to keep other people's noses permanently out of both your personal and professional data.

You can password-protect selected files, folders or your entire hard disk. And encrypt everything to U.S. Government DES specs.

You don't even have to be there. DiskLock blanks your screen and secures your system for you — without interrupting your applications — whenever you wander off.

When you return, it asks for your password and lets you know if anyone got curious while you were away.

If you're curious about DiskLock, or about our one-year money-back guarantee, call 1-800-477-8212.

We'll give you all the juicy details.
Best-Sellers

MAY 1992

Business Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>84 2 1</td>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 1 2</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 — 3</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 3 4</td>
<td>Microsoft Office</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 13 5</td>
<td>Aldus PageMaker</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 4 6</td>
<td>Microsoft Works</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 14 7</td>
<td>FileMaker Pro</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 5 8</td>
<td>WordPerfect for the Macintosh</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 — 9</td>
<td>Aldus FreeHand</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 8 10</td>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 10 11</td>
<td>MacDraw Pro</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 6 12</td>
<td>Quicken</td>
<td>Intuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 15 13</td>
<td>MacDraw II</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 9 14</td>
<td>Aldus Persuasion</td>
<td>Aldus Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 12 15</td>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entertainment Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49 1 1</td>
<td>Microsoft Flight Simulator</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 4 2</td>
<td>Tetris</td>
<td>Spectrum HoloByte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 2 3</td>
<td>SimCity</td>
<td>Maxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 3 4</td>
<td>SimEarth</td>
<td>Maxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 — 5</td>
<td>Crystal Quest</td>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Network/Data Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 1 1</td>
<td>PhoneNet</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 3 2</td>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td>Sitta Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 2 3</td>
<td>MacLink Plus</td>
<td>DataViz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 5 4</td>
<td>Timbuktu</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53 — 5</td>
<td>AppleShare</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add-In Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13 1 1</td>
<td>Macintosh IIsi NuBus</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 2 2</td>
<td>MacCon+ 30i Ethernet Card</td>
<td>Acaté Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 3 3</td>
<td>Macintosh Display Card B+24</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 5 4</td>
<td>Macintosh Ici Cache Card</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 — 5</td>
<td>Pivot</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Utility Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 1 1</td>
<td>After Dark</td>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 5 2</td>
<td>SAM</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 2 3</td>
<td>The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 3 4</td>
<td>Suitcase II</td>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 5 5</td>
<td>Virex</td>
<td>Microcom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The AmCoEx Index of Used Mac Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/RAM/ Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus/1MB/none</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus/2MB/20MB</td>
<td>$725</td>
<td>-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/2MB/20MB</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable/1MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1750</td>
<td>+50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1750</td>
<td>+50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II/3MB/40MB</td>
<td>$1825</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$2100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$2850</td>
<td>+50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$4200</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 12-inch</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R&amp;W display/board</td>
<td>$625</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 13-inch</td>
<td>$1150</td>
<td>-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Plus</td>
<td>$1800</td>
<td>-50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia. It reflects sales during the week of February 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

Source: Exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during January 1992.
“Tim Says, If There’s A Better Value In Peripherals Than Mirror’s New 16-inch Color Display, Show Me...”

Mirror 16-inch Color Display $899 for built-in video, with 8-bit $1299, 16-bit $1499, 24-bit $1699.

Tim Garcia, President
Gateway Area Macintosh Users Group
St. Louis, Missouri
### Color Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-inch Color Display</td>
<td>$399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-inch Color Display</td>
<td>$899*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 8-bit video card</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 16-bit video card</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 24-bit video card</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-inch Trinitron Display</td>
<td>$1,199*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 8-bit video card</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 16-bit video card</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 24-bit video card</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-inch ProView V Display</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 8-bit video card</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 24-bit video card</td>
<td>$2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-inch ProView (Trinitron)</td>
<td>$2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 8-bit video card</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/ 24-bit video card</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Monochrome Displays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-inch Analog Portrait Display w/ monochrome video card</td>
<td>$449*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-inch Standard Portrait Display w/ monochrome video card</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-inch Two-page Display w/ monochrome video card</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-inch Two-page Display w/ monochrome video card</td>
<td>$999*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Color Scanner

Mirror's top-rated 600 Color Scanner offers true 600 dpi scanning resolution, 24-bit color and a great price. Comes complete with Adobe Photoshop 2.0.

- Transparency Adapter for scanning slides and transparencies up to 5" x 7" - $890
- Automatic Document Feeder for scanning multiple pages automatically - $540

Circle 125 on reader service card

### Hard Drives

All Mirror hard drives are built with the same attention to detail that earned the Mirror 210 MB Drive MacWorld's Editor's Choice award.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Size</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>45 MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$739</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 MB</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$1,339</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$1,339</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505 MB</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>505 MB TDM</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td>$2,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 GB</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 GB</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.6 GB</td>
<td>$3,799</td>
<td>$4,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.0 GB</td>
<td>$4,199</td>
<td>$4,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 GB</td>
<td>$5,399</td>
<td>$5,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5 GB</td>
<td>$6,199</td>
<td>$6,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.5 GB</td>
<td>$6,799</td>
<td>$7,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.5 GB</td>
<td>$7,399</td>
<td>$8,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.5 GB</td>
<td>$8,599</td>
<td>$9,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5 GB</td>
<td>$9,799</td>
<td>$10,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.5 GB</td>
<td>$1,139</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425 MB (Q)</td>
<td>$1,339</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Removable Drives

All Mirror removable drives feature rugged steel enclosures, high-grade power supplies, external push-button SCSI address switch and switched convenience outlets.

- 128 MB Optical Drive - $1,449
- 600 MB Optical Drive - $1,899
- 44 MB SyQuest Drive - $449
- 88 MB SyQuest Drive - $699
- 1.3 GB DAT Drive - $1,299
- CD-ROM Drive - $1,449
- Mirror CD Information Library (with drive purchase) - $1,649

### Cartridges

- 128 MB Optical Cartridge - $59
- 602 MB Optical Cartridge - $79
- 44 MB SyQuest Cartridge - $69
- 88 MB SyQuest Cartridge - $99

Circle 125 on reader service card
Impressing the members of a Mac user group is never easy, and if that group happens to be from Missouri, the task is all the more difficult. So we were particularly pleased to have the members of Missouri’s largest user group tell us they were impressed by Mirror Macintosh peripherals.

It’s easy to see why Tim Garcia thinks the new Mirror 16-inch Color Display is so exciting. Never before could you get the productivity and convenience of a 16-inch display and Mirror quality at such an attractive price. At only $899*, the Mirror 16-inch Color Display is perfect for publishing, illustration and scanning. Plug it right into the video port on a Quadra or add one of our high performance video boards (available in 8-, 16-, or 24-bit models) and you’ve got a hard working system that won’t break your budget.

Another addition to the Mirror product line that’s bound to build a strong following is the Mirror 128 MB Optical Drive. It gives you 128 MB of fast, reliable storage on a rugged removable cartridge that fits in your pocket. Priced at only $1,449, the 128 MB Optical drive is perfect for storing large graphics, database files or backups. Additional cartridges are just $59.

Mirror has a full line of products designed to please Mac user group members (even from Missouri) and tough customers like you. We engineer our products from the ground up to give you the best performance and features; then we cut out the dealer mark-up so you save a bundle.

Every Mirror product includes lifetime technical support and our 30-day, “Love It or Return It” guarantee.

Call now to order. And don’t forget to ask for our free catalog; it’s packed with great Mirror products and useful information.
The Ultimate Trackball.
It All Starts With A Large Comfortable Ball.

How do you design the ultimate trackball?

With Turbo Mouse®, we start with a large, comfortable ball.

A large-diameter ball means more surface area to work with. Greater cursor control. Less fatigue at end of day.

It is the difference between driving a luxury sedan versus a compact.

For ultrasmooth movement, the ball rests on the highest quality bearings. For durability, everything is housed in heavy duty ABS Plastic.

Did we succeed in designing the ultimate trackball?

The readers of Macworld say we did. They voted us Best Input Device four years in a row. The readers of Publish! say we did. They voted us Number One three years in a row. The editors of MacUser say we did. They gave us the coveted Five Mice rating.

And the story doesn't end here. Recently, we introduced an exciting new input device — the Kensington NoteBook KeyPad. This external keypad adds full keyboard performance (including 15 function keys) to Macintosh® PowerBook™ and other ADB compatible computers.

Turbo Mouse and NoteBook KeyPad are both System 7 compatible. For more information about our complete line of accessories, ask your dealer or call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 415-572-2700.

Special software for customized performance.